

Index

All references are to the following abbreviations:

CC Criminal Code

CD Controlled Drugs and Substances Act

CEA Canada Evidence Act

CH Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms

WC Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Act

YC Youth Criminal Justice Act

ABANDONMENT

Abandon, definition, **CC-214**,
§ **CC214:1**, § **CC214:2**

Animal in captivity, **CC-446**, § **CC446:1**,
§ **CC446:2** [446(1)(b)]

Child under ten, **CC-218**, § **CC218:1** to
§ **CC218:3**

ABDUCTION

See also **HOSTAGE TAKING; KIDNAP-
PING; TRAFFICKING IN
PERSONS**

Attorney General's consent to prosecute,
CC-283, § **CC283:1** to § **CC283:3**
[283(2)]

Custody orders

abduction in contravention of, **CC-282**,
§ **CC282:1** to § **CC282:3**
[282(1)], **CC-283**, § **CC283:1** to
§ **CC283:3** [283(1)]

consent of child no defence, **CC-286**,
§ **CC286:1**, § **CC286:2**

defence to protect from imminent harm,
CC-285, § **CC285:1** to
§ **CC285:3**

no belief in validity of, **CC-282**,
§ **CC282:1** to § **CC282:3** [282(2)]

whether custody order or not, **CC-283**,
§ **CC283:1** to § **CC283:3** [283(1)]

Defences

consent, of person abducted, no
defence, **CC-286**, § **CC286:1**,
§ **CC286:2**

consent, of person having lawful pos-
session, **CC-284**, § **CC284:1**,
§ **CC284:2**

protection of young person or person
charged, **CC-285**, § **CC285:1** to
§ **CC285:3**

ABDUCTION—Cont'd

Forcible, compulsion by threats no
defence, **CC-17**, § **CC17:1** to
§ **CC17:3**

Guardian, definition, **CC-280**, § **CC280:1**
to § **CC280:3** [280(2)]

Internationally protected person, **CC-7**,
§ **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3)]

No belief in validity of custody order
see **Custody orders**, *supra*

Person under 14, **CC-281**, § **CC281:1** to
§ **CC281:3** to **CC-286**, § **CC286:1**,
§ **CC286:2**

Person under 16, **CC-280**, § **CC280:1** to
§ **CC280:3** [280(1)]

ABETTING

See **PARTIES TO OFFENCES** *Aiding or
abetting*

ABORIGINAL RIGHTS

Compelling appearance, **CC-493.2**

Rights and freedoms not affected by
Charter, **CH-25**

ABSCONDING

Accused

deemed present at previous trial,
CC-715, § **CC715:1** to
§ **CC715:3** [715(3)]

jury election deemed to be waived,
CC-598, § **CC598:1** to
§ **CC598:3**

preliminary inquiry, **CC-544**,
§ **CC544:1** to § **CC544:3**

trial, **CC-475**, § **CC475:1** to
§ **CC475:3**, **CC-598**, § **CC598:1**
to § **CC598:3**

Witness

arrest, **CC-704**, § **CC704:1**,
§ **CC704:2**

ABSCONDING—Cont'd

- Witness—Cont'd
 - maximum period of detention of witness, **CC-707, § CC707:1, § CC707:2**
 - order where witness arrested under warrant, **CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3**
 - warrant when witness does not attend, **CC-705, § CC705:1 to § CC705:3**

ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE

- See SENTENCE Discharges

ABSOLUTE JURISDICTION

- Provincial court judge, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2, CC-471, § CC471:1, CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3**

ABUSE OF PROCESS

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
 - Fundamental justice
- Burden and onus of proof
 - see BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF
- Common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**
- Contempt of court
 - see CONTEMPT OF COURT
- Crown withholding evidence
 - see DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
- Elections and re-elections
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Equal application of law
 - see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Equality rights
- Full answer and defence
 - see FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
- Joinder and severance
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
- Laying of charges
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
- Preferring indictments
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Preferring indictment

ABUSE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

- Private prosecutions
 - see PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS
- Self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Stay of proceedings
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL; CHARTER OF RIGHTS Remedies

ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT

- Aircraft, airports, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]**
- Definition, **CC-23, § CC23:1 to § CC23:3 [23(1)]**
- Evidence of conviction of principal, **CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(2)]**
- Fixed platforms, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**
- Indictment of, **CC-592, § CC592:1 to § CC592:3**
- Married person assisting spouse to escape, not accessory, **CC-23, § CC23:1 to § CC23:3 [23(2)]**
- Murder, **CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3**
- Principal
 - cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3**
 - evidence of conviction, **CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(2)]**
 - not indicted or convicted, not precluding indictment, **CC-592, § CC592:1 to § CC592:3**
- Punishment, **CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3, CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2**
- Torture outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.7)]**

ACCIDENT

- Causing death to another by accident, **CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3 [229(b)]**

ACCOMMODATION

- Fraudulently obtaining, **CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2**

ACCOUNT

- Entry negating theft, **CC-330, § CC330:1 to § CC330:3 [330(2)]**

ACCOUNT—Cont'd

Theft by failure to account, **CC-330**,
§ **CC330:1** to § **CC330:3** [330(1)]

ACCUSED

Absconding accused

see Presence in court, *infra*;
ABSCONDING

Admissions by

see **ADMISSIONS**

Alibi

see **DEFENCES**

Allocutus, speaking to sentence, **CC-723**,
§ **CC723:1** to § **CC723:3**, **CC-726**,
§ **CC726:1** to § **CC726:3**,
CC-726.1, § **CC726.1:1** to
§ **CC726.1:3**

Appearance

see **APPEARANCE**

Assessment order

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Compellability, **CEA-4**, § **CEA4:1**,
§ **CEA4:2**, **CH-11**, § **CH11:1**
[**CH11(c)**]

Criminal responsibility, mental disorder

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Cross-examination

see **CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Defined to include, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1**
to § **CC493:3**

Duty to ascertain date of judge alone trial,
CC-560, § **CC560:1**, § **CC560:2**
[**560(4)**]

Fitness to stand trial

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Full answer and defence by, **CC-276**,
§ **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3**
[**276(3)(a)**], **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to
§ **CC650:3** [650(3)], **CC-802**,
§ **CC802:1** to § **CC802:3** [802(1)]

Identification

see **FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES**

Indictments

consent to adding other charges,
CC-574, § **CC574:1** to
§ **CC574:3** [574(2)]

consent to adding other counts to murder indictment, **CC-589**,
§ **CC589:1** to § **CC589:3**
[**589(b)**]

ACCUSED—Cont'd

Insanity of

see **MENTAL DISORDER** Criminal
responsibility

Language of

see **LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED**

Mental disorder

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Not criminally responsible on account of
mental disorder

see **MENTAL DISORDER** Criminal
responsibility

Party re mental disorder proceedings,
CC-672.1, § **CC672.1:1**

Preliminary inquiry

see **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**

Presence in court, **CC-537**, § **CC537:1** to
§ **CC537:3** [537(1)(j)], **CC-650**,
§ **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3**

application for finding of dangerous
offender, **CC-758**, § **CC758:1**,
§ **CC758:2**

fair and public hearing

see **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Fair
and public hearing

fitness to stand trial, accused can be
removed from court, **CC-650**,
§ **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3**
[650(2)(c)]

full answer and defence

see **FULL ANSWER AND**
DEFENCE

mental disposition hearing, **CC-672.5**,
§ **CC672.5:1** to § **CC672.5:3**
[672.5(9), (10)]

removing accused from court, **CC-650**,
§ **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(2)]

right to present, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to
§ **CC650:3** [650(1)]

Publication of name

see **PUBLICATION BAN**

Removal of accused during trial, **CC-650**,
§ **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3**

Right to counsel

see **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

Self-incrimination

see **SELF-INCRIMINATION**

Speaking to sentence, **CC-723**,
§ **CC723:1** to § **CC723:3**, **CC-726**,
§ **CC726:1** to § **CC726:3**,
CC-726.1, § **CC726.1:1** to
§ **CC726.1:3**

ACCUSED—Cont'd

Statements

see **ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS**

Testimony at bail hearing, not to be questioned re offence, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)(b)]**

Trial

see **TRIAL**

ACKNOWLEDGING JUDGMENT, INSTRUMENT, RECOGNIZANCE, ETC., IN FALSE NAME, CC-405, § CC405:1 to § CC405:3

ACQUITTAL

See also **RES JUDICATA** Autrefois acquit/convict

Insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on trial, **CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3 [672.33(6)]**

ACT

See also **STATUTES**

Definition of, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Duty of persons undertaking acts, **CC-217, § CC217:1 to § CC217:3**

ACTUS REUS

Homicide

see **HOMICIDE** Death caused by

Overt acts, evidence of, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]**

Statement as offence

see **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS**

ADDRESS TO JURY, CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS

Accused misled, effect, **CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(4)], CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)]**

Adjournment

clerk on instructions of judge, by, **CC-474, § CC474:1, § CC474:2 [474(2)]**

judge, by, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2)]**

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS —Cont'd

Appeals, summary conviction, **CC-824, § CC824:1**

Appearance by television or other means, **CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j)], CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1.1)]**

Assessment

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Bail hearing

see **Show cause hearing**, infra

Breach of provisions no loss of jurisdiction, **CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(1)]**

Clerk adjourning court, **CC-474, § CC474:1, § CC474:2**

Decision may be reserved, trial by judge without jury, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(4)]**

Duty to obtain alternate counsel

see **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

Fitness to stand trial

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Judge alone trials, **CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2**

Jurisdiction before or after plea, **CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3**

Justice remanding to provincial court judge, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(1)]**

Mental examination

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Powers of a justice, **CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3**

Powers of judge, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2)]**

Preliminary inquiry, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(1)], CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(a), (c)], CC-547, § CC547:1, § CC547:2**

Psychiatric assessment

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Recognizance continues, **CC-763, § CC763:1, § CC763:2**

Remand for observation

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Right to counsel

see **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS

—Cont'd

Sentence

see SENTENCE

Show cause hearing, **CC-516, § CC516:1 to § CC516:3**

Summary conviction

appeals, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)], CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2, CC-824, § CC824:1**

trials, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)], CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3**

Trial by indictment

accused misled or prejudiced, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)]**

accused not entitled to postponement, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(3)]**

further time to plead, etc., **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(3)]**

jury unable to agree, **CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3**

no jury panel summoned, **CC-474, § CC474:1, § CC474:2 [474(1)]**

securing copies, **CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3**

trial continuous, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3**

trial without jury, **CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2**

Trial by provincial court judge, **CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3 [669.1(2)]**

Trial continuous, **CC-551.5**

ADJUDICATION

See JUDGES; JUSTICES; TRIAL;
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

ADMINISTERING DESTRUCTIVE THING, CC-245, § CC245:1 to § CC245:3

ADMINISTERING NOXIOUS THING

Domestic animal, to, **CC-446,
§ CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(b)]**

ADMINISTERING NOXIOUS THING

—Cont'd

Person, to, **CC-245, § CC245:1 to
§ CC245:3**

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE, CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3 to CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2

See also ABUSE OF PROCESS;

ATTORNEY GENERAL/

SOLICITOR GENERAL;

OBSTRUCT JUSTICE; PERJURY

Frauds upon government, **CC-121,
§ CC121:1 to § CC121:3**

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

Duty to act fairly

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and
public hearing; Fundamental
justice

Mental Review Board

see MENTAL DISORDER Review
boards

Prisons

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Cruel and
unusual treatment or punishment

ADMISSIONS

See also STATEMENTS OF THE

ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

Cross-examination on previous statements

adverse witness, re, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1
[CE 9(2)]**

opposing witness, re, **CEA-10,**

§ CEA10:1, CEA-11, § CEA11:1

Dangerous offenders, **CC-754,**

§ CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(3)]

Preliminary inquiry

see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

accused's evidence at, used at trial,

CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2

admission at, **CC-541, § CC541:1 to
§ CC541:3 [541(1), (2)]**

offence re publication, **CC-542,**

§ CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]

statement by unrepresented accused,

CC-541, § CC541:1 to

§ CC541:3 [541(3)], CC-657,

§ CC657:1, § CC657:2

statements of the accused, **CC-542,**

§ CC542:1 to § CC542:3

Publishing or broadcasting admission or
confession, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to**

ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

§ CC542:3 [542(2)]

Reading in evidence previously taken,

CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3

Trial, CC-655, § CC655:1, § CC655:2

Young persons

extrajudicial measures, YC-9, YC-10,

§ YC10:1 [YC 10(4)]

requirements for admissibility, YC-149

statements of, YC-149

admissibility of, to person in authority, YC-146, § YC146:1

made in pre-sentence report inadmissible, YC-40, § YC40:1 [YC 40(10)]

made on assessment inadmissible, YC-147, § YC147:1

voluntariness, YC-149

ADULT

See also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Definition of, YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC 2(1)]

ADULTERY

Corrupting children, CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3

ADVERSE WITNESSES

Cross-examination without declaration of adversity, CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(2)]

Cross-examining adverse witness on prior statements, CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(1)], CEA-10, CEA-11, § CEA11:1

Procedure, CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(1)]

ADVERTISING

Counterfeit money or tokens, CC-460, § CC460:1, § CC460:2 [460(1)(a)]

Cure for venereal disease, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3

False prospectus, CC-400, § CC400:1 to § CC400:3

Invitation to bet on contest, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3

Lottery scheme, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(1)(a), (7)]

Method for causing abortion or miscarriage, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3

Using likeness of bank note, CC-457, § CC457:1 to § CC457:3

AFFIDAVITS

See also CERTIFICATES; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Administered abroad, CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54

Affirmation in lieu of oath, CEA-15

Appearance notice, proof of issue, CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(5)]

Banking records, proof of entry, CEA-29, § CEA29:1 [CE 29(4)]

Business records

proof of copy, CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(3)]

proof of explanation of records, CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(4), (8)]

Canadian officials outside Canada, CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54

Copy of telecommunication writing, affidavit or warrant, CC-528, § CC528:1 to § CC528:3 [528(1.1)]

Cross-examination on, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(7)]

Declarations

see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Deprivation of property, proof of, CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2

False, CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3, CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3

Foreign affidavit, CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54

Government of Canada record, proof of entry, CEA-26, § CEA26:1

Insurance, proof of loss, CEA-42

Offences

administering oath without authority, CC-138, § CC138:1 to § CC138:3 [138(a)]

false sworn statement, CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3

International Criminal Court, WC-22 perjury, CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3

pretended affidavit, CC-138, § CC138:1 to § CC138:3

Ownership and value of property, proof of, CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2

Photographic document, CEA-31, § CEA31:1

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd

- Photographic evidence of property,
CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1 [491.2(4)]
- Proof of ownership and value of property,
CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1,
§ CC657.1:2
- Service of
 - any document, proof of, CC-4,
§ CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6), (7)]
 - subpoena, proof of, CC-701,
§ CC701:1, § CC701:2
 - summons, proof of, CC-509,
§ CC509:1 to § CC509:3 [509(3)]
- Value of property, proof of, CC-657.1,
§ CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2

AFFIRMATION

- See also AFFIDAVITS; COMPETENCE
AND COMPELLABILITY Oath;
SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Administered abroad, CEA-52,
§ CEA52:1 to CEA-54
- In lieu of oath, CEA-14, § CEA14:1 to
CEA-16, § CEA16:1
- Perjury, liability for, CEA-15 [CE 15(2)]

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, CH-15,
§ CH15:1 [CH 15(2)]**

AGE

- Adult, definition of, YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC
2(1)]
- Child, definition of, YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC
2(1)]
- Criminal responsibility, CC-13, § CC13:1
to § CC13:3
- Date of birth, CC-658, § CC658:1,
§ CC658:2
- Mistake re age
 - child pornography, CC-163.1,
§ CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
[163.1(5)]
 - sexual offences, CC-150.1,
§ CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3
[150.1(4), (5)]
- Proof of, CC-658, § CC658:1,
§ CC658:2, YC-148
- Young persons
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT
 - definition, YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC 2(1)]
 - jurisdiction re age, YC-14, § YC14:1

AGE—Cont'd

- Young persons—Cont'd
 - proof of age, CC-658, § CC658:1,
§ CC658:2, YC-148

AGENT

- Appearance by, CC-800, § CC800:1 to
§ CC800:3 [800(2), (3)]
- Meaning of, CC-426, § CC426:1 to
§ CC426:3 [426(4)]
- Pledging goods, when not theft, CC-325,
§ CC325:1, § CC325:2
- Secret commissions, CC-426, § CC426:1
to § CC426:3

**AGGRAVATED ASSAULT, CC-268,
§ CC268:1 to § CC268:3**

- Intoxication, when no defence, CC-33.1,
§ CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3
- Trafficking in humans, committed while,
CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to
§ CC279.01:3

AGGRAVATED SEXUAL ASSAULT

- See also SEXUAL ASSAULT
- Intoxication, when no defence, CC-33.1,
§ CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3
- Offence, CC-273, § CC273:1,
§ CC273:2
- Trafficking in humans, committed while,
CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to
§ CC279.01:3

AGRICULTURAL FAIR

- Games permitted at, CC-206, § CC206:1
to § CC206:3 [206(3)]
- Licensed lotteries at, CC-207, § CC207:1
to § CC207:3 [207(1)(d)]

AIDING AND ABETTING

- See PARTIES TO OFFENCES Aiding or
abetting

AIRCRAFT

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES
- Airports.seei see AIRPORT
- Arson
 - see ARSON
- Assault on board, CC-77, § CC77:1,
§ CC77:2 [77(a)]
- Breaking and entering, CC-348,
§ CC348:1 to § CC348:3
- Damage to aircraft in service, CC-77,
§ CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(c)]

AIRCRAFT—Cont'd

- Dangerous operation, **CC-320.13**,
§ **CC320.13:1**, § **CC320.13:2**
[**320.13(1)**]
- causing bodily harm, **CC-320.13**,
§ **CC320.13:1**, § **CC320.13:2**
[**320.13(2)**]
- causing death, **CC-320.13**,
§ **CC320.13:1**, § **CC320.13:2**
[**320.13(3)**]
- Deemed in service, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2** [7(9)]
- Demand for breath or blood sample,
CC-320.27, § **CC320.27:1**
- Endangering safety of aircraft, **CC-77**,
§ **CC77:1**, § **CC77:2**
in flight, **CC-77**, § **CC77:1**, § **CC77:2**
[77(g)]
- Explosive on board, **CC-78**, § **CC78:1**,
§ **CC78:2**
- Failure to stop after accident, **CC-320.16**,
§ **CC320.16:1**, § **CC320.16:2**
- Flight, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(8)],
CC-77, § **CC77:1**, § **CC77:2** [77(g)]
- Fraud in obtaining transportation,
CC-393, § **CC393:1**, § **CC393:2**
[393(3)]
- Hijacking, **CC-76**, § **CC76:1**, § **CC76:2**
consent to prosecution of non-citizen,
CC-7, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(7)]
first degree murder, **CC-231**,
§ **CC231:1** to § **CC231:3** [231(5)]
outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2**
- Hostage taking, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2**
[7(3.1)]
- Impaired or over 80 mg
alcohol. see Operating, infra
- Jurisdiction
over accused, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2** [7(5), (5.1)]
over offence, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2**
[7(1), (2)], **CC-476**, § **CC476:1** to
§ **CC476:3**
- Offence against internationally protected
person, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2**
[7(3)]
- Offences outside Canada
consent to prosecute non-citizen, **CC-7**,
§ **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(7)]
deemed in Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2** [7(1), (2)]

AIRCRAFT—Cont'd

- Offences outside Canada—Cont'd
inchoate offences, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2** [7(2)(e)]
prosecution outside Canada, **CC-7**,
§ **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(6)]
- Operating
dangerous manner, **CC-320.13**,
§ **CC320.13:1**, § **CC320.13:2**
definition, **CC-320.11**, § **CC320.11:1**
demand for breath or blood sample,
CC-320.27, § **CC320.27:1** to
CC-320.3
impaired or over 80 mg. alcohol,
CC-320.14, § **CC320.14:1** to
§ **CC320.14:3**
prohibition from, **CC-320.24**,
§ **CC320.24:1**
- Pilot as peace officer, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
- Placing endangering thing on board,
CC-77, § **CC77:1**, § **CC77:2** [77(d)]
- Rendering incapable of flight, **CC-77**,
§ **CC77:1**, § **CC77:2**
- Sabotage, **CC-52**, § **CC52:1**, § **CC52:2**
evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**,
§ **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**
statement in indictment, **CC-581**,
§ **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3** [581(4)]
- Transportation fraud, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2** [7(3)]
- Use of force to prevent offence, **CC-27.1**,
§ **CC27.1:1**
- Weapon on board, **CC-78**, § **CC78:1**,
§ **CC78:2**

AIR GUN

- See also WEAPONS
- Discharging with intent, **CC-244.1**,
§ **CC244.1:1**, § **CC244.1:2**

AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES

- Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside Can-
ada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2**
[7(2)(c)]
- Damage to airport, interference with facil-
ity, **CC-77**, § **CC77:1**, § **CC77:2**
[77(e)]

AIRPORT

- See also AIR NAVIGATION FACILI-
TIES; AIRCRAFT

AIRPORT—Cont'd

- Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(d)]**
- Damage to airport, interference with facility, **CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(f)]**
- Damage to facilities, **CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(f)]**
- Disruption of service, **CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(f)]**
- Endangering safety, **CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2**
- International civil aviation, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(d)], CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(b)]**
- Violence using weapon, **CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(b)]**

ALBERTA

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]**
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
- Attorney General, defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(1)]**
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 - seizure warrants for obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

ALBERTA—Cont'd

- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(d)]**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

ALCOHOL

- See also **BLOOD SAMPLES; BREATHALYZER; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80**
- Abstention during conditional sentence, **CC-742.3, § CC742.3:1 to § CC742.3:3 [742.3(2)(a)]**
- Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**

ALIBI DEFENCE

- Common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**

ALIEN

- Assisting enemy alien, **CC-50, § CC50:1, § CC50:2 [50(1)]**
- Consent to prosecution
 - non-citizen, of, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]**
- off-shore offences, re, **CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1, CC-477.3,**

ALIEN—Cont'd

- Consent to prosecution—Cont'd
 - § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.3(2)]
- Evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2
- Juror, challenge for cause, CC-638, § CC638:1 to § CC638:3 [638(1)(d)]

ALTERNATIVE MEASURES

- Admission of responsibility not admissible, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]
- Definitions, CC-716, § CC716:1
- Not bar to subsequent proceedings, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(4)]
- Prerequisites to use, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3
- Records of involvement in alternative measures
 - application, CC-717.1, § CC717.1:1
 - disclosure, CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3
 - government records, CC-717.3, § CC717.3:1, § CC717.3:2 [717.3(1)]
 - police records, CC-717.2, § CC717.2:1, § CC717.2:2
 - private records, CC-717.3, § CC717.3:1, § CC717.3:2 [717.3(2)]
- When not available, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(2)]
- Young persons, YC-8, § YC8:1 to YC-12

AMENDMENTS

- See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Amendments

AMMUNITION

- See WEAPONS

ANIMALS

- Abandonment, CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(b)]
- Arena for fighting, CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2
- Bestiality, CC-160, § CC160:1 to § CC160:3
- Captivity, CC-445.2

ANIMALS—Cont'd

- Cattle
 - defacing brand, CC-338, § CC338:1 to § CC338:3 [338(1)(b)]
 - definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - fraudulent taking, CC-338, § CC338:1 to § CC338:3
 - theft, CC-338, § CC338:1 to § CC338:3 [338(2)]
- Causing unnecessary suffering to, CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2
- Cockpit, keeping, CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2
- Cruelty to, CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2, CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2
- Dolphins, CC-445.2
- Fighting, CC-160, § CC160:1 to § CC160:3
- Injuring or endangering, CC-445, § CC445:1 to § CC445:3, CC-445.01, § CC445.01:1, § CC445.01:2
- Justification or excuse and colour of right, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
- Law enforcement and service animals
 - killing or injuring, CC-445.01, § CC445.01:1, § CC445.01:2, CC-718.03, § CC718.03:1, § CC718.03:2
- Neglect while conveying, CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2
- Ownership or custody while prohibited, CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2 [447.1(1)(a)]
- Restitution for reasonable costs of care, CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2 [447.1(1)(b)]
- Whales, CC-445.2
- Wild animal, special property in, when in captivity, CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3 [322(5)]

ANTIQUE FIREARM

- Definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1), (3), (3.1)]

APPEAL COURT

- See APPEALS

APPEALS

- See also SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Abuse of process
 - see ABUSE OF PROCESS
- Accused may appeal against
 - conviction, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(1)(a)(i)]**
 - period of ineligibility for parole, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(2)]**
 - verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder or unfitness to stand trial, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(3)]**
- Amendments
 - see Powers of appellate court, *infra*/i
- Appeal court
 - defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
 - firearms appeals, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(8)]**
- Appellant's rights
 - see also Right of appeal against, *infra*
 - attend hearing, **CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(1), (2)]**
 - present written argument, **CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(3)]**
- Application for leave to appeal
 - see Leave to appeal, *infra*
- Attorney General
 - right of, to appeal, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3, CC-693, § CC693:1 to § CC693:3**
 - rights on appeal, **CC-696, § CC696:1, § CC696:2**
- Bail pending appeal, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3**
- Bail review
 - see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Certiorari, mandamus and prohibition,
 - appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1), (2)]**
- Contempt of court, **CC-10, § CC10:1 to § CC10:3**
- Costs, order re, **CC-676.1, § CC676.1:1, CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3 [813(a)(i)], CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Counsel, appointment of
 - court of appeal, by, **CC-684, § CC684:1 to § CC684:3**
 - Supreme Court of Canada, by, **CC-694.1, § CC694.1:1 to § CC694.1:3**
- Court of appeal
 - defined, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3**
 - dissenting judgment, **CC-677, § CC677:1 to § CC677:3**
 - review of decision of single judge, **CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3**
- Crown appeals against
 - see also QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 - acquittal, without leave, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(1)(a), (2)]**
 - order quashing indictment, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(1)(b), (c)]**
 - period of ineligibility for parole, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(4)]**
 - sentence, with leave, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(1)(d)]**
 - verdict of unfitness to stand trial, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(3)]**
- Dangerous offender appeals, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3**
- Detention of things seized, order for, **CC-490, § CC490:1 to § CC490:3 [490(7)]**
- Discharge, appeal from, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(3)]**
- Dismissal, specifying grounds of dissent, **CC-677, § CC677:1 to § CC677:3**
- Dismissal of appeal from conviction
 - conviction proper on another count, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(b)(i)]**
 - no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**
 - no unreasonable verdict or wrong decision in law, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(a), (b)(ii)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Dissent in court of appeal
 - basis for appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-691**, § **CC691:1 to § CC691:3** [691(1)(a)], **CC-693**, § **CC693:1 to § CC693:3** [693(1)(a)]
 - grounds of, to be specified, **CC-677**, § **CC677:1 to § CC677:3**
- Election re new trial, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1 to § CC686:3** [686(5), (5.01)]
- Error of law
 - see Questions of law, *infra*; QUESTIONS OF FACT/LAW
- Evidence, **CC-683**, § **CC683:1 to § CC683:3** [683(1)(d)]
- Extension of time to appeal, **CC-678**, § **CC678:1 to § CC678:3** [678(2)]
- Extraordinary remedies
 - see CERTIORARI; HABEAS CORPUS; MANDAMUS; PROHIBITION
- Fitness to stand trial
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals; Fitness to stand trial
- Fresh evidence on appeal, **CC-683**, § **CC683:1 to § CC683:3** [683(1)(d)]
- Frivolous appeal, summary determination by registrar, **CC-685**, § **CC685:1**, § **CC685:2**
- Grounds of appeal
 - see also Questions of law, *infra*
 - miscarriage of justice, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1 to § CC686:3** [686(1)(a)(iii), (2)]
 - no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1 to § CC686:3** [686(1)(b)(iii)]
 - unreasonable verdict, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1 to § CC686:3** [686(1)(a)(i), (2)]
 - wrong decision on question of law, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1 to § CC686:3** [686(1)(a)(ii), (2)]
- Habeas corpus
 - granting of writ, no appeal, **CC-784**, § **CC784:1 to § CC784:3** [784(4)]
 - hearing of appeal, **CC-784**, § **CC784:1 to § CC784:3** [784(6)]
 - judgment issued on return of writ, **CC-784**, § **CC784:1 to**

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Habeas corpus—Cont'd
 - § **CC784:3** [784(5)]
 - refusal of application, **CC-784**, § **CC784:1 to § CC784:3** [784(3)]
- Indictment defined, **CC-673**, § **CC673:1 to § CC673:3**
- Ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
- Insanity
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
- Issues not raised at trial
 - see Grounds of appeal, *supra*
- Judicial interim release
 - see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Judicial notice
 - see JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Jurisdiction
 - see Grounds of appeal, *supra*; Questions of law, *infra*; JURISDICTION; QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
- Jury trial, where requested by successful appellant, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1 to § CC686:3** [686(5)(a)]
- Leave to appeal
 - on any ground that appears to be sufficient to court, **CC-675**, § **CC675:1 to § CC675:3** [675(1)]
 - refusal of, by single judge and appeal to court, **CC-675**, § **CC675:1 to § CC675:3** [675(4)]
 - sentence appeals, **CC-675**, § **CC675:1 to § CC675:3** [675(1)(b)]
- Supreme Court of Canada
 - see Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to, *infra*
- Mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Miscarriage of justice
 - see Grounds of appeal, *supra*
- New trial
 - see Powers of appellate court, *infra*
- Non-publication ban
 - see PUBLICATION BAN
- No substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1 to § CC686:3** [686(1)(b)(iii)]

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Notice of appeal
 - see also Procedure, *infra*; DOCUMENTS; FORMS AND SCHEDULES
 - extension of time for, CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 [678(2)]
 - jury trial may be requested in, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)(a)]
 - substitutional service, CC-678.1, § CC678.1:1 to § CC678.1:3
 - Supreme Court of Canada, CC-694, § CC694:1, § CC694:2
 - time for, CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 [678(1)]
- Old appeal procedure abolished, CC-674, § CC674:1 to § CC674:3
- Order for compensation or restitution
 - see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
 - annulment or variation by court of appeal, CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3 [689(2)]
 - suspension pending appeal, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)], CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3 [689(1)]
- Orders and obligations to register under Sex Offender Information Registration Act, CC-490.014, § CC490.014:1 to § CC490.014:3, CC-490.017, § CC490.017:1 to § CC490.017:3, CC-490.024, § CC490.024:1 to § CC490.024:3, CC-490.029, § CC490.029:1 to § CC490.029:3, CC-490.02906, § CC490.02906:1, § CC490.02906:2, CC-490.0291, § CC490.0291:1, § CC490.0291:2, CC-490.02914, § CC490.02914:1, § CC490.02914:2
- Parole ineligibility
 - see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Powers of appellate court
 - affirm sentence of trial court, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(3)(a)]
 - allowing appeal, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(a), (2), (4)(b), (6)]
 - amend indictment, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(g)]

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Powers of appellate court—Cont'd
 - annul or vary order or restitution, CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3 [689(2)]
 - see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
- assignment of counsel to appellant, CC-684, § CC684:1 to § CC684:3
- civil matters, powers in civil appeals, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(3)]
- commissioner's report, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(f)]
- direction re court to hold new trial, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)]
- dismiss appeal, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(b), (c), (3), (4)]
- election re new trial, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)]
- evidence and witnesses, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1), (2)]
- inquiries and reports references, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(e)]
- insanity
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- judgment or verdict or acquittal, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(2)(a)]
- new trial, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(2)(b), (5), (6)]
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
- order suspending fine, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5), (6)]
- order that justice requires, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(8)]
- order the conclusion required by verdict and pass sentence, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(c)]
- procedure and process, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(3), (4)]

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Powers of appellate court—Cont'd
 - process of, exercised anywhere in Canada, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(4)]**
 - production, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(a)]**
 - see also DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
 - psychiatric assessment
 - see MENTAL DISORDER; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 - sentence appeal, **CC-687, § CC687:1 to § CC687:3**
 - set aside conviction and find appellant unfit to stand trial or not criminally responsible on account of insanity, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(d)]**
 - substitute verdict and impose sentence, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(c)], CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(3)]**
 - summary determination of frivolous appeals, **CC-685, § CC685:1, § CC685:2**
 - Supreme Court of Canada
 - see Supreme Court of Canada, *infra*
 - suspending fines, forfeitures, restitution and surcharges, pending appeal, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)], CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3**
 - unfitness
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
 - witnesses, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(b)]**
- Presence of appellant/respondent, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(2.1), (2.2)], CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3**
- Procedure, **CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 to CC-687, § CC687:1 to § CC687:3**
 - see also Powers of appellate court, *supra*
- Proceeds of crime, forfeiture order, **CC-462.44, § CC462.44:1, § CC462.44:2**
- Proviso, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**
 - see also Grounds of appeal, *supra*

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Publication ban
 - see PUBLICATION BAN
- Questions of law
 - see also QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
- Crown appeals, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(1)(a)]**
- determination re complainant's sexual activity, **CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
- determination re record of personal informations, **CC-278.91**
- mental disorder disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.72, § CC672.72:1 to § CC672.72:3 [672.72(1)]**
- right of appeal of person convicted, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(1)(a)(i)]**
- sexual activity, admissibility re sexual offences, **CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
- Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-691, § CC691:1 to § CC691:3 [691(1)]**
- Re-election re new trial, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)]**
- Release pending appeal
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- application of s. 525, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(6)]**
- conviction, from, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(a), (3)]**
- orders that may be made, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(5)]**
- review, **CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3**
- sentence, from, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(a), (4)]**
- Supreme Court of Canada, to, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(c), (3)]**
- undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**
- written notice of application required, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(2)]**
- Release pending new trial, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(7)]**
- Remand for assessment
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Remote appearance by accused, **CC-715.23 to CC-715.24**

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Report by trial judge, **CC-682**,
§ **CC682:1** to § **CC682:3**
- Right of appeal against
 - acquittal, **CC-676**, § **CC676:1** to
§ **CC676:3** [676(1)(a), (2)]
 - conviction
 - with leave, **CC-675**, § **CC675:1** to
§ **CC675:3** [675(1)(a)(ii),
675(1)(a)(iii)]
 - without leave, **CC-675**, § **CC675:1**
to § **CC675:3** [675(1)(a)(i)]
 - order
 - quashing indictment, **CC-676**,
§ **CC676:1** to § **CC676:3**
[676(1)(b), (c)]
 - respecting offence-related property,
CC-490.1, § **CC490.1:1**,
§ **CC490.1:2** [490.1(3)],
CC-490.6, § **CC490.6:1**,
§ **CC490.6:2**
 - respecting proceeds of crime,
CC-462.44, § **CC462.44:1**,
§ **CC462.44:2**
 - respecting property obtained by
crime, **CC-491.1**, § **CC491.1:1**
to § **CC491.1:3**, **CC-673**,
§ **CC673:1** to § **CC673:3**
 - period of ineligibility for parole,
CC-675, § **CC675:1** to
§ **CC675:3** [675(2), (4)]
 - refusal of leave by single judge,
CC-675, § **CC675:1** to
§ **CC675:3** [675(4)]
 - sentence, with leave, **CC-675**,
§ **CC675:1** to § **CC675:3**
[675(1)(b), (2), (2.1)], **CC-676**,
§ **CC676:1** to § **CC676:3**
[676(1)(d), (4), (5)]
 - verdict of not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder,
CC-675, § **CC675:1** to
§ **CC675:3** [675(3)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - verdict of unfitness to stand trial,
CC-675, § **CC675:1** to
§ **CC675:3** [675(3)], **CC-676**,
§ **CC676:1** to § **CC676:3** [676(3)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - Right to attend, **CC-688**, § **CC688:1** to
§ **CC688:3** [688(1), (2)]

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Right to present written argument,
CC-688, § **CC688:1** to § **CC688:3**
[688(3)]
- Rules of court re, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1** to
§ **CC482:3**
- Sentence
 - appeal from, **CC-675**, § **CC675:1** to
§ **CC675:3** [675(1)(b), (2), (2.1)],
CC-676, § **CC676:1** to
§ **CC676:3** [676(1)(d), (4), (5)]
 - definition, **CC-673**, § **CC673:1** to
§ **CC673:3**, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**,
§ **CC785:2**
 - impose, in absence of appellant,
CC-688, § **CC688:1** to
§ **CC688:3** [688(4)]
 - powers of court on appeal against
sentence, **CC-687**, § **CC687:1** to
§ **CC687:3**
 - substitute verdict and impose sentence,
CC-686, § **CC686:1** to
§ **CC686:3** [686(1)(c)], **CC-688**,
§ **CC688:1** to § **CC688:3** [688(3)]
- Service of notice of appeal
 - extension of time for, **CC-678**,
§ **CC678:1** to § **CC678:3** [678(2)]
 - substitutional service, **CC-678.1**,
§ **CC678.1:1** to § **CC678.1:3**
 - to be given as directed by rules,
CC-678, § **CC678:1** to
§ **CC678:3** [678(1)]
 - where respondent cannot be found,
CC-678.1, § **CC678.1:1** to
§ **CC678.1:3**
- Sex offender information
 - exemption order, **CC-490.024**,
§ **CC490.024:1** to
§ **CC490.024:3**, **CC-490.025**,
§ **CC490.025:1**, § **CC490.025:2**,
CC-490.02906,
§ **CC490.02906:1**,
§ **CC490.02906:2**
 - obligation to comply with Sex Offender
Information Registration Act,
CC-490.019, § **CC490.019:1** to
§ **CC490.019:3**
 - order to comply with Sex Offender
Information Registration Act,
CC-490.014, § **CC490.014:1** to
§ **CC490.014:3**
 - termination order
 - obligation to comply with Sex

APPEALS—Cont'd

Sex offender information—Cont'd
 termination order—Cont'd
 Offender Information Registration Act, CC-490.029,
 § CC490.029:1 to
 § CC490.029:3, CC-490.0291,
 § CC490.0291:1,
 § CC490.0291:2,
 CC-490.02914,
 § CC490.02914:1,
 § CC490.02914:2
 order to comply with Sex Offender
 Information Registration Act,
 CC-490.017, § CC490.017:1 to
 § CC490.017:3

Stated case
 see SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS Summary appeal on
 transcript or agreed statement of
 fact

Stay pending appeal
 driving prohibition, CC-680,
 § CC680:1 to § CC680:3
 fine, CC-683, § CC683:1 to
 § CC683:3 [683(5)(a)]
 forfeiture, CC-683, § CC683:1 to
 § CC683:3 [683(5)(b)]
 proceeds of crime forfeiture order,
 CC-462.45, § CC462.45:1,
 § CC462.45:2
 restitution, CC-683, § CC683:1 to
 § CC683:3 [683(5)(c)]
 victim fine surcharge, CC-683,
 § CC683:1 to § CC683:3
 [683(5)(d)]

Substituted verdict
 see Powers of appellate court, supra

Substitutional service of notice of appeal,
 CC-678.1, § CC678.1:1 to
 § CC678.1:3

Summary conviction appeals
 see SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS

Summary determination of frivolous
 appeals, CC-685, § CC685:1,
 § CC685:2

Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to
 accused, by
 acquittal set aside and judge dissents,
 CC-691, § CC691:1 to
 § CC691:3 [691(2)]

APPEALS—Cont'd

Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to
 —Cont'd
 accused, by—Cont'd
 conviction sustained, with leave,
 CC-691, § CC691:1 to
 § CC691:3 [691(1)(b)]
 dissent in law in court of appeal,
 CC-691, § CC691:1 to
 § CC691:3 [691(1)(a)]
 verdict of not criminally responsible
 on account of mental disorder
 affirmed, CC-692, § CC692:1,
 § CC692:2 [692(1)]
 see also MENTAL DISORDER

appeal by Crown, CC-693, § CC693:1
 to § CC693:3, CC-696,
 § CC696:1, § CC696:2

appellant's right to attend, CC-694.2,
 § CC694.2:1, § CC694.2:2

assignment of counsel, CC-694.1,
 § CC694.1:1 to § CC694.1:3

dissent in court of appeal, grounds of to
 be specified, CC-677, § CC677:1
 to § CC677:3

habeas corpus proceedings, in,
 CC-784, § CC784:1 to
 § CC784:3

notice of appeal, CC-694, § CC694:1,
 § CC694:2

powers of court of appeal, CC-695,
 § CC695:1 to § CC695:3 [695(1)]

question of law, CC-691, § CC691:1 to
 § CC691:3

Time to appeal, CC-678, § CC678:1 to
 § CC678:3

Transcripts, CC-682, § CC682:1 to
 § CC682:3 [682(2)-(5)]

Trial court defined, CC-673, § CC673:1
 to § CC673:3

Trial de novo
 see SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS

Trial judge's report, CC-682, § CC682:1
 to § CC682:3 [682(1)]

Trial without jury, new trial ordered,
 CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3
 [686(5)]

Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC-37,
 § YC37:1

APPEARANCE

See also APPEARANCE NOTICE;
 JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE;

APPEARANCE—Cont'd

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Accused required to appear

offences not in a province, **CC-477.4, § CC477.4:1 [477.4(2)], CC-481, § CC481:1, § CC481:2**

Act committed outside Canada, appearance at trial, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(5.1)]**

Agents

corporations, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]**

summary conviction proceedings, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(2), (3)]**

Compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**

Default of appearance, procedure, **CC-622, § CC622:1, § CC622:2**

First appearance, preliminary inquiry commences

see **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY Jurisdiction**

Judge defined for Part XVI, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**

Notice

see **APPEARANCE NOTICE**

Organizations

agent, by, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]**

appearance and plea by counsel, **CC-620, § CC620:1**

preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-538, § CC538:1, § CC538:2**

trial by provincial court judge, at, **CC-556, § CC556:1 to § CC556:3**

Probation order, modification of, compelling appearance of accused for, **CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3 [732.2(6)]**

Summary conviction proceedings

appearance by

both parties, trial to proceed, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(1)]**

corporate defendant, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]**

counsel or agent, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(1)]**

APPEARANCE—Cont'd

Summary conviction proceedings —Cont'd

compelling personal appearance, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(2)]**

ex parte procedure, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2), (3)]**

failure to appear, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2)-(4)]**

non-appearance of

defendant, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2), (3)]**

prosecutor, **CC-799, § CC799:1 to § CC799:3, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(4)]**

prosecutor, failure to appear, **CC-799, § CC799:1 to § CC799:3, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(4)]**

Television or other means, **CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3**

[537(1)(j)], CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1.1), (1.2)]

Young persons, statement of right to counsel to be included in process compelling appearance, **YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC 25(9)]**

APPEARANCE NOTICE

Cancellation of by justice, **CC-508, § CC508:1 to § CC508:3 [508(1)(b), (c)]**

Confirmation of by justice, **CC-508, § CC508:1 to § CC508:3 [508(1)(b)]**

Contents, **CC-500, § CC500:1, § CC500:2, CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(1)-(3)]**

Continuation of, pending granting of discharge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Duration, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**

Failure to appear on

generally, **CC-512.2**

offence, and proof by certificate, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(5), (8)-(11)]**

APPEARANCE NOTICE—Cont'd

- Failure to appear on—Cont'd
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2), (3)]**
 - warrant re fingerprinting, **CC-502, § CC502:1, § CC502:2**
- Form, **CC-FORM 9**
- Issued by peace officer
 - after arrest without warrant, **CC-497, § CC497:1 to § CC497:3**
 - person not yet charged with an offence, **CC-FORM 9**
 - where not arrested, **CC-496, § CC496:1, § CC496:2**
- Issued on holiday, valid, **CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2**
- Period in force, **CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(1), (1.1)]**
- Proof by oral evidence of issuing officer, **CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(5)]**
- Right to counsel statement to be included re young persons, **YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC 25(9)]**
- Signing by accused, **CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(4)]**
- Vacating previous order, **CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(2)]**

APPEARANCE OF JUSTICE

- See CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice; JUDGES Adjudication

APPROVED SCREENING DEVICE

- See BREATHALYZER

ARBITRARY DETENTION OR IMPRISONMENT, CH-9, § CH9:1

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

ARMED FORCES

- See CANADIAN FORCES

ARRAIGNMENT

- See PLEAS; TRIAL Arraignment and plea

ARREST

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
 - Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, Arrest or detention; RESISTING ARREST

ARREST—Cont'd

- Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, **CH-9, § CH9:1**
- Arrest of accused on release
 - see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Arrest without warrant re out-of-province offence, **CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3 [503(3)]**
- Assault with intent to resist arrest, **CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3**
- Bench warrant, **CC-597, § CC597:1 to § CC597:3**
- Breach of peace, **CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(1)]**
- Charter of Rights, **CH-10, § CH10:1**
- Citizen's arrest, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3**
- Common gaming house, keeper or person in, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(2)]**
- Conditional release of accused, **CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3**
- Consent of Attorney General re offences on ship registered outside Canada, **CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.3(3)]**
- Criminal offence, arrest for, **CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(b)]**
- Delivery to peace officer by citizen, **CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(2)], CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(3)]**
- Discharging air gun with intent to prevent, **CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2**
- Discharging firearm with intent to prevent, **CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3**
- Duty not to arrest, **CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(2), (3)]**
- Duty to inform person arrested, **CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(2), (3)], CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(a), (b)]**
- Entry of dwelling-house to effect arrest authorization, **CC-529, § CC529:1 to § CC529:3**
- conditions in warrant, **CC-529.2, § CC529.2:1, § CC529.2:2**
- telewarrant, **CC-529.5, § CC529.5:1, § CC529.5:2**

ARREST—Cont'd

- Entry of dwelling-house to effect arrest—Cont'd
 - warrant, CC-529, § CC529:1 to § CC529:3, CC-529.1, § CC529.1:1 to § CC529.1:3
 - without announcement, CC-529.4, § CC529.4:1 to § CC529.4:3
 - without warrant in exigent circumstances, CC-529.3, § CC529.3:1 to § CC529.3:3
- Excessive force, CC-26, § CC26:1 to § CC26:3
- Execution of duty, failure to assist officer, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3 [129(b)]
- Failure to assist public or peace officer, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3 [129(b)]
- Finds committing
 - citizen's arrest, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)(a), (2)]
 - police powers, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(b)]
- Force, use of, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(4)], CC-26, § CC26:1 to § CC26:3, CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3, CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3
- Found
 - see Territorial jurisdiction, *infra*
- Fresh pursuit, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)(b)(ii)]
- Hot pursuit, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)(b)(ii)]
- Identification, arrest for, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(2), (3)]
- Informing of reasons for, CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(2)], CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(a)]
- Jurisdiction
 - see Hot pursuit, *supra*; Territorial jurisdiction, *infra*; JURISDICTION
 - Territorial
- Material witnesses, CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2 to CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3
- Mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER

ARREST—Cont'd

- Mistake, CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2
- Outside Canada, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3
- Police officer, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3
- Private person, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3
- Protection of persons acting under authority, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(3), (4)], CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2, CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3 [32(3)]
- Reasonable and probable grounds
 - about to commit, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(a)]
 - arbitrary detention or imprisonment, CH-9, § CH9:1
 - citizen in hot pursuit, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)(b)]
 - police powers, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3
- Reasons for arrest, CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(2)], CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(a)]
- Release from custody, CC-497, § CC497:1 to § CC497:3, CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3
- Resisting
 - assault with intent, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(2)]
- Right to counsel
 - informing of right on arrest or detention, CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(b)]
 - statement of right in warrant for young person, YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC 25(9)]
- Search and seizure, CH-8, § CH8:1
- Security guard, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3
- Surrender to peace officer, CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(3)]
- Taking arrested person before justice, CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3 [503(1), (3)], CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2, CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3

ARREST—Cont'd

Territorial jurisdiction, CC-477.3,
 § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3,
 CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3
 [495(1)(c)], CC-503, § CC503:1 to
 § CC503:3 [503(3)], CC-504,
 § CC504:1 to § CC504:3 [504(a)],
 CC-514, § CC514:1, § CC514:2,
 CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2

Warrant, CC-FORM 7

 after indictment

 filed, CC-578, § CC578:1 to
 § CC578:3 [578(1)(b)]

 preferred, CC-597, § CC597:1 to
 § CC597:3

 arrest of accused on release

 see JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE

 committal warrant, execution, CC-744,
 § CC744:1, § CC744:2

 contents, CC-511, § CC511:1 to
 § CC511:3 [511(1)], CC-513,
 § CC513:1, § CC513:2

 copy of telecommunication writing,
 affidavit or warrant, CC-528,
 § CC528:1 to § CC528:3
 [528(1.1)]

 defaulting witness, CC-704,
 § CC704:1, § CC704:2 to
 CC-706, § CC706:1 to
 § CC706:3

 definition, CC-493, § CC493:1 to
 § CC493:3

 directed to whom, CC-513,
 § CC513:1, § CC513:2

 duty to have and produce warrant,
 CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3
 [29(1), (3)]

 duty to relate particulars, CC-29,
 § CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(2)]

 endorsement of warrant, CC-528,
 § CC528:1 to § CC528:3

 backing of warrant, CC-528,
 § CC528:1 to § CC528:3

 other provinces, in, CC-528,
 § CC528:1 to § CC528:3
 [528(1)]

 execution, CC-514, § CC514:1,
 § CC514:2

 another jurisdiction after endorse-
 ment, in, CC-528, § CC528:1
 to § CC528:3

ARREST—Cont'd

Warrant, CC-FORM 7—Cont'd

 execution, CC-514, § CC514:1,
 § CC514:2—Cont'd

 anywhere in Canada/province,
 CC-514, § CC514:1,
 § CC514:2 [514(1)(b)],
 CC-703, § CC703:1,
 § CC703:2

 form, CC-FORM 7

 issuing, CC-507, § CC507:1 to
 § CC507:3 [507(1)], CC-508,
 § CC508:1 to § CC508:3
 [508(1)(b)(ii)], CC-512,
 § CC512:1 to § CC512:3,
 CC-513, § CC513:1, § CC513:2

 material witness, CC-698, § CC698:1
 to § CC698:3, CC-704,
 § CC704:1, § CC704:2 to
 CC-706, § CC706:1 to
 § CC706:3

 production, CC-29, § CC29:1 to
 § CC29:3

 protection

 arresting wrong person, re, CC-28,
 § CC28:1, § CC28:2 [28(1)]

 persons assisting, of, CC-25,
 § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(2)],
 CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2
 [28(2)(a)], CC-31, § CC31:1 to
 § CC31:3, CC-32, § CC32:1 to
 § CC32:3 [32(3)]

 prison keeper, of, CC-28, § CC28:1,
 § CC28:2 [28(2)(b)]

 right to counsel, statement of right in
 warrant for young persons,
 YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC 25(9)]

 summary conviction proceedings,
 CC-788, § CC788:1 to
 § CC788:3 [788(2)]

 territorial jurisdiction

 anywhere in Canada, CC-703,
 § CC703:1, § CC703:2
 [703(1)]

 throughout the province, CC-703,
 § CC703:1, § CC703:2
 [703(2)]

 valid until executed, CC-511,
 § CC511:1 to § CC511:3 [511(2)]

 young persons, suspension of
 conditional supervision, YC-107,
 § YC107:1

ARREST—Cont'd

Warrantless

about to commit, **CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(a)]**

arrest by

anyone, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)]**

owner, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(2)]**

breach of the peace, **CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3**

citizen's arrest, **CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3**

common gaming house, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(2)]**

contravention of assessment order or disposition, **CC-672.91, § CC672.91:1, § CC672.91:2**

criminal offence, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)(b), (2)], CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(b)]**

duty not to arrest, **CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(2), (3)]**

duty to deliver arrested person to peace officer, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(3)]**

impractical to inform of reason for arrest, **CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(2)]**

indictable offence, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)(a)], CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(a)]**

out-of-province offence, **CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3 [503(3), (3.1)]**

peace officer, arrest by, **CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3**

prevent commission of offence, **CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3**

property, arrest, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(2)]**

release of accused, **CC-497, § CC497:1 to § CC497:3, CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3**

riots, suppression of, **CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3**

ARREST—Cont'd

Warrantless—Cont'd

young persons, suspension of conditional supervision, **YC-107, § YC107:1 [YC 107(3)]**

Without warrant

see Warrantless, *supra*

Witnesses, **CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2 to CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3**

Wrong person, **CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2**

ARSON

Colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**

Compulsion, duress, no defence, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**

Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**

Definition

arson, **CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**

property, **CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**

Fraudulent purpose, arson for, **CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3**

Mens rea, **CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3**

presumption against holder or beneficiary of insurance, **CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3 [435(2)]**

property

accused owns, **CC-434.1, § CC434.1:1 to § CC434.1:3**

fraudulent purpose, for, **CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3**

not wholly owned by accused, **CC-434, § CC434:1 to § CC434:3**

violation of fire prevention law, **CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**

Negligence, arson by, **CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**

Ownership, **CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**

ARSON—Cont'd

- Possession of incendiary material,
**CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1,
§ CC436.1:2**
- Presumption
 - against holder or beneficiary of insurance, **CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3 [435(2)]**
 - deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(1)]**
- Property
 - definition of, **CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**
 - ownership of, **CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**
- Sentence, **CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**
- Threat of, against internationally protected person, **CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2**
- Wilfully causing event to occur, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(1)]**

ASSAULT

- See also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Aggravated, **CC-268, § CC268:1 to § CC268:3**
- Assault with intent to resist arrest,
CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(1)(b)]
- Bodily harm, defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Causing bodily harm, **CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(b)]**
- Compulsion no defence, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**
- Consent, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(3), (4)]**
- Definition, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3**
- Drunkenness, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
- Honest belief, defence of, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)]**
- Impeding legal process, **CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(1)(c)]**

ASSAULT—Cont'd

- Included offences
see **INCLUDED OFFENCES**
- Internationally protected person
outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3)]**
- threat of assault, **CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2**
- Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
- Offence, **CC-266, § CC266:1, § CC266:2**
- Police or peace officer, **CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(1)(b)]**
- assault with intent to resist arrest,
CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(1)(b)]
- execution of duty, **CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(1)(a)]**
- Prize fight, **CC-83, § CC83:1, § CC83:2**
- Self-defence, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3**
- Self-induced intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
- Sexual assault
see **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Weapon, with, **CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(a)]**

ASSESSMENT

- See **MENTAL DISORDER**

ASSISTANCE ORDER

- In aid of execution of authorization or warrant, **CC-487.02, § CC487.02:1 to § CC487.02:3**

ASSISTING

- See **PARTIES TO OFFENCES**

ATTEMPTS

- See also **INCLUDED OFFENCES**
- Actus reus, **CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(2)]**
- Attempt charged, full offence proved,
CC-661, § CC661:1 to § CC661:3
- Attorney General of Canada, attempts
other than under Criminal Code,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Autrefois convict, **CC-661, § CC661:1 to § CC661:3 [661(2)]**

ATTEMPTS—Cont'd

- Corruption by
 - judicial officer, **CC-119, § CC119:1 to § CC119:3 [119(1)]**
 - municipal official, **CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3 [123(2)]**
- Counselling
 - see **PARTIES TO OFFENCES**
- Definition, **CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(1), 24(2)]**
- Fixed platforms, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1)]**
- Full offence charged, attempt proved, **CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2**
- Manslaughter
 - see **MANSLAUGHTER**
- Mere preparation, question of law, **CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(2)]**
- Murder, **CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3**
- Obstruct justice, **CC-139, § CC139:1 to § CC139:3**
- Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Outside Canada re aircraft, airports, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]**
- Overt act, **CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(2)]**
- Sentence
 - indictable offence where punishment not provided, **CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(a), (b), (d)]**
 - summary conviction offence, **CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(c), (d)]**
- Utter forged document, **CC-368, § CC368:1 to § CC368:3 [368(1)(b)]**
- Verdicts
 - attempt charged, full offence proved, **CC-661, § CC661:1 to § CC661:3**
 - full offence charged, attempt proved, **CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2**

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

See also **PROSECUTOR**

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL—Cont'd

- Abuse of process
 - see **Stay of proceedings, infra**
- Acting Attorney General, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Appeals
 - see also **APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS**
 - indictable offences, **CC-696, § CC696:1, § CC696:2**
 - summary conviction offences, **CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3, CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [839(5)]**
- Attorney General of Canada
 - attempts, conspiracy, counselling, offences other than under Criminal Code, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - intervention by, **CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2**
 - territories, with respect to, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Consent to
 - institute proceedings
 - see **prosecute, infra**
 - prefer direct indictment, **CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3**
 - prosecute
 - see also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS**
 - abduction, where no custody order, **CC-283, § CC283:1 to § CC283:3 [283(2)]**
 - advocating genocide, **CC-318, § CC318:1 to § CC318:3 [318(3)]**
 - fraudulent concealment of title documents, **CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2**
 - hate propaganda, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(6)]**
 - non-citizen for offence on territorial sea, **CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1 [477.2(2)]**
 - nudity, **CC-174, § CC174:1 to § CC174:3 [174(3)]**
 - obscenity, if forfeiture ordered, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]**

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL—Cont'd

Consent to—Cont'd
 prosecute—Cont'd
 offences in or on territorial seas,
 CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1
 preferring indictment, **CC-574,**
 § CC574:1 to § CC574:3,
 CC-577, § CC577:1 to
 § CC577:3 [574(3)]
 recognizance, where fear of criminal
 organization offence,
 CC-810.01, § CC810.01:1 to
 § CC810.01:3 [810.01(1)]
 terrorism offences, **CC-83.24,**
 § CC83.24:1
 terrorism recognizance, **CC-83.3,**
 § CC83.3:1 [83.3(1)],
 CC-810.011, § CC810.011:1 to
 § CC810.011:3 [810.011(1)]
 war crimes, **WC-9 [WC 9(3)]**
 recommence proceedings dismissed for
 want of prosecution, **CC-485.1,**
 § CC485.1:1 to § CC485.1:3
 trial without jury, superior court,
 CC-473, § CC473:1 to
 § CC473:3
 Counsel instructed by him for the
 purpose, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to**
 § CC579:3 [579(1)]
 Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Intervention by Attorney General of Can-
 ada, **CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1,**
 § CC579.1:2, CC-795, § CC795:1,
 § CC795:2
 Jurisdiction, concurrent, **CC-2.3,**
 § CC2.3:1
 Preferring indictment, **CC-574,**
 § CC574:1 to § CC574:3, CC-577,
 § CC577:1 to § CC577:3
 Proceeds of crime
 application for
 disclosure of income tax informa-
 tion, **CC-462.48,**
 § CC462.48:1, § CC462.48:2
 in rem forfeiture hearing,
 CC-462.38, § CC462.38:1 to
 § CC462.38:3
 restraint order, **CC-462.33,**
 § CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3
 copies may be made by Attorney Gen-
 eral before return, **CC-462.46,**

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL—Cont'd

Proceeds of crime—Cont'd
 § CC462.46:1, § CC462.46:2
 forfeiture of property on conviction,
 CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to
 § CC462.37:3
 regulations may be made by Attorney
 General for forfeited property,
 CC-462.5, § CC462.5:1,
 § CC462.5:2
 residual disposal of property seized or
 dealt with pursuant to special war-
 rants or restraint orders,
 CC-462.43, § CC462.43:1 to
 § CC462.43:3
 search warrant application, **CC-462.32,**
 § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3
 undertakings by Attorney General,
 CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to
 § CC462.33:3 [462.33(6)]
 Requirement of jury trial, **CC-568,**
 § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569,
 § CC569:1
 Solicitor General, **CC-2, § CC2:1,**
 § CC2:2
 Stay of proceedings, **CC-579, § CC579:1**
 to § CC579:3, CC-579.1,
 § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2
 [579.1(2)], CC-795, § CC795:1,
 § CC795:2
 counsel instructed for the purpose,
 CC-579, § CC579:1 to
 § CC579:3 [579(1)]
 recommencement of proceedings,
 CC-579, § CC579:1 to
 § CC579:3 [579(2)]
 Summary conviction appeals, **CC-839,**
 § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [839(5)]
 see also SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS

AUDIOCONFERENCE

See also AUDIO LINKS;
 VIDEOCONFERENCE; VIDEO
 LINKS
 Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

AUDIO LINKS

See also VIDEO LINKS
 Evidence deemed to be given in judicial
 proceedings, **CC-136, § CC136:1 to**
 § CC136:3 [136(1.1)]

AUDIO LINKS—Cont’d

- Evidence may be received on consent, **CC-714.8, § CC714.8:1, § CC714.8:2**
- Party calling witness to pay costs associated with technology, **CC-714.7, § CC714.7:1, § CC714.7:2**
- Witness inside Canada
 - judge may make order, **CC-714.3, § CC714.3:1, § CC714.3:2**
 - subpoena may issue, **CC-700.1, § CC700.1:1, § CC700.1:2**
- Witness outside Canada
 - evidence deemed to be given in Canada, **CC-714.6, § CC714.6:1, § CC714.6:2**
 - evidence may be received, **CC-714.4, § CC714.4:1, § CC714.4:2**
 - evidence to be given under oath, etc., **CC-714.5, § CC714.5:1, § CC714.5:2**

AUTOMOBILE

- See also **AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY; MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Theft of, **CC-333.1, § CC333.1:1, § CC333.1:2**
- Vehicle identification number, tampering with, **CC-353.1, § CC353.1:1, § CC353.1:2**

AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY

- Definition, **CC-353, § CC353:1 to § CC353:3 [353(5)]**
- Licence to sell, purchase, have in possession, **CC-353, § CC353:1 to § CC353:3 [353(2)]**
- Offence, failure to comply, **CC-353, § CC353:1 to § CC353:3 [353(4)]**
- Purchase, have in possession without licence, **CC-353, § CC353:1 to § CC353:3 [353(1)]**
- Records, keeping and producing, **CC-353, § CC353:1 to § CC353:3 [353(3)]**
- Selling, offering, advertising without licence, **CC-353, § CC353:1 to § CC353:3 [353(1)]**

AUTREFOIS ACQUIT, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3

See also **RES JUDICATA**

AUTREFOIS CONVICT, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3

See also **RES JUDICATA**

BAIL

See **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

BAILEE, THEFT OF THINGS UNDER SEIZURE, CC-324, § CC324:1 to § CC324:3

BANK ACT, FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS UNDER, CC-390, § CC390:1 to § CC390:3

BANK NOTE, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

See also **CURRENCY OFFENCES**

BEING AT LARGE

- Failure to
 - attend court, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(2), (8)-(11)]**
 - comply, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3), (8), (10), (11)]**
- Lawful excuse, without, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(1)(b)]**

BENCH WARRANT, CC-597, § CC597:1 to § CC597:3

See also **ARREST**

BENEFIT

- See also **CORRUPTION**
- Conferring on official, **CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3**
- Influencing appointment of office to obtain, **CC-125, § CC125:1 to § CC125:3**
- Municipal corruption, **CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3**
- Secret commission, **CC-426, § CC426:1 to § CC426:3**

BENEFIT OF LESSER PUNISHMENT, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]

BESETTING, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(f), (2)]

BESTIALITY, CC-160, § CC160:1 to § CC160:3

See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

BETTING

See BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

See also DISORDERLY HOUSE;
KEEPER; LOTTERIES

Bet, defined, CC-197, § CC197:1 to
§ CC197:3 [197(1)]

Betting, pool-selling, book-making, etc.,
CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3

Book-making

exemptions to offences, CC-204,
§ CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]

offences, CC-199, § CC199:1 to
§ CC199:3

punishment, CC-202, § CC202:1 to
§ CC202:3 [202(2)]

Cheating at play, CC-209, § CC209:1 to
§ CC209:3

Common betting house

definition, CC-197, § CC197:1 to
§ CC197:3 [197(1)]

exemptions, CC-204, § CC204:1,
§ CC204:2 [204(1)]

found in, CC-201, § CC201:1 to
§ CC201:3 [201(2)(a)], CC-204,
§ CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]

keeper, CC-197, § CC197:1 to
§ CC197:3 [197(1)], CC-201,
§ CC201:1 to § CC201:3
[201(1)], CC-204, § CC204:1,
§ CC204:2 [204(1)]

keeping, CC-201, § CC201:1 to
§ CC201:3 [201(1)], CC-204,
§ CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]

permitting use, CC-201, § CC201:1 to
§ CC201:3 [201(2)(b)], CC-204,
§ CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]

search warrant re suspected offence,
CC-199, § CC199:1 to
§ CC199:3 [199(1)]

Common gaming house

definition, CC-197, § CC197:1 to
§ CC197:3 [197(1), (2)]

exception re social club, CC-197,
§ CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(2),
(3)]

exemptions, CC-204, § CC204:1,
§ CC204:2 [204(1)]

keeper, CC-197, § CC197:1 to
§ CC197:3 [197(1)], CC-201,

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES**—Cont'd**

Common gaming house—Cont'd

§ CC201:1 to § CC201:3
[201(1)], CC-204, § CC204:1,
§ CC204:2 [204(1)]

keeping, CC-201, § CC201:1 to
§ CC201:3 [201(1)], CC-204,
§ CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]

owner permitting use, CC-201,
§ CC201:1 to § CC201:3
[201(2)(b)]

part of game played elsewhere, effect,
CC-197, § CC197:1 to
§ CC197:3 [197(4)]

person found in, CC-201, § CC201:1
to § CC201:3 [201(2)(a)]

search warrant re suspected offence,
CC-199, § CC199:1 to
§ CC199:3 [199(1)]

stake held elsewhere, effect, CC-197,
§ CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(4)]

used on one occasion only, CC-197,
§ CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(4)]

Equipment

see Gaming equipment, *infra*

Exception re agricultural fair, CC-206,
§ CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(3)]

Exemptions re

international cruise ship, CC-207.1,
§ CC207.1:1 to § CC207.1:3

pari-mutual system, CC-204,
§ CC204:1, § CC204:2

Game defined, CC-197, § CC197:1 to
§ CC197:3 [197(1)]

Gaming equipment, defined, CC-197,
§ CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]

Keeper, CC-197, § CC197:1 to
§ CC197:3 [197(1)], CC-201,
§ CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)]

Keeping, CC-201, § CC201:1 to
§ CC201:3 [201(1)], CC-204,
§ CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]

Lotteries and games of chance, CC-206,
§ CC206:1 to § CC206:3

Off-track betting, CC-203, § CC203:1 to
§ CC203:3

Permitted lotteries, CC-207, § CC207:1
to § CC207:3

Placing bets on behalf of others, CC-203,
§ CC203:1 to § CC203:3

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

—Cont'd

- Pool-selling
 - exemptions, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
 - offences re, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(1)]
 - punishment, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(2)]
 - search warrant re, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]
- Race meetings, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2

BETTING HOUSE

- See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; LOTTERIES

BIGAMY

- Defences, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(2)]
- Definition, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(1)]
- Former marriage
 - acts of accused not to invalidate, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(5)]
 - deemed valid until proved invalid, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(4)]
- Form of marriage defined, CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2
- Incompetence to marry, no defence, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(3)]
- Marriage certificate as evidence, CC-291, § CC291:1, § CC291:2 [291(2)]
- Punishment, CC-291, § CC291:1, § CC291:2 [291(1)]

BILL OF INDICTMENT

- See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION

BINDING OVER TO KEEP THE

- PEACE, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3 [810(3), 810.1]

- See also PEACE BOND

BLACKMAIL

- See EXTORTION

BLOOD SAMPLES

- See also BREATHALYZER; OVER 80
- Admissibility of test results, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1
- Approved container defined, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
- Certificate of analysis, CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1
- Demand for, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(1)(a)(ii), (1)(b), (2)(b)]
- Presumption, blood alcohol concentration, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(4)]
- Procedure for taking, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(6), (7)]
- Qualified medical practitioner
 - certificate of re blood sample, CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1
 - defined, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - no criminal or civil liability, CC-320.37
 - taking samples, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(1)(a)(ii), (2)(b), (4)(b)]
- Qualified technician, CC-320.29, § CC320.29:1
- Refusal to provide sample, offence, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Release of specimen for testing, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(10)]
- Testing for drugs, CC-320.3
- Warrant to obtain, CC-320.29, § CC320.29:1

BOAT

- See SHIPS

BODILY HARM

- See also ASSAULT
- Acceleration of death by bodily injury, CC-226, § CC226:1, § CC226:2
- Assault causing bodily harm, CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(b)], CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(c)]
- Causing bodily harm
 - intent, with, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2
 - unlawfully, CC-269, § CC269:1, § CC269:2

BODILY HARM—Cont'd

- Compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- Criminal negligence causing, CC-221,
§ CC221:1
- Death
see also DEATH
treatment of injury, from, CC-225,
§ CC225:1 to § CC225:3
- Definition of bodily harm, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Included offences, CC-662, § CC662:1
to § CC662:3 [662(5)]
- Setting trap to cause, CC-247,
§ CC247:1, § CC247:2
- Sexual assault causing bodily harm,
CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3
[272(1)(c)]
- Sovereign, bodily harm
evidence of overt acts, CC-55,
§ CC55:1, § CC55:2
indictment, overt acts to be stated,
CC-581, § CC581:1 to
§ CC581:3 [581(4)]
- Unlawfully causing bodily harm
see Causing bodily harm, supra

BOOK-MAKING

- See BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES

BOUNDARIES

- See also JURISDICTION
- Defence of colour of right or lawful
excuse, CC-429, § CC429:1 to
§ CC429:3 [429(2)]
- Interference with
boundary lines, CC-442, § CC442:1,
§ CC442:2
exception re surveyors, CC-443,
§ CC443:1, § CC443:2
[443(2)]
international marks, CC-443,
§ CC443:1, § CC443:2 [443(1)]

BOXING

- Prize fights prohibited, CC-83, § CC83:1,
§ CC83:2 [83(1)]
- Defence for certain boxing contests,
CC-83, § CC83:1, § CC83:2
[83(2)]

BREACH OF CONTRACT

- See CRIMINAL BREACH OF
CONTRACT

BREACH OF PEACE

- Arrest for, CC-31, § CC31:1 to
§ CC31:3 [31(1)]
- Peace officer receiving person arrested
for, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3
[31(2)]
- Prevention by person witnessing, CC-30,
§ CC30:1, § CC30:2

BREACH OF PROBATION

- See also SENTENCE Probation
- Certificate of analyst re drugs, CC-729,
§ CC729:1, § CC729:2
- Compliance with, CC-732.1,
§ CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3
[732.1(5)]
- Jurisdiction, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to
§ CC733.1:3 [733.1(2)]
- Offence, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to
§ CC733.1:3 [733.1(1)]

BREACH OF RECOGNIZANCE, CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2

BREACH OF TRUST

- Aggravating factor in sentencing,
CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to
§ CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(iii)]
- Criminal breach of trust, CC-336,
§ CC336:1 to § CC336:3
- Public officer, by, CC-122, § CC122:1 to
§ CC122:3

BREAKING AND ENTERING

- Break defined, CC-321, § CC321:1 to
§ CC321:3
- Breaking out, CC-348, § CC348:1 to
§ CC348:3 [348(1)(c)]
- Break-in instruments, possession of,
CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3
[351(1)]
- Committing offence, and, CC-348,
§ CC348:1 to § CC348:3
[348(1)(b)]
- Entering
defined, CC-350, § CC350:1 to
§ CC350:3 [350(a)]
dwelling house, CC-349, § CC349:1 to
§ CC349:3

BREAKING AND ENTERING—Cont'd

- Forcible entry, CC-72, § CC72:1 to § CC72:3, CC-73, § CC73:1, § CC73:2
- Home invasion, CC-348.1, § CC348.1:1, § CC348.1:2
- Place defined, CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3 [348(3)]
- Possession of instruments, for
 - breaking into coin-operated or currency exchange device, CC-352, § CC352:1 to § CC352:3
 - house-breaking, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(1)]
- Presumptions
 - breaking in/out, CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3 [348(2)]
 - deemed to have broken and entered, CC-350, § CC350:1 to § CC350:3 [350(b)]
 - entering or being in dwelling house, CC-349, § CC349:1 to § CC349:3 [349(2)]

BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS

See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BREATHALYZER

- See also BLOOD SAMPLES; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
- Analysis of sample
 - admissibility in evidence, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1
 - certificate of analysis, CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1
- Certificate of analysis, CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1
- Definitions
 - analyst, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - approved container, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - approved instrument, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - approved screening device, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - qualified medical practitioner, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - qualified technician, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
- Demand for breath sample
 - breathalyzer demand, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1

BREATHALYZER—Cont'd

- Demand for breath sample—Cont'd
 - evidence of failure to comply, admissible, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(10)]
 - failure to comply, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
 - roadside screening demand, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
- Evidence of refusal to provide sample, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(10)]
- Failure to provide breath sample, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Over 80, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]
- Printout from approved instrument, CC-320.33
- Refusal to provide sample, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Right to counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Warning re evidence not required, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(7)]

BRIBERY

See CORRUPTION

BRITISH COLUMBIA

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(3)]
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
- Attorney General, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Emergency authorizations

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Cont'd

Chief justice defined for—Cont'd
 judicial review of ineligibility for
 parole, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1 to**
 § **CC745.6:3** [745.6(3)(e)]
 see also **PAROLE** Ineligibility for
 parole
 Court defined for
 appeals, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
 § **CC2:2**
 seizure warrants for hate propaganda
 publications, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1**
 to § **CC320:3** [320(8)(d)]
 see also **HATE PROPAGANDA**;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 seizure warrants for obscene publica-
 tions and child pornography,
CC-164, § **CC164:1 to**
 § **CC164:3** [164(8)(d)]
 see also **OBSCENITY**; **SEARCH**
AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-2, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for intercep-
 tion of private communications,
CC-188, § **CC188:1 to**
 § **CC188:3** [188(1)], **CC-552**,
 § **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2** [552(e)]
 see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS
 judicial interim release, **CC-493**,
 § **CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 Part XIX of Criminal Code, **CC-552**,
 § **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2** [552(e)]
 see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES**
 Trial by judge alone; **TRIAL**
 Judge alone trial
 Part XVI of Criminal Code, **CC-493**,
 § **CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM**
RELEASE; **RELEASE FROM**
CUSTODY
 Language of accused, regulations for Part
 XVII, **CC-533**, § **CC533:1**
 see also **LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED**
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
 period, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1 to**
 § **CC745.6:3**
 see also **PAROLE**

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Cont'd

Summary conviction appeals
 appeal court defined, **CC-812**,
 § **CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
 [812(1)(c)]
 place of hearing, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**,
 § **CC814:2** [814(3)]

BROADCASTING

See **PUBLICATION BAN**

BROTHER

Defined re incest, **CC-155**, § **CC155:1 to**
 § **CC155:3** [155(4)]

BUGGERY

See **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

BUILDING

Arson, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1 to**
 § **CC433:3 to CC-436**, § **CC436:1**
 to § **CC436:3**
 Breaking and entering
 see **BREAKING AND ENTERING**
 Mischief, to property, **CC-430**,
 § **CC430:1 to § CC430:3**
 Occupant injuring building, **CC-441**,
 § **CC441:1 to § CC441:3**

BULLION

Conveying out of mint, **CC-459**,
 § **CC459:1**, § **CC459:2** [459(c)]

BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF

See also **PRESUMPTIONS AND INFER-**
ENCES
 Balance of probabilities
 mental disorder, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1 to**
 § **CC16:3** [16(2)], **CC-672.32**,
 § **CC672.32:1**, § **CC672.32:2**
 [672.32(2)]
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 presumption of fitness to stand trial,
CC-672.22, § **CC672.22:1**,
 § **CC672.22:2**
 Cattle, theft or fraudulent taking, **CC-338**,
 § **CC338:1 to § CC338:3** [338(4)]
 see also **ANIMALS**
 Exceptions, proof of, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1**
 to § **CC794:3**, **CD-48**, § **CD48:1**
 Lumber, lawful possession, **CC-339**,
 § **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2** [339(5)]
 Mental disorder
 see **MENTAL DISORDER**

BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF

—Cont'd

- Negating exceptions, **CC-794**,
§ **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3**
- Proof on a balance of probabilities
see Balance of probabilities, *supra*
- Reverse onus, **CH-11**, § **CH11:1** [**CH 11(d)**]
judicial interim release, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [**515(6)**],
CC-522, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2**
[**522(2)**], **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to
§ **CC679:3**
- Sanity, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3**
[**16(2)**, (**3**)]
see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Sentencing hearing, disputed facts,
CC-724, § **CC724:1** to § **CC724:3**
[**724(3)(d)**, (**e**)]
- Sufficiency of evidence to put accused on
trial, fitness, **CC-672.33**,
§ **CC672.33:1** to § **CC672.33:3**
[**672.33(3)**]
see also **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**
- Weapons, authorization, licence, registra-
tion certificate, **CC-117.11**,
§ **CC117.11:1** to § **CC117.11:3**

BURGLAR'S TOOLS

- See **BREAKING AND ENTERING**

BURGLARY

- See **BREAKING AND ENTERING**

BURIAL

- Neglect re, **CC-182**, § **CC182:1** to
§ **CC182:3** [**182(a)**]
- Registration of burial, defacing or falsify-
ing, **CC-377**, § **CC377:1**,
§ **CC377:2** [**377(1)(a)**, (**b**)]

BUSINESS RECORDS, CEA-30,
§ **CEA30:1**

- See also **DOCUMENTS**

BYLAWS

- See **STATUTES**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

- Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**, § **CEA9:1**
see also Prior inconsistent statements
- Application of Act, **CEA-2**
- Attesting witness, **CEA-34**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

- Books and documents
see Documentary evidence, *infra*
- Business records
see Documentary evidence, *infra*
- Canada Gazette, **CEA-21**, § **CEA21:1**,
CEA-32 [**CE 32(2)**]
- Capacity to testify, **CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1**,
CEA-16.1, § **CEA16.1:1**
- Child witness, **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16.1:1**
- Commission evidence, **CEA-43** to
CEA-51
see also **COMMISSION EVIDENCE**
- Competence and compellability
see also Witnesses, *infra*; **COMPE-
TENCE AND COMPELLABIL-
ITY**
- comment on failure to testify
prohibited, **CEA-4**, § **CEA4:1**,
§ **CEA4:2** [**CE 4(6)**]
see also Self-incrimination, *infra*
- interest or crime, **CEA-3**, § **CEA3:1**
- marital communications privilege,
CEA-4, § **CEA4:1**, § **CEA4:2**
[**CE 4(3)**]
- oaths, **CEA-13** to **CEA-16**,
§ **CEA16:1**, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**
see also **COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY Oath**
- solemn affirmation instead of oath,
CEA-14, § **CEA14:1**, **CEA-15**,
CEA-53, § **CEA53:1**
see also **COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY Oath**
- spousal non-compellability to testify,
common law exception, **CEA-4**,
§ **CEA4:1**, § **CEA4:2** [**CE 4(5)**]
- Convictions, cross-examination upon,
CEA-12, § **CEA12:1**
see also **CONVICTIONS; CROSS-
EXAMINATION**
- Copies
Acts of Parliament, **CEA-19**,
§ **CEA19:1**
- banking records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1**
[**CE 29(1)**]
- business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
[**CE 30(3)**, (**12**)]
- by-laws, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**
- copies printed in Canada Gazette,
CEA-32 [**CE 32(2)**]

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Copies—Cont'd
 corporation records, **CEA-24**,
 § **CEA24:1** [CE 24(b)]
 government and public documents,
 CEA-19, § **CEA19:1** to **CEA-28**,
 § **CEA28:1**, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1**
 [CE 31(2)]
 microfilm and photographic documents,
 CEA-31, § **CEA31:1**
 notice of, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
 proof of handwriting, **CEA-33**
 public documents, **CEA-24**,
 § **CEA24:1** to **CEA-26**,
 § **CEA26:1**, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
 Cross-examination
 see also CROSS-EXAMINATION
 convictions, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**
 prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-10**,
 § **CEA10:1**, **CEA-11**, § **CEA11:1**
 Crown privilege, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1** to
 CEA-39, § **CEA39:1**
 see also Privilege, *infra*
 Declarations
 see Solemn declarations, *infra*
 Disabled witness, **CEA-6**, § **CEA6:1**,
 CEA-6.1
 Disclosure of government information,
 CEA-37, § **CEA37:1** to **CEA-39**,
 § **CEA39:1**
 see also Privilege, *infra*
 Documentary evidence
 attesting witness, **CEA-34**
 books and documents
 admissibility, **CEA-25**, § **CEA25:1**
 bank records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1**
 computer print-outs, **CEA-29**,
 § **CEA29:1** [CE 29(1)]
 copies of entries, **CEA-28**,
 § **CEA28:1**
 kept in office of Government of Can-
 ada, **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**
 notice of production of, **CEA-28**,
 § **CEA28:1**
 business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
 admissibility rules, **CEA-30**,
 § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(11)]
 affidavit evidence, **CEA-30**,
 § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(6)]
 copies, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE
 30(3)]

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Documentary evidence—Cont'd
 business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
 —Cont'd
 defined terms, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
 [CE 30(12)]
 inadmissible records, **CEA-30**,
 § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(10)]
 inference of non-occurrence, **CEA-**
 30, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(2)]
 notice of production, **CEA-30**,
 § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(7)]
 ordinary course of business, made in,
 CEA-30, § **CEA30:1** [CE
 30(1)]
 Canada Gazette, copies of, **CEA-32**
 [CE 32(2)]
 certified copies, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**
 electronic documents
 isee Electronic documents, *infra*
 forged instrument, impounding of,
 CEA-35
 Governor General's proclamations,
 etc., **CEA-21**, § **CEA21:1**
 Imperial proclamations, etc., **CEA-20**
 judicial proceedings, evidence of,
 CEA-23, § **CEA23:1**
 lieutenant governor's proclamations,
 etc., **CEA-22**
 order signed by Secretary of State,
 CEA-32 [CE 32(1)]
 photographic prints, **CEA-31**,
 § **CEA31:1**
 proof of handwriting of certifying
 person, **CEA-33**
 Queen's Printer, copies by, **CEA-19**,
 § **CEA19:1**
 Documents, not in derogation of proof of,
 CEA-36
 Documents sworn outside Canada,
 CEA-54
 Electronic documents
 best evidence rule satisfied, **CEA-31.2**,
 § **CEA31.2:1**
 burden of proof of authenticity, **CEA-**
 31.1, § **CEA31.1:1**
 definitions, **CEA-31.8**, § **CEA31.8:1**
 electronic signature regulations, **CEA-**
 31.4
 other rules not affected, **CEA-31.7**
 presumption of integrity of system,
 CEA-31.3, § **CEA31.3:1**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Electronic documents—Cont'd
 proof by affidavit, **CEA-31.6**,
 § CEA31.6:1
 standards admissible, **CEA-31.5**
 Examination of witnesses in Canada,
 order for, **CEA-46**, **§ CEA46:1 to**
 CEA-51
 Expert witnesses, number of, **CEA-7**,
 § CEA7:1
 see also EXPERT EVIDENCE
 Foreign country, evidence received in
 classes of persons receiving, **CEA-52**,
 § CEA52:1
 documents, **CEA-54**
 oaths, **CEA-53**, **§ CEA53:1**
 Foreign courts
 see Proceedings in foreign courts, *infra*
 Government information, disclosure of
 national security/international relations
 objection, **CEA-38**, **§ CEA38:1**,
 CEA-38.16, **CEA-SCH**
 objection to, **CEA-37**, **§ CEA37:1**
 Queen's Privy Council confidence
 objection, **CEA-39**, **§ CEA39:1**
 Government records, **CEA-24**,
 § CEA24:1, **CEA-26**, **§ CEA26:1**,
 CEA-28, **§ CEA28:1**
 Handwriting
 certification, **CEA-33**
 comparison by witnesses, **CEA-8**,
 § CEA8:1
 Imperial proclamations, orders, treaties,
 proving, **CEA-20**
 Impounding of forged instrument,
 CEA-35
 Insurance proofs, **CEA-42**
 Judicial notice
 see JUDICIAL NOTICE
 Judicial proceedings, evidence of
 proceedings, **CEA-23**, **§ CEA23:1**,
 CEA-28, **§ CEA28:1**
 see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
 Microfilmed records, **CEA-31**,
 § CEA31:1
 see also Copies, *supra*
 Notarial acts in Quebec, **CEA-27**
 Notice of copies, **CEA-28**, **§ CEA28:1**
 Oaths
 see also Competence and compellabil-
 ity, *supra*

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Oaths—Cont'd
 evidence of children, **CEA-16.1**,
 § CEA16.1:1
 received in foreign country, **CEA-53**,
 § CEA53:1
 solemn affirmation
 deponent, by, **CEA-15**
 instead of, **CEA-14**, **§ CEA14:1**
 taken abroad, **CEA-53**, **§ CEA53:1**
 witness of questionable capacity, **CEA-**
 16, **§ CEA16:1**, **CEA-16.1**,
 § CEA16.1:1
 inquiry required, **CEA-16**,
 § CEA16:1 [CE 16(1)], **CEA-**
 16.1, **§ CEA16.1:1**
 promise to tell truth, **CEA-16**,
 § CEA16:1 [CE 16(3)], **CEA-**
 16.1, **§ CEA16.1:1 [CE**
 16.1(6)]
 Officials outside Canada, **CEA-52**,
 § CEA52:1 to CEA-54
 Photocopies
 see Copies, *supra*; Documentary evi-
 dence, *supra*
 Prior inconsistent statements
 see also PRIOR INCONSISTENT
 STATEMENTS
 oral, **CEA-11**, **§ CEA11:1**
 written, **CEA-10**, **§ CEA10:1**
 Privilege
 Cabinet, **CEA-39**, **§ CEA39:1**
 international relations
 see national security, *infra*
 national defence
 see national security, *infra*
 national security, **CEA-38**, **§ CEA38:1**
 to CEA-38.16, **CEA-SCH**
 appeal to
 Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-**
 38.09, **§ CEA38.09:1**
 Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-**
 38.1
 application to Federal Court, **CEA-**
 38.04, **§ CEA38.04:1**
 Attorney General may
 apply to Federal Court respecting
 disclosure, **CEA-38.04**,
 § CEA38.04:1
 authorize disclosure, **CEA-38.03**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Privilege—Cont'd
 national security, **CEA-38, § CEA38:1 to CEA-38.16, CEA-SCH**
 —Cont'd
 Attorney General may—Cont'd
 be required to give notice, **CEA-38.07**
 enter into disclosure agreement, **CEA-38.031**
 issue fiat to assume prosecution, **CEA-38.15**
 issue prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
 definitions, **CEA-38, § CEA38:1**
 designated entities, **CEA-SCH**
 disclosure prohibited, **CEA-38.02, § CEA38.02:1**
 ex parte representations, **CEA-38.11, § CEA38.11:1 [CE 38.11(2)]**
 hearing to be in private, **CEA-38.11, § CEA38.11:1 [CE 38.11(1)]**
 judge may order disclosure, **CEA-38.06, § CEA38.06:1**
 military proceedings, **CEA-38.01, § CEA38.01:1 [CE 38.01(5)], CEA-38.13 [CE 38.13(2)], CEA-38.131 [CE 38.131(3)]**
 notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA-38.01, § CEA38.01:1**
 notice to Minister of National Defence, **CEA-38.01, § CEA38.01:1 [CE 38.01(6)]**
 prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
 protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-38.14, § CEA38.14:1**
 protective order, **CEA-38.12, § CEA38.12:1**
 reference to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.08**
 regulations, **CEA-38.16**
 report to presiding officer, **CEA-38.05**
 review of prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.131**
 Privy Council, **CEA-39, § CEA39:1**
 specified public interest, **CEA-37, § CEA37:1**
 appeal to
 court of appeal, **CEA-37.1, § CEA37.1:1**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Privilege—Cont'd
 specified public interest, **CEA-37, § CEA37:1—Cont'd**
 appeal to—Cont'd
 Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-37.2**
 protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-37.3**
 Proceedings in foreign courts
 application of Act, **CEA-43**
 construction of Act, **CEA-45**
 defined terms, **CEA-44**
 order for examination of witness in Canada
 administering oath, **CEA-49**
 enforcement of order, **CEA-47**
 expenses and conduct money, **CEA-48**
 letters rogatory, enforcement of, **CEA-46, § CEA46:1, CEA-51 [CE 51(2)]**
 procedure, **CEA-46, § CEA46:1**
 refusal to answer/produce document, **CEA-50**
 rules of court, **CEA-51 [CE 51(1)]**
 video links, **CEA-46, § CEA46:1**
 Proclamations, orders, regulations, **CEA-21, § CEA21:1, CEA-22**
 Provincial laws of evidence, **CEA-40, § CEA40:1**
 Public documents, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
 Regulations, **CEA-21, § CEA21:1, CEA-22**
 Secretary of State of Canada, orders of, **CEA-32 [CE 32(1)]**
 Self-incrimination, **CEA-5, § CEA5:1**
 comment on failure to testify
 prohibited, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(6)]**
 convictions, cross-examination upon, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
 Short title, **CEA-1**
 Solemn affirmation
 see Oaths, *supra*
 Solemn declarations, **CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, § CEA53:1, CEA-54**
 see also SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
 Statutory declaration, form of, **CEA-41**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Witnesses

- adverse witnesses
 - cross-examination without proof of adversity, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(2)]**
 - proof of statement of, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(1)]**
- competence of
 - accomplice, of, **CEA-3, § CEA3:1**
 - interest/crime, by reason of, **CEA-3, § CEA3:1**
- spouse
 - accused, of, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2**
 - child victims, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(4)]**
 - comment by trial judge/prosecutor, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(6)]**
 - common law competency, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(5)]**
 - communications during marriage, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(3)]**
 - failure to testify, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(6)]**
- deposition of, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1 [CE 10(2)]**
- disabled person, **CEA-6, § CEA6:1**
- expert witnesses, calling of, **CEA-7, § CEA7:1**
- handwriting comparison, re, **CEA-8, § CEA8:1**
- incriminating questions
 - admissibility of answer, **CEA-5, § CEA5:1 [CE 5(2)]**
 - obligation to answer, **CEA-5, § CEA5:1 [CE 5(1)]**
- mental capacity challenged, **CEA-16, § CEA16:1**
- mute, evidence of, **CEA-6, § CEA6:1**
- oaths of
 - see Oaths, *supra*
- previous convictions, examination re, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
- previous statements of
 - cross-examination re, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Witnesses—Cont'd

- previous statements of—Cont'd
 - oral statements, **CEA-11, § CEA11:1**

CANADIAN FORCES

See also **MILITARY**

- Assisting deserter, **CC-54, § CC54:1, § CC54:2**
- Counselling disloyalty, **CC-62, § CC62:1, § CC62:2**
- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Exempted re weapons offences, **CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1**
- see also **WEAPONS**
- Governing law not affected, **CC-5, § CC5:1, § CC5:2**
- Inciting to mutiny, **CC-53, § CC53:1, § CC53:2**
- Military justice participant defined, **CC-423.1, § CC423.1:1, § CC423.1:2 [423.1(4)]**
- Officers and non-commissioned members as peace officers, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Suppression of riot, **CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3 [32(2)]**
- Weapons offences, exceptions for, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3**

CAPTIVITY

- Marine life, of
 - see **CETACEAN**

CARELESS HANDLING OF FIREARM,

- CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3,**
- CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3**

CARRIAGE OF PROHIBITED GOODS

- Forfeiture order, **CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2 [401(2)]**
- Obtaining by false representation, **CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2 [401(1)]**

CASE MANAGEMENT

- Adjudication of issues, **CC-551.3**
 - admissibility of evidence, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(ii)]**
- Charter issues, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(iii)]**

CASE MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Adjudication of issues, **CC-551.3**
 - Cont'd
 - disclosure of evidence, **CC-551.3**
 - [551.3(1)(g)(i)]**
 - expert evidence, **CC-551.3**
 - [551.3(1)(g)(iv)]**
 - severance, **CC-551.3** **[551.3(1)(g)(vi)]**
- Appointment of case management judge, **CC-551.1**
- Case management judge
 - adjudication of issues, **CC-551.3**
 - appointment of, **CC-551.1**
 - joint hearing by, **CC-551.7**
 - powers of before trial on merits, **CC-551.3**
 - referral of issues to during trial on merits, **CC-551.6**
 - role of, **CC-551.2**
- Court record, information to be included in, **CC-551.4**
- Decisions bind parties, after
 - mistrial, **CC-653.1**, **§ CC653.1:1 to § CC653.1:3**
 - severance, **CC-591**, **§ CC591:1 to § CC591:3** **[591(4.1), (4.2)]**
- Joint hearing, **CC-551.7**
- Referral of issues during trial on merits, **CC-551.6**
- Rules for, **CC-482.1**, **§ CC482.1:1**, **§ CC482.1:2**
- Rulings binding, following
 - mistrial, **CC-653.1**, **§ CC653.1:1 to § CC653.1:3**
 - severance, **CC-591**, **§ CC591:1 to § CC591:3** **[591(4.1), (4.2)]**
- Severance, **CC-551.3** **[551.3(1)(g)(vi)]**
- Trial to be continuous, **CC-551.5**

CATTLE

- See **ANIMALS**

CAUSE DISTURBANCE

- Discharging firearms, **CC-175**, **§ CC175:1 to § CC175:3** **[175(1)(d)]**
- Inference of disturbance, **CC-175**, **§ CC175:1 to § CC175:3** **[175(2)]**
- Public place, in, **CC-175**, **§ CC175:1 to § CC175:3** **[175(1)(a)]**

CAUSING BODILY HARM

- See **BODILY HARM**

CERTIFICATES

- See also **DOCUMENTS**
- Analyst, of, **CD-51**, **§ CD51:1**
- Citizenship certificate, fraudulent use, **CC-58**, **§ CC58:1**, **§ CC58:2**
- Clerk of court, by, **CC-145**, **§ CC145:1 to § CC145:3**
- Controlled substances certificate of analyst, **CD-51**, **§ CD51:1**
- Convictions, **CC-667**, **§ CC667:1 to § CC667:3** **[667(4)]**
 - see also **CONVICTIONS**
- Counterfeit, examiner of, **CC-461**, **§ CC461:1 to § CC461:3** **[461(2), (3)]**
- Declarations, **CEA-41**, **CEA-42**, **CEA-53**, **§ CEA53:1**, **CEA-54**
- Dismissal, summary conviction proceedings, **CC-808**, **§ CC808:1 to § CC808:3** **[808(2)]**
- Drugs, certificate of analyst, **CD-51**, **§ CD51:1**
- Fail to appear, proof of facts, **CC-145**, **§ CC145:1 to § CC145:3** **[145(9), (10), (11)]**
- Fail to comply, proof of facts, **CC-145**, **§ CC145:1 to § CC145:3** **[145(9), (10), (11)]**
- Fail to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.031**, **§ CC490.031:1**, **§ CC490.031:2** **[490.031(3), (4), (5)]**
- Fingerprints, **CC-667**, **§ CC667:1 to § CC667:3**, **CC-FORM 44**, **CC-FORM 45**
 - see also **FINGERPRINTS**
- Firearms
 - see **WEAPONS** Firearms, firearms acquisition certificate
- Forms
 - see **FORMS AND SCHEDULES**
- Marriage certificate as evidence, **CC-291**, **§ CC291:1**, **§ CC291:2** **[291(2)]**
 - government and public documents, **CEA-28**, **§ CEA28:1**
 - photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2**, **§ CC491.2:1** **[491.2(5)]**
- Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2**, **§ CC491.2:1** **[491.2(2), (3)]**

CERTIFICATES—Cont'd

- Schedules
 - see **FORMS AND SCHEDULES**
- Service of certificates, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1 to § CC4:3** [4(6), (6.1), (7)], **CC-145**, § **CC145:1 to § CC145:3** [145(11)]
- Solemn declarations, **CEA-41**, **CEA-42**, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**, **CEA-54**
 - see also **SOLEMN DECLARATIONS**
- Summary conviction proceedings, certificate of dismissal, **CC-808**, § **CC808:1 to § CC808:3** [808(2)]
- Territorial jurisdiction of states, **CC-477.4**, § **CC477.4:1** [477.4(3), (4)]
 - see also **JURISDICTION** Territorial

CERTIORARI

- See also **EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES**
- Appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784**, § **CC784:1 to § CC784:3** [784(1), (2)]
- Not required to review summary conviction, **CC-833**, § **CC833:1**, § **CC833:2**
- Quash warrant of committal, **CC-782**, § **CC782:1 to § CC782:3**
 - see also **WARRANTS**
- Removal of conviction or order, when remedy not available, **CC-776**, § **CC776:1 to § CC776:3**
- Review of conviction order
 - correction of sentence, **CC-777**, § **CC777:1 to § CC777:3** [777(2)(a), (3)]
 - dismissal of motion to quash, effect, **CC-780**, § **CC780:1 to § CC780:3**
 - invalid, when not to be held, **CC-777**, § **CC777:1 to § CC777:3** [777(1)]
 - irregularities, for, **CC-777**, § **CC777:1 to § CC777:3** [777(1)], **CC-778**, § **CC778:1**, § **CC778:2**
 - powers of judge, **CC-777**, § **CC777:1 to § CC777:3** [777(1)]
 - quashing conviction, order for protection of magistrate, **CC-783**, § **CC783:1 to § CC783:3**
 - recognizance, order for, **CC-779**, § **CC779:1**, § **CC779:2**

CERTIORARI—Cont'd

- Review of conviction order—Cont'd
 - remission of sentence, **CC-777**, § **CC777:1 to § CC777:3** [777(2)(b), (3)]
 - want of proof of order in council not ground for quashing, **CC-781**, § **CC781:1 to § CC781:3**
- Rules of court re, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1 to § CC482:3** [482(3)(c)]

CETACEAN

- Defined, **CC-445.2** [445.2(1)]
- Exceptions, **CC-445.2** [445.2(2.1)-(4)]
- Offence, **CC-445.2** [445.2(2)]
- Punishment, **CC-445.2** [445.2(5)]

CHALLENGE

- See **JURIES**

CHANGE OF VENUE

- See also **TRIAL**
- Authority to remove prisoner, **CC-600**, § **CC600:1**, § **CC600:2**
- Defamatory libel, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1 to § CC478:3** [478(2)]
- Grounds for, **CC-599**, § **CC599:1 to § CC599:3** [599(1)]
- Language of accused, **CC-530.2**, § **CC530.2:1 to § CC530.2:3**
- Order for, **CC-599**, § **CC599:1 to § CC599:3**

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

- Bad character evidence, **CC-666**, § **CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Complainant
 - character re sexual offences, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1 to § CC276:3**, **CC-278.93**, § **CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3** to **CC-278.97**, § **CC278.97:1**
 - sexual activity
 - application for hearing re admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-278.93**, § **CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3**
 - charge to jury, **CC-278.96**, § **CC278.96:1**
 - complainant not a compellable witness at hearing, **CC-278.94**, § **CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3** [278.94(2)]

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

—Cont'd

Complainant—Cont'd

sexual activity—Cont'd

factors to be considered re admissibility, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)]**

form and content of application, **CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 [278.93(2)]**

hearing to be granted if application and evidence satisfactory, **CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 [278.93(4)]**

inadmissible on sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(1)]**

jury and public to be excluded application, during, **CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 [278.93(3)]**

hearing, from, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(1)]**

offence to violate publication ban, **CC-278.95, § CC278.95:1, § CC278.95:2 [278.95(2)]**

publication ban re application and hearing, **CC-278.95, § CC278.95:1, § CC278.95:2 [278.95(1)]**

reasons for judgment at hearing, content of, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(4)]**

recording of reasons for judgment at hearing, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(5)]**

when admissible on sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(2)]**

Credibility, protected statements, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)(f)]**

see also PRIVILEGE

Dangerous offenders, character evidence, **CC-757, § CC757:1 to § CC757:3**

Defamatory libel, **CC-311, § CC311:1, § CC311:2**

Good character evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

—Cont'd

Impeaching credibility, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**

Modes of proof, specific instances of sexual activity, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(2)]**

Previous convictions, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3, CEA-12, § CEA12:1**

Previous statements, cross-examination upon, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(2)], CEA-10, CEA-11, § CEA11:1**

Reputation evidence, re sexual offences, **CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3**

Statement during youth justice court assessment as prior inconsistent statement, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)(f)]**

see also PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

CHARGED WITH AN OFFENCE

See CHARTER OF RIGHTS

CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Aboriginal rights and freedoms, **CH-25**

Abuse of process, **CH-7, § CH7:1**

see also Fundamental justice, infra

Accused is not a compellable witness, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]**

see also SELF-INCRIMINATION

Amendments, constitutional, **CH-52, § CH52:1**

Annual sitting of legislative bodies, **CH-5**

Application, **CH-30 to CH-33, § CH33:1**

equality rights, delay of application, **CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 32(2)]**

evidence

see Evidence, infra

full answer and defence

see Fundamental justice, infra;

TRIAL

government of Canada, **CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 32(1)(a)]**

legislative powers not extended, **CH-31**

override provision, **CH-33, § CH33:1**

provinces, **CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 32(1)(b)]**

reading down

see Supremacy clause, infra

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Application, **CH-30 to CH-33, § CH33:1**
 —Cont'd
 reasonable limits
 see Reasonable limits, *infra*
 territories, **CH-30, CH-32, § CH32:1**
 [CH 32(1)(a)]
 Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, **CH-9, § CH9:1**
 see also Arrest or detention, *infra*
 dangerous offenders
 see DANGEROUS OFFENDERS
 reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
 CUSTODY
 Arrest or detention, **CH-10, § CH10:1**
 see also Arbitrary detention or
 imprisonment, *supra*
 Benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]
 Charged with an offence, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1
 accused is not a compellable witness,
 CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]
 see also SELF-INCRIMINATION
 benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]
 compelled to be a witness, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]
 see also SELF-INCRIMINATION
 double jeopardy, **CH-11, § CH11:1**
 [CH 11(h)]
 see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY;
 PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
 fair and public hearing, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]
 see also Fundamental justice, *infra*;
 TRIAL Fair trial
 independent and impartial tribunal,
 CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]
 informed of the offence, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1 [CH 11(a)]
 jury trial, right to, **CH-11, § CH11:1**
 [CH 11(f)]
 see also TRIAL Jury trial
 presumption of innocence, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]
 reasonable bail, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH**
 11(e)]

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Charged with an offence, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1—Cont'd
 retrospectivity, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH**
 11(g)]
 reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH**
 11(d)]
 right to confrontation, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]
 right to counsel, **CH-10, § CH10:1**
 [CH 10(b)], YC-11, YC-25,
 § YC25:1, YC-107, § YC107:1,
 YC-146, § YC146:1
 see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]
 Citation of Charter by name, **CH-34**
 Compelled to be a witness, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]
 see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 Confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH**
 11(d)]
 Constitutional amendments, **CH-52,**
 § CH52:1
 Court of competent jurisdiction, **CH-24,**
 § CH24:1 [CH 24(1)]
 see also COURTS; JURISDICTION
 Courts
 inherent jurisdiction
 see JURISDICTION
 Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573,**
 § CC573:1
 search and seizure
 see SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 standing, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
 Cruel and unusual treatment or punish-
 ment, **CH-12, § CH12:1**
 constitutional right, **CH-12, § CH12:1**
 psychiatric or other treatment not to be
 directed, **CC-672.55,**
 § CC672.55:1 to § CC672.55:3
 [672.55(1)]
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 Cultural heritage, **CH-27, § CH27:1**
 Democratic rights, **CH-3, § CH3:1**
 Demonstrably justified, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
 Derivative evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
 [CH 24(2)]
 Detention, **CH-9, § CH9:1, CH-10,**
 § CH10:1
 Disability, **CH-15, § CH15:1**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Disclosure and discovery
 - see Fair and public hearing, *infra*;
 - Fundamental justice, *infra*;
 - DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
- Discrimination, **CH-15, § CH15:1**
- Double jeopardy, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(h)]**
 - see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
- Economic rights, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
- Enforcement, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
 - see also Exclusion of evidence, *infra*;
 - Remedies, *infra*
- Equality rights, **CH-15, § CH15:1**
 - counsel of one's choice
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- court costs
 - see Remedies, *infra*
- non-publication order
 - see PUBLICATION BAN
- sexual activity of complainant, admissibility re sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)(f)]**
- Evidence
 - exclusion of evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - fair and public hearing, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - presumption of innocence, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - reasonable limits, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
- Exclusion of evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - bring the administration of justice into disrepute, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - causation, causal link necessary, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - see also Remedies, *infra*
 - derivative evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - right to silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Fair and public hearing, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Fair and public hearing, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**—Cont'd
 - confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - publication ban. see Freedom of press and other media, *infra*
 - right to
 - call witnesses, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Fair trial
 - see Fair and public hearing, *supra*;
 - Fundamental justice, *infra*; FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
- Free and democratic society, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
- Freedom of
 - assembly, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(c)]**
 - association, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(d)]**
 - see also press and other media, *infra*
 - conscience and religion, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(a)]**
 - expression, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]**
 - press and other media, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]**
- Fundamental freedoms, **CH-2, § CH2:1**
- Fundamental justice, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
 - reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - right to counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 - sections 8 to 13 do not exhaust s. 7 rights, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
 - self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Habeas corpus, **CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(c)]**
 - see also HABEAS CORPUS
- Independent and impartial tribunal, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
- Informed of
 - offence, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(a)]**
 - reason for arrest or detention, **CH-10, § CH10:1**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Interpretation
 - amendments, constitutional, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - declaration of invalidity, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - proportionality, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
 - rational relationship, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
 - reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - severance of invalid part, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - valid governmental objective, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
- Interpreter, right to, **CH-14, § CH14:1**
- Jury trial, right to, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(f)]**
- Language rights, **CH-23**
- Legislative
 - bodies, **CH-4, CH-5**
 - override, **CH-23**
 - powers not extended by Charter, **CH-31**
- Lesser punishment, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]**
- Life, liberty and security, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
 - see also Fundamental justice, *supra*
 - right to
 - silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION work, **CH-6, § CH6:1**
 - self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - sexual activity of complainant, admissibility re sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)(f)]**
- Maximum sitting of legislative bodies, **CH-4**
- Minority language educational rights, **CH-23**
- Mobility rights, **CH-6, § CH6:1**
- Multicultural heritage, **CH-27, § CH27:1**
 - see also Freedom of expression, *infra*
- Natural justice
 - see Fair and public hearing, *infra*
 - Fundamental justice, *infra*
- Notwithstanding clause, **CH-33, § CH33:1**
- Official languages of Canada, **CH-16 to CH-22**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Other rights and freedoms not affected by Charter, **CH-26**
- Override provision, **CH-33, § CH33:1**
- Presumption of innocence, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE; REVERSE ONUS
- Protection of privacy
 - see Remedies, *infra*; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
- Reasonable bail, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(e)]**
- Reasonable limits, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
- Remedies, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
 - bring the administration of justice into disrepute, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - causation, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - reasonable limits, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
 - severance of invalid part, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - striking down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
- Res judicata, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(h)]**
 - see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY; RES JUDICATA
- Retrospectivity, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(g)]**
- Reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, **CH-28, § CH28:1**
- Rights respecting certain schools preserved, **CH-29**
- Right to
 - confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also Fair and public hearing, *supra*
 - counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 - interpreter, **CH-14, § CH14:1**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Right to—Cont'd
 - silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - vote, **CH-3, § CH3:1**
 - work, **CH-6, § CH6:1, CH-7, § CH7:1**
- Rulings by case management judge, **CC-551.3**
- Schools, **CH-29**
- Self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION Right to silence
- Speedy trial, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]**
- Striking down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
- Supremacy clause (Constitution Act, 1982), **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - constitutional exemption, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - declaration of invalidity, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - reading down legislation, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - severance of invalid part, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
- Territories, **CH-30, CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 32(1)(a)]**
- Trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]**
- Voting rights, **CH-3, § CH3:1**

CHEATING AT PLAY, **CC-209, § CC209:1 to § CC209:3**

- See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

CHEQUE

- See also FALSE PRETENCES; FRAUD
- Definition, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(5)], CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2 [364(3)]**
- Presumption of false pretence, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(4)]**

CHILD

- See also CHILD ABUSE; SEXUAL OFFENCES; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Abandoning, **CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3**

CHILD—Cont'd

- Abduction, under fourteen, **CC-281, § CC281:1 to § CC281:3 to CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**
- Abuse of offender's, constituting aggravating factor on sentencing, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]**
- Age, proving, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148**
- Arranging to commit offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3**
- Ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
 - see also PUBLICATION BAN Young person
- Child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3**
- Concealing body, **CC-243, § CC243:1, § CC243:2**
- Consent of child
 - defence, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]**
 - no defence, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1)], CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**
- Correction using reasonable force, **CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3**
- Corroboration
 - see Evidence, infra
- Corrupting children, **CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3**
- Definition, re offences against the person, **CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2**
- Evidence
 - see also EVIDENCE
 - competence and compellability, **CEA-16, § CEA16:1, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1**
 - corroboration warning abrogated, **CC-659, § CC659:1**
 - counsel to be appointed to cross-examine, **CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3**
 - exclusion of public, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**
 - oaths, **CEA-16, § CEA16:1, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1**
 - proof of age, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2**

CHILD—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - screen may be used, **CC-486.2**,
§ **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**
 - support person may be present,
CC-486.1, § **CC486.1:1** to
§ **CC486.1:3**
 - testifying outside courtroom,
CC-486.2, § **CC486.2:1** to
§ **CC486.2:3**
 - videotaped, **CC-715.1**, § **CC715.1:1** to
§ **CC715.1:3**
 - young person's statements, **YC-146**,
§ **YC146:1**, **YC-147**, § **YC147:1**
- Exposure of genitals to person under 14,
CC-173, § **CC173:1** to § **CC173:3**
[173(2)]
- Fear of sexual offence against child,
CC-810.1, § **CC810.1:1** to
§ **CC810.1:3**, **CC-811**, § **CC811:1**,
§ **CC811:2**
- Human being, when becoming, **CC-223**,
§ **CC223:1** to § **CC223:3** [223(1)]
- Injury before or during birth causing
death, **CC-223**, § **CC223:1** to
§ **CC223:3** [223(2)]
- Killing of, **CC-223**, § **CC223:1** to
§ **CC223:3** [223(2)], **CC-233**,
§ **CC233:1** to § **CC233:3**, **CC-237**,
§ **CC237:1** to § **CC237:3**, **CC-238**,
§ **CC238:1**, § **CC238:2**
- Luring by telecommunication, **CC-172.1**,
§ **CC172.1:1** to § **CC172.1:3**
- Making arrangement with person to com-
mit offence, **CC-172.2**, § **CC172.2:1**
to § **CC172.2:3**
- Making sexually explicit material avail-
able to child, **CC-171.1**,
§ **CC171.1:1**, § **CC171.1:2**
- Necessaries for, duty to provide, **CC-215**,
§ **CC215:1** to § **CC215:3**
see also **PARENT**
- Pornography, **CC-163.1**, § **CC163.1:1** to
§ **CC163.1:3**
see also **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**
- Removal of child from Canada for a
sexual purpose, **CC-273.3**,
§ **CC273.3:1**, § **CC273.3:2**
- Sexual activity
 - child pornography, **CC-163.1**,
§ **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3**
see also **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**

CHILD—Cont'd

- Sexual activity—Cont'd
 - corrupting children, **CC-172**,
§ **CC172:1** to § **CC172:3**
 - exposure of genitals to person under
14, **CC-173**, § **CC173:1** to
§ **CC173:3** [173(2)]
 - fear of sexual offence against child,
CC-810.1, § **CC810.1:1** to
§ **CC810.1:3**, **CC-811**,
§ **CC811:1**, § **CC811:2**
 - householder or occupier permitting
sexual activity, **CC-171**,
§ **CC171:1**, § **CC171:2**
 - incest, **CC-155**, § **CC155:1** to
§ **CC155:3**
 - parent or guardian procuring sexual
activity, **CC-170**, § **CC170:1**,
§ **CC170:2**
 - removal of child from Canada for a
sexual purpose, **CC-273.3**,
§ **CC273.3:1**, § **CC273.3:2**
 - sexual exploitation, **CC-153**,
§ **CC153:1** to § **CC153:3**
 - sexual interference, **CC-151**,
§ **CC151:1** to § **CC151:3**
 - sexual touching, **CC-152**, § **CC152:1**
to § **CC152:3**
 - Under twelve, no conviction, **CC-13**,
§ **CC13:1** to § **CC13:3**
 - Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1**,
§ **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**
 - Witness, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to
§ **CC486:3**, **CEA-16.1**,
§ **CEA16.1:1**
 - Young person defined, **CC-153**,
§ **CC153:1** to § **CC153:3** [153(2)]
- CHILD ABUSE**
- See also **CHILD**; **SEXUAL OFFENCES**
 - Abandoning child, **CC-218**, § **CC218:1**
to § **CC218:3**
 - Arranging to commit offence by telecom-
munication, **CC-172.2**, § **CC172.2:1**
to § **CC172.2:3**
 - Bestiality in presence of child, **CC-160**,
§ **CC160:1** to § **CC160:3** [160(3)]
 - Child luring, **CC-172.1**, § **CC172.1:1** to
§ **CC172.1:3**
arranging to commit child sexual
offence by telecommunication,
CC-172.2, § **CC172.2:1** to
§ **CC172.2:3**

CHILD ABUSE—Cont'd

- Child luring, CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3—Cont'd
 - making sexually explicit material available to child, CC-171.1, § CC171.1:1, § CC171.1:2
- Child pornography
 - see CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Consent no defence, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1)]
- Defences, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3
- Failing to provide necessities, CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3
- Guardian procuring sexual activity, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2
- Householder permitting sexual activity, CC-171, § CC171:1, § CC171:2
- Incest, CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3
- Invitation to sexual touching, CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3
- Luring by telecommunication, CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3
- Making arrangement with person to commit offence, CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3
- Making sexually explicit material available to child, CC-171.1, § CC171.1:1, § CC171.1:2
- Parent procuring sexual activity, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2
- Prohibition order, CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3
- Protection while testifying
 - accused not to cross-examine, CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3
 - ban on publication of identity, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3
 - capacity to testify, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1
 - exclusion of public, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3
 - failing to comply with non-publication order, CC-486.6, § CC486.6:1 to § CC486.6:3
 - support person, CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3

CHILD ABUSE—Cont'd

- Protection while testifying—Cont'd
 - testimony outside court, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
- Sentencing
 - aggravating factor, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]
 - objectives of sentencing, CC-718.01, § CC718.01:1 to § CC718.01:3
 - profiting from child pornography
 - aggravating factor, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(4.3)]
- Sexual exploitation, CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3
 - judge may infer exploitative relationship, CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3 [153(1.2)]
- Sexual interference, CC-151, § CC151:1 to § CC151:3

CHILDBIRTH

- Concealing body of child, CC-243, § CC243:1, § CC243:2
- Infanticide
 - definition, CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3
 - punishment, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3
 - verdict of jury
 - concealing body proved, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)]
 - killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, CC-663, § CC663:1, § CC663:2
- Killing unborn child in act of birth, CC-238, § CC238:1, § CC238:2
- Neglect to obtain assistance during, CC-242, § CC242:1 to § CC242:3

CHILD PORNOGRAPHY, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3

- Ban on publication of identity of complainant or witness, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3
- Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order made, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]
- Closing Internet site, CC-164.1, § CC164.1:1, § CC164.1:2

CHILD PORNOGRAPHY, CC-163.1,
 § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3—Cont'd
 Defence
 artistic merit, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1
 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]
 educational, scientific or medical
 purpose, CC-163, § CC163:1 to
 § CC163:3 [163(6)]
 mistake as to age no defence,
 CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to
 § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]
 serving the public good, CC-163,
 § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3)-
 (5)], CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to
 § CC163.1:3 [163.1(7)]
 Definition, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to
 § CC163.1:3
 Distribution or sale of, CC-163.1,
 § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
 [163.1(3)]
 Enterprise crime offence proceeds of
 crime, CC-462.3, § CC462.3:1 to
 § CC462.3:3
 Forfeiture of materials, CC-164.2,
 § CC164.2:1, § CC164.2:2
 relief from forfeiture, CC-164.3,
 § CC164.3:1, § CC164.3:2
 Intent to profit aggravating factor,
 CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to
 § CC163.1:3 [163.1(4.3)]
 Making child pornography, offence,
 CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to
 § CC163.1:3 [163.1(2)]
 Mistake as to age no defence, CC-163.1,
 § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
 [163.1(5)]
 Offence for interception of private com-
 munications, CC-183, § CC183:1 to
 § CC183:3
 Possession of, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to
 § CC163.1:3 [163.1(4)]
 for purpose of sale, CC-163.1,
 § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
 [163.1(3)]
 Prohibition on publication of identity
 court proceedings, in, CC-486.3,
 § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3
 [486.3(4)]
 Review Board proceedings, in,
 CC-672.501, § CC672.501:1,
 § CC672.501:2 [672.501(2)]
 Question of law whether advocating
 sexual activity, CC-163.1,

CHILD PORNOGRAPHY, CC-163.1,
 § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3—Cont'd
 § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
 [163.1(7)]
 Warrant of seizure, CC-164, § CC164:1
 to § CC164:3
CHILDREN'S EVIDENCE
 See CHILD Evidence; EVIDENCE
CHOKING
 Attempt, to aid commission of offence,
 CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2
 [246(a)]
CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORK
 Unauthorized recording, CC-432,
 § CC432:1, § CC432:2
 commercial purposes, for, CC-432,
 § CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(2)]
 forfeiture of equipment, CC-432,
 § CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(3),
 (4)]
CITIZEN
 Arrest without warrant by any person,
 CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3
 Offence committed by non-citizen on ter-
 ritorial sea, CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1
 [477.2(2)]
CITIZENSHIP CERTIFICATE, CC-58,
 § CC58:1, § CC58:2 [58(2)]
 Certificate of naturalization, CC-58,
 § CC58:1, § CC58:2 [58(2)]
 Fraudulent use, CC-58, § CC58:1,
 § CC58:2 [58(1)]
CIVIL PROCEEDINGS
 Arrest, peace officer deemed to be acting
 lawfully, CC-495, § CC495:1 to
 § CC495:3 [495(3)]
 Commission evidence, CC-714,
 § CC714:1 to § CC714:3
 Disclosure of information re private com-
 munication, CC-193, § CC193:1 to
 § CC193:3 [193(2)(a)]
 Fines, civil enforcement, CC-734.6,
 § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2,
 CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3
 [735(2)]
 Forfeiture, civil enforcement, CC-734.6,
 § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2
 Protection of persons acting under author-
 ity, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3

CIVIL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Protection order, **CC-783**, § **CC783:1** to § **CC783:3**

Remedies

preservation of civil remedies, **CC-11**, § **CC11:1**, § **CC11:2**

Restitution

see also **SENTENCE**

civil remedy not affected by restitution order, **CC-741.2**, § **CC741.2:1** to § **CC741.2:3**

enforcing restitution order, **CC-741**, § **CC741:1** to § **CC741:3** [741(1)]

Sentence

see **Fines**, *supra*; **Restitution**, *supra*

Threat to institute not basis of extortion, **CC-346**, § **CC346:1** to § **CC346:3** [346(2)]

CIVIL REMEDIES

See **CIVIL PROCEEDINGS Remedies**

CIVIL RIGHTS

See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**; **CIVIL PROCEEDINGS**

Civil remedies preserved, **CC-11**, § **CC11:1**, § **CC11:2**

Loss of, for certain convictions, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2**

CLERGY

Obstructing from performing service, **CC-176**, § **CC176:1** to § **CC176:3** [176(1)]

CLERK OF THE COURT

Appeal court, clerk of

definition re summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

Certificate of, re failure to appear or comply, **CC-145**, § **CC145:1** to § **CC145:3** [145(9)-(11)]

Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

Entering stay directed by Attorney General, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3**

COASTAL WATERS OF CANADA

Definition, **CC-339**, § **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2** [339(6)]

Offences in, above or beyond continental shelf, **CC-477.1**, § **CC477.1:1** to § **CC477.1:3**

COCKPIT

Building or keeping, **CC-447**, § **CC447:1**, § **CC447:2** [447(1)]

Offence, **CC-447**, § **CC447:1**, § **CC447:2** [447(2)]

COIN

See **COIN-OPERATED DEVICE**; **CURRENCY OFFENCES**

COIN-OPERATED DEVICE

Possession of instruments for breaking into, **CC-352**, § **CC352:1** to § **CC352:3**

COLLATERAL FACTS RULE

Cross-examination upon previous convictions, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**

Exceptions

convictions, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**

prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-9**, § **CEA9:1** to **CEA-11**, § **CEA11:1**

Rebuttal evidence, **CC-666**, § **CC666:1** to § **CC666:3**

COLOUR OF RIGHT

See **DEFENCES**

COMMISSION

Evidence on commission, **CC-709**, § **CC709:1** to § **CC709:3** to **CC-713.1**, § **CC713.1:1**, § **CC713.1:2**

Secret commissions, **CC-426**, § **CC426:1** to § **CC426:3**

COMMISSION EVIDENCE, **CC-709**, § **CC709:1** to § **CC709:3** to **CC-713.1**, § **CC713.1:1**, § **CC713.1:2**

Application, **CC-710**, § **CC710:1**, § **CC710:2** [710(1)], **CC-712**, § **CC712:1** to § **CC712:3** [712(1)]

Evidence of medical practitioner, **CC-710**, § **CC710:1**, § **CC710:2** [710(2)]

Oath, affirmation, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**

Order appointing commissioner, **CC-709**, § **CC709:1** to § **CC709:3**, **CC-710**, § **CC710:1**, § **CC710:2**, **CC-712**, § **CC712:1** to § **CC712:3**

Presence of accused when taken, **CC-713**, § **CC713:1** to § **CC713:3** [713(1)]

Procedure as in civil cases, **CC-714**, § **CC714:1** to § **CC714:3**

COMMISSION EVIDENCE, CC-709,
 § CC709:1 to § CC709:3 to CC-713.1,
 § CC713.1:1, § CC713.1:2—Cont'd
 Reading in commission evidence at
 proceedings
 witness ill, conditions, CC-711,
 § CC711:1, § CC711:2
 witness out of Canada, CC-712,
 § CC712:1 to § CC712:3 [712(2)]
 Return of evidence, provision in order,
 CC-713, § CC713:1 to § CC713:3
 [713(2)]
 Witness unable to attend, CC-709,
 § CC709:1 to § CC709:3, CC-710,
 § CC710:1, § CC710:2

COMMITTAL
 See PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; WAR-
 RANTS

COMMON BETTING HOUSE
 See BETTING AND GAMING
 OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
 HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON GAMING HOUSE
 See BETTING AND GAMING
 OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
 HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON INTENTION
 See PARTIES TO OFFENCES

COMMON LAW
 Competence and compellability, CEA-4,
 § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(5)]
 Defences preserved, CC-8, § CC8:1 to
 § CC8:3 [8(3)]
 No conviction for offences at common
 law, CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3
 Partner, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2

COMMON NUISANCE, CC-180,
 § CC180:1 to § CC180:3

COMMUNICATIONS
 See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS

COMPANY
 See ORGANIZATIONS

**COMPELLING APPEARANCE AND
 INTERIM RELEASE**
 See APPEARANCE; JUDICIAL
 INTERIM RELEASE

COMPENSATION
 See SENTENCE Restitution orders

**COMPETENCE AND
 COMPELLABILITY**
 Accomplice, CEA-3, § CEA3:1
 Accused, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2
 Affirmation, CEA-14, § CEA14:1,
 CEA-15
 Child, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1
 Complainant not a compellable witness re
 admissibility of sexual activity,
 CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to
 § CC278.94:3 [278.94(2)]
 Marital communications, CEA-4,
 § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(3)]
 Mental competence, CEA-16, § CEA16:1
 Not incompetent by reason of interest or
 crime, CEA-3, § CEA3:1

Oath
 see also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
 affirmation, CEA-14, § CEA14:1,
 CEA-15
 Canadian officials outside Canada,
 CEA-53, § CEA53:1
 false, indictment for making, CC-585,
 § CC585:1, § CC585:2
 witnesses swearing oath or affirming,
 CEA-13 to CEA-16, § CEA16:1

**Sexual offences, complainant not compel-
 lable re other sexual activity,**
 CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to
 § CC278.94:3 [278.94(2)]

**Spouse of accused, CEA-4, § CEA4:1,
 § CEA4:2**

Witness whose capacity is challenged,
 CEA-16, § CEA16:1, CEA-16.1,
 § CEA16.1:1

COMPLAINANT
 See also CHARACTER AND CRED-
 IBILITY
 Character re sexual offences, CC-276,
 § CC276:1 to § CC276:3,
 CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to
 § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97,
 § CC278.97:1
 Consent of complainant
 assault, CC-265, § CC265:1 to
 § CC265:3 [265(4)]
 sexual assault
 belief in consent not a defence,
 CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to
 § CC273.2:3

COMPLAINANT—Cont'd

- Consent of complainant—Cont'd
 - sexual assault—Cont'd
 - meaning of consent, **CC-273.1**,
§ **CC273.1:1** to § **CC273.1:3**
 - no consent obtained in certain cir-
cumstances, **CC-273.1**,
§ **CC273.1:1** to § **CC273.1:3**
[273.1(2)]
- Defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Evidence of other sexual conduct,
CC-276, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3**,
CC-278.93, § **CC278.93:1** to
§ **CC278.93:3** to **CC-278.97**,
§ **CC278.97:1**
- Identity, no publication, **CC-486.4**,
§ **CC486.4:1** to § **CC486.4:3**
[486.4(3), (4)]
- Mental or physical disability, testifying
outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**,
§ **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**
- Mistake as to age, **CC-150.1**,
§ **CC150.1:1** to § **CC150.1:3**
- Recent complaint rules abrogated,
CC-275, § **CC275:1**, § **CC275:2**
- Reputation evidence concerning, **CC-277**,
§ **CC277:1** to § **CC277:3**
- Testifying outside court room, **CC-486.2**,
§ **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**
- Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1**,
§ **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**,
CC-715.2, § **CC715.2:1** to
§ **CC715.2:3**

COMPOUNDING INDICTABLE

OFFENCE, **CC-141**, § **CC141:1** to
§ **CC141:3**

COMPULSION

- Spouse, of, **CC-18**, § **CC18:1** to
§ **CC18:3**
- Threats, by, **CC-17**, § **CC17:1** to
§ **CC17:3**

COMPUTERS

- Definitions, **CC-342.1**, § **CC342.1:1** to
§ **CC342.1:3** [342.1(2)], **CC-430**,
§ **CC430:1** to § **CC430:3** [430(8)]
- Device to obtain unauthorized use,
CC-342.2, § **CC342.2:1**,
§ **CC342.2:2**
- Documents
 - banking records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1**
 - business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**

COMPUTERS—Cont'd

- Documents—Cont'd
 - microfilmed records, **CEA-31**,
§ **CEA31:1**
- Luring child, **CC-172.1**, § **CC172.1:1** to
§ **CC172.1:3**
- Mischief in relation to data, **CC-430**,
§ **CC430:1** to § **CC430:3** [430(1.1),
(5)]
- Unauthorized use of, **CC-342.1**,
§ **CC342.1:1** to § **CC342.1:3**
[342.1(1)]

CONCEALED WEAPON

See **WEAPONS**

CONCEALMENT

- Body of child, **CC-243**, § **CC243:1**,
§ **CC243:2**
- Compounding indictable offence,
CC-141, § **CC141:1** to § **CC141:3**
- Fraudulent, **CC-341**, § **CC341:1**,
§ **CC341:2**
- Indictable offence, concealment of,
CC-141, § **CC141:1** to § **CC141:3**
- Property, of, to defraud creditors,
CC-392, § **CC392:1** to § **CC392:3**
- Title documents, **CC-340**, § **CC340:1**,
§ **CC340:2**, **CC-385**, § **CC385:1**,
§ **CC385:2**

CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1** to § **CC730:3**

See also **SENTENCE** Discharges

CONDITIONAL SENTENCE OF IMPRISONMENT, **CC-742**,

§ **CC742:1** to **CC-742.7**, § **CC742.7:1**,
§ **CC742.7:2**

See also **SENTENCE**

CONFESSIONS

- See also **ADMISSIONS**; **STATEMENTS**;
STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
- Offence to publish or broadcast confes-
sion or admission, **CC-542**,
§ **CC542:1** to § **CC542:3** [542(2)]
- Preliminary inquiry, **CC-542**, § **CC542:1**
to § **CC542:3** [542(1)]
- Ruling by case management judge,
CC-551.3
- Voluntariness, young person, **YC-146**,
§ **YC146:1**

CONFINEMENT

See FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT

CONSENT

See also DEFENCES; SEXUAL ASSAULT

Assault, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(3), (4)]

Blood samples
see BLOOD SAMPLES

Child's consent
defence, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]
no defence, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1)], CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2

Death, to, no defence, CC-14, § CC14:1 to § CC14:3

Definition, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(3)], CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3

Honest belief in consent, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)], CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3

Interception of private communications, consent to interception, CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3

Sexual exploitation of disabled complainant, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(2)-(6)]

Sexual offences, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3

CONSENT JURISDICTION

See JURISDICTION

CONSENT TO PREFER INDICTMENTS

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring

CONSENT TO PROSECUTE

See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL

CONSPIRACY

Acquittal or conviction outside Canada, effect, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(7)]

Attorney General of Canada, conspiracies other than under Criminal Code, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd

Commit, to
indictable offence, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(c)]
offence in Canada while outside Canada, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(4)]
summary conviction offence, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(d)]

Exceptions
trade union, CC-466, § CC466:1, § CC466:2 [466(2)]
workmen, CC-467, § CC467:1, § CC467:2 [467(1)]

False prosecution, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(b)]

Fixed platforms, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1)]

High treason, CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(2)(c), (e)]

Murder, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(a)]

Nuclear material outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.2)-(3.6)]

Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Outside Canada re aircraft, airports, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]

Prosecute falsely, to, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(b)]

Punishment, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3

Restraint of trade, CC-466, § CC466:1, § CC466:2, CC-467, § CC467:1, § CC467:2

Seditious, definition, CC-59, § CC59:1 to § CC59:3 [59(3)]

Sentence, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3

Territorial jurisdiction, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(5), (6)]

Trade combination defined, CC-467, § CC467:1, § CC467:2 [467(2)]

Treason, as overt act of conspiracy, CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(4)]

CONTEMPT OF COURT

Appeal from summary conviction for, CC-10, § CC10:1 to § CC10:3

CONTEMPT OF COURT—Cont'd

Jurisdiction to punish for, **CC-9**, § **CC9:1** to § **CC9:3**, **CC-484**, § **CC484:1** to § **CC484:3**

Preserving order in court, **CC-484**, § **CC484:1** to § **CC484:3**

Witness, contempt by
failure to attend or remain, **CC-708**, § **CC708:1** to § **CC708:3** [708(1)]

form of conviction, **CC-FORM 38**
preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-545**, § **CC545:1** to § **CC545:3**, **CC-FORM 20**

punishment, **CC-708**, § **CC708:1** to § **CC708:3** [708(2)]

refusal to be sworn, **CC-545**, § **CC545:1** to § **CC545:3**

warrants of committal, **CC-FORM 20**, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to § **CC25:3**

Youth justice court contempt power, **YC-15**, § **YC15:1**

appeal, **YC-37**, § **YC37:1** [YC 37(2), (3)]

CONTRACT

Criminal breach of, **CC-422**, § **CC422:1**, § **CC422:2** [422(1)]

Effect of conviction upon power to contract, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(3)-(5)]

CONTRACTOR

Effect of conviction, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(3), (4), (5)]

Subscribing to election fund, **CC-121**, § **CC121:1** to § **CC121:3** [121(2), (3)]

CONTRADICTORY EVIDENCE

See also **INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT; PERJURY**

Giving, **CC-136**, § **CC136:1** to § **CC136:3**

Proof of earlier trial, **CC-136**, § **CC136:1** to § **CC136:3** [136(2.1)]

CONTRAVENTIONS ACT

Cross-examination on criminal record, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**

Fail to comply, **CC-145**, § **CC145:1** to § **CC145:3** [145(8)]

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT

See also **DRUGS**

Adjudications, **CD-34** to **CD-42**
determination, **CD-41**, **CD-42**
hearing, **CD-34**, **CD-36**, **CD-40**
notice to appear, **CD-37**
powers, **CD-39**

Administration and compliance, **CD-30** to **CD-32**

certificate of designation, **CD-30**
designation of inspectors, **CD-30**
obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
powers of inspector, **CD-31**

Administrative orders of contraventions
of designated regulations, **CD-33** to **CD-43**, **CD-46**

designation of regulations, **CD-33**
determination by adjudicator, **CD-41**
effect of order, **CD-42**
hearing by adjudicator, **CD-36**
hearing procedure, **CD-40**
interim order re suspected contravention, **CD-35**

notice to appear, **CD-37**

offence of contravention of order, **CD-43**

powers of adjudicator, **CD-39**
proof of service, **CD-38**

Amendment of Schedule, **CD-60**

Analysis, **CD-44**, **CD-45**
certificate of analyst, **CD-45**, **CD-51**, § **CD51:1**
designation of analyst, **CD-44**

Appeals

orders respecting property, re, **CD-20**, § **CD20:1**

Application

in rem forfeiture, for, **CD-17**
made by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20**, § **CD20:1**
restraint order, for, **CD-14**, § **CD14:1**
return of controlled substances, for, **CD-24**

Assistance and use of force, **CD-12**, § **CD12:1**

Burden of proving exception, **CD-48**, § **CD48:1**

Certificate

analyst, of, **CD-45**, **CD-51**, § **CD51:1**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**

Certificate—Cont'd
 designation of inspector, of, **CD-30**
 issued pursuant to regulation, **CD-50**
 Continuity of possession, **CD-53**
 Contravention of Act or designated
 regulation, **CD-34, CD-43**
 Copies of records, books, documents,
 CD-49, CD-54, CD-59
 Criminal Code, applicable re offence-
 related property (ss. 489.1 and 490),
 CD-15
 Definitions, **CD-2, § CD2:1**
 Delegation of powers of Minister, **CD-57**
 Designation of analyst, **CD-44**
 Designation of inspectors, **CD-30**
 Designation of regulations, **CD-33**
 Detention, **CD-11, § CD11:1**
 Determination by adjudicator, **CD-41**
 Disposal of controlled substances, **CD-24**
 to **CD-29**
 application for return of substance,
 CD-24
 destruction of plant, **CD-29**
 disposal by Minister where no applica-
 tion, **CD-25**
 disposal with consent, **CD-28**
 following procedures, **CD-27**
 security, health or safety hazard, **CD-26**
 Disqualifications, **CD-55**
 Documents, **CD-49, CD-54, CD-59**
 Double doctoring, **CD-4, § CD4:1 [CD**
 4(2)]
 Enforcement, **CD-11, § CD11:1**
 Evidence and procedure, **CD-47 to**
 CD-54
 burden of proving exception, **CD-48,**
 § CD48:1
 certificate issued pursuant to regula-
 tions, **CD-50**
 continuity of possession, **CD-53**
 copies of records, books or documents,
 CD-49, CD-54
 limitation, **CD-47**
 negating exception, not required,
 CD-48, § CD48:1
 proof of notice, **CD-52, § CD52:1**
 venue, **CD-47 [CD 47(2)]**
 Exemption by Minister, **CD-56,**
 § CD56:1

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**

Exemptions, **CD-55**
 Exporting, **CD-6, § CD6:1**
 False or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
 Forfeiture of offence-related property,
 CD-16, § CD16:1 to CD-23
 Health and safety hazard, **CD-26**
 Hearing by adjudicator, **CD-36, CD-40**
 Importing and exporting, **CD-6, § CD6:1**
 Information for search warrant, **CD-11,**
 § CD11:1
 Inspectors, **CD-30 to CD-32**
 certificate of designation, **CD-30**
 designation of inspector, **CD-30**
 obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
 powers of inspector, **CD-31**
 Interim order re suspected contravention
 of designated regulation, **CD-35,**
 CD-42
 Interpretation, **CD-3**
 Limitation period, **CD-47**
 Negating exception, not required,
 CD-48, § CD48:1
 Notice re property orders, **CD-52,**
 § CD52:1
 Notice to appear re contravention of
 designated regulation, **CD-37**
 Obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
 Offences, **CD-4, § CD4:1 to CD-7,**
 § CD7:1, CD-32, CD-43, CD-46,
 CD-59
 contravention of order re contravention
 of designated regulations, **CD-43**
 double doctoring, **CD-4, § CD4:1 [CD**
 4(2)]
 false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
 importing and exporting, **CD-6,**
 § CD6:1
 obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
 penalty where punishment not
 otherwise provided, **CD-46**
 possession of substance, **CD-4,**
 § CD4:1
 production of substance, **CD-7,**
 § CD7:1
 trafficking in substance, **CD-5,**
 § CD5:1
 Order of forfeiture of property, **CD-16,**
 § CD16:1

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

- Orders re contravention of designated regulations, **CD-35, CD-42**
- Paramourcy of Act and regulations, **CD-58**
- Possession, continuity, **CD-53**
- Possession of substance, **CD-4, § CD4:1**
- Powers of
 - adjudicator, **CD-39**
 - inspector, **CD-31**
 - Minister or Solicitor General, may be designated, **CD-57**
- Procedure
 - see Evidence and procedure, *supra*
- Proceeds of crime, **CD-14, § CD14:1 to CD-22**
 - see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 - appeals re orders respecting property, **CD-21**
 - application in rem forfeiture, **CD-17**
 - application made by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20, § CD20:1**
 - Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), **CD-15**
 - notice requirements re property orders, **CD-19, § CD19:1**
 - order of forfeiture of property on conviction, **CD-16, § CD16:1**
 - restraint order, **CD-14, § CD14:1, CD-15**
 - suspension of order respecting property pending appeal, **CD-22**
 - voidable transfers, **CD-18**
- Production of substance, **CD-7, § CD7:1**
- Proof of notice, general, **CD-52, § CD52:1**
- Proof of service re contravention of designated regulations, **CD-38**
- Punishment, **CD-4, § CD4:1 to CD-10, § CD10:1, CD-32, CD-43, CD-46, CD-59**
 - see also Sentence, *infra*
- Regulations, **CD-33 to CD-43, CD-46, CD-50, CD-55 to CD-59**
 - see also Administrative orders of contraventions of designated regulations, *supra*; Evidence and procedure, *supra*

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

- Regulations, **CD-33 to CD-43, CD-46, CD-50, CD-55 to CD-59**—Cont'd
 - certificate issued pursuant to regulations, **CD-50**
 - designation of powers, duties and functions of Minister or Solicitor General, **CD-57**
 - exemption by Minister, **CD-56, § CD56:1**
 - false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
 - paramourcy, **CD-58**
 - penalty for contravention, **CD-46**
 - scope of regulations, **CD-55**
- Restraint orders, **CD-14, § CD14:1, CD-15**
- Schedule
 - Act, to the, **CD-60**
 - amendments, **CD-60**
- Search and seizure, **CD-11, § CD11:1 to CD-22, CD-31**
 - appeal from order for in rem forfeiture, **CD-21**
 - application by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20, § CD20:1**
 - application for in rem forfeiture, **CD-17**
 - assistance and use of force, **CD-12, § CD12:1**
 - Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), **CD-13, CD-15**
 - forfeiture of offence-related property, **CD-16, § CD16:1**
 - notice, **CD-19, § CD19:1, CD-19.1, § CD19.1:1**
 - powers of inspector, **CD-31**
 - restraint orders, **CD-14, § CD14:1**
 - suspension of order pending appeal from in rem forfeiture, **CD-22**
 - voidable transfers, **CD-18**
- Security, health and safety hazards, **CD-26**
- Sentence, **CD-4, § CD4:1 to CD-10, § CD10:1, CD-46, CD-59**
 - false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
 - importing and exporting, **CD-6, § CD6:1**
 - penalty where punishment not otherwise provided, **CD-46**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND

SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

- Sentence, **CD-4**, § **CD4:1** to **CD-10**, § **CD10:1**, **CD-46**, **CD-59**—Cont'd
 - possession of substance, **CD-4**, § **CD4:1**
 - production of substance, **CD-7**, § **CD7:1**
 - sentencing, factors to be considered, **CD-10**, § **CD10:1**
 - trafficking, in substance, **CD-5**, § **CD5:1**
- Suspension of order respecting property pending appeal, **CD-22**
- Trafficking, in substance, **CD-5**, § **CD5:1**
- Venue, **CD-47** [**CD 47(2)**]
- Voidable transfer of offence-related property, **CD-18**

CONVERSION

- Constitutes theft, **CC-322**, § **CC322:1** to § **CC322:3** [**322(1)**]
- Theft by conversion, **CC-330**, § **CC330:1** to § **CC330:3** to **CC-332**, § **CC332:1** to § **CC332:3**
- Trustee, by, **CC-336**, § **CC336:1** to § **CC336:3**

CONVERSION THERAPY

- Definition, **CC-320.101**
- Punishment
 - causing another person to undergo, **CC-320.102**, § **CC320.102:1**, § **CC320.102:2**
 - material benefit, **CC-320.104**, § **CC320.104:1**, § **CC320.104:2**
 - promoting or advertising, **CC-320.103**, § **CC320.103:1**, § **CC320.103:2**

CONVEYANCES

- See also **BREATHALYZER**; **CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**; **IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80**; **MOTOR VEHICLES**; **OVER 80**
- Approved screening device, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1**
- Blood samples
 - see **BLOOD SAMPLES**
- Breath test provisions, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1**, **CC-320.28**, § **CC320.28:1**
 - see also **BREATHALYZER**

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd

- Dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**, § **CC320.13:1**, § **CC320.13:2**
 - included offence re charges of criminal negligence, **CC-662**, § **CC662:1** to § **CC662:3** [**662(5)**]
- Definition, **CC-320.11**, § **CC320.11:1**
- Demand for
 - bodily substances, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1** [**320.27(1)(c)**], **CC-320.28**, § **CC320.28:1** [**320.28(4)**]
 - breath sample, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1** [**320.27(1)(b)**, **(2)**, **(3)**], **CC-320.28**, § **CC320.28:1** [**320.28(1)(a)(i)**]
 - coordination tests, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1** [**320.27(1)(a)**]
- Driving while
 - disqualified, **CC-320.18**, § **CC320.18:1**
 - impaired, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [**320.14(1)(a)**]
 - see also **DRUGS**; **IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80**
 - over 80, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [**320.14(1)(b)**]
- Failing to stop after accident, **CC-320.16**, § **CC320.16:1**, § **CC320.16:2**
- Failure to comply with demand for breath sample, **CC-320.15**, § **CC320.15:1**, § **CC320.15:2**
- Flight from peace officer, **CC-320.17**, § **CC320.17:1**, § **CC320.17:2**
- Ignition interlock, **CC-320.18**, § **CC320.18:1** [**320.18(2)**], **CC-320.24**, § **CC320.24:1** [**320.24(10)**]
- Impaired driving, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [**320.14(1)(a)**]
 - see also **IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80**
 - prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24**, § **CC320.24:1**
- Impairment by drugs
 - evaluating officer defined, **CC-320.11**, § **CC320.11:1**
 - operating conveyance while impaired by drug, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [**320.14(1)(a)**]

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd

- Impairment by drugs—Cont'd
 - operating conveyance with excess alcohol combined with drug, **CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(d)]**
 - operating conveyance with excess blood drug concentration, **CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(c), (4)]**
 - prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1**
 - refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2**

CONVICTIONS

- Autrefois convict
 - see RES JUDICATA Autrefois acquit/convict
- Certificate of conviction
 - cross-examination on convictions, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
 - proof of conviction, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3**
- Certiorari, when not reviewable by, **CC-776, § CC776:1 to § CC776:3**
- Character evidence, convictions as reply evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Child under 12, no conviction of, **CC-13, § CC13:1 to § CC13:3**
- Conviction barred by mental disorder, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(1)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Convictions not to be mentioned
 - indictment, in, **CC-664, § CC664:1, § CC664:2**
 - information, in, **CC-789, § CC789:1 to § CC789:3 [789(2)]**
- Cross-examination upon, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
- Disabilities resulting from
 - contract disability, government contracts, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(3), (4)]**
 - order of restoration of capacities, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(5)]**
 - Parliament or legislatures, cannot sit or vote, **CC-750, § CC750:1,**

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd

- Disabilities resulting from—Cont'd
 - § CC750:2 [750(2)]**
 - public employment lost, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(2)]**
 - public office
 - cannot hold, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(2)]**
 - loss of, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(1)]**
 - removal of disability where conviction set aside, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(6)]**
 - restoration of privileges, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(4), (5)]**
- Evidence of conviction
 - accused adduces character evidence, if, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3, CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3**
 - principal at trial of accessory after the fact, of, **CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(2)]**
 - thief at trial for possession of stolen goods, of, **CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(1)]**
- Evidentiary use, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3, CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
- Examination re previous, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
- Fingerprints, certificate of examiner, **CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45**
- Form of, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3, CC-FORM 35**
- Good character evidence, rebuttal by proof of convictions, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Insanity, no conviction if not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(1)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Mental disorder, insanity, no conviction if not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(1)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Motor vehicle offences
 - see BREATHALYZER; CRIMINAL

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd

- Motor vehicle offences—Cont'd
 - NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80
- Pardons and remissions
 - see PARDON
- Previous conviction for use of firearm while committing indictable offence, **CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3 [85(1), (2)]**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
- Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, **CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(6)]**
- Proof of previous convictions, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(4)]**, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3**
 - certificate of fingerprint examiner, **CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45**
 - cross-examination upon, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3 [667(3)]**, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
 - notice to accused re intention to produce, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3 [667(4)]**
- Quashing, order for protection of provincial court judge, **CC-783, § CC783:1 to § CC783:3**
- Rebuttal evidence, re good character evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Sentence
 - see SENTENCE
- Warrant of committal on, **CC-FORM 21**
- Young persons
 - see YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

COORDINATION TESTS

- See also IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80
- Demand to perform, **CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 [320.27(1)(a)]**
- Refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2**

COPIES

- See CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Copies

CORONERS

- Inquisition, no person to be tried on, **CC-576, § CC576:1 to § CC576:3 [576(3)]**

CORONERS—Cont'd

- Misconduct in executing process, **CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2**

CORPORATIONS

- See ORGANIZATIONS

CORRECTION OF CHILD, USE OF FORCE JUSTIFIED, CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3

CORROBORATION

- Children's evidence, warning abrogated, **CC-659, § CC659:1**
- High treason, **CC-47, § CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(3)]**
- Perjury, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3 to CC-133, § CC133:1 to § CC133:3**
- Procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292, § CC292:1 to § CC292:3 [292(2)]**
- Sexual offences, corroboration not required, **CC-274, § CC274:1 to § CC274:3**
- Treason, **CC-47, § CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(3)]**

CORRUPTING CHILDREN, CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3

- See also CHILD; CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

CORRUPTING MORALS

- See CHILD; CORRUPTING CHILDREN; CORRUPTION

CORRUPTION

- Appointments and resignations
 - influencing, **CC-125, § CC125:1 to § CC125:3**
 - selling or purchasing, **CC-124, § CC124:1, § CC124:2**
- Breach of trust by public officer, **CC-122, § CC122:1 to § CC122:3**
- Bribery
 - coroner, **CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2**
 - government employees, ministers, etc., **CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3 [121(1), (3)]**
 - judicial officers, **CC-119, § CC119:1 to § CC119:3**
 - municipal officials, **CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3**

CORRUPTION—Cont'd

Bribery—Cont'd

obstructing justice as, **CC-139**,
 § **CC139:1** to § **CC139:3**
 officers, bribery of, **CC-120**,
 § **CC120:1** to § **CC120:3**
 peace officer, court official, etc.,
 CC-120, § **CC120:1** to
 § **CC120:3**, **CC-128**, § **CC128:1**,
 § **CC128:2**

Child, corruption of, **CC-172**, § **CC172:1**
 to § **CC172:3**

see also **CHILD**; **CHILD**
PORNOGRAPHY

Corruptly taking reward for recovery of
 goods, **CC-142**, § **CC142:1** to
 § **CC142:3**

Disobeying order of court, **CC-127**,
 § **CC127:1** to § **CC127:3**

Disobeying statute, **CC-126**, § **CC126:1**
 to § **CC126:3**

Effect of conviction, **CC-750**,
 § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [**750(3)-(6)**]

Frauds on government, **CC-121**,
 § **CC121:1** to § **CC121:3**

Influencing or negotiating appointments
 or dealing in offices, **CC-125**,
 § **CC125:1** to § **CC125:3**

Military stores

see **Public stores**

Misconduct of officers executing process,
 CC-128, § **CC128:1**, § **CC128:2**

Municipal corruption, **CC-123**,
 § **CC123:1** to § **CC123:3**

Personating peace officer, **CC-130**,
 § **CC130:1** to § **CC130:3**

Public stores

applying or removing marks without
 authority, **CC-417**, § **CC417:1**,
 § **CC417:2**

distinguishing mark on public stores,
 CC-416, § **CC416:1**, § **CC416:2**

evidence of enlistment, **CC-421**,
 § **CC421:1**, § **CC421:2**

military stores, dealing in, **CC-420**,
 § **CC420:1**, § **CC420:2**

selling defective stores to Her Majesty,
 CC-418, § **CC418:1**, § **CC418:2**

unlawful use of military uniforms or
 certificates, **CC-419**, § **CC419:1**,
 § **CC419:2**

CORRUPTION—Cont'd

Reward

taking for recovery of stolen goods,
 CC-142, § **CC142:1** to
 § **CC142:3**

Secret commissions, **CC-426**, § **CC426:1**
 to § **CC426:3**

Selling or purchasing office, **CC-124**,
 § **CC124:1**, § **CC124:2**

COSTS

Adjournment due to amendment, **CC-601**,
 § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3** [**601(5)**]

Appeal, **CC-676.1**, § **CC676.1:1**,
 CC-813, § **CC813:1** to § **CC813:3**
 [**813(a)(i)**], **CC-830**, § **CC830:1** to
 § **CC830:3** [**830(1)**]

Charter of Rights remedies, **CH-24**,
 § **CH24:1**

Defamatory libel, **CC-751**, § **CC751:1**,
 § **CC751:2**

Enforcement of order, **CC-751.1**,
 § **CC751.1:1**, § **CC751.1:2**

None allowable against complainant or
 person affected by personal informa-
 tion records, **CC-278.4** [**278.4(3)**],
 CC-278.6 [**278.6(3)**]

None allowable on appeal on indictment,
 CC-683, § **CC683:1** to § **CC683:3**
 [**683(3)**]

Remission of penalty by Governor in
 Council, costs of proceedings,
 CC-748.1, § **CC748.1:1** [**748.1(2)**]

Summary conviction appeals, **CC-826**,
 § **CC826:1** to § **CC826:3**, **CC-827**,
 § **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2**, **CC-839**,
 § **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3**,
 CC-FORM 42

see also **SUMMARY CONVICTION**
APPEALS

Summary conviction proceedings

definition, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to
 § **CC809:3** [**809(5)**]

imprisonment in default of payment,
 CC-809, § **CC809:1** to
 § **CC809:3** [**809(4)**]

see also **SENTENCE Imprisonment**
 order to be set out in conviction or
 order of dismissal, **CC-809**,
 § **CC809:1** to § **CC809:3** [**809(2)**]

part of fine or money payment ordered,
 CC-809, § **CC809:1** to
 § **CC809:3** [**809(3)**]

COSTS—Cont'd

- Summary conviction proceedings—Cont'd
 - power of court to award, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to § **CC809:3** [809(1)]
 - schedule of, **CC-840**, § **CC840:1**
- Undertaking re proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3** [462.32(6)], **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1** to § **CC462.33:3** [462.33(7)]

COUNSEL

- See also **MENTAL DISORDER; RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
- Appointed
 - court of appeal, by, **CC-684**, § **CC684:1** to § **CC684:3**
 - cross-examine witness, to, **CC-486.3**, § **CC486.3:1** to § **CC486.3:3**
 - see also **WITNESSES** Protecting witnesses; **EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC**
 - Supreme Court of Canada, by, **CC-694.1**, § **CC694.1:1** to § **CC694.1:3**
- Closing address, **CC-651**, § **CC651:1** to § **CC651:3**
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Lawyer defined re seizure of documents, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(1)]
- Opening address, **CC-651**, § **CC651:1** to § **CC651:3** [651(2)]
- Right to counsel
 - see **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
- Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3**
- Stay of proceedings, counsel instructed for the purpose, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3**

COUNSELLING, AIDING SUICIDE, CC-241, § CC241:1 to § CC241:3

COUNSELLING OFFENCE

- See also **PARTIES TO OFFENCES**
- Act, by
 - fixed platform or ship, on, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(2.1), (2.2)]
 - outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(2)-(3)]

COUNSELLING OFFENCE—Cont'd

- Attorney General of Canada, counselling other than under Criminal Code, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Counselling includes procuring, **CC-22**, § **CC22:1** to § **CC22:3** [22(3)]
- Definition of “counsel,” **CC-22**, § **CC22:1** to § **CC22:3** [22(3)]
- Liability although principal cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1**, § **CC23.1:1** to § **CC23.1:3**
- Offence not committed, punishment where not provided, **CC-464**, § **CC464:1** to § **CC464:3**
- Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Offence that is committed, **CC-22**, § **CC22:1** to § **CC22:3**
- Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**, § **CC170:1**, § **CC170:2**
- Party to offences by counselling, **CC-22**, § **CC22:1** to § **CC22:3**
- Sexual touching, **CC-152**, § **CC152:1** to § **CC152:3**
- Suicide, **CC-241**, § **CC241:1** to § **CC241:3**

COUNTERFEITING

- See also **CURRENCY OFFENCES**
- Government mark, etc., **CC-376**, § **CC376:1** to § **CC376:3** [376(2), (3)]
- Instruments for making or dealing in, **CC-458**, § **CC458:1**, § **CC458:2**
- Making counterfeit money, **CC-449**, § **CC449:1**
- Possession, etc., of counterfeit money, **CC-450**, § **CC450:1** to § **CC450:3**
- Slugs or tokens, **CC-454**, § **CC454:1** to § **CC454:3**
- Stamps, **CC-376**, § **CC376:1** to § **CC376:3** [376(1), (3)]
- Uttering, etc., counterfeit money, **CC-452**, § **CC452:1** to § **CC452:3**
- Uttering coin, **CC-453**, § **CC453:1**, § **CC453:2**

COUNTERFEIT MONEY

- See **COUNTERFEITING; CURRENCY OFFENCES**

COUNTS

- See also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION**

COUNTS—Cont'd

Alternative counts, **CC-590**, § **CC590:1** to § **CC590:3**

Amending, **CC-590**, § **CC590:1** to § **CC590:3** [590(2)], **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3**

Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

High treason, **CC-582**, § **CC582:1**, § **CC582:2**

Joinder, **CC-589**, § **CC589:1** to § **CC589:3**, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1** to § **CC591:3** to **CC-593**, § **CC593:1**, § **CC593:2**

see also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION** Joinder and severance

Murder, **CC-582**, § **CC582:1**, § **CC582:2**, **CC-589**, § **CC589:1** to § **CC589:3**

see also **MURDER**

No mention to be made of previous conviction

indictment, in, **CC-664**, § **CC664:1**, § **CC664:2**

information, in, **CC-789**, § **CC789:1** to § **CC789:3** [789(2)]

Overt acts, when to be stated in indictment, **CC-55**, § **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**, **CC-581**, § **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3** [581(4)]

Particulars, **CC-587**, § **CC587:1** to § **CC587:3**

Severance, **CC-590**, § **CC590:1** to § **CC590:3**

ruling by case management judge, **CC-551.3**

Sufficiency, **CC-581**, § **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3**, **CC-583**, § **CC583:1** to § **CC583:3** to **CC-586**, § **CC586:1**

COURT OF APPEAL, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

See also **APPEALS**; **COURTS**

COURT OF CRIMINAL

JURISDICTION, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **CC-469**, § **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**, **CC-470**, § **CC470:1** to § **CC470:3**

See also **COURTS**

COURT OF RECORD

Common law contempt power, **CC-9**, § **CC9:1** to § **CC9:3**

COURT OF RECORD—Cont'd

Trial by judge without jury, **CC-559**, § **CC559:1** to § **CC559:3**

COURT ORDER

Disobeying, **CC-127**, § **CC127:1** to § **CC127:3**

COURTS

See also **ALBERTA**; **BRITISH COLUMBIA**; **CASE MANAGEMENT**; **EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC**; **JURISDICTION**; **MANITOBA**; **NEW BRUNSWICK**; **NEWFOUNDLAND**; **NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES**; **NOVA SCOTIA**; **NUNAVUT**; **ONTARIO**; **PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND**; **QUEBEC**; **SASKATCHEWAN**; **YUKON TERRITORY**

Appeal court defined for

firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1** to § **CC111:3**

summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3**

Chief justice defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188**, § **CC188:1** to § **CC188:3** [188(4)]

review of eligibility for parole applications, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1** to § **CC745.6:3**

Court defined for

seizure warrant for hate propaganda publications, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1** to § **CC320:3** [320(8)]

seizure warrant for obscene publications, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3** [164(8)]

Court of appeal

appeal to, indictable offences

see **APPEALS**; **SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS**

definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

mental disorder jurisdiction

see **MENTAL DISORDER** Appeals

power to make rules, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1** to § **CC482:3**

Court of competent jurisdiction, **CH-24**, § **CH24:1** [CH 24(1)]

Court of criminal jurisdiction

definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

COURTS—Cont'd

Court of criminal jurisdiction—Cont'd
indictable offences, **CC-469**,
§ **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**

power to make rules, **CC-482**,
§ **CC482:1** to § **CC482:3**

Court order, disobeying, **CC-127**,
§ **CC127:1** to § **CC127:3**

Definitions

dangerous offenders, **CC-752**,
§ **CC752:1**, § **CC752:2**

sentencing, **CC-716**, § **CC716:1**

Judge defined for

emergency authorizations for interception
of private communications,
CC-188, § **CC188:1** to
§ **CC188:3** [188(1)], **CC-552**,
§ **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**

Part XIX of Criminal Code, **CC-552**,
§ **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**

Part XVI of Criminal Code, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**

Jurisdiction

see **JURISDICTION**

Mental disorder jurisdiction, **CC-672.1**,
§ **CC672.1:1**

see also **MENTAL DISORDER**

Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**,
§ **CC573:1**

Open court

see also **EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC**

all proceedings to be in open court,
CC-486, § **CC486:1** to
§ **CC486:3** [486(1)]

complainant may testify outside
courtroom or behind a screen,
CC-486.2, § **CC486.2:1** to
§ **CC486.2:3**

exclusion of the public in certain cases,
CC-486, § **CC486:1** to
§ **CC486:3**

in camera hearing re admissibility of
other sexual activity of complainant,
CC-278.94, § **CC278.94:1** to
§ **CC278.94:3** [278.94(1)]

videotaped evidence of complainant
under 18 years, **CC-715.1**,
§ **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**

witness testifying outside court or
behind a screen, **CC-486.2**,
§ **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**

COURTS—Cont'd

Summary conviction proceedings, mental
disorder

see **MENTAL DISORDER** Summary
conviction

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

CREDIBILITY

See **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY**

CREDIT

See also **CREDIT CARD**

Obtaining by false pretence or fraud,
CC-362, § **CC362:1** to § **CC362:3**
[362(1)(b), (3)]

CREDIT CARD

Definition, **CC-321**, § **CC321:1** to
§ **CC321:3**

Instruments for forging or falsifying,
CC-342.01, § **CC342.01:1**,
§ **CC342.01:2**

Theft, forgery, etc., **CC-342**, § **CC342:1**
to § **CC342:3** [342(1)]

bringing into Canada, **CC-357**,
§ **CC357:1**, § **CC357:2**

territorial jurisdiction, **CC-342**,
§ **CC342:1** to § **CC342:3** [342(2)]

when offence complete, **CC-358**,
§ **CC358:1** to § **CC358:3**

CREDITORS

Disposal of property to defraud, **CC-392**,
§ **CC392:1** to § **CC392:3**

CRIME COMIC

Definition, **CC-163**, § **CC163:1** to
§ **CC163:3** [163(7)]

CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY

See also **WAR CRIMES**

Authorization to intercept private communications may be obtained,
CC-183, § **CC183:1** to § **CC183:3**

Autrefois plea see also **RES JUDICATA**

autrefois convict not available where
previous trial in absentia, **CC-607**,
§ **CC607:1** to § **CC607:3** [607(6)]

Parole ineligibility for murder, **CC-745**,
§ **CC745:1** to § **CC745:3** [745(b.1)]

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
must try, **CC-468**, § **CC468:1**,

CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY

—Cont'd

§ CC468:2, CC-469, § CC469:1,
§ CC469:2

CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT, CC-422, § CC422:1, § CC422:2

Criminal breach of trust, CC-336,
§ CC336:1 to § CC336:3

Exception, CC-422, § CC422:1,
§ CC422:2 [422(2)]

Institution of proceedings, CC-422,
§ CC422:1, § CC422:2 [422(3)]

Trust by public officer, CC-122,
§ CC122:1 to § CC122:3

CRIMINAL CODE

Application in Canada, CC-8, § CC8:1 to
§ CC8:3 [8(1)]

Forms and schedules

see FORMS AND SCHEDULES Criminal Code Forms

Words in parenthesis, CC-3, § CC3:1,
§ CC3:2

CRIMINAL HARASSMENT, CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3

See also INTIMIDATION; STALKING;
WATCH AND BESET

Accused not to cross-examine victim,
CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to
§ CC486.3:3 [486.3(4)]

CRIMINAL INFORMATION

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION

None to be laid or granted, CC-576,
§ CC576:1 to § CC576:3 [576(2)]

CRIMINAL INTEREST RATE, CC-347, § CC347:1 to § CC347:3

Non-publication of identity of complainant or witness, CC-486.4,
§ CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3

Payday loan, when no offence, CC-347.1,
§ CC347.1:1, § CC347.1:2

CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE

Causing

bodily harm, CC-221, § CC221:1

death, CC-220, § CC220:1,
§ CC220:2, CC-222, § CC222:1
to § CC222:3 [222(5)(b)]

Definitions

bodily harm, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

Definitions—Cont'd

criminal negligence, CC-219,
§ CC219:1 to § CC219:3

death, CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2
to CC-228, § CC228:1 to
§ CC228:3

Firearm used, minimum four years' imprisonment, CC-220, § CC220:1,
§ CC220:2 [220(a)]

Homicide, CC-222, § CC222:1 to
§ CC222:3 [222(5)(b)], CC-234,
§ CC234:1 to § CC234:3

Included offences; conviction for dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, CC-662, § CC662:1 to
§ CC662:3 [662(5)]

Killing by influence on the mind,
CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3

Life imprisonment, CC-220, § CC220:1,
§ CC220:2

Manslaughter, CC-234, § CC234:1 to
§ CC234:3

CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION

Committing, defined, CC-467.1,
§ CC467.1:1 [467.1(3)]

Committing offence for, CC-467.12,
§ CC467.12:1 to § CC467.12:3

Conditional sentence not available,
CC-742.1, § CC742.1:1 to
§ CC742.1:3

Criminal organization, defined,
CC-467.1, § CC467.1:1

Criminal organization offence, defined,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Facilitation, defined, CC-467.1,
§ CC467.1:1 [467.1(2)]

Firearms, using, CC-239, § CC239:1 to
§ CC239:3, CC-244, § CC244:1 to
§ CC244:3, CC-272, § CC272:1 to
§ CC272:3, CC-273, § CC273:1,
§ CC273:2, CC-279, § CC279:1 to
§ CC279:3, CC-279.1,
§ CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2,
CC-344, § CC344:1 to § CC344:3,
CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3

First degree murder where death caused for benefit of, CC-81, § CC81:1 to
§ CC81:3, CC-231, § CC231:1 to
§ CC231:3 [231(6.1)]

Forfeiture of offence-related property
see OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY

CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION—Cont'd

- Instructing commission of offence for,
CC-467.13, § CC467.13:1 to § CC467.13:3
- Participation in activities, of, **CC-467.11, § CC467.11:1 to § CC467.11:3**
- Possession of explosives for benefit of,
CC-82, § CC82:1 to § CC82:3 [82(2)], CC-82.1
- Recognizance where fear of offence,
CC-810.01, § CC810.01:1 to § CC810.01:3
- Sentencing
 - deemed aggravating factor, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(iv)]**
 - parole ineligibility, **CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3**
 - sentences to be served consecutively,
CC-467.14
- Serious offence, defined, **CC-467.1, § CC467.1:1 [467.1(1)]**
- Victim of
 - publication ban, **CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**
- Wiretap authorization, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**
- Witnesses
 - procedure while testifying, **CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3 to CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
 - publication ban, **CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**

CRIMINAL RECORD

See **CONVICTIONS**

CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY

- See also **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Child under twelve, **CC-13, § CC13:1 to § CC13:3**
- One party cannot be convicted, where,
CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3

CROSS-EXAMINATION

- Accused not to cross-examine witness, counsel appointed, **CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3**
- Affidavits, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(7)]**
 see also **AFFIDAVITS**

CROSS-EXAMINATION—Cont'd

- Business documents, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(9)]**
- Convictions, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3, CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
- Declarations, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(7)]**
- Judicial interim release, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3**
- Prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1**
 adverse witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**
 proof of, where witness denies, **CEA-11, § CEA11:1**
 written, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(2)], CEA-10, § CEA10:1**

CROWN

- See also **ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; PROSECUTOR**
- Appeal. see also **APPEALS**
 - extraordinary remedies, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3**
 - indictable proceedings, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3, CC-693, § CC693:1 to § CC693:3**
 - summary conviction proceedings,
CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3, CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3, CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3
- Privilege
 - confidence of the Queen's Privy Council, **CEA-39, § CEA39:1**
 - disclosure of government information,
CEA-37, § CEA37:1 to CEA-37.3
 - international relations or national defence cror security, **CEA-38, § CEA38:1 to CEA-38.16**
- Public stores
 - corporate officers, offences by,
CC-418, § CC418:1, § CC418:2 [418(2)]
 - effect of conviction, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(3)-(6)]**
 - governor in council prescribing distinguishing marks for, **CC-416, § CC416:1, § CC416:2**

CROWN—Cont'd

Public stores—Cont'd
 offences, **CC-417, § CC417:1, § CC417:2, CC-418, § CC418:1, § CC418:2**
 presumptions, **CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2**

CROWN ATTORNEY

See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
 SOLICITOR GENERAL;
 PROSECUTOR

CROWN PRACTICE

See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
 SOLICITOR GENERAL;
 DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY;
 PROSECUTOR

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL TREATMENT OR PUNISHMENT, CH-12, § CH12:1

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

See also ANIMALS
 Abandonment, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(b)]**
 Arena for fighting, **CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2**
 Causing unnecessary suffering, **CC-445.1, § CC445.1:1 to § CC445.1:3**
 Injuring or endangering animals, **CC-445, § CC445:1 to § CC445:3**
 Keeping cockpit, **CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2**
 Neglect while conveying, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(a)]**
 Offences, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2**
 Prohibition order, **CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2 [447.1(1)(a)]**
 Restitution for reasonable costs of care, **CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2 [447.1(1)(b)]**

CURRENCY OFFENCES

See also COUNTERFEITING
 Bank note
 exemptions, **CC-457, § CC457:1 to § CC457:3 [457(2), (4)]**

CURRENCY OFFENCES—Cont'd

Bank note—Cont'd
 printing anything in likeness of, **CC-457, § CC457:1 to § CC457:3 [457(1), (3)]**
 Bullion, conveying out of mint, **CC-459, § CC459:1, § CC459:2 [459(c)]**
 Certificate of examiner of counterfeit, **CC-461, § CC461:1 to § CC461:3 [461(2), (3)]**
 Coin
 clipping and uttering, **CC-455, § CC455:1, § CC455:2**
 conveying out of mint, **CC-459, § CC459:1, § CC459:2 [459(c)]**
 defacing and uttering, **CC-456, § CC456:1**
 uttering when not current, **CC-453, § CC453:1, § CC453:2 [453(a)]**
 Counterfeit money
 advertising and dealing in, **CC-460, § CC460:1, § CC460:2 [460(1)(a), (2)]**
 definition, **CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3**
 export, etc., **CC-452, § CC452:1 to § CC452:3 [452(b)]**
 making, **CC-449, § CC449:1**
 possession, etc., **CC-450, § CC450:1 to § CC450:3**
 property of the Crown, **CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(1)]**
 seizure by peace officer, **CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(2)]**
 uttering, **CC-452, § CC452:1 to § CC452:3 [452(a)]**
 when offence complete, **CC-461, § CC461:1 to § CC461:3 [461(1)]**
 Counterfeit token of value
 dealing in, **CC-460, § CC460:1, § CC460:2 [460(1)(b), (2)]**
 definition, **CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3**
 property of the Crown, **CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(1)]**
 seizure by peace officer, **CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(2)]**
 Current, definition of, **CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3**
 Gold or silver clippings, bullion etc., unlawful possession of, **CC-451, § CC451:1, § CC451:2**

CURRENCY OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Instruments for
 - coining, conveying out of mint, **CC-459, § CC459:1, § CC459:2**
 - counterfeiting, **CC-458, § CC458:1, § CC458:2**
- Slugs and tokens, manufacture/possession of for fraudulent purpose, **CC-454, § CC454:1 to § CC454:3**
- Uttering
 - clipped coin, **CC-455, § CC455:1, § CC455:2 [455(b)]**
 - coin not current, **CC-453, § CC453:1, § CC453:2 [453(a)]**
 - counterfeit money, **CC-452, § CC452:1 to § CC452:3**
 - definition, **CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3**
 - metal resembling coin, **CC-453, § CC453:1, § CC453:2 [453(b)]**

CUSTODY

- See **ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**

CUSTODY ORDER

- See also **ABDUCTION**
- Abduction in contravention of, **CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3**
- Consent of child no defence, **CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**
- Defence to protect from imminent harm, **CC-285, § CC285:1 to § CC285:3**
- No belief in validity of, **CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3 [282(2)]**
- Whether custody order or not, **CC-283, § CC283:1 to § CC283:3 [283(1)]**

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

- Officers as peace officers, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

DAMAGES FOR ILLEGAL WIRETAPPING, CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2

DAMAGING DOCUMENTS, CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2

- See also **DOCUMENTS**

DANGEROUS ACTS

- Administering surgical or medical treatment, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**

DANGEROUS ACTS—Cont'd

- Duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**

DANGEROUS DRIVING

- See **CONVEYANCES**

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS

- See also **LONG-TERM OFFENDERS**

- Appeal against
 - dismissal of application
 - powers of court of appeal, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(4)]**
 - procedure, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(1)]**
 - right of Attorney General, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(2)]**
 - sentence imposed on appeal
 - commencement, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(6)]**
 - effect, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(4)]**
- sentence
 - powers of court of appeal, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(3)]**
 - procedure, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(7)]**
 - right of appeal, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(1)]**
- Application for finding of dangerous offender
 - admissions by offender, effect of, **CC-754, § CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(3)]**
 - see also **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS**
 - Reading in; **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**
 - character evidence, **CC-757, § CC757:1 to § CC757:3**
 - conditions for finding, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3**
 - court defined, **CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2**
 - may be treated as long-term offender
 - application, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3 [753(5)]**
 - presence of offender at hearing, **CC-758, § CC758:1, § CC758:2**

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS—Cont'd

Application for finding of dangerous offender—Cont'd
 proof of consent of Attorney General,
 CC-754, § CC754:1 to
 § CC754:3 [754(4)]
 Dangerous mentally disordered accused
 see MENTAL DISORDER
 Finding by court
 conditions for, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to**
 § CC753:3
 disclosure to Correctional Service,
 CC-760, § CC760:1, § CC760:2
 Sentence, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to**
 § CC753:3
 appeal from, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to**
 § CC759:3 [759(4), (6)]
 review by Parole Board of Canada,
 CC-761, § CC761:1 to
 § CC761:3
 Serious personal injury offence defined,
 CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2
 Young person, **YC-74, § YC74:1**

DANGEROUS OPERATION

See CONVEYANCES

DATA

See also COMPUTERS
 Definition, **CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to**
 § CC342.1:3 [342.1(2)], CC-430,
 § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(8)]
 Fraudulent obtaining, **CC-342.1,**
 § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3
 [342.1(1)]
 Mischief in relation to, **CC-430,**
 § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(1.1),
 (5), (5.1)]

DATE OF BIRTH

See AGE

DAY

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

DEAD BODY

Interference with, **CC-182, § CC182:1 to**
 § CC182:3 [182(b)]
 Neglect re burial, **CC-182, § CC182:1 to**
 § CC182:3 [182(a)]

DEATH

See also HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE;
 MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER

DEATH—Cont'd

Acceleration by bodily injury, **CC-226,**
 § CC226:1, § CC226:2
 Caused by
 act or omission, where preventable by
 other means, **CC-224, § CC224:1,**
 § CC224:2
 criminal negligence, **CC-220,**
 § CC220:1, § CC220:2, CC-222,
 § CC222:1 to § CC222:3
 [222(5)(b)]
 dangerous injury, where treatment the
 immediate cause, **CC-225,**
 § CC225:1 to § CC225:3
 dangerous operation of conveyance,
 CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1,
 § CC320.13:2
 frightening, **CC-228, § CC228:1 to**
 § CC228:3
 homicide, **CC-222, § CC222:1 to**
 § CC222:3 [222(1), (6)]
 impaired operation of conveyance,
 CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to
 § CC320.14:3
 influence on the mind, **CC-228,**
 § CC228:1 to § CC228:3
 Consent to death, effect of, **CC-14,**
 § CC14:1 to § CC14:3
 Definition, **CC-224, § CC224:1,**
 § CC224:2 to CC-228, § CC228:1
 to § CC228:3
 Medical assistance, exemption for,
 CC-227, § CC227:1, § CC227:2
 Might have been prevented, that, **CC-224,**
 § CC224:1, § CC224:2
 Procuring conviction and death by false
 evidence is not homicide, **CC-222,**
 § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(6)]
 Threatening death, **CC-264.1,**
 § CC264.1:1 to § CC264.1:3
 Treatment of dangerous injury, from,
 CC-225, § CC225:1 to § CC225:3

DECLARATIONS

See SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

DEED

Fraudulent concealment, **CC-385,**
 § CC385:1, § CC385:2 [385(1)(a)]

DE FACTO AUTHORITY

Obedience to, no defence for war crimes
 and crimes against humanity, **CC-7,**
 § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.74)]

DE FACTO AUTHORITY—Cont'd

Obedience to law, no offence, **CC-15**,
§ **CC15:1** to § **CC15:3**

DEFAMATORY LIBEL

See also **HATE PROPAGANDA**

Answers to inquiries where inquirer has
interest, **CC-313**, § **CC313:1**,
§ **CC313:2**

Belief in truth and public interest,
CC-309, § **CC309:1**, § **CC309:2**

Book seller, responsibility of, **CC-304**,
§ **CC304:1**, § **CC304:2**

Costs to successful party, **CC-751**,
§ **CC751:1**, § **CC751:2**, **CC-751.1**,
§ **CC751.1:1**, § **CC751.1:2**

Court proceedings, publishing of,
CC-305, § **CC305:1**, § **CC305:2**

Definition, **CC-298**, § **CC298:1** to
§ **CC298:3**

Extortion by, **CC-302**, § **CC302:1**,
§ **CC302:2**

Fair comment

public person, on, **CC-310**, § **CC310:1**,
§ **CC310:2** [310(a)]

work of art, on, **CC-310**, § **CC310:1**,
§ **CC310:2** [310(b)]

Fair reports

court proceedings, **CC-307**,
§ **CC307:1**, § **CC307:2**

parliamentary proceedings, **CC-307**,
§ **CC307:1**, § **CC307:2**

public meetings, **CC-308**, § **CC308:1**,
§ **CC308:2**

Freedom of the press and other media,
CH-2, § **CH2:1** [CH 2(b)]

Giving information to person interested,
CC-314, § **CC314:1**, § **CC314:2**

Newspaper

definition, **CC-297**, § **CC297:1**,
§ **CC297:2**

place of trial of person charged,
CC-478, § **CC478:1** to
§ **CC478:3** [478(2)]

proprietor, responsibility, **CC-303**,
§ **CC303:1**, § **CC303:2** [303(2)]

seller, responsibility, **CC-303**,
§ **CC303:1**, § **CC303:2** [303(3)]

Parliamentary papers defamatory matter
in, **CC-306**, § **CC306:1**, § **CC306:2**

Plea of justification, **CC-611**, § **CC611:1**,
§ **CC611:2**, **CC-612**, § **CC612:1**,
§ **CC612:2**

effect where accused convicted,

DEFAMATORY LIBEL—Cont'd

Plea of justification, **CC-611**, § **CC611:1**,
§ **CC611:2**, **CC-612**, § **CC612:1**,
§ **CC612:2**—Cont'd

CC-612, § **CC612:1**, § **CC612:2**
[612(3)]

required for inquiry into truth of state-
ments, **CC-612**, § **CC612:1**,
§ **CC612:2** [612(1)]

Proof of offence, innuendo not necessary,
CC-584, § **CC584:1** to § **CC584:3**

Proof that publication by order of Parlia-
ment or legislature, **CC-316**,
§ **CC316:1**, § **CC316:2**

Publication

good faith to redress wrong, in,
CC-315, § **CC315:1**, § **CC315:2**

invited by person affected, **CC-312**,
§ **CC312:1**, § **CC312:2** [312(a)]

necessary to refute other libel, **CC-312**,
§ **CC312:1**, § **CC312:2** [312(b)]

Publishing defined, **CC-299**, § **CC299:1**
to § **CC299:3**

Punishment, **CC-300**, § **CC300:1** to
§ **CC300:3**, **CC-301**, § **CC301:1** to
§ **CC301:3**

Special verdict, **CC-317**, § **CC317:1**,
§ **CC317:2**

Truth as defence, **CC-311**, § **CC311:1**,
§ **CC311:2**

Verdicts available to jury, **CC-317**,
§ **CC317:1**, § **CC317:2**

Wording of indictment, **CC-584**,
§ **CC584:1** to § **CC584:3**

DEFENCE OF PROPERTY

See **DEFENCES**

DEFENCES

See also **WAR CRIMES**

Age

see Mistake of fact/law, *infra*

Artistic merit, child pornography,
CC-163.1, § **CC163.1:1** to
§ **CC163.1:3** [163.1(6)]

see also **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**

Colour of right, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to
§ **CC429:3** [429(2)]

arson, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to
§ **CC429:3** [429(2)]

boundaries, interference with, **CC-429**,
§ **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3** [429(2)]

DEFENCES—Cont'd

Colour of right, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]—Cont'd
 harbours, removing natural bar, CC-440, § CC440:1, § CC440:2
 mischief, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
 occupant injuring building, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
 theft, CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3 [322(1)]
 Common law, preservation of defences, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]
 Compulsion by threats, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
 Consent
 abduction, CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2
 assault, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3
 belief in consent is not a defence re sexual assault, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3
 child, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]
 death, CC-14, § CC14:1 to § CC14:3
 definition, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(3)], CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3
 drunkenness causing mistaken belief in consent, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(i)]
 failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(b)]
 honest belief in consent, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)]
 mistake as to age, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4)]
 no consent obtained re sexual assault, where, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3 [273.1(2), (3)]
 person having lawful possession of person under 14, CC-284, § CC284:1, § CC284:2
 removal of consent defence re sexual offence, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3
 sexual assault, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(3)], CC-273.1,

DEFENCES—Cont'd

Consent—Cont'd
 § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3
 sexual exploitation of disabled, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(2)-(6)]
 victim under 14, of, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1), (2)]
 wilful blindness causing mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(ii)]
 Correction of child, use of force justified, CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3
 Defence of another, CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3
 Defence of property, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3
 Destruction of property
 partial interest, no defence, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(a)]
 total interest no defence where intent to defraud, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(b)]
 Drunkenness
 common law defences preserved, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]
 consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(i)]
 self-induced intoxication, CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3
 Duress, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
 Duty not to arrest, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(2)]
 Educational, scientific or medical purpose, re child pornography, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]
 see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Entrapment
 common law defences preserved, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]
 Full answer and defence, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)(a)], CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(3)], CC-802,

DEFENCES—Cont'd

- § CC802:1 to § CC802:3 [802(1)]
- Good faith, sedition, CC-60, § CC60:1, § CC60:2
- Hostage taking, non-resistance, CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(3)]
- Ignorance of law no defence, CC-19, § CC19:1 to § CC19:3
- Insanity, CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Intoxication
see Drunkenness, *supra*
- Justification
committing criminal acts, CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2 to CC-25.4, § CC25.4:1
use of force to prevent offence, CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3
- Lawful excuse
see also Lawful justification or excuse; *infra*
break-in instruments, possession of, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(1)]
entering or being in dwelling house, CC-349, § CC349:1 to § CC349:3 [349(2)]
harbours, removing natural bar, CC-440, § CC440:1, § CC440:2
- Lawful justification or excuse
arson, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
boundaries, interference with, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
common law defences preserved, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]
defamatory libel, plea of justification, CC-611, § CC611:1, § CC611:2, CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2
occupant injuring building, CC-441, § CC441:1 to § CC441:3
- Medical purpose, child pornography, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]
see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility

DEFENCES—Cont'd

- Mistake of fact/law
age
child pornography, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]
sexual offences, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4), (5)]
consent, sexual assault, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3
law, CC-19, § CC19:1 to § CC19:3
- Motive
see MENS REA
- Necessity
common law defences preserved, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]
- Non-resistance to kidnapping, hostage taking, CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(3)], CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(3)]
- Obedience to de facto authority, CC-15, § CC15:1 to § CC15:3
- Obscenity, defence of public good, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3), (4)]
- Prevent commission of offence, CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3
aircraft, on, CC-27.1, § CC27.1:1
- Property
defence of property, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3
destruction or damage
partial interest, no defence, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(a)]
total interest no defence where intent to defraud, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(b)]
- Protection of young person, CC-285, § CC285:1 to § CC285:3
- Provocation, CC-232, § CC232:1 to § CC232:3
- Public good, serving
child pornography, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6), (7)]
see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

DEFENCES—Cont'd

- Public good, serving—Cont'd
 - obscenity, **CC-163**, § **CC163:1** to § **CC163:3** [163(3)-(5)]
 - see also OBSCENITY
- Public office
 - see PUBLIC OFFICER Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions
- Rights after committal for trial, **CC-603**, § **CC603:1** to § **CC603:3**
- Scientific purpose, child pornography, **CC-163.1**, § **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3** [163.1(6)]
- see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Self-defence, **CC-34**, § **CC34:1** to § **CC34:3**
 - defence of another, **CC-34**, § **CC34:1** to § **CC34:3**
 - excessive force, **CC-26**, § **CC26:1** to § **CC26:3**
 - preventing assault, **CC-34**, § **CC34:1** to § **CC34:3**
 - trespasser, **CC-35**, § **CC35:1** to § **CC35:3**
- Serving the public good
 - see Public good, serving, supra
- Statement during criminal investigation, **CC-134**, § **CC134:1** to § **CC134:3** [134(2)]
- see also PERJURY
- Truth
 - defamatory libel, **CC-311**, § **CC311:1**, § **CC311:2**
 - wilfully promoting hatred, **CC-319**, § **CC319:1** to § **CC319:3** [319(3)]

DEFRAUDING CREDITORS

- Destroying or altering books with intent, **CC-397**, § **CC397:1**, § **CC397:2** [397(2)]
- Offence, **CC-392**, § **CC392:1** to § **CC392:3**

DEPOSITIONS

- See PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

DERIVATIVE EVIDENCE

- Charter violation, **CH-24**, § **CH24:1** [CH 24(2)]
- see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
 - Exclusion of evidence

DESERTION

- Canadian Forces, **CC-54**, § **CC54:1**, § **CC54:2**
- RCMP, **CC-56**, § **CC56:1**, § **CC56:2**

DESIGNATED COUNSEL, **CC-650.01**, § **CC650.01:1** to § **CC650.01:3**

DESIGNATED OFFENCE

- See DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE

DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE

- Definition, **CC-462.48**, § **CC462.48:1**, § **CC462.48:2** [462.48(1)], **CD-2**, § **CD2:1**
- Disclosure of Income Tax Act information concerning, **CC-462.48**, § **CC462.48:1**, § **CC462.48:2**
- Offence related property
 - definition, **CD-2**, § **CD2:1**
- seizure and forfeiture
 - see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug offences
- Proceeds of crime
 - see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug offences

DESTROYING DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, **CC-340**, § **CC340:1**, § **CC340:2**

DESTROYING IDENTITY OR TRAVELLING DOCUMENTS, **CC-279.03**, § **CC279.03:1**, § **CC279.03:2**

DESTROYING PROPERTY

- See ARSON; MISCHIEF; PROPERTY

DETENTION

- Discharging air gun with intent to prevent, **CC-244.1**, § **CC244.1:1**, § **CC244.1:2**
- Discharging firearm with intent to prevent, **CC-244**, § **CC244:1** to § **CC244:3**
- Rights upon, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1**
- see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL

DETENTION ORDER

- See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

DIAMOND

- See VALUABLE MINERAL

**DIRECT INDICTMENT, CC-577,
§ CC577:1 to § CC577:3**

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment

DISABILITY

Accommodating juror with physical disability, CC-627, § CC627:1 to § CC627:3, CC-631, § CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(4)]

Accommodating witness with disability, CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3, CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3, CEA-6, § CEA6:1, CEA-6.1, CEA-16, § CEA16:1

Sexual exploitation of person with mental or physical disability, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3

consent defence, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(2)-(6)]

Videotaped evidence, CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3

**DISARMING PEACE OFFICER,
CC-270.1, § CC270.1:1, § CC270.1:2**

DISCHARGES

See SENTENCE

**DISCHARGING AIR GUN WITH
INTENT, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1,
§ CC244.1:2**

**DISCHARGING FIREARM WITH
INTENT, CC-244, § CC244:1 to
§ CC244:3**

DISCIPLINE

Child, of, CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

See also CASE MANAGEMENT

After order to stand trial or at trial, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3

Alternative measures, records, CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3, CC-721, § CC721:1 to § CC721:3 [721(3)(c)]

Assessment reports, CC-672.2, § CC672.2:1, § CC672.2:2 [672.2(4)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

—Cont'd

Breathalyzer

see BREATHALYZER

Business records, CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(5), (7)]

Case management judge may make order, CC-551.3

Discretion of trial judge, CEA-10, § CEA10:1, CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(5)]

Effect of orders made in case management, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 [591(4.2)]

Government information, CEA-37, § CEA37:1 to CEA-39, § CEA39:1

see also PRIVILEGE Crown privilege

Interception of private communications, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(5)], CC-190, § CC190:1, § CC190:2

Mental disorder disposition information, CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2

see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition information

Personal information records

appeal, determination deemed question of law for purposes of, CC-278.91

application by accused for production, CC-278.3, § CC278.3:1

conditions to be attached to production order, CC-278.7, § CC278.7:1 [278.7(3)]

disclosure obligation on prosecutor, CC-278.2, § CC278.2:1 [278.2(3)]

in camera hearing

determine production to accused, to, CC-278.6

determine production to judge, to, CC-278.4

no costs order against person affected or custodian of record, CC-278.4 [278.4(3)]

person affected and custodian of record not compellable, CC-278.4 [278.4(2)]

judge may order production

accused, to, CC-278.7, § CC278.7:1

prosecutor, to, CC-278.7, § CC278.7:1 [278.7(4)]

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

—Cont'd

- Personal information records—Cont'd
 - no application for disclosure at preliminary inquiry, CC-278.3, § CC278.3:1 [278.3(2)]
 - person affected may waive application, CC-278.2, § CC278.2:1 [278.2(2)]
 - prohibition on production at trial of certain offences, CC-278.2, § CC278.2:1
 - publication of proceedings prohibited, CC-278.9
 - reasons to be given for order, CC-278.8
 - record defined, CC-278.1, § CC278.1:1, § CC278.1:2
 - record to be sealed if production refused, CC-278.7, § CC278.7:1 [278.7(6)]
 - test to be applied to determine production, CC-278.5, § CC278.5:1, CC-278.7, § CC278.7:1
- Preliminary inquiry, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3
- Production
 - preliminary inquiry, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3
- Protection of privacy, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(5)], CC-190, § CC190:1, § CC190:2
- Release of exhibits for testing, CC-605, § CC605:1 to § CC605:3
- Release of specimen for testing, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(10)]
- Right of accused, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3, CC-605, § CC605:1 to § CC605:3
- Right to full answer and defence, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3, CC-802, § CC802:1 to § CC802:3
- Statement of accused, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3
- Statements, for cross-examination, CEA-10, § CEA10:1
- Witnesses' statements, CEA-10, § CEA10:1

DISCRETION

- Assessment orders
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER

DISCRETION—Cont'd

- Assessment orders—Cont'd
 - extending term of, CC-672.15, § CC672.15:1, § CC672.15:2
 - varying terms re release or detention, CC-672.18, § CC672.18:1, § CC672.18:2
- Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)]
- Weapons prohibition, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3 to CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3

DISEASE OF THE MIND

- See also MENTAL DISORDER
- Definition of mental disorder, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

DISFIGURE

- Discharging air gun with intent to, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2
- Discharging firearm with intent to, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3

DISGUISE WITH INTENT, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(2)]

DISGUSTING OBJECT

- See also OBSCENITY
- Exhibiting disgusting object, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(2)(b)], CC-169, § CC169:1

DISOBEYING COURT ORDER, CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3

DISOBEYING STATUTE, CC-126, § CC126:1 to § CC126:3

DISORDERLY HOUSE

- See also BETTING AND GAMING
- OFFENCES Common betting house, Common gaming house; KEEPER; LOTTERIES; PROCURING
- Definition, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]
- Keeper defined, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]
- Search warrant, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]
 - see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Seizure powers, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3

DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY TO

**DEFRAUD CREDITORS, CC-392,
§ CC392:1 to § CC392:3**

DISPOSITIONS

See **MENTAL DISORDER; SENTENCE;
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

DISTINGUISHING MARKS

Offences, **CC-417, § CC417:1,
§ CC417:2**

Presumptions, **CC-421, § CC421:1,
§ CC421:2**

Public stores owned by Crown, **CC-416,
§ CC416:1, § CC416:2**

**DISTURBANCE, CC-175, § CC175:1 to
§ CC175:3**

See also **CAUSE DISTURBANCE**

DIVERSION

See **ALTERNATIVE MEASURES;
SENTENCE**

DNA ANALYSIS

See also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

Collection of additional samples,
**CC-487.091, § CC487.091:1,
§ CC487.091:2**

Definitions, **CC-487.04, § CC487.04:1**

Destruction of bodily substances,
CC-487.09, § CC487.09:1

Disclosure of results where young person,
YC-119, § YC119:1 [YC 119(6)]

DNA data bank

appeal from decision requiring taking
of samples, **CC-487.054,
§ CC487.054:1 to § CC487.054:3**

authorization to take samples from
persons serving sentence,
**CC-487.055, § CC487.055:1 to
§ CC487.055:3**

duty to inform offender, **CC-487.07,
§ CC487.07:1, § CC487.07:2**

further samples may be authorized,
**CC-487.091, § CC487.091:1,
§ CC487.091:2**

limitation on use of bodily substances
and analysis results, **CC-487.08,
§ CC487.08:1, § CC487.08:2
[487.08(1.1)]**

no order to be made where DNA profile
in data bank, **CC-487.053,
§ CC487.053:1**

DNA ANALYSIS—Cont'd

DNA data bank—Cont'd

order to take samples from convicted
person, **CC-487.051,
§ CC487.051:1 to § CC487.051:3**

peace officer to make report to court,
**CC-487.057, § CC487.057:1,
§ CC487.057:2**

protection from criminal and civil
liability, **CC-487.058,
§ CC487.058:1, § CC487.058:2**

terms and conditions of authorization
or order, **CC-487.06,
§ CC487.06:1 to § CC487.06:3**

transmission of results to data bank,
**CC-487.071, § CC487.071:1,
§ CC487.071:2**

when collection to take place,
**CC-487.056, § CC487.056:1 to
§ CC487.056:3**

Execution of warrant, **CC-487.07,
§ CC487.07:1, § CC487.07:2**

Information for warrant, **CC-487.05,
§ CC487.05:1 to § CC487.05:3**

Investigative procedures permitted,
**CC-487.06, § CC487.06:1 to
§ CC487.06:3**

Limitations on use of bodily substances,
**CC-487.08, § CC487.08:1,
§ CC487.08:2**

Protection from criminal and civil
liability, **CC-487.058,
§ CC487.058:1, § CC487.058:2**

Terms and conditions of warrant,
**CC-487.06, § CC487.06:1 to
§ CC487.06:3**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Attesting witness, CEA-34

Books and documents

admissibility, **CEA-25, § CEA25:1**

bank records, **CEA-29, § CEA29:1**

computer print-outs, **CEA-29,
§ CEA29:1 [CE 29(1)]**

copies of entries, **CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
Government of Canada, kept in office
of, **CEA-26, § CEA26:1**

notice of production of, **CEA-28,
§ CEA28:1**

Business records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1**
admissibility rules and, **CEA-30,
§ CEA30:1 [CE 30(11)]**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
—Cont'd
affidavit evidence, **CEA-30**,
§ **CEA30:1** [CE 30(6)]
copies, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE
30(3)]
defined terms, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
[CE 30(12)]
inadmissible records, **CEA-30**,
§ **CEA30:1** [CE 30(10)]
inference of non-occurrence, **CEA-30**,
§ **CEA30:1** [CE 30(2)]
notice of production, **CEA-30**,
§ **CEA30:1** [CE 30(7)]
ordinary course of business, made in,
CEA-30, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(1)]
Canada Gazette, copies of, **CEA-32** [CE
32(2)]
Certified copies, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**
Electronic documents
authentication of, **CEA-31.1**,
§ **CEA31.1:1**
best evidence rule and, **CEA-31.2**,
§ **CEA31.2:1**
definitions re, **CEA-31.8**, § **CEA31.8:1**
electronic signatures, presumptions re,
CEA-31.4
presumption of integrity, **CEA-31.3**,
§ **CEA31.3:1**
proof by affidavit, **CEA-31.6**,
§ **CEA31.6:1**
rules of law applicable to, **CEA-31.7**
standard procedure or usage, evidence
of, **CEA-31.5**
Forged instrument, impounding of,
CEA-35
Governor General's proclamations, etc.,
CEA-21, § **CEA21:1**
Imperial proclamations, etc., **CEA-20**
Judicial proceedings, evidence of, **CEA-23**,
§ **CEA23:1**
Lieutenant governor's proclamations, etc.,
CEA-22
Order signed by Secretary of State,
CEA-32 [CE 32(1)]
Photographic prints, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1**
Proof of handwriting of certifying person,
CEA-33
Queen's Printer, copies by, **CEA-19**,
§ **CEA19:1**

DOCUMENTS

See also AFFIDAVITS;
DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE;
DOCUMENTS OF TITLE; FALSE
DOCUMENT; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
Affidavits
see AFFIDAVITS
Affirmation
see AFFIRMATION
Age, date of birth, **CC-658**, § **CC658:1**,
§ **CC658:2**, **YC-148**
see also AGE
Banking records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1**
Business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
Canada Evidence Act not in derogation of
proof of documents, **CEA-36**
see also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Canada Gazette, copies printed in,
CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]
government and public documents,
CEA-19, § **CEA19:1** to **CEA-28**,
§ **CEA28:1**, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1**
[CE 31(2)]
microfilm and photographic documents,
CEA-31, § **CEA31:1**
notice of, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
pre-sentence report, copy to accused,
CC-721, § **CC721:1** to
§ **CC721:3** [721(5)]
proceeds of crime, copies of docu-
ments, **CC-462.46**, § **CC462.46:1**,
§ **CC462.46:2**
proof of handwriting, **CEA-33**
public documents, **CEA-24**,
§ **CEA24:1**
weapons authorization, licence or
registration certificate, **CC-117.12**,
§ **CC117.12:1**, § **CC117.12:2**
[117.12(2)]
Canadian officials certifying documents
outside Canada, **CEA-52**,
§ **CEA52:1** to **CEA-54**
Certificate of conviction, **CC-667**,
§ **CC667:1** to § **CC667:3**
see also CERTIFICATES; CONVIC-
TIONS
Certificate of weapons analyst,
CC-117.13, § **CC117.13:1**,
§ **CC117.13:2**
Concealing identity or travelling docu-
ments, **CC-279.03**, § **CC279.03:1**,
§ **CC279.03:2**

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

- Copies
 - Acts of Parliament, **CEA-19, § CEA19:1**
 - banking records, **CEA-29, § CEA29:1 [CE 29(1)]**
 - business records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(3), (12)]**
 - by-laws, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1**
 - isee also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
- Cross-examination, upon affidavits, solemn declarations, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(7)]**
 - see also AFFIDAVITS; CROSS-EXAMINATION; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Crown privilege, **CEA-37, § CEA37:1 to CEA-39, § CEA39:1**
 - see also PRIVILEGE
- Damaging election documents, **CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2**
- Damaging register, **CC-378, § CC378:1, § CC378:2**
- Date of birth, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148**
- Declarations
 - see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Definition, **CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3**
- Destroying
 - documents of title, **CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2**
 - identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1, § CC279.03:2**
- Drawing without authority, **CC-374, § CC374:1, § CC374:2**
- Election document
 - damage or alteration, **CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(1)(c), (d)]**
 - definition, **CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(2)]**
- Electronic, **CC-841 to CC-847, § CC847:1**
- Execution, use, etc., with intent to defraud, **CC-374, § CC374:1, § CC374:2**
- False, defined re offences against property rights, **CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3**

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

- Falsification, **CC-397, § CC397:1, § CC397:2**
- Fraudulent concealment of title documents, **CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2**
- Government records, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
- Instruments
 - see INSTRUMENTS
- Judicial document, destruction, etc., **CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2**
- Judicial proceedings, evidence of, **CEA-23, § CEA23:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
 - see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
- Medical practitioner's evidence for assessment order, **CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2 [672.16(1)(a), (2)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Microfilmed records, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**
- Notarial act or instrument in Quebec, **CEA-27**
- Notice of government or public documents, **CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
- Order signed by Secretary of State of Canada, **CEA-32**
- Photographic documents, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**
- Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1**
- Privilege
 - see also PRIVILEGE
 - Crown privilege, **CEA-37, § CEA37:1 to CEA-39, § CEA39:1**
 - solicitor-client privilege claimed, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3**
- Proof of handwriting of person certifying, **CEA-33**
- Public documents, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
- Records, alternative measures, **CC-717.1, § CC717.1:1 to CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3**
- Service, proof of, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6), (6.1), (7)]**

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

- Solemn affirmation
see AFFIRMATION
- Solemn declarations
see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Solicitor-client privilege claimed,
CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to
§ CC488.1:3
see also PRIVILEGE
- Testamentary instrument
see TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT
- Title
see DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
- Valuable security
see VALUABLE SECURITY
- Warrant of committal as evidence,
CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3
[570(5), (6)], CC-806, § CC806:1,
§ CC806:2 [806(2), (3)],
CC-FORM 21
- Weapons analyst's certificate, CC-117.13,
§ CC117.13:1, § CC117.13:2
- Weapons authorization, licence, registra-
tion certificate as evidence of
contents, CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1,
§ CC117.12:2
- Withholding identity or travelling docu-
ments, CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1,
§ CC279.03:2

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

- See also DOCUMENTS
- Destruction, cancellation, etc., CC-340,
§ CC340:1, § CC340:2
- Fraudulent concealment, CC-385,
§ CC385:1, § CC385:2
- Goods, document of title to, defined,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Lands, document of title to, defined,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

DOLPHINS.

- Captivity of
see CETACEAN

DOUBLE DOCTORING, CD-4, § CD4:1 [CD 4(2)]

- See also DRUGS

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS;
PLEAS; RES JUDICATA

DOUBLE JEOPARDY—Cont'd

- Autrefois acquit/convict, CC-607,
§ CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to
CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3
- Charter of Rights, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH
11(h)]
- Offences under more than one Act,
CC-12, § CC12:1 to § CC12:3

DRAWING DOCUMENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY

- See DOCUMENTS

DRIFT TIMBER

- See LUMBER

DRILLING

- Unlawful, CC-70, § CC70:1, § CC70:2

DRIVING OFFENCES

- See BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED
DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR
VEHICLES; OVER 80

DRUGS

- See also CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT; PROCEEDS
OF CRIME; STUPEFYING DRUG
- Abstention during conditional sentence,
CC-742.3, § CC742.3:1 to
§ CC742.3:3 [742.3(2)(a)]
- Administering
drug to animal, CC-445.1,
§ CC445.1:1 to § CC445.1:3
[445.1(1)(c)]
noxious thing to any person, CC-245,
§ CC245:1 to § CC245:3
- Controlled substances
see CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT
- Designated drug offence
see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug
offences
- Double doctoring, CD-4, § CD4:1 [CD
4(2)]
- Impairment by drugs
demand to
perform coordination tests,
CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
[320.27(1)(a)]
provide blood, CC-320.28,
§ CC320.28:1
operating conveyance while impaired
by drug, CC-320.14,

DRUGS—Cont'd

- Impairment by drugs—Cont'd
 - § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]
 - prohibition order upon conviction, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
 - qualified
 - medical practitioner, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - technician, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
 - refusal to comply with demand, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
 - samples of blood to be taken by or at direction of qualified medial practitioner, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1
- Importing and exporting controlled drug or substance, CD-6, § CD6:1
- Operating conveyance while impaired by drugs, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3
 - isee also MOTOR VEHICLES
- Possession of controlled drug or substance, CD-4, § CD4:1
- Proceeds of crime
 - see PROCEEDS OF CRIME
- Schedules I-VIII drugs, CD-SCH I to CD-SCH IX
- Trafficking in controlled drug or substance, CD-5, § CD5:1
- Warrants
 - see SEARCH AND SEIZURE

DRUNKENNESS

- Common law defences preserved, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]
- Consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(i)]
- Self-induced intoxication, CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3

DUAL STATUS OFFENDERS

- See MENTAL DISORDER

DUE PROCESS, CH-7, § CH7:1

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
- Fundamental justice

DURESS, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3

DUTY OF CARE RE EXPLOSIVES

- See EXPLOSIVES

DUTY OF PERSONS

- Directing work, CC-217.1, § CC217.1:1, § CC217.1:2
- Provide necessities, to, CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3
- Undertaking
 - dangerouse acts, CC-217, § CC217:1 to § CC217:3
 - surgical or medical treatment, CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3

DUTY TO SAFEGUARD OPENING IN ICE, CC-263, § CC263:1 to § CC263:3

DWELLING-HOUSE

- Breaking and entering, CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3
- Defence of, against unlawful entry or trespasser, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3
- Definitions
 - general, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - search for weapons, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3
- Entering or being unlawfully in, CC-349, § CC349:1 to § CC349:3
- Home invasion, CC-348.1, § CC348.1:1, § CC348.1:2
- Occupant injuring building, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)], CC-441, § CC441:1 to § CC441:3
- Right to enter if entitled to possession, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3 [35(1)]

ELECTION AS TO MODE OF TRIAL

- See ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

ELECTION DOCUMENT

- Damage or alteration, CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(1)(c), (d)]
- Definition, CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(2)]

ELECTION FUND

- Contractor subscribing to, CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3 [121(2), (3)], CC-750, § CC750:1,

ELECTION FUND—Cont'd
§ CC750:2 [750(3)-(5)]

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; NUNAVUT

Absconding accused, election deemed to be waived, **CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3**

Absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, election during trial in certain cases, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]**

After electing trial by judge and jury, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 to CC-562.1, § CC562.1:1**

Appeals, election re new trial, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5), (5.01)]**

Attorney General overriding, **CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1**

Before

judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3, CC-555.1, § CC555.1:1**

justice, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(2)-(4)], CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2**

provincial court judge, **CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3**

Consent by Crown to re-election, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-561.1, § CC561.1:1**

Deemed made in certain cases, **CC-565, § CC565:1, § CC565:2, CC-567.1, § CC567.1:1, CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3**

During trial, in certain cases, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)], CC-555.1, § CC555.1:1**

Judge alone, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(2)], CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(3)], CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(2)]**

see also Re-election, *infra*

Jury election deemed waived by absconding accused, **CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3**

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
—Cont'd

Jury trial required by Attorney General, **CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1**

Overriding of election by Attorney General, **CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1**

Preliminary inquiry

provincial court judge may decide to hold, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(1)-(1.2)]**

re-election after completion of, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 [561(1)], CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2**

re-election before completion of, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 [561(1)(a), (b)], CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2**

Provincial court judge, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(2), (3)], CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2)], CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2, CC-563, § CC563:1 to § CC563:3**

Re-election

consent of Crown required, when, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-561.1, § CC561.1:1**

electing trial by judge and jury, after, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 to CC-562.1, § CC562.1:1**

trial by provincial court judge, for, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2, CC-563, § CC563:1 to § CC563:3**

Right of Attorney General to require trial by judge and jury, **CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1**

Several accused making different elections, **CC-567, § CC567:1 to § CC567:3, CC-567.1, § CC567.1:1**

Testamentary instrument, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]**

Trial by

judge alone, form of indictment,

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

—Cont'd

Trial by—Cont'd

CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(2)], CC-566.1, § CC566.1:1

judge alone, Superior Court, on consent, **CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3**

provincial court judge, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(2)], CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3**

Trial without consent, no re-election at, **CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3**

Writing, in, without attendance of accused, **CC-536.2**

Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-67, § YC67:1**

prosecutor seeking adult sentence, where, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(b), (3)(b)]**

young person charged with murder, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)]**

young person charged with presumptive offence, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(a), (3)(a)]**

young person's status uncertain, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(d), (3)(d)]**

ELECTRICITY

Theft of, **CC-326, § CC326:1 to § CC326:3**

Theft of telecommunication service, **CC-326, § CC326:1 to § CC326:3**

ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS, CC-841 to CC-847, § CC847:1

See also **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT**

Electronic documents

Electronically transmitted summons, warrant, subpoena, **CC-708.1**

ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

See **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

EMBEZZLEMENT

See **THEFT**

EMPLOYMENT

Offences against employee re joining union, **CC-425, § CC425:1 to § CC425:3**

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Records, falsification, **CC-398, § CC398:1, § CC398:2**

ENDANGERING LIFE

Abandoning child, **CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3**

Administering noxious thing with intent, **CC-245, § CC245:1 to § CC245:3**

Discharging with intent
air gun, **CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2**

firearm, **CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3**

Medical or surgical treatment, duty re, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**

Mischief, **CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(2)]**

Omission by duty to act, **CC-217, § CC217:1 to § CC217:3, CC-217.1, § CC217.1:1, § CC217.1:2**

ENEMY ALIEN

Assisting to leave Canada, **CC-50, § CC50:1, § CC50:2 [50(1)]**

Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**

Indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]**

ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW

Application, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(2)]**

Defences, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**

Juries, powers of court prior to April 1, 1955, preserved, **CC-672, § CC672:1 to § CC672:3**

Offences not applicable, **CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3**

ENTRAPMENT

Common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**

ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY

Assisting prisoner of war, **CC-148, § CC148:1, § CC148:2**

Offence of, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(1)]**

Permitting or assisting, **CC-146, § CC146:1, § CC146:2, CC-147,**

ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY

—Cont'd

§ CC147:1 to § CC147:3

Prison breach, CC-144, § CC144:1,
§ CC144:2

Service of term for remnant, CC-149,
§ CC149:1, § CC149:2

**ESTREAT, CC-770, § CC770:1 to
§ CC770:3, CC-771, § CC771:1 to
§ CC771:3**

See also RECOGNIZANCE Forfeiture on
default

EVERY ONE

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

EVIDENCE

See also CASE MANAGEMENT; DIS-
ABILITY; YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

Admissions

see ADMISSIONS

Adverse witnesses, CEA-9, § CEA9:1
see also ADVERSE WITNESSES;
AGE; WITNESSES; YOUTH
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Age, proof of, CC-658, § CC658:1,
§ CC658:2, YC-148

Alternative measures, statements not
admissible, CC-717, § CC717:1 to
§ CC717:3 [717(3)]

Appeals, CC-683, § CC683:1 to
§ CC683:3 [683(1)(d)]

Banking records, CEA-29, § CEA29:1

Burden and onus of proof

see BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF

Business records, CEA-30, § CEA30:1

Canada Evidence Act

see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

Canadian officials certifying documents
outside Canada, CEA-52,
§ CEA52:1 to CEA-54

Certificates

see CERTIFICATES

Character and credibility

see CHARACTER AND CRED-
IBILITY

Charter of Rights

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Evidence,
Exclusion of evidence

Children, CEA-16, § CEA16:1, CEA-
16.1, § CEA16.1:1

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Children and young persons, proof of age,
CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2,
YC-148

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

Collateral facts rule

cross-examination upon previous
convictions, CEA-12, § CEA12:1

exceptions

convictions, CEA-12, § CEA12:1

prior inconsistent statements,

CEA-9, § CEA9:1 to CEA-11,
§ CEA11:1

rebuttal evidence, CC-666, § CC666:1
to § CC666:3

Commission evidence

see COMMISSION EVIDENCE

Competence and compellability

see COMPETENCE AND COMPEL-
LABILITY

Confessions

see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF
THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARI-
NESS

Confidential communications

see PRIVILEGE

Contradictory evidence

see also PERJURY

giving, CC-136, § CC136:1 to
§ CC136:3

proof of earlier trial, CC-136,
§ CC136:1 to § CC136:3
[136(2.1)]

Convictions

see CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS

Copies

see DOCUMENTS

Corroboration

see CORROBORATION

Cross-examination

see CROSS-EXAMINATION

Definition, for offences against

administration of justice, CC-118,
§ CC118:1 to § CC118:3

see also GOVERNMENT

Depositions

see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Derivative evidence, CH-24, § CH24:1
[CH 24(2)]

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Discretion
see DISCRETION

Documents
see DOCUMENTS

Evidence to the contrary
see PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Exclusion of evidence
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS;
INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Admissibility of communications

Exhibits
release for scientific testing, **CC-605, § CC605:1 to § CC605:3**
right of accused to see, **CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3**
videotapes, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**

Expert evidence
see EXPERT EVIDENCE

Fabrication of, sufficiency of indictment for
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION

Fingerprints
see CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS

Firearm, obliterated serial number, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]**
see also WEAPONS Firearms

Fresh evidence, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(d)]**

Handwriting
certification re Canada Evidence Act, **CEA-33**
comparisons by witnesses, **CEA-8, § CEA8:1**

Hearsay
see HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

Identification of accused, **CEA-6.1**

Inferences
see PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Interception of private communications
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Judicial interim release, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Judicial notice
see JUDICIAL NOTICE

Judicial proceedings
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Knowledge presumed re obliterated serial number
firearms, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]**
vehicles, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**

Minerals, theft of, presumption, **CC-396, § CC396:1, § CC396:2 [396(2)]**

Mute person, manner of giving evidence, **CEA-6, § CEA6:1**

Oaths
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Competence and compellability; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oaths

Opinion
see EXPERT EVIDENCE

Ownership
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Sufficiency; OWNERSHIP

Photocopies
see DOCUMENTS

Physical disability, **CEA-6, § CEA6:1**

Preliminary inquiry
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Presumptions
see PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Previous statements, cross-examination upon
see ADVERSE WITNESSES; PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Prior inconsistent statements
see PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Private communications
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Privilege
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Privilege; PRIVILEGE

Proceedings in courts out of Canada, **CEA-43 to CEA-51**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Protection of privacy
 - see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Provincial laws of evidence, applicability, **CEA-40, § CEA40:1**
- Psychiatric evidence
 - see EXPERT EVIDENCE; MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders
- Reading in evidence
 - commission evidence, **CC-711, § CC711:1, § CC711:2, CC-712, § CC712:1 to § CC712:3 [712(2)]**
 - evidence from previous hearing, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3, CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]**
 - trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]**
- Reasons for rulings
 - see REASONS FOR DECISION
- Rebuttal evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Records, alternative measures, **CC-717.1, § CC717.1:1 to CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3**
 - see also CONVICTIONS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Reply evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Reputation evidence
 - see CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
- Right to silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Search and seizure
 - see SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Sexual conduct, restriction on questioning
 - see CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
- Silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION Right to silence
- Similar fact evidence
 - sexual activity of complainant with others, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**
 - young persons, violent patterns evidence, in continuation in custody hearings, **YC-98 [YC 98(4)]**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Statements
 - see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS
- Statements of the accused
 - see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
- Statements of the accused at preliminary inquiry, use at trial, **CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(3)], CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2**
- Statutory declarations
 - see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS; STATUTES
- Stolen property proved by theft conviction, **CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(1)]**
- Sufficiency of evidence, preliminary inquiry, **CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(1)(a)]**
- Taking of evidence, **CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3**
- Vehicle
 - identification number obliterated, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
- Videotapes, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**
 - complainant testifying outside the courtroom, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
 - complainant under 18, evidence of, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**
 - complainant with disability, evidence of, **CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3**
- Voir dire
 - see VOIR DIRE; VOLUNTARINESS
- Voluntariness
 - see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
- Wiretap
 - see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Witnesses
 - see WITNESSES
- EVIDENCE TO THE CONTRARY**
 - See PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
- EXCAVATION**
 - Failure to safeguard, **CC-263, § CC263:1 to § CC263:3 [263(2), (3)]**

EXCEPTION

No need to negative in information,
CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3
[794(1)]

Onus of proof re exception, exemption,
 excuse, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to**
§ CC794:3 [794(2)]

EXCESSIVE FORCE

Criminal responsibility for, **CC-26,**
§ CC26:1 to § CC26:3

EXCHEQUER BILL

Definition, **CC-321, § CC321:1 to**
§ CC321:3

Exchequer bill paper, definition, **CC-321,**
§ CC321:1 to § CC321:3

EXCISE OFFICER

Peace officer as, **CC-2, § CC2:1,**
§ CC2:2

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

See also **COURTS; PUBLICATION BAN**
 All proceedings in open court, **CC-486,**
§ CC486:1 to § CC486:3 [486(1)]

Complainant

sexual activity, admissibility on sexual
 offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to**
§ CC276:3, CC-278.93,
§ CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to
CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1

testifying outside court room or behind
 a screen, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1**
to § CC486.2:3

Exclusion of the public in certain cases,
CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3

In camera hearing re admissibility of
 other sexual activity of complainant,
CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to
§ CC278.93:3 [278.93(3)],
CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to
§ CC278.94:3 [278.94(1)]

Protecting witnesses

see also **WITNESSES**

complainant, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to**
§ CC486:3

support person for witness, **CC-486.1,**
§ CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3

witnesses under 18, **CC-486,**
§ CC486:1 to § CC486:3

young person, **YC-132, § YC132:1**

Videotaped evidence of

see also **VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE**

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC—Cont'd

Videotaped evidence of—Cont'd
 complainant under 18 years, **CC-715.1,**
§ CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3

disabled witness, **CC-715.2,**
§ CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3

Witness testifying outside court or behind
 a screen, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to**
§ CC486.2:3

Youth justice court, **YC-132, § YC132:1**
 see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL**
JUSTICE ACT

EXCUSE

See also **DEFENCES**

No need to negative in information,
CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3
[794(1)]

Onus of proof re exception, exemption,
 excuse, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to**
§ CC794:3 [794(2)]

War crimes

see **WAR CRIMES**

EXEMPTION

No need to negative in information,
CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3
[794(1)]

Onus of proof re exception, exemption,
 excuse, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to**
§ CC794:3 [794(2)]

EXHIBITS

Release for scientific testing, **CC-605,**
§ CC605:1 to § CC605:3

Right of accused to see, **CC-603,**
§ CC603:1 to § CC603:3

Videotapes, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to**
§ CC715.1:3

see also **VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE**

EXPERT EVIDENCE

Business documents, **CEA-30,**
§ CEA30:1 [CE 30(6), (9)]

Case management judge may make rul-
 ing, **CC-551.3**

Number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7,**
§ CEA7:1

Psychiatric assessment

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Report admissible, **CC-657.3,**
§ CC657.3:1 to § CC657.3:3

EXPLOSIVES

- Care and control, breach of duty re,
CC-79, § CC79:1, § CC79:2,
CC-80, § CC80:1 to § CC80:3
- Causing injury with intent, CC-81,
§ CC81:1 to § CC81:3
- Explosive substance defined, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-431.2,
§ CC431.2:1, § CC431.2:2
[431.2(1)]
- First degree murder, CC-81, § CC81:1 to
§ CC81:3, CC-231, § CC231:1 to
§ CC231:3 [231(6.1)]
- Prohibition orders, CC-109, § CC109:1
to § CC109:3
- Public places, CC-431.2, § CC431.2:1,
§ CC431.2:2
- Seizure under warrant on suspicion,
CC-492, § CC492:1, § CC492:2
- Taking on aircraft, CC-78, § CC78:1,
§ CC78:2
- Transportation systems, CC-431.2,
§ CC431.2:1, § CC431.2:2
- Unlawful possession, CC-82, § CC82:1
to § CC82:3

EXPOSURE, INDECENT EXPOSURE, CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

EXTENSION OF TIME

- Indictable appeals, CC-678, § CC678:1
to § CC678:3 [678(2)]
- Summary conviction appeals, CC-815,
§ CC815:1 to § CC815:3 [815(2)],
CC-838, § CC838:1, § CC838:2

EXTORTION

- Blackmail, CC-346, § CC346:1 to
§ CC346:3
- Criminal interest rate, CC-347,
§ CC347:1 to § CC347:3
- Defamatory libel, by, CC-302,
§ CC302:1, § CC302:2
- Definition, CC-346, § CC346:1 to
§ CC346:3 [346(1)]
- Punishment, CC-346, § CC346:1 to
§ CC346:3 [346(1.1)]
- Restriction on publication of identity of
complainant or witness, CC-486.4,
§ CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3

EXTORTION—Cont'd

- Threat to institute civil proceedings,
CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3
[346(2)]

EXTRA-JUDICIAL PROCEEDING

- False statement in, CC-134, § CC134:1
to § CC134:3

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

- See also CERTIORARI; HABEAS
CORPUS; MANDAMUS;
NUNAVUT; PROHIBITION
- Application of Part XXVI, CC-774,
§ CC774:1, § CC774:2
- Certiorari
 - appeal to court of appeal, CC-784,
§ CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1)]
 - certain irregularities not rendering
order invalid, CC-777, § CC777:1
to § CC777:3 [777(1)], CC-778,
§ CC778:1, § CC778:2
 - conviction or order not reviewable,
CC-776, § CC776:1 to
§ CC776:3
 - court required to take judicial notice,
CC-781, § CC781:1 to
§ CC781:3
 - defect in form not rendering warrant of
committal void, CC-782,
§ CC782:1 to § CC782:3
 - effect of order dismissing application,
CC-780, § CC780:1 to
§ CC780:3
 - judge may correct illegal sentence,
CC-777, § CC777:1 to
§ CC777:3 [777(2)]
 - not required to review summary
conviction, CC-833, § CC833:1,
§ CC833:2
 - privative clause, CC-776, § CC776:1
to § CC776:3, CC-777,
§ CC777:1 to § CC777:3
[777(1)], CC-782, § CC782:1 to
§ CC782:3
 - procedendo not required, CC-780,
§ CC780:1 to § CC780:3
 - recognizance, defendant may be
required to enter into, CC-779,
§ CC779:1, § CC779:2
 - remedial orders, CC-777, § CC777:1
to § CC777:3

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

—Cont'd

Habeas corpus

appeals

heard expeditiously, to be, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(6)]**

judgment on return of writ of habeas corpus to court of appeal and Supreme Court of Canada, from, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(5)]**

no appeal from granting of writ of habeas corpus, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(4)]**

refusal of writ of habeas corpus to court of appeal and Supreme Court of Canada, from, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]**

defect in form not rendering warrant of committal void, **CC-782, § CC782:1 to § CC782:3**

guarantee to, **CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(c)]**

multiple applications prohibited, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]**

Nunavut, **CC-573.2, § CC573.2:1**

Judge may make order for further detention without determining legality of detention, **CC-775, § CC775:1 to § CC775:3**

Mandamus

appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1), (2)]**

rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]**

Nunavut, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1**

Procedendo

not required upon dismissal of application to quash, **CC-780, § CC780:1 to § CC780:3**

Prohibition

appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1), (2)]**

application of Part XXVI, **CC-774, § CC774:1, § CC774:2**

rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]**

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

—Cont'd

Protection order for provincial court judge or justice, **CC-783, § CC783:1 to § CC783:3**

Rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]**

EXTRATERRITORIALITY

See JURISDICTION Territorial

FABRICATING EVIDENCE, CC-137, § CC137:1 to § CC137:3

See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Definition and offence, **CC-137, § CC137:1 to § CC137:3**

Indictment for, wording, **CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2**

Perjury

see PERJURY

FACTOR

Pledging goods, when not theft, **CC-325, § CC325:1, § CC325:2**

see also THEFT

FAIL TO APPEAR

Certificate, proof of facts by, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(9), (10), (11)]**

Court appearance, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(2), (3), (4), (5), (6)]**

FAIL TO COMPLY, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3)-(10)]

Certificate, proof of facts by, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(9), (10), (11)]**

Condition in appearance notice or promise to appear, with, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3)-(6)]**

Condition in undertaking or recognizance, with, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3)-(5)]**

FAIL TO STOP VEHICLE, VESSEL, AIRCRAFT

See AIRCRAFT; CONVEYANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES

FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE BLOOD SAMPLE, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2

See also BLOOD SAMPLES

**FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE
BREATH SAMPLE, CC-320.15,
§ CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2**

See also BREATHALYZER

FAILURE TO ATTEND COURT

See FAIL TO APPEAR

**FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH
PROBATION ORDER**

See also SENTENCE Probation

Certificate of analyst re drugs, CC-729,
§ CC729:1, § CC729:2

Jurisdiction, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to
§ CC733.1:3 [733.1(2)]

Offence, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to
§ CC733.1:3 [733.1(1)]

**FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SEX
OFFENDER INFORMATION
REGISTRATION ACT
OBLIGATION OR ORDER,
CC-490.031, § CC490.031:1,
§ CC490.031:2**

**FAILURE TO PROVIDE
NECESSARIES, CC-215, § CC215:1
to § CC215:3**

**FAIR TRIAL, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH
11(d)]**

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair
and public hearing

FALSE ACCUSATION

Public mischief, CC-140, § CC140:1 to
§ CC140:3

**FALSE AFFIDAVIT OR
DECLARATION, CC-134,
§ CC134:1 to § CC134:3, CC-138,
§ CC138:1 to § CC138:3**

See also AFFIDAVITS; PERJURY; SOL-
EMN DECLARATIONS

FALSE DOCUMENT

See FORGERY

FALSE EVIDENCE

See FABRICATING EVIDENCE; FALSE
STATEMENT; PERJURY

FALSE FIRE ALARM

Colour of right defence, CC-429,
§ CC429:1 to § CC429:3

FALSE FIRE ALARM—Cont'd

Offence, CC-437, § CC437:1,
§ CC437:2

FALSE MESSAGE

Sending to injure or alarm, CC-372,
§ CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(1)]

FALSE OATH

See also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY Oath

Indictment for making, wording, CC-585,
§ CC585:1, § CC585:2

FALSE PERSONATION

See PERSONATION

FALSE PRETENCES

See also FRAUD

Cheque defined, CC-362, § CC362:1 to
§ CC362:3 [362(5)]

Cheque dishonoured, presumption from,
CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3
[362(4)]

Definition, CC-361, § CC361:1 to
§ CC361:3

Financial statement re false pretence
making with intent, CC-362,
§ CC362:1 to § CC362:3
[362(1)(c)]

obtaining with knowledge of, CC-362,
§ CC362:1 to § CC362:3
[362(1)(d)]

Indictment, sufficiency, CC-586,
§ CC586:1

Obtaining

credit by, CC-362, § CC362:1 to
§ CC362:3 [362(1)(b)]

goods by, CC-362, § CC362:1 to
§ CC362:3 [362(1)(a)]

Presumption from dishonour of cheque,
CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3
[362(4)]

Punishment, CC-362, § CC362:1 to
§ CC362:3 [362(2), (3)]

Value over/under \$ 5,000, CC-362,
§ CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(2)]

FALSE PROSECUTION

Conspiracy re, CC-465, § CC465:1 to
§ CC465:3 [465(1)(b)]

Obstructing justice, CC-139, § CC139:1
to § CC139:3

FALSE PROSECUTION—Cont'd

Public mischief, CC-140, § CC140:1 to § CC140:3

**FALSE PROSPECTUS, CC-400,
§ CC400:1 to § CC400:3**

Deemed aggravating factor, CC-380.1,
§ CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2

**FALSE RETURN BY PUBLIC
OFFICER, CC-399, § CC399:1,
§ CC399:2**

FALSE STATEMENT

See also FALSE PRETENCES;
PERJURY

Extra-judicial proceedings, CC-134,
§ CC134:1 to § CC134:3

Fabricating evidence, CC-137,
§ CC137:1 to § CC137:3

False affidavit, CC-134, § CC134:1 to
§ CC134:3, CC-138, § CC138:1 to
§ CC138:3

Indictment for, wording, CC-585,
§ CC585:1, § CC585:2

**FALSIFYING EMPLOYMENT
RECORD, CC-398, § CC398:1,
§ CC398:2**

See also EMPLOYMENT

FARES

See also FRAUD
Fraud in relation to, CC-393, § CC393:1,
§ CC393:2

FAULT

Proof of for organization, CC-22.1,
§ CC22.1:1 to § CC22.1:3,
CC-22.2, § CC22.2:1 to § CC22.2:3

**FEAR OF INJURY TO PERSON OR
PROPERTY, CC-810, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3, CC-811, § CC811:1,
§ CC811:2**

**FEAR OF SERIOUS PERSONAL
INJURY OFFENCE, CC-810.2,
§ CC810.2:1 to § CC810.2:3**

**FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE
AGAINST CHILD**

Breach of recognizance, offence, CC-811,
§ CC811:1, § CC811:2

Information laid, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1
to § CC810.1:3 [810.1(1)]

FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE

AGAINST CHILD—Cont'd

Parties caused to appear, CC-810.1,
§ CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3
[810.1(2)]

Procedure, CC-810, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3 [810(5)], CC-810.1,
§ CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3
[810.1(5)]

Recognizance

failure or refusal to enter recognizance,
CC-810, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3 [810(4)], CC-810.1,
§ CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3
[810.1(5)], CC-FORM 23

terms and conditions, CC-810.1,
§ CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3
[810.1(3)]

varying, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
§ CC810.1:3 [810.1(4)]

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSON

See MENTAL DISORDER

FEEES AND ALLOWANCES

See COSTS

**FEIGNED MARRIAGE, PROCURING,
CC-292, § CC292:1 to § CC292:3**

FIERI FACIAS

See RECOGNIZANCE Forfeiture on
default

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

False pretence re, CC-362, § CC362:1 to
§ CC362:3 [362(1)(c), (d), (3)]

**FINES, CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3
to CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3**

See also SENTENCE

FINGERPRINTS

Certificates of examiner, CC-FORM 44,
CC-FORM 45

Fail to appear, fail to comply, Identifica-
tion of Criminals Act, as required by
process to appear for fingerprinting,
CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3
[145(4)-(10)]

Identification of Criminals Act, CC-145,
§ CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(4)-
(10)], CC-501, § CC501:1 to
§ CC501:3 [501(3)]

FINGERPRINTS—Cont'd

Proof of previous conviction, for,
CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3
 Warrant to obtain, **CC-487.092,**
§ CC487.092:1 to § CC487.092:3
 Young persons, **YC-113, § YC113:1,**
YC-115

FIRE

See **ARSON**

FIRE ALARM

False alarm
 defence of colour of right or lawful
 excuse, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to**
§ CC429:3 [429(2)]
 offence, **CC-437, § CC437:1,**
§ CC437:2

FIREARMS

See **WEAPONS**

FIREARMS OFFICER

See also **WEAPONS**
 Definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to**
§ CC84:3
 Reference to court by, **CC-111,**
§ CC111:1 to § CC111:3,
CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1,
§ CC117.011:2 [117.011(1)]

FIRST DEGREE MURDER

See **MURDER**

FISHERY GUARDIAN

See **FISHERY OFFICER**

FISHERY OFFICER

Fishery guardian as peace officer, **CC-2,**
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Peace officer as, **CC-2, § CC2:1,**
§ CC2:2

FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL

See **MENTAL DISORDER** Fitness to
 stand trial

FIXED PLATFORMS

Definition, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1,**
§ CC78.1:2 [78.1(5)]
 Endangering safety, **CC-78.1,**
§ CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(2)]
 Offences against, **CC-7, § CC7:1,**
§ CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)]
 Seizing control, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1,**
§ CC78.1:2 [78.1(1)]

FIXED PLATFORMS—Cont'd

Threats causing death or injury, **CC-78.1,**
§ CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(4)]

FOLLOWING PERSON. see **INTIMIDATION; STALKING**

FORCE

Excessive, criminal responsibility for,
CC-26, § CC26:1 to § CC26:3
 Justification of
 correction of child, **CC-43, § CC43:1**
to § CC43:3
 defence of property, **CC-35, § CC35:1**
to § CC35:3
 law enforcement, **CC-25, § CC25:1 to**
§ CC25:3
 preventing offences, **CC-27, § CC27:1**
to § CC27:3
 aircraft, on, **CC-27.1, § CC27.1:1**
 self-defence, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to**
§ CC34:3

FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT, CC-279, **§ CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(2)]**

Internationally protected person, outside
 Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2**
[7(3), (5)-(7)]
 Non-resistance as defence, **CC-279,**
§ CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(3)]

FORCIBLE DETAINER, CC-72, **§ CC72:1 to § CC72:3 [72(2), (3)],** **CC-73, § CC73:1, § CC73:2**

FORCIBLE ENTRY, CC-72, § CC72:1 to **§ CC72:3 [72(1), (1.1), (3)], CC-73,** **§ CC73:1, § CC73:2**

See also **BREAKING AND ENTERING**

FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS, CC-487.04, **§ CC487.04:1 to CC-487.092,** **§ CC487.092:1 to § CC487.092:3,** **YC-119, § YC119:1 [YC 119(6)]**

See also **DNA ANALYSIS**

FORFEITURE

See also **OFFENCE-RELATED PROP-**
ERTY; PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 Ammunition, **CC-491, § CC491:1 to**
§ CC491:3
 Appeals, powers of appellate courts
 see also **APPEALS**
 suspending fines, forfeitures, restitu-
 tions and surcharges, pending

FORFEITURE—Cont'd

- Appeals, powers of appellate courts—Cont'd
 - appeal, CC-462.45, § CC462.45:1, § CC462.45:2, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)], CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3
- Carriage of prohibited goods
 - forfeiture order, CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2 [401(2)]
- Civil enforcement of forfeiture, CC-734.6, § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD-16, § CD16:1 to CD-22
- Default on recognizance
 - committal of sureties when not satisfied, CC-773, § CC773:1 to § CC773:3
 - effect, CC-771, § CC771:1 to § CC771:3 [771(3), (3.1)]
 - execution by sheriff, CC-772, § CC772:1, § CC772:2
 - form of writ, CC-FORM 34
 - issue of writ, CC-771, § CC771:1 to § CC771:3 [771(3.1)]
 - proceeds, to whom payable, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(3)], CC-734.4, § CC734.4:1, § CC734.4:2, CC-771, § CC771:1 to § CC771:3 [771(4)]
 - warrant of committal on, CC-FORM 27
- Device to obtain computer service, CC-342.2, § CC342.2:1, § CC342.2:2 [342.2(2), (3)]
- Explosive, upon conviction, CC-492, § CC492:1, § CC492:2
- Instrument for forging credit card, CC-342.01, § CC342.01:1, § CC342.01:2 [342.01(2), (3)]
- Obscene publications, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(4)-(7)]
- Offence-related property
 - see OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY
- Proceeds
 - crime, of
 - see PROCEEDS OF CRIME

FORFEITURE—Cont'd

- Proceeds—Cont'd
 - payable, to whom, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(3)], CC-734.4, § CC734.4:1, § CC734.4:2
 - Property obtained by crime, CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3, CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3
 - Recognizance
 - see Default on recognizance, *supra*
 - Recovery, procedure, CC-734.6, § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2
 - Remission by Governor in Council, CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1
 - Restitution order in addition to forfeiture, priority, CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2
 - see also SENTENCE Restitution orders
 - Return of weapons or ammunition to lawful owner, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(2)]
 - Valuable minerals, CC-394, § CC394:1, § CC394:2 [394(6)], CC-394.1, § CC394.1:1, § CC394.1:2 [394.1(4)]
 - Weapons, CC-115, § CC115:1, § CC115:2, CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2 [117.03(3)], CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4)], CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3
 - see also WEAPONS
 - Young persons, YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)]
- FORGERY**
- Altering election document, CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(1)(d)]
 - Complete, when, CC-366, § CC366:1 to § CC366:3 [366(3), (4)]
 - Credit card, CC-342, § CC342:1 to § CC342:3
 - Definition, CC-366, § CC366:1 to § CC366:3 [366(1), (2)]
 - Exchequer bill, etc., use or possession, CC-369, § CC369:1 to § CC369:3 [369(a)]
 - False document, defined, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(4)(b)], CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3
 - Impounding forged instrument, CEA-35

FORGERY—Cont'd

- Inserting false entry in register, **CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(1)(b)]**
- Instrument for forging credit card, **CC-342.01, § CC342.01:1, § CC342.01:2**
- Making false copy of register, record or document, **CC-378, § CC378:1, § CC378:2**
- Making false document defined, **CC-366, § CC366:1 to § CC366:3 [366(2)]**
- Medical assistance in dying, in relation to, **CC-241.4**
- Passports, **CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3**
see also **PASSPORT OFFENCES**
- Plates, dies, etc., making, using, etc., for purpose of, **CC-369, § CC369:1 to § CC369:3 [369(b)]**
- Public seal of Canada or province, **CC-369, § CC369:1 to § CC369:3 [369(b)]**
- Punishment, **CC-367, § CC367:1, § CC367:2**
- Trade mark
 - definition, **CC-406, § CC406:1, § CC406:2**
 - offence, **CC-407, § CC407:1, § CC407:2**
 - possession of instruments for, **CC-409, § CC409:1 to § CC409:3**
 - punishment and forfeiture, **CC-412, § CC412:1, § CC412:2**
- Uttering forged
 - document, **CC-368, § CC368:1 to § CC368:3**
 - passport, **CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3**

FORM OF MARRIAGE

- Definition, **CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES

- See also **CERTIFICATES; DOCUMENTS**

Affidavits

- see **AFFIDAVITS**

Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-SCH I to CD-SCH VI**

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849, § CC849:1**

- Form 44, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849, § CC849:1—Cont'd**

- Form 45, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3**
- Form 1, Information to obtain a search warrant, **CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3**
- Form 2, Information, **CC-506, § CC506:1, § CC506:2, CC-788, § CC788:1 to § CC788:3**
- Form 4, Heading of indictment, **CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2, CC-566.1, § CC566.1:1, CC-580, § CC580:1, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3**
- Form 5, Warrant to search, **CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3**
- Form 5.01, Information to obtain a warrant to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.05, § CC487.05:1 to § CC487.05:3 [487.05(1)]**
- Form 5.001, Preservation demand, **CC-487.012, § CC487.012:1, § CC487.012:2 [487.012(1)]**
- Form 5.1, Warrant to search, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3**
- Form 5.002, Information to obtain a preservation order, **CC-487.013, § CC487.013:1, § CC487.013:2 [487.013(2)]**
- Form 5.2, Report to a justice, **CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3**
- Form 5.02, Warrant authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.05, § CC487.05:1 to § CC487.05:3 [487.05(1)]**
- Form 5.03, Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051, § CC487.051:1 to § CC487.051:3 [487.051(1), 487.051(2)]**
- Form 5.003, Preservation order, **CC-487.013, § CC487.013:1, § CC487.013:2 [487.013(4)]**
- Form 5.3, Report to a judge of property seized, **CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3**
- Form 5.004, Information to obtain a production order, **CC-487.014**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

- Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,
 § **CC849:1**—Cont'd
 [487.014(2)], **CC-487.015**
 [487.015(2)], **CC-487.016**
 [487.016(2)], **CC-487.017**
 [487.017(2)], **CC-487.018**
 [487.018(3)]
- Form 5.04, Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051**,
 § **CC487.051:1 to § CC487.051:3**
 [487.051(3)]
- Form 5.05, Application for an authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis,
 CC-487.055, § **CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3** **[487.055(1)]**
- Form 5.005, Production order for documents, **CC-487.014**,
 § **CC487.014:1 to § CC487.014:3**
 [487.014(3)]
- Form 5.06, Authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.055**, § **CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3** **[487.055(1)]**
- Form 5.006, Production order to trace a communication, **CC-487.015**,
 § **CC487.015:1**, § **CC487.015:2**
 [487.015(3)]
- Form 5.007, Production order for transmission data or tracking data,
 CC-487.016, § **CC487.016:1**,
 § **CC487.016:2** **[487.016(3)]**,
 CC-487.017, § **CC487.017:1**,
 § **CC487.017:2** **[487.017(3)]**
- Form 5.07, Report to a Provincial Court Judge or the court, **CC-487.057**,
 § **CC487.057:1**, § **CC487.057:2**
 [487.057(1)]
- Form 5.08, Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.091**,
 § **CC487.091:1**, § **CC487.091:2**
 [487.091(1)]
- Form 5.008, Production order for financial data, **CC-487.018**,
 § **CC487.018:1**, § **CC487.018:2**
 [487.018(4)]
- Form 5.09, Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis,

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

- Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,
 § **CC849:1**—Cont'd
 CC-487.091, § **CC487.091:1**,
 § **CC487.091:2** **[487.091(1)]**
- Form 5.009, Information to obtain a non-disclosure order,
 CC-487.0191, § **CC487.0191:1**,
 § **CC487.0191:2** **[487.0191(2)]**
- Form 5.041, Order to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051**,
 § **CC487.051:1 to § CC487.051:3**
 [487.051(4)], **CC-487.055**,
 § **CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3**
 [487.055(3.11)]
- Form 5.061, Summons to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis,
 CC-487.055, § **CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3** **[487.055(4)]**,
 CC-487.091, § **CC487.091:1**,
 § **CC487.091:2** **[487.091(3)]**
- Form 5.062, Warrant for arrest,
 CC-487.0551, § **CC487.0551:1**,
 § **CC487.0551:2** **[487.0551(1)]**
- Form 5.0081, Information to revoke or vary an order made under any of sections 487.013 to 487.018 of the Criminal Code, **CC-487.019**,
 § **CC487.019:1**, § **CC487.019:2**
 [487.019(3)]
- Form 5.0091, Non-disclosure order,
 CC-487.0191, § **CC487.0191:1**,
 § **CC487.0191:2** **[487.0191(3)]**
- Form 6, Summons to a person charged with an offence, **CC-493**,
 § **CC493:1 to § CC493:3**,
 CC-508, § **CC508:1 to § CC508:3**, **CC-512**, § **CC512:1 to § CC512:3**
- Form 7, Warrant for arrest, **CC-475**,
 § **CC475:1 to § CC475:3**,
 CC-493, § **CC493:1 to § CC493:3**, **CC-597**, § **CC597:1 to § CC597:3**, **CC-800**,
 § **CC800:1 to § CC800:3**,
 CC-803, § **CC803:1 to § CC803:3**
- Form 7.1, Warrant to enter dwelling house, **CC-529.1**, § **CC529.1:1 to § CC529.1:3**
- Form 8, Warrant for committal,
 CC-493, § **CC493:1 to**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,

§ **CC849:1**—Cont'd

§ **CC493:3**, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2**

Form 9, Appearance notice issued by a
peace officer to a person not yet
charged with an offence, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**

Form 10, Promise to appear, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**

Form 11, Recognizance entered into
before an officer in charge or other
peace officer, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1**
to § **CC493:3**

Form 11, Release Order, **CC-2**,
§ **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

Form 11.1, Undertaking given to a
peace officer or an officer in
charge, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to
§ **CC493:3**, **CC-499**, § **CC499:1**,
§ **CC499:2**, **CC-503**, § **CC503:1**
to § **CC503:3**

Form 12, Surety Declaration,
CC-515.1, § **CC515.1:1**

Form 12, Undertaking given to a justice
or a judge, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to
§ **CC493:3**, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1**
to § **CC679:3**

Form 13, Undertaking by appellant
(defendant), **CC-816**, § **CC816:1**
to § **CC816:3**, **CC-832**,
§ **CC832:1**, § **CC832:2**, **CC-834**,
§ **CC834:1** to § **CC834:3**

Form 14, Undertaking by appellant
(prosecutor), **CC-817**, § **CC817:1**
to § **CC817:3**

Form 15, Warrant to convey accused
before justice of another territorial
division, **CC-543**, § **CC543:1** to
§ **CC543:3**

Form 16, Subpoena to a witness,
CC-699, § **CC699:1** to
§ **CC699:3**

Form 16.1, Subpoena to a witness in
the case of proceedings in respect
of an offence referred to in subsec-
tion 278.2(1) of the Criminal
Code, **CC-278.3**, § **CC278.3:1**
[**278.3(5)**], **CC-699**, § **CC699:1** to
§ **CC699:3** [**699(7)**]

Form 17, Warrant for witness, **CC-698**,
§ **CC698:1** to § **CC698:3**,

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,

§ **CC849:1**—Cont'd

CC-705, § **CC705:1** to
§ **CC705:3**

Form 18, Warrant to arrest an abscond-
ing witness, **CC-704**, § **CC704:1**,
§ **CC704:2**

Form 19, Warrant remanding a
prisoner, **CC-516**, § **CC516:1** to
§ **CC516:3**, **CC-537**, § **CC537:1**
to § **CC537:3**

Form 20, Warrant of committal of wit-
ness for refusing to be sworn or to
give evidence, **CC-545**,
§ **CC545:1** to § **CC545:3**

Form 21, Warrant of committal on
conviction, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1**
to § **CC570:3**, **CC-806**,
§ **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**

Form 22, Warrant of committal on an
order for the payment of money,
CC-806, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**

Form 23, Warrant of committal for fail-
ure to furnish recognizance to
keep the peace, **CC-810**,
§ **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3**,
CC-810.1, § **CC810.1:1** to
§ **CC810.1:3**

Form 24, Warrant of committal of wit-
ness for failure to enter into
recognizance, **CC-550**,
§ **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**

Form 25, Warrant of committal for
contempt, **CC-708**, § **CC708:1** to
§ **CC708:3**

Form 26, Warrant of committal in
default of payment of costs of an
appeal, **CC-827**, § **CC827:1**,
§ **CC827:2**

Form 27, Warrant of committal on for-
feiture of a recognizance, **CC-773**,
§ **CC773:1** to § **CC773:3**

Form 28, Endorsement of warrant,
CC-487, § **CC487:1** to
§ **CC487:3**, **CC-528**, § **CC528:1**
to § **CC528:3**

Form 29, Endorsement of warrant,
CC-507, § **CC507:1** to
§ **CC507:3**

Form 30, Order for accused to be
brought before justice prior to
expiration of period of remand,

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

- Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,
 § **CC849:1**—Cont'd
 CC-537, § **CC537:1** to
 § **CC537:3**
- Form 31, Deposition of a witness,
 CC-540, § **CC540:1** to
 § **CC540:3**
- Form 32, Recognizance, **CC-493**,
 § **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**,
 CC-550, § **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**,
 CC-679, § **CC679:1** to
 § **CC679:3**, **CC-706**, § **CC706:1**
 to § **CC706:3**, **CC-707**,
 § **CC707:1**, § **CC707:2**, **CC-810**,
 § **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3**,
 CC-810.1, § **CC810.1:1** to
 § **CC810.1:3**, **CC-817**,
 § **CC817:1** to § **CC817:3**
- Form 33, Certificate of default to be
 endorsed on recognizance,
 CC-770, § **CC770:1** to
 § **CC770:3**
- Form 34, Writ of fieri facias, **CC-771**,
 § **CC771:1** to § **CC771:3**
- Form 34.1, Statement on restitution,
 CC-737.1 [**737.1(4)**]
- Form 34.2, Victim impact statement,
 CC-722, § **CC722:1** to
 § **CC722:3** [**722(4)**]
- Form 34.3, Community impact state-
 ment, **CC-722.2**, § **CC722.2:1**,
 § **CC722.2:2** [**722.2(2)**]
- Form 35, Conviction, **CC-570**,
 § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3**,
 CC-806, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**
- Form 36, Order against an offender,
 CC-570, § **CC570:1** to
 § **CC570:3**, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**,
 § **CC806:2**
- Form 37, Order acquitting accused,
 CC-570, § **CC570:1** to
 § **CC570:3**
- Form 38, Conviction for contempt,
 CC-708, § **CC708:1** to
 § **CC708:3**
- Form 39, Order for discharge of a
 person in custody, **CC-519**,
 § **CC519:1** to § **CC519:3**,
 CC-550, § **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**
- Form 40, Challenge to array, **CC-629**,
 § **CC629:1** to § **CC629:3**
- Form 41, Challenge for cause, **CC-639**,
 § **CC639:1** to § **CC639:3**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

- Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,
 § **CC849:1**—Cont'd
- Form 42, Certificate of non-payment of
 costs of appeal, **CC-827**,
 § **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2**
- Form 43, Jailer's receipt to peace
 officer for prisoner, **CC-734**,
 § **CC734:1** to § **CC734:3**
- Form 46, Probation order, **CC-732.1**,
 § **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3**
- Form 47, Order to disclose income tax
 information, **CC-462.48**,
 § **CC462.48:1**, § **CC462.48:2**
- Form 48, Assessment order of the
 court, **CC-672.13**, § **CC672.13:1**,
 § **CC672.13:2**
- Form 48.1, Assessment order of the
 Review Board, **CC-672.13**,
 § **CC672.13:1**, § **CC672.13:2**
- Form 48.2, Victim impact statement,
 CC-672.5, § **CC672.5:1** to
 § **CC672.5:3** [**672.5(14)**]
- Form 49, Warrant of committal, dispo-
 sition of detention, **CC-672.57**,
 § **CC672.57:1**, § **CC672.57:2**
- Form 50, Warrant of committal, place-
 ment decision, **CC-672.7**,
 § **CC672.7:1**, § **CC672.7:2**
 [**672.7(2)**]
- Form 51, Notice of obligation to
 provide samples of bodily
 substance, **CC-732.1**,
 § **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3**
 [**732.1(3)** (c.2)], **CC-742.3**,
 § **CC742.3:1** to § **CC742.3:3**
 [**742.3(2)** (a.2)], **CC-810**,
 § **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3**
 [**810(3.02)** (c)], **CC-810.01**,
 § **CC810.01:1** to § **CC810.01:3**
 [**810.01(4.1)** (g)], **CC-810.011**,
 § **CC810.011:1** to § **CC810.011:3**
 [**810.011(6)** (f)], **CC-810.1**,
 § **CC810.1:1** to § **CC810.1:3**
 [**810.1(3.02)** (i)], **CC-810.2**,
 § **CC810.2:1** to § **CC810.2:3**
 [**810.2(4.1)** (g)]
- Form 52, Order to comply with Sex
 Offender Information Registration
 Act, **CC-490.012**, § **CC490.012:1**
 to § **CC490.012:3**
- Form 53, Notice of obligation to
 comply with Sex Offender Infor-

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,
 § **CC849:1**—Cont'd
 mation Registration Act,
 CC-490.019, § **CC490.019:1** to
 § **CC490.019:3**, **CC-490.032**
 Form 54, Notice of obligation to
 comply with Sex Offender Infor-
 mation Registration Act,
 CC-490.02901,
 § **CC490.02901:1**,
 § **CC490.02901:2** to
 CC-490.02903,
 § **CC490.02903:1**,
 § **CC490.02903:2**,
 CC-490.02905,
 § **CC490.02905:1**,
 § **CC490.02905:2**, **CC-490.032**
 Deemed good and sufficient, **CC-849**,
 § **CC849:1** [849(1)]
 Drugs
 Controlled Drugs and Substances Act,
 CD-SCH I to **CD-SCH VI**
 Fingerprints, **CC-FORM 44**, **CC-FORM**
 45
 Firearms
 see **WEAPONS** Firearms firearms
 acquisition certificate
 Justice not required to affix seal to Form,
 CC-849, § **CC849:1** [849(2)]
 Warrant of committal
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 disposition of detention, **CC-FORM**
 49
 placement decision, **CC-FORM 50**
 Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-154**,
 YC-155 [YC 155(a)]

FRAUD, CC-380, § CC380:1 to
 § **CC380:3**

See also **FALSE PRETENCES**
 Affecting market prices, **CC-380**,
 § **CC380:1** to § **CC380:3** [380(2)]
 Arson for fraudulent purpose, **CC-435**,
 § **CC435:1** to § **CC435:3**
 Concealment of title documents, **CC-385**,
 § **CC385:1**, § **CC385:2**
 Disposal of
 goods on which money advanced,
 CC-389, § **CC389:1**, § **CC389:2**
 property to defraud creditors, **CC-392**,
 § **CC392:1** to § **CC392:3**

FRAUD, CC-380, § CC380:1 to
 § **CC380:3**—Cont'd

Falsification of books and documents,
 CC-397, § **CC397:1**, § **CC397:2**
 Fares, **CC-393**, § **CC393:1**, § **CC393:2**
 Food, beverage or accommodation,
 CC-364, § **CC364:1**, § **CC364:2**
 Forfeiture order re minerals, **CC-394**,
 § **CC394:1**, § **CC394:2** [394(2)]
 Fraud offence, **CC-380**, § **CC380:1** to
 § **CC380:3**
 Fraudulent concealment, **CC-341**,
 § **CC341:1**, § **CC341:2**
 Gaming in wares or merchandise,
 CC-383, § **CC383:1**, § **CC383:2**
 Government, fraud upon, **CC-121**,
 § **CC121:1** to § **CC121:3**
 Indictment sufficiency, **CC-586**,
 § **CC586:1**
 Mines, **CC-396**, § **CC396:1**, § **CC396:2**
 Misleading receipt for property, **CC-388**,
 § **CC388:1**, § **CC388:2**
 Obtaining
 credit by, **CC-362**, § **CC362:1** to
 § **CC362:3** [362(1)(b), (3)]
 execution of valuable security, **CC-363**,
 § **CC363:1**, § **CC363:2**
 food and lodging, **CC-364**, § **CC364:1**,
 § **CC364:2**
 Offences in relation to officials, **CC-121**,
 § **CC121:1** to § **CC121:3** to
 CC-123, § **CC123:1** to § **CC123:3**
 Receipt under Bank Act, making or
 disposing, **CC-390**, § **CC390:1** to
 § **CC390:3**
 Registration of title to property, **CC-386**,
 § **CC386:1**, § **CC386:2**
 Sale of real property, **CC-387**,
 § **CC387:1**, § **CC387:2**
 Sentencing
 deemed aggravating factors, **CC-380.1**,
 § **CC380.1:1**, § **CC380.1:2**
 Setting fire for fraudulent purpose,
 CC-435, § **CC435:1** to § **CC435:3**
 [435(1)]
 Stocks, shares, etc., **CC-380**, § **CC380:1**
 to § **CC380:3** [380(2)], **CC-382**,
 § **CC382:1** to § **CC382:3** to
 CC-384, § **CC384:1**, § **CC384:2**
 see also **STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.**
 Transportation fraud, **CC-393**,
 § **CC393:1**, § **CC393:2**

**FRAUD, CC-380, § CC380:1 to
§ CC380:3—Cont'd**

Use of mails, CC-381, § CC381:1,
§ CC381:2

Valuable minerals, CC-394, § CC394:1,
§ CC394:2

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINERALS

See also VALUABLE MINERAL

Offences, CC-394, § CC394:1,
§ CC394:2, CC-394.1,
§ CC394.1:1, § CC394.1:2

Search and seizure, CC-395, § CC395:1,
§ CC395:2

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINES

See also VALUABLE MINERAL

Offences, CC-396, § CC396:1,
§ CC396:2 [396(1)]

Proof of intent, CC-396, § CC396:1,
§ CC396:2 [396(2)]

Search and seizure, CC-395, § CC395:1,
§ CC395:2

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT

Anything, CC-341, § CC341:1,
§ CC341:2

Identity or travelling documents,
CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1,
§ CC279.03:2

Title documents, CC-385, § CC385:1,
§ CC385:2

**FRAUDULENT DISPOSAL OF GOODS
ON WHICH MONEY ADVANCED,
CC-389, § CC389:1, § CC389:2**

**FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS UNDER
BANK ACT, CC-390, § CC390:1 to
§ CC390:3**

**FRAUDULENT REGISTRATION OF
TITLE, CC-386, § CC386:1,
§ CC386:2**

See also DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

**FRAUDULENT SALE OF REAL
PROPERTY, CC-387, § CC387:1,
§ CC387:2**

FREEDOMS

See FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS

FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair
and public hearing, Fundamental
justice

FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE

—Cont'd

Interception of private communications,
opening of sealed packet, CC-187,
§ CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(1.4),
(7)]

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Right to make full answer and defence,
CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3
[276(3)(a)], CC-650, § CC650:1 to
§ CC650:3 [650(3)], CC-802,
§ CC802:1 to § CC802:3 [802(1)]

Sexual activity of complainant, admis-
sibility on sexual offences, CC-276,
§ CC276:1 to § CC276:3

**FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS, CH-2,
§ CH2:1**

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Freedom of

assembly, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(c)]

association, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(d)]

conscience and religion, CH-2,
§ CH2:1 [CH 2(a)]

expression, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]

press and other media, the, CH-2,
§ CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]

religion, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(a)]

speech, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]

thought, belief, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH
2(b)]

Override provision, CH-33, § CH33:1

**FUNDAMENTAL JUSTICE, CH-7,
§ CH7:1**

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Commission evidence, CC-713.1,
§ CC713.1:1, § CC713.1:2

see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE

GAMBLING

See BETTING AND GAMING

OFFENCES; DISORDERLY

HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

GAME

See also BETTING AND GAMING

OFFENCES; GAMING EQUIP-
MENT

Cheating at playing, CC-209, § CC209:1
to § CC209:3

GAME—Cont'd

- Common gaming house
 - defined, **CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1), (4)]**
 - exemptions, **CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 to CC-207.1, § CC207.1:1 to § CC207.1:3**
 - offences, **CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3**
- Defined, **CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]**

GAMING EQUIPMENT

- See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
- Defined, **CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]**

GAMING HOUSE

- See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

GAMING OFFENCES

- See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

GAOL

- See SENTENCE Imprisonment

GAZETTE

- See JUDICIAL NOTICE; STATUTES

GENERAL WARRANT, **CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3**

- See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants

GENOCIDE

- See also HATE PROPAGANDA; WAR CRIMES
- Advocating, **CC-318, § CC318:1 to § CC318:3**
- Committing, **WC-4, § WC4:1, WC-6, § WC6:1**

GOODS

- Definition, **CC-379, § CC379:1, § CC379:2**
- Obtaining by false pretence, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(a)]**
- Prohibited, obtaining carriage by false representation, **CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2**

GOVERNMENT

- Definition, **CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3**
- Evidence, definition, **CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3**
- Fraud upon, **CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3**
- Government mark
 - counterfeiting, **CC-376, § CC376:1 to § CC376:3 [376(2)]**
 - definition, **CC-376, § CC376:1 to § CC376:3 [376(3)]**
- New Brunswick, English and French linguistic equality, **CH-16.1 [CH 16.1(2)]**
- Records, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**

GRAND JURY ABOLISHED, **CC-576, § CC576:1 to § CC576:3 [576(2)]**

GROSS INDECENCY

- See INDECENCY

GUARDIAN

- Abduction by, **CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3 to CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**
- Definitions
 - offences against person and reputation, **CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2**
 - sexual offences, **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**
- Duty to provide necessities, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3**
- Procuring sexual activity, **CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2**
- Sexual exploitation, **CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3**

GUILTY PLEA

- See also PLEAS
- Called upon to plead, when, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(1)]**
- Included or other offence, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)]**
- Inquiry by judge, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(1.1)]**
- Judicial interim release, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]**
- Other offences, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)]**

GUILTY PLEA—Cont'd

- Summary conviction proceedings,
 CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3
- Transfer of charges, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3, CC-479, § CC479:1 to § CC479:3**

GUNS

- See **WEAPONS**

HABEAS CORPUS

- See also **EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES**
- Appeals
 - hearing of, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(6)]**
 - judgment issued on return of writ,
 CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(5)]
 - none from grant of writ, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(4)]**
 - refusal of application, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]**
- Guarantee to, **CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(c)]**
- Multiple applications prohibited, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]**
- Nunavut, **CC-573.2, § CC573.2:1**
- Rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]**
- Warrant of committal, quashing not available, **CC-782, § CC782:1 to § CC782:3**

HANDGUNS

- See **WEAPONS**

HANDWRITING

- Certifications re Canada Evidence Act,
 CEA-33
- Comparisons by witnesses, **CEA-8, § CEA8:1**

HARASSMENT

- See also **INTIMIDATION; STALKING; WATCH AND BESET**
- Criminal, **CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3**
- Repeated telephone calls, by, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(3)]**

HARBOUR

- Removing natural bar, **CC-440, § CC440:1, § CC440:2**

HATE LITERATURE

- See **HATE PROPAGANDA**

HATE PROPAGANDA

- Advocating genocide, **CC-318, § CC318:1 to § CC318:3**
- Communicating defined, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]**
- Definition, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
- Deleting from computer system,
 CC-320.1, § CC320.1:1 to § CC320.1:3
- Forfeiture of material, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(4)]**
- Genocide defined, **CC-318, § CC318:1 to § CC318:3 [318(2)]**
- Holocaust denial, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(2.1)]**
- Identifiable group defined, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]**
- Inciting hatred, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(1)]**
- Public incitement of hatred, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3**
- Public place defined, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]**
- Search and seizure, exceptions, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(5)]**
- Seizure of publications
 - see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants**
 - forfeiture proceedings, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(2)-(7)]**
 - return of material, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(5)]**
 - warrant for, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(1)]**
- Sentence
 - motivation by hate aggravating factor,
 CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]
- Statements defined, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]**

HATRED

- See also **HATE PROPAGANDA**
- Aggravating factor on sentencing,
 CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]
- Inciting, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3**

HEARINGS

- Expert evidence
 - business documents, **CEA-30**,
§ **CEA30:1** [CE 30(6), (9)]
 - number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7**,
§ **CEA7:1**
- Government records, **CEA-24**,
§ **CEA24:1 to CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**,
CEA-28, § **CEA28:1**
- Prior inconsistent statements
 - adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**, § **CEA9:1**
 - cross-examination upon
one's own witness, **CEA-9**,
§ **CEA9:1**
 - opponent's witness, **CEA-10**,
§ **CEA10:1**
 - proving statement, **CEA-11**,
§ **CEA11:1**
- Public documents, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**
to **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**, **CEA-28**,
§ **CEA28:1**

HEARSAY

- See HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

- Admissions
 - see ADMISSIONS
- Affidavits
 - see AFFIDAVITS
- Age
 - see AGE
- Banking records
 - see DOCUMENTS
- Business records
 - see DOCUMENTS
- Canada Evidence Act
 - see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
- Certificates
 - see CERTIFICATES
- Commission evidence
 - see COMMISSION EVIDENCE
- Confessions
 - see STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS;
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT
- Convictions
 - see CONVICTIONS
- Date of birth
 - see AGE

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd

- Documents
 - see DOCUMENTS
- Expert evidence
 - business documents, **CEA-30**,
§ **CEA30:1** [CE 30(6), (9)]
 - number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7**,
§ **CEA7:1**
 - psychiatric assessment
 - isee MENTAL DISORDER
 - report admissible, **CC-657.3**,
§ **CC657.3:1 to § CC657.3:3**
- Government records, **CEA-24**,
§ **CEA24:1 to CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**,
CEA-28, § **CEA28:1**
- Historical events
 - see JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Interception of private communications
 - see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS
- Judicial notice
 - see JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Judicial proceedings
 - see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
- Prior inconsistent statements
 - adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**, § **CEA9:1**
 - cross-examination upon
one's own witness, **CEA-9**,
§ **CEA9:1**
 - opponent's witness, **CEA-10**,
§ **CEA10:1**
 - proving statement, **CEA-11**,
§ **CEA11:1**
 - statement during youth court assess-
ment, **YC-147**, § **YC147:1** [YC
147(2)]
- Prior testimony, **CC-715**, § **CC715:1 to**
§ **CC715:3**, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1 to**
§ **CC822:3** [822(5)]
- Psychiatric evidence
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Public documents, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**
to **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**, **CEA-28**,
§ **CEA28:1**
- Reading in evidence
 - commission evidence, **CC-711**,
§ **CC711:1**, § **CC711:2**, **CC-712**,
§ **CC712:1 to § CC712:3** [712(2)]
 - see also COMMISSION EVI-
DENCE

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd

- Reading in evidence—Cont'd
 - evidence from previous hearing, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3, CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]**
 - trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]**

Records

see DOCUMENTS

- Sentencing hearing, **CC-723, § CC723:1 to § CC723:3 [723(5)], CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(1)]**

Solemn declarations

see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Statements

see STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Statements of the accused

see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Statutes

see STATUTES

- Young persons, inadmissible evidence admissible, **YC-150**

HER MAJESTY

- Acts intending
 - alarm, to, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**
 - bodily harm, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**
- see also BODILY HARM

HER MAJESTY'S FORCES

See also CANADIAN FORCES

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

HIDING TOOLS, ETC.

- Intimidate, to, **CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(d)]**

HIGH TREASON

- Conspiracy to commit as treason, **CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(2)(c)]**
- Corroboration of single witness, **CC-47, § CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(3)]**
- Definition, **CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(1), (3)]**
- Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**

HIGH TREASON—Cont'd

Indictment

- offence must be specifically charged, **CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2**
- overt acts to be stated, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]**

Punishment, **CC-47, § CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(1), (4)]**

Sentence, **CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)]**

HIGHWAY

Blocking or obstructing to intimidate, **CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(g)]**

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

HIJACKING

See also AIRCRAFT

Aircraft, **CC-76, § CC76:1, § CC76:2**

Consent to prosecution of non-citizen, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]**

First degree murder, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]**

Outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2**

Use of force to prevent, **CC-27.1, § CC27.1:1**

HOAX

Terrorist offence, **CC-83.231, § CC83.231:1, § CC83.231:2**

HOLIDAY

Acts done on, validity, **CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2**

Taking verdict on Sunday, **CC-654, § CC654:1, § CC654:2**

HOMICIDE

See also DEATH; INFANTICIDE; KILLING CHILD; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER; PAROLE

Acceleration of death by bodily injury, **CC-226, § CC226:1, § CC226:2**

Attempt murder, **CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3**

Consent to death, effect of, **CC-14, § CC14:1 to § CC14:3**

Culpable

definition, **CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(4)]**

how committed, **CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(5)]**

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

Dead body

interference with, CC-182, § CC182:1 to § CC182:3 [182(b)]

neglect re burial, CC-182, § CC182:1 to § CC182:3 [182(a)]

Death caused by

act or omission, where preventable by other means, CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2

criminal negligence, CC-220, § CC220:1, § CC220:2, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(5)(b)]

dangerous injury, where treatment the immediate cause, CC-225, § CC225:1 to § CC225:3

frightening, CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3

homicide, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(1), (6)]

influence on the mind, CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3

Definition, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3

death, of, CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2 to CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3

Infanticide

definition, CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3

punishment, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3

verdict of jury

concealing body proved, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)]

killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, CC-663, § CC663:1, § CC663:2

Killing by influence on the mind, CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3

Killing during birth, CC-238, § CC238:1, § CC238:2

Kinds of, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(2)]

Manslaughter

see also MANSLAUGHTER

definition, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3, CC-234, § CC234:1 to § CC234:3

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

Manslaughter—Cont'd

included offences, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]

internationally protected person, outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3), (5)-(7)]

punishment, CC-236, § CC236:1 to § CC236:3

Murder

see also MURDER

accessory after the fact to, CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3

attempt murder, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3

causing death committing specified offences, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]

classification of, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(1)]

compulsion by threats no defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3

constructive murder, CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3

definition, CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3

first degree

causing death committing specified offences, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]

contract killing, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]

indictment, offence must be specifically charged, CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2

killing peace officer or prison guard, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(4)]

planned and deliberate, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(2), (3)]

sentence, CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)]

terrorist offence, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(6.01)]

verdict where second degree proved, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(2)]

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

- Murder—Cont'd
 - ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
 - internationally protected person
 - outside Canada, **CC-7**,
 - § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3), (5)-(7)]
 - provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, **CC-232**, § **CC232:1** to § **CC232:3**
 - punishment, **CC-235**, § **CC235:1**
 - see also PAROLE; SENTENCE
 - second degree, **CC-231**, § **CC231:1** to § **CC231:3** [231(7)]
 - ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
 - threat of, against internationally protected person, **CC-424**, § **CC424:1** [YC 42(2)(q), (7)], § **CC424:2**
 - young person, **YC-42**, § **YC42:1** [YC 42(2)(q), (7)], **YC-67**, § **YC67:1** [YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)]
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 - Non-culpable not an offence, **CC-222**, § **CC222:1** to § **CC222:3** [222(3)]
 - Parole ineligibility
 - see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
 - Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, **CC-222**, § **CC222:1** to § **CC222:3** [222(6)]
 - Provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, **CC-232**, § **CC232:1** to § **CC232:3**

HOSTAGE TAKING

- See also ABDUCTION; KIDNAPPING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS
- Causing death while committing, **CC-231**, § **CC231:1** to § **CC231:3** [231(5)(f)]
- Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17**, § **CC17:1** to § **CC17:3**
- Defence, non-resistance, **CC-279.1**, § **CC279.1:1**, § **CC279.1:2** [279.1(3)]
- Definition, **CC-279.1**, § **CC279.1:1**, § **CC279.1:2** [279.1(1)]
- First degree murder, **CC-231**, § **CC231:1** to § **CC231:3** [231(5)(f)]

HOSTAGE TAKING—Cont'd

- Offences outside of Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3.1)]
- Punishment, **CC-279.1**, § **CC279.1:1**, § **CC279.1:2** [279.1(2)]
- Threat of, against internationally protected person, **CC-424**, § **CC424:1**, § **CC424:2**

HOUSE-BREAKING

- See BREAKING AND ENTERING

HOUSEHOLDER OR OCCUPIER

PERMITTING SEXUAL ACTIVITY, CC-171, § CC171:1, § CC171:2

- See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

HUMAN BEING

- Child becomes, when, **CC-223**, § **CC223:1** to § **CC223:3** [223(1)]
- see also INFANTICIDE

HUMAN ORGANS

- Trafficking in, **CC-240.1**

HUMAN TRAFFICKING

- See TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

HUSBAND AND WIFE

- See also MARRIAGE; SPOUSE
- Bigamy, **CC-290**, § **CC290:1** to § **CC290:3**, **CC-291**, § **CC291:1**, § **CC291:2**
 - see also BIGAMY
- Compulsion by spouse, no presumption of, **CC-18**, § **CC18:1** to § **CC18:3**
- Correcting child, **CC-43**, § **CC43:1** to § **CC43:3**
- Duty to provide necessities of life, **CC-215**, § **CC215:1** to § **CC215:3**
- Polygamy, **CC-293**, § **CC293:1** to § **CC293:3**
- Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, **CC-278**, § **CC278:1**, § **CC278:2**
 - see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

ICE

- Opening in, failure to safeguard, **CC-263**, § **CC263:1** to § **CC263:3** [263(1), (3)]

IDENTIFICATION

See FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING;
WITNESSES

IDENTITY DOCUMENTS

Definition, **CC-56.1**, § **CC56.1:1**,
§ **CC56.1:2** [56.1(3)]
Offences re, **CC-56.1**, § **CC56.1:1**,
§ **CC56.1:2** [56.1(1)]
exceptions, **CC-56.1**, § **CC56.1:1**,
§ **CC56.1:2** [56.1(2)]
Punishment, **CC-57**, § **CC57:1** to
§ **CC57:3** [57(4)]

IDENTITY THEFT, **CC-402.2**,
§ **CC402.2:1**, § **CC402.2:2**
Identity fraud, **CC-403**, § **CC403:1** to
§ **CC403:3**
Identity information defined, **CC-402.1**

IGNORANCE OF LAW

No defence, **CC-19**, § **CC19:1** to
§ **CC19:3**
see also DEFENCES

ILLICIT DRUG USE

See CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUB-
STANCES ACT; DRUGS;
PROCEEDS OF CRIME

**IMMORAL THEATRICAL
PERFORMANCE**, **CC-167**,
§ **CC167:1** to § **CC167:3**, **CC-169**,
§ **CC169:1**

IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80

See also BREATHALYZER; MOTOR
VEHICLES; OVER 80

Coordination tests
demand to perform, **CC-320.27**,
§ **CC320.27:1** [320.27(1)(a)]
refusal to comply with demand,
CC-320.15, § **CC320.15:1**,
§ **CC320.15:2**

Impaired operation, **CC-320.14**,
§ **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3**
[320.14(1)(a)]

Operate, definition, **CC-320.11**,
§ **CC320.11:1**

Operation with excess blood alcohol,
CC-320.14, § **CC320.14:1** to
§ **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(b)]

Prohibition order, **CC-320.24**,
§ **CC320.24:1**

IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80

—Cont'd

Punishment, **CC-320.19**, § **CC320.19:1**
to **CC-320.23**

Testing
demand for, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1**
[320.27(1)(a)]
refusal to comply with demand,
CC-320.15, § **CC320.15:1**,
§ **CC320.15:2**

IMPEDING ATTEMPT TO SAVE LIFE,
CC-262, § **CC262:1**, § **CC262:2**

IMPERSONATION

Intent, with, **CC-403**, § **CC403:1** to
§ **CC403:3**
Peace officer, **CC-130**, § **CC130:1** to
§ **CC130:3**

IMPORTING

Controlled drug or substance, **CD-6**,
§ **CD6:1**
Counterfeit money, **CC-450**, § **CC450:1**
to § **CC450:3**
Presumption goods were produced in the
country from which shipped,
CC-414, § **CC414:1**, § **CC414:2**
Prohibited
goods, obtaining carriage by false bill-
ing, **CC-401**, § **CC401:1**,
§ **CC401:2**
weapon, **CC-95**, § **CC95:1** to
§ **CC95:3**
Stolen goods, prohibited, **CC-355.3**,
§ **CC355.3:1**, § **CC355.3:2**
Things obtained by theft, possession, or a
credit card offence, **CC-357**,
§ **CC357:1**, § **CC357:2**

IMPRISONMENT

See PAROLE Ineligibility for parole;
SENTENCE

IN CAMERA

Hearing re
legal fees, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1**
to § **CC462.34:3** [462.34(5)]
other sexual conduct, **CC-278.93**,
§ **CC278.93:1** to § **CC278.93:3**
[278.93(3)], **CC-278.94**,
§ **CC278.94:1** to § **CC278.94:3**
[278.94(1)]

IN CAMERA—Cont'd

- Hearing re—Cont'd
 - personal information records,
CC-278.4
- Trial, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3
see also TRIAL
- Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC-132,
§ YC132:1

**INCEST, CC-155, § CC155:1 to
§ CC155:3**

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

INCHOATE CRIMES

See ATTEMPTS; CONSPIRACY;
COUNSELLING OFFENCE; PAR-
TIES TO OFFENCES Counselling
offence that is not committed

INCITING

See also COUNSELLING OFFENCE;
PARTIES TO OFFENCES

Hatred, CC-319, § CC319:1 to
§ CC319:3
see also HATE PROPAGANDA

**INCLUDED OFFENCES, CC-662,
§ CC662:1 to § CC662:3**

See also TRIAL Verdicts

Appeal of acquittal of greater offence
see APPEALS Crown appeals against,
Powers of appellate court new trial

Attempt proved but full offence charged,
CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2

Autrefois acquit/convict, CC-609,
§ CC609:1 to § CC609:3, CC-610,
§ CC610:1 to § CC610:3
see also RES JUDICATA

Breaking and entering, CC-662,
§ CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(6)]

Criminal negligence, CC-662, § CC662:1
to § CC662:3 [662(5)]

Infanticide, CC-662, § CC662:1 to
§ CC662:3 [662(3)]

Manslaughter, CC-662, § CC662:1 to
§ CC662:3 [662(3)]

Murder, CC-662, § CC662:1 to
§ CC662:3 [662(2), (3)]

Part only of offence charged, proved,
CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3

Plea of guilty to included or other offence,
CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3
[606(4)], CC-801, § CC801:1 to
§ CC801:3

**INCLUDED OFFENCES, CC-662,
§ CC662:1 to § CC662:3—Cont'd**
Young person charged with presumptive
offence, YC-69

INCOME TAX

See PROCEEDS OF CRIME

INDECENCY

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

Act of, CC-173, § CC173:1 to
§ CC173:3 [173(1)]
exposing genitals to person under 16
years, CC-173, § CC173:1 to
§ CC173:3 [173(2)]

Assault
see SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL
OFFENCES

Exhibition, CC-175, § CC175:1 to
§ CC175:3 [175(1)(b)]

Exposure
person under 16 years, to, CC-173,
§ CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]
prosecution of person 12 or 13 years,
CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to
§ CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]

Nudity, CC-174, § CC174:1 to
§ CC174:3

Show, indecent, CC-163, § CC163:1 to
§ CC163:3 [163(2)(b)], CC-169,
§ CC169:1

Telephone calls, CC-372, § CC372:1 to
§ CC372:3 [372(2)]

Theatrical performance, CC-167,
§ CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169,
§ CC169:1

**INDEPENDENT AND IMPARTIAL
TRIBUNAL, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH
11(d)]**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
MATIONS; JURISDICTION;
NUNAVUT; TRIAL

Accessory after the fact, punishment,
CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2
[463(a), (b)]

Accused
at large, procedure, CC-597,
§ CC597:1 to § CC597:3,
CC-598, § CC598:1 to
§ CC598:3

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Accused—Cont'd
 - insane
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Fitness to stand trial
 - presence at trial, **CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1)-(2)]**
- Acquittal, form of order, **CC-FORM 37**
- Adjournment
 - see ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS; TRIAL
- Admissions by accused, **CC-655, § CC655:1, § CC655:2**
 - see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
- Amendment
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
- Appeal
 - see APPEALS
- Attempt to commit, punishment, **CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(a), (b), (d)]**
- Change of venue
 - see TRIAL Change of venue
- Compounding or concealing, **CC-141, § CC141:1 to § CC141:3**
- Consent to prosecute
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Conspiracy to commit, **CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(c)]**
- Continuous proceeding, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(1)]**
- Counselling, offence not committed, punishment, **CC-464, § CC464:1 to § CC464:3 [464(a)]**
- Date of trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2**
- Duty of accused to ascertain date of trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2 [560(4)]**
- Election for trial by accused
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Empanelling jury
 - see JURIES

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Fixing date of trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2 [560(1), (2)]**
- Form of indictment for trial by judge alone, **CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(2)], CC-FORM 4**
- Full answer and defence, **CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(3)]**
 - see also FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
- Included offences
 - see INCLUDED OFFENCES
- Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2, CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2**
- Jurisdiction
 - absolute jurisdiction of
 - judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**
 - provincial court judge, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**
 - superior court, **CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2**
 - accused electing provincial court judge, **CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3**
 - adjournments, **CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3**
 - see also ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS
 - before jurors called, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(5)]**
 - continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**
 - court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2, CC-470, § CC470:1 to § CC470:3**
 - over the person, **CC-470, § CC470:1 to § CC470:3**
 - provincial court judge, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3, CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2**
- Jury, empanelling
 - see JURIES
- Mentally ill accused, remand for observation
 - see MENTAL DISORDER

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Mode of trial
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Murder
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; MURDER
- Notice to accused of date of trial,
 - CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2 [560(3)(a)]**
- Nunavut
 - see NUNAVUT
- Organization
 - see also ORGANIZATIONS
 - appearance and plea by counsel,
 - CC-620, § CC620:1**
 - default of appearance, procedure,
 - CC-622, § CC622:1, § CC622:2**
 - notice of indictment, **CC-621, § CC621:1, § CC621:2**
 - trial and conviction, **CC-623, § CC623:1, § CC623:2**
- Pleas
 - see PLEAS
- Preferring indictment for
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Preferring indictment
- Preliminary inquiry
 - see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- Presence of accused, **CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1)-(2)]**
- Pre-trial hearing, **CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3**
- Previous conviction
 - see CONVICTIONS
- Producing accused for trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2 [560(3)(b)]**
- Provincial court judge
 - see Trial by provincial court judge, *infra*; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL Provincial court judge
- Record of proceedings, **CC-624, § CC624:1, § CC624:2, CC-625, § CC625:1, § CC625:2**
- Remand for observation
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Reservation of decision on questions raised, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(4)]**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Sentence
 - see SENTENCE
- Speedy trial
 - see Trial by judge alone, *infra*; TRIAL
- Stay of judgment, none for certain jury process irregularities, **CC-670, § CC670:1 to § CC670:3**
- Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3, CC-579.1 § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2 [579.1(2)], CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2**
- Transfer of charges, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3, CC-479, § CC479:1 to § CC479:3**
- Trial by indictment
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; TRIAL
- Trial by judge alone
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; TRIAL
 - accused electing, **CC-558, § CC558:1, § CC558:2**
 - see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 - acquittal of accused, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(2), (4)]**
 - adjournments, **CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2**
 - compelling appearance of accused, **CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3**
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 - conviction of accused, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(1), (4), (5)]**
 - court of record, **CC-559, § CC559:1 to § CC559:3 [559(1)]**
 - custody of records, **CC-559, § CC559:1 to § CC559:3 [559(2)]**
 - date of trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2**
 - discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567, § CC567:1 to § CC567:3**
 - fixing date of trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Trial by judge alone—Cont'd
 - judge defined, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - preferring indictment, **CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(2), (3)]**
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
 - procedure, application of PARTS XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
 - punishment, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
 - reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3**
 - see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
 - re-election by accused
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 - reservation of decision on questions raised, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(4)]**
 - superior court, on consent, **CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3**
- Trial by judge and jury
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
 - compulsory, when, **CC-471, § CC471:1**
 - election deemed made, when, **CC-565, § CC565:1, § CC565:2**
 - jurisdiction before jurors called, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(5)]**
 - re-election by accused
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Trial by magistrate
 - see Trial by provincial court judge, *infra*
- Trial by provincial court judge
 - see also NUNAVUT; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL
 - Provincial court judge
 - absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**
 - accused put to election during trial, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Trial by provincial court judge—Cont'd
 - § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]**
 - acquittal of accused, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(2), (4)]**
 - adjournments, **CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2**
 - after re-election by accused, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2, CC-563, § CC563:1 to § CC563:3**
 - compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
 - continuance of trial as preliminary inquiry, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(1.2)]**
 - continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3 [669.2(2), (3)]**
 - conviction of accused, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(1), (4), (5)]**
 - corporate accused, appearance, **CC-556, § CC556:1 to § CC556:3**
 - discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567, § CC567:1 to § CC567:3**
 - election by accused during trial, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]**
 - see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 - jurisdiction
 - adjournments, **CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3 [669.1(2)]**
 - following plea, **CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3 [669.1(1)]**
 - where accused elects, **CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3 [554(1)]**
 - procedure, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
 - provincial court judge defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - punishment, etc., **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Trial by provincial court judge—Cont'd
 - reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3**
 - see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
 - Reading in
 - re-election by accused, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 to CC-563.1, § CC563.1:1**
 - see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 - taking of evidence, **CC-557, § CC557:1, § CC557:2**
 - transmission of record, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(3)], CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
 - value of property shown over \$ 5,000, procedure, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]**
- Trial without jury
 - see Trial by judge alone, *supra*; Trial by provincial court judge, *supra*
- Verdict
 - see TRIAL
- Witnesses
 - see EVIDENCE; WITNESSES

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION

- See also INDICTABLE OFFENCES; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS; TRIAL
- Accessory after the fact, **CC-592, § CC592:1 to § CC592:3**
- After
 - issue of appearance notice, **CC-FORM 2**
 - release from custody, **CC-FORM 2**
- Amendments
 - adjournment if accused misled or prejudiced, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)]**
 - any stage of the proceedings, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(3)]**
 - application for, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3**
 - conform with the evidence, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(2)]**
 - considerations re discretion to amend, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(4)]**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
—Cont'd

- Amendments—Cont'd
 - court, definition, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(10)]**
 - court of appeal, power to, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(g)]**
 - defect on face, motion and order for, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(1)]**
 - endorsement of order, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(7)]**
 - limitation re overt acts as to certain offences, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(9)]**
 - question of law, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(6)]**
 - see also QUESTION OF FACT/ LAW
 - variance between indictment and evidence not material, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(4.1)]**
- Attorney General
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Charging acts or omissions in the alternative, **CC-590, § CC590:1 to § CC590:3 [590(1)(a)]**
- Definitions
 - court, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - indictment, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - summary convictions, re, **CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
- Direct indictment
 - see Preferring indictment, *infra*
- Duplicity, not ground for objection, **CC-590, § CC590:1 to § CC590:3 [590(1)(b)]**
- Elections
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Fear of sexual offence, recognizance, **CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3**
- Form of, **CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(1)], CC-580, § CC580:1, CC-FORM 4**
- Headings, mistakes not material, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(8)]**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

—Cont'd

High treason
specifically charged, to be, **CC-582**,
§ **CC582:1**, § **CC582:2**
statement of offence, **CC-581**,
§ **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3** [581(4)]

Information for indictable offence,
CC-504, § **CC504:1** to § **CC504:3**,
CC-FORM 2

Information for search warrant
see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
blood samples, impaired operation
see **BLOOD SAMPLES**
child pornography, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**
DNA warrant, **CC-487.05**,
§ **CC487.05:1** to § **CC487.05:3**
Form of, **CC-FORM 1**
gaming offences, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1**
to § **CC199:3**
general warrant, **CC-487.01**,
§ **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3**
hate propaganda, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1**
to § **CC320:3**
motor vehicle offences, blood samples,
CC-320.29, § **CC320.29:1**
number recorder, **CC-492.2**,
§ **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**
obscene publications, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**
proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32**,
§ **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**
requirements for any offence, **CC-487**,
§ **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3**
restriction on publication of contents,
CC-487.2, § **CC487.2:1**,
§ **CC487.2:2**
telephone number recorder, **CC-492.2**,
§ **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**
telewarrant, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1** to
§ **CC487.1:3**
tracking warrant, **CC-492.1**,
§ **CC492.1:1**, § **CC492.1:2**
valuable minerals, **CC-395**,
§ **CC395:1**, § **CC395:2**

Inspection of indictment by accused,
CC-603, § **CC603:1** to § **CC603:3**

Intervention by Attorney General of Can-
ada, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**,

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

—Cont'd

§ **CC579.1:2**, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**,
§ **CC795:2**
see also **ATTORNEY GENERAL/**
SOLICITOR GENERAL

Joinder and severance
any number of counts for any number
of offences, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1**
to § **CC591:3** [591(1)]
application and order for severance,
CC-590, § **CC590:1** to
§ **CC590:3** [590(2), (3)], **CC-591**,
§ **CC591:1** to § **CC591:3** [591(3)-
(6)]
case management judge may make
order, **CC-551.3**, **CC-591**,
§ **CC591:1** to § **CC591:3**
[591(4.1)]
consent of accused, **CC-473**,
§ **CC473:1** to § **CC473:3**
[473(1.1)], **CC-566**, § **CC566:1**,
§ **CC566:2** [566(3)], **CC-574**,
§ **CC574:1** to § **CC574:3**
[574(2)], **CC-589**, § **CC589:1** to
§ **CC589:3** [589(b)]
consent of Attorney General, **CC-473**,
§ **CC473:1** to § **CC473:3**
[473(1.1)]
delayed effect of order, **CC-591**,
§ **CC591:1** to § **CC591:3**
[591(4.1), (4.2)]
each count may be treated as a separate
indictment, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1**
to § **CC591:3** [591(2)]
joinder of counts, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1**
to § **CC591:3** [591(1)]
murder, **CC-589**, § **CC589:1** to
§ **CC589:3**
order for separate trials, **CC-591**,
§ **CC591:1** to § **CC591:3** [591(3)-
(6)]
possession charges, **CC-593**,
§ **CC593:1**, § **CC593:2**

Justice receiving information, **CC-504**,
§ **CC504:1** to § **CC504:3**, **CC-810**,
§ **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3**

Laying information
alternative measures no bar to proceed-
ings unless complied with,
CC-717, § **CC717:1** to
§ **CC717:3** [717(4), (5)]

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION

—Cont'd

- Laying information—Cont'd
 - indictable offence, **CC-504, § CC504:1 to § CC504:3 to CC-506, § CC506:1, § CC506:2, CC-FORM 2**
 - summary conviction offence, **CC-788, § CC788:1 to § CC788:3, CC-FORM 2**
 - see also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Murder
 - see also MURDER
 - accused consent to adding other counts, **CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3 [589(b)]**
 - first degree to be specially charged, **CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2**
 - joinder with other offence, **CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3**
- Negating exception, not required, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3 [794(1)]**
- Notice of to organization, **CC-621, § CC621:1, § CC621:2**
- Nunavut, **CC-566.1, § CC566.1:1**
- Omissions not grounds for objection, **CC-583, § CC583:1 to § CC583:3**
- Overt acts, when to be stated in, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]**
- Ownership of property, **CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3**
- see also OWNERSHIP
- Particulars, order for, **CC-587, § CC587:1 to § CC587:3**
- Preferring indictment
 - accused's consent to adding other charges, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(2)], CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3 [589(b)]**
 - charges consented to by accused, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(2)], CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3 [589(b)]**
 - charges disclosed by the evidence at the preliminary inquiry, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(1)]**
 - consent
 - judge, of, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION

—Cont'd

- Preferring indictment—Cont'd
 - consent—Cont'd
 - § CC574:3 [574(3)]**
 - private prosecution, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(3)]**
 - required, when, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(3)]**
- direct indictment, **CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3**
- discharged at preliminary inquiry, **CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3**
- inclusion of other charges, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(2)]**
- no indictment to be preferred except as provided, **CC-576, § CC576:1 to § CC576:3 [576(1)]**
- no reference to previous convictions, **CC-664, § CC664:1, § CC664:2**
- preferred indictment, **CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3**
- preliminary inquiry not held, **CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3**
- prosecutor, after committal for trial, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(1)]**
- Private prosecuting, **CC-507.1, § CC507.1:1 to § CC507.1:3**
- Re-elections
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Reference to section of statute, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(5)]**
- Severance
 - see Joinder and severance, *supra*
- Single transaction only, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(1)]**
- Statutes, reference to section, etc., **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(5)]**
- Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3, CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2 [579.1(2)], CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2**
- Sufficiency
 - alternative matters charged in count not objectionable, **CC-590,**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION

—Cont'd

Sufficiency—Cont'd

- § CC590:1 to § CC590:3 [590(1)]
- amendments
 - see Amendments, *supra*
- details of circumstances, CC-581,
 - § CC581:1 to § CC581:3
 - [581(3)], CC-583, § CC583:1 to
 - § CC583:3
- fabricating evidence, CC-585,
 - § CC585:1, § CC585:2
- fraud and false pretences, CC-586,
 - § CC586:1
- headings, mistakes not material,
 - CC-601, § CC601:1 to
 - § CC601:3 [601(8)]
- libel, CC-584, § CC584:1 to
 - § CC584:3
- making a false oath or statement,
 - CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2
 - see also COMPETENCE AND
 - COMPELLABILITY Oath
- negating exception, not required,
 - CC-794, § CC794:1 to
 - § CC794:3 [794(1)]
- no reference to previous convictions,
 - CC-664, § CC664:1, § CC664:2
- ownership, CC-588, § CC588:1 to
 - § CC588:3
- oyster bed, description in indictment,
 - CC-323, § CC323:1, § CC323:2
 - [323(2)]
- perjury, CC-585, § CC585:1,
 - § CC585:2
- procuring certain offences, CC-585,
 - § CC585:1, § CC585:2
- selling obscene book, CC-584,
 - § CC584:1 to § CC584:3
- special property wordings, CC-323,
 - § CC323:1, § CC323:2 [323(1)],
 - CC-588, § CC588:1 to
 - § CC588:3
- sufficient to inform the accused,
 - CC-581, § CC581:1 to
 - § CC581:3 [581(3)]
- treason and related offences, CC-581,
 - § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
- wording, CC-581, § CC581:1 to
 - § CC581:3 [581(2)]
- words of the enactment, CC-581,
 - § CC581:1 to § CC581:3
 - [581(2)(b)]

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION

—Cont'd

- Summary conviction offence
 - see SUMMARY CONVICTION
 - PROCEEDINGS
- Sureties to keep the peace, re threatening
 - information, CC-810, § CC810:1 to
 - § CC810:3
- Threatening, CC-810, § CC810:1 to
 - § CC810:3
- Treason and related offences
 - overt acts to be stated, CC-581,
 - § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
- Wordings, CC-581, § CC581:1 to
 - § CC581:3 [581(2)]

INFANT

- See CHILD; COMPETENCE AND
- COMPELLABILITY Child;
- INFANTICIDE; YOUTH CRIMI-
- NAL JUSTICE ACT

INFANTICIDE

- See also HOMICIDE
- Definition, CC-233, § CC233:1 to
 - § CC233:3
- Punishment, CC-237, § CC237:1 to
 - § CC237:3
- Verdict of jury
 - concealing body proved, CC-662,
 - § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)]
 - killing proved, no acquittal unless not
 - wilful, CC-663, § CC663:1,
 - § CC663:2

INFORMANT

- See COMPLAINANT; INDICTMENTS
- AND INFORMATION

INFORMATION

- See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
- TIONS

INFORMATION FOR SEARCH

WARRANT

- See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE War-
- rants
- Blood samples
 - see BLOOD SAMPLES
- Child pornography, CC-164, § CC164:1
 - to § CC164:3
- DNA warrant, CC-487.05, § CC487.05:1
 - to § CC487.05:3

INFORMATION FOR SEARCH

WARRANT—Cont'd

- Entry warrant for arrest, **CC-529**,
§ **CC529:1** to § **CC529:3**,
CC-529.1, § **CC529.1:1** to
§ **CC529.1:3**
- Form of, **CC-FORM 1**
- Gaming offences, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1** to
§ **CC199:3**
- General warrant, **CC-487.01**,
§ **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3**
- Hate propaganda, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1** to
§ **CC320:3**
- Impression warrant, **CC-487.092**,
§ **CC487.092:1** to § **CC487.092:3**
[**487.092(1)**]
- Motor vehicle offences, blood samples,
CC-320.29, § **CC320.29:1**
- Number recorder, **CC-492.2**,
§ **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**
- Obscene publications, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**
- Precious metals, **CC-395**, § **CC395:1**,
§ **CC395:2**
- Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32**,
§ **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**
- Requirements for any offence, **CC-487**,
§ **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3**
- Restriction on publication of contents,
CC-487.2, § **CC487.2:1**,
§ **CC487.2:2**
- Telephone number recorder, **CC-492.2**,
§ **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**
- Telewarrant, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1** to
§ **CC487.1:3**
- Tracking warrant, **CC-492.1**,
§ **CC492.1:1**, § **CC492.1:2**
- Valuable minerals, **CC-395**, § **CC395:1**,
§ **CC395:2**

INQUEST

See **CORONERS**

INSANITY

See also **MENTAL DISORDER**
Defence, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3**

INSIDER TRADING, **CC-382.1**,

§ **CC382.1:1**, § **CC382.1:2**

Aggravating factors for sentencing,
CC-380.1, § **CC380.1:1**,
§ **CC380.1:2**

INSTRUMENTS

- Acknowledgment in false name, **CC-405**,
§ **CC405:1** to § **CC405:3**
- Break-in instruments, **CC-351**,
§ **CC351:1** to § **CC351:3**
- Burglar's tools, **CC-351**, § **CC351:1** to
§ **CC351:3**
- Credit card, instrument to forge or falsify,
CC-342.01, § **CC342.01:1**,
§ **CC342.01:2**
- Unlawful use of computer, instrument to
obtain, **CC-342.2**, § **CC342.2:1**,
§ **CC342.2:2**

INSURANCE

- See also **ARSON**
- Inference of intent against holder of,
CC-435, § **CC435:1** to § **CC435:3**
[**435(2)**]
- Proofs, **CEA-42**

INTENT

See **MENS REA**

INTENTION IN COMMON, **CC-21**,

§ **CC21:1** to § **CC21:3** [**21(2)**],
CC-23.1, § **CC23.1:1** to § **CC23.1:3**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

- Access to sealed packet, **CC-187**,
§ **CC187:1** to § **CC187:3**
see also Sealed packet, *infra*
- Admissibility of communications
emergency authorizations, **CC-188**,
§ **CC188:1** to § **CC188:3**,
CC-189, § **CC189:1** to
§ **CC189:3**
- interception to prevent bodily harm,
CC-184.1, § **CC184.1:1**,
§ **CC184.1:2** [**184.1(2)**]
- judicial interim release hearing,
CC-518, § **CC518:1** to
§ **CC518:3** [**518(1)(d.1)**]
- notice required, **CC-189**, § **CC189:1** to
§ **CC189:3** [**189(5)**]
- privileged communications, **CC-189**,
§ **CC189:1** to § **CC189:3** [**189(6)**]
- Affidavit in support of application for
authorization
access to, **CC-187**, § **CC187:1** to
§ **CC187:3**
contents of, **CC-185**, § **CC185:1** to
§ **CC185:3** [**185(1)**]

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Affidavit in support of application for authorization—Cont'd
 - contents to be kept secret, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3**
 - editing, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(4)-(7)]**
- Annual reports
 - Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, **CC-195, § CC195:1, § CC195:2 [195(1)]**
 - provincial Attorneys General, **CC-195, § CC195:1, § CC195:2 [195(5)]**
- Application for authorization
 - see also Authorization, *infra*; Interception, *infra*; Participant surveillance, *infra*
 - confidentiality of documents, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3**
 - emergency, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3**
 - procedure, **CC-185, § CC185:1 to § CC185:3**
 - radio-based telephone communication, **CC-184.5, § CC184.5:1, § CC184.5:2 [184.5(2)], CC-184.6, § CC184.6:1**
 - sealed packet, conditions for opening, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3**
 - specially appointed judges, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3**
- Application to specially appointed judges, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3**
- Authorization
 - application, **CC-185, § CC185:1 to § CC185:3**
 - basket clause, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(4)(c)]**
 - carried out anywhere in Canada, **CC-188.1, § CC188.1:1 to § CC188.1:3**
 - conditions for granting, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(3)], CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1 [184.3(6)], CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(1)]**
 - contents, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(4)], CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(4)]**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Authorization—Cont'd
 - defined, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3, CC-184.6, § CC184.6:1**
 - emergency authorizations, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3**
 - execution in another province, **CC-188.1, § CC188.1:1 to § CC188.1:3**
 - installation and removal of device, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(5.1), (5.2)]**
 - renewal, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(6), (7)]**
 - time-limit in relation to criminal organizations, **CC-186.1, § CC186.1:1**
- Cellular phone
 - see Radio-based telephone communication, *infra*
- Civil or criminal liability
 - negated, **CC-188.2, § CC188.2:1**
 - punitive damages, **CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2 [194(1)]**
- Consent to interception
 - exception to interception offence, **CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3 [184(2)(a)]**
 - given by one of several, sufficiency, **CC-183.1, § CC183.1:1**
 - interception with consent, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3**
- Damages for unlawful interception, **CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2**
- Definitions, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**
- Derivative evidence
 - see Admissibility of communications, *supra*
- Designation of persons to intercept, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(5)]**
- Disclosure of information
 - order for damages to person aggrieved, **CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2**
 - without consent, **CC-193, § CC193:1 to § CC193:3**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Emergency authorizations, **CC-188**,
§ **CC188:1** to § **CC188:3**
- Emergency interception without authori-
zation, **CC-184.4**, § **CC184.4:1**,
§ **CC184.4:2**
- Forfeiture of equipment for interception,
CC-192, § **CC192:1**, § **CC192:2**
- Interception
 - admissibility, **CC-184.1**, § **CC184.1:1**,
§ **CC184.1:2** [184.1(2)], **CC-188**,
§ **CC188:1** to § **CC188:3**,
CC-189, § **CC189:1** to
§ **CC189:3**
see also Admissibility of com-
munications, *supra*
 - agent of the state, defined, **CC-184.1**,
§ **CC184.1:1**, § **CC184.1:2**
[184.1(4)]
 - destruction of recordings and
transcripts, **CC-184.1**,
§ **CC184.1:1**, § **CC184.1:2**
[184.1(3)]
 - intercept, defined, **CC-183**, § **CC183:1**
to § **CC183:3**
 - interception in exceptional circum-
stances, **CC-184.4**, § **CC184.4:1**,
§ **CC184.4:2**
 - interception to prevent bodily harm,
CC-184.1, § **CC184.1:1**,
§ **CC184.1:2**
 - interception with consent, **CC-184.2**,
§ **CC184.2:1** to § **CC184.2:3**
[184.2(1)]
 - application by telecommunication,
CC-184.3, § **CC184.3:1**
 - application for authorization,
CC-184.2, § **CC184.2:1** to
§ **CC184.2:3** [184.2(2)]
 - content and limitation of authoriza-
tion, **CC-184.2**, § **CC184.2:1** to
§ **CC184.2:3** [184.2(4)]
 - judge to be satisfied, **CC-184.2**,
§ **CC184.2:1** to § **CC184.2:3**
[184.2(3)]
 - offences
see Offences, *infra*
- Notice to accused of intention to adduce
further particulars ordered, **CC-190**,
§ **CC190:1**, § **CC190:2**
- requirement and content, **CC-189**,
§ **CC189:1** to § **CC189:3** [189(5)]

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Notification of interception to person
affected
 - extension of period for notification,
CC-196, § **CC196:1** to
§ **CC196:3** [196(2), (5)]
 - application to be accompanied by
affidavit, **CC-196**, § **CC196:1**
to § **CC196:3** [196(4)]
 - extension to be granted, **CC-196**,
§ **CC196:1** to § **CC196:3**
[196(3)]
 - requirement, **CC-196**, § **CC196:1** to
§ **CC196:3** [196(1)]
 - substitution of extended period on
initial application, **CC-185**,
§ **CC185:1** to § **CC185:3** [185(2)-
(4)]
 - time for, **CC-196**, § **CC196:1** to
§ **CC196:3**
- Number recorder
 - defined, **CC-492.2**, § **CC492.2:1**,
§ **CC492.2:2** [492.2(4)]
 - telephone records, order for, **CC-492.2**,
§ **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**
[492.2(2)]
 - warrant for, **CC-492.2**, § **CC492.2:1**,
§ **CC492.2:2** [492.2(3)]
- Offences
 - authorized interception offence defined,
CC-183, § **CC183:1** to
§ **CC183:3**
 - disclosure of information, **CC-193**,
§ **CC193:1** to § **CC193:3**,
CC-193.1, § **CC193.1:1**,
§ **CC193.1:2**
 - interception offences
 - exemption from offence, **CC-184**,
§ **CC184:1** to § **CC184:3**
[184(2)]
 - forfeiture of equipment, **CC-192**,
§ **CC192:1**, § **CC192:2**
 - order for damages to person
aggrieved, **CC-194**, § **CC194:1**,
§ **CC194:2**
 - private communications, **CC-184**,
§ **CC184:1** to § **CC184:3**,
CC-184.5, § **CC184.5:1**,
§ **CC184.5:2**
 - punishment, **CC-184**, § **CC184:1** to
§ **CC184:3**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Offences—Cont'd
 - interception offences—Cont'd
 - radio-based telephone communications, **CC-184.5, § CC184.5:1, § CC184.5:2**
 - possession of interception devices, **CC-191, § CC191:1 to § CC191:3**
- Participant surveillance
 - assistance order, **CC-487.02, § CC487.02:1 to § CC487.02:3**
 - interception in exceptional circumstances, **CC-184.4, § CC184.4:1, § CC184.4:2**
 - interception to prevent bodily harm, **CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1, § CC184.1:2**
 - interception with consent, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3, CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1**
 - telecommunication application, **CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1**
- Possession of device for surreptitious interception, **CC-191, § CC191:1 to § CC191:3**
- Private communication, defined, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**
- Privileged information inadmissible, **CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(6)]**
 - see also PRIVILEGE
- Public switched telephone network, defined, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**
- Radio-based telephone communication
 - application for authorization, **CC-184.5, § CC184.5:1, § CC184.5:2 [184.5(2)], CC-184.6, § CC184.6:1**
 - defined, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**
 - disclosure of intercepted radio-based telephone communication, **CC-193.1, § CC193.1:1, § CC193.1:2**
 - private communication, included in definition, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**
- Sealed packet
 - conditions for opening, **CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1 [184.3(3)], CC-187,**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Sealed packet—Cont'd
 - § CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(1.4), (7)]**
- destruction of contents, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(1.5)]**
- editing of copies, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(4)-(7)]**
- full answer and defence, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(1.4)(b), (7)]**
- Solicitor's office or residence, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(2), (3)]**
- Surreptitious entry, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(5.1), (5.2)]**
- Surreptitious interception
 - defences, **CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3 [184(2)]**
 - possession of device for, **CC-191, § CC191:1 to § CC191:3**
 - prohibition on, **CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3 [184(1)]**
- Unlawful disclosure of information, **CC-193, § CC193:1 to § CC193:3**
- Unlawful possession of equipment, **CC-191, § CC191:1 to § CC191:3, CC-192, § CC192:1, § CC192:2**
- Wilful interception, **CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3**
 - see also Offences, *supra*

INTEREST

- Criminal rate of, **CC-347, § CC347:1 to § CC347:3**

INTERFERING

- Boundary line, with, **CC-442, § CC442:1, § CC442:2**
- International boundary lines, with, **CC-443, § CC443:1, § CC443:2**
- Marine signal, with, **CC-439, § CC439:1, § CC439:2**
- Saving of wrecked vessel, with, **CC-438, § CC438:1, § CC438:2**
- Transportation facilities, with, **CC-248, § CC248:1, § CC248:2**
- Use of property, with
 - intimidation, **CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3**

INTERFERING—Cont'd

Use of property, with—Cont'd
mischief, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to
§ **CC430:3**

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Bribery of judges and officials, **WC-18**
Defined, **WC-2**
Fabricating evidence, **WC-21**
False affidavit, **WC-22**
Giving contradictory evidence, **WC-20**
Internationally protected persons includes
judges and officials, **WC-24**
Intimidation in relation to proceeding,
WC-23
Jurisdiction to try offences against,
WC-25
Obstructing justice, **WC-16**
Obstructing official, **WC-17**
Perjury, **WC-19**
Retaliation for testifying, **WC-26**

**INTERNATIONALLY PROTECTED
PERSON**

Attack on premises, etc., of, **CC-429**,
§ **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3** [429(2)],
CC-431, § **CC431:1**, § **CC431:2**
Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**,
WC-24
Evidence of status, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2** [7(10)]
Offences against, outside Canada, **CC-7**,
§ **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3)-(7)]
Outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2** [7(3)-(7)]
Threat of attack, **CC-424**, § **CC424:1**,
§ **CC424:2**

**INTERNATIONAL MARITIME
NAVIGATION**

Offences against, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2** [7(2.1), (2.2)]

**INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER OF
OFFENDERS ACT**

Application to terminate Sex Offender
Information Registration Act,
CC-490.02912, § **CC490.02912:1**,
§ **CC490.02912:2** to **CC-490.02914**,
§ **CC490.02914:1**,
§ **CC490.02914:2**
Notice of obligation to register,
CC-490.02915, § **CC490.02915:1**,
§ **CC490.02915:2**

**INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER OF
OFFENDERS ACT—Cont'd**

Offence to fail to comply, **CC-490.031**,
§ **CC490.031:1**, § **CC490.031:2**

INTERNET

Arranging to commit child sexual offence
by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**,
§ **CC172.2:1** to § **CC172.2:3**
Child luring, **CC-172.1**, § **CC172.1:1** to
§ **CC172.1:3**
arranging to commit child sexual
offence by telecommunication,
CC-172.2, § **CC172.2:1** to
§ **CC172.2:3**
making sexually explicit material avail-
able to child, **CC-171.1**,
§ **CC171.1:1**, § **CC171.1:2**
Child pornography
closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**,
§ **CC164.1:1**, § **CC164.1:2**
intent to profit deemed aggravating
sentencing factor, **CC-163.1**,
§ **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3**
[163.1(4)]
possession for purpose of transmission,
CC-163.1, § **CC163.1:1** to
§ **CC163.1:3** [163.1(3)]
prohibition on transmission of identity
in court proceedings, **CC-486.3**,
§ **CC486.3:1** to § **CC486.3:3**
[486.3(4)]
prohibition on transmission of identity
in Review Board proceedings,
CC-672.501, § **CC672.501:1**,
§ **CC672.501:2** [672.501(2)]
transmission of, **CC-163.1**,
§ **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3**
[163.1(3)]
Failure to comply with non-transmission
order, **CC-486.6**, § **CC486.6:1** to
§ **CC486.6:3**
Hate propaganda, deleting, **CC-320.1**,
§ **CC320.1:1** to § **CC320.1:3**
Transmission of voyeuristic material,
CC-162, § **CC162:1** to § **CC162:3**
[162(4), (5)]
closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**,
§ **CC164.1:1**, § **CC164.1:2**
public good defence, **CC-162**,
§ **CC162:1** to § **CC162:3** [162(6),
(7)]

INTERPRETATION

Definitions, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 Words and expressions in other Acts,
CC-4, § **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [4(4)]

INTERPRETERS, CH-14, § CH14:1

INTIMATE IMAGES

Forfeiture, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to
 § **CC164:3** [164(4)]
 Non-consensual distribution, **CC-162.1**,
 § **CC162.1:1** to § **CC162.1:3**
 Prohibition order, **CC-162.2**,
 § **CC162.2:1**, § **CC162.2:2**
 Search and seizure, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1**
 to § **CC164:3** [164(1)(b)]

INTIMATE PARTNER

Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

INTIMIDATION, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)]

See also HARASSMENT; STALKING;
 THREATENING; THREATS
 Employee, by employer, **CC-425**,
 § **CC425:1** to § **CC425:3**
 Following, intimidation by, **CC-423**,
 § **CC423:1** to § **CC423:3** [423(1)(c),
 (e)]
 Health professional, **CC-423.2**,
 § **CC423.2:1**
 Impede administration of justice, to,
CC-423.1, § **CC423.1:1**,
 § **CC423.1:2**
 International Criminal Court, **WC-23**
 Journalist, **CC-423.1**, § **CC423.1:1**,
 § **CC423.1:2**
 Justice system participant, **CC-423.1**,
 § **CC423.1:1**, § **CC423.1:2**
 Parliament or legislature, **CC-51**,
 § **CC51:1**, § **CC51:2**
 evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**,
 § **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**
 indictment, overt acts to be stated,
CC-581, § **CC581:1** to
 § **CC581:3** [581(4)]
 Watch and beset, **CC-423**, § **CC423:1** to
 § **CC423:3** [423(1)(f), (2)]

INTOXICATION

Common law defences preserved, **CC-8**,
 § **CC8:1** to § **CC8:3** [8(3)]
 Consent, mistaken belief in consent re
 sexual assault, **CC-273.2**,

INTOXICATION—Cont'd

§ **CC273.2:1** to § **CC273.2:3**
 [273.2(a)(i)]
 Self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**,
 § **CC33.1:1** to § **CC33.1:3**

INVASION OF PRIVACY

See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS

INVITATION TO SEXUAL TOUCHING, CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

JOINDER

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
 MATIONS Joinder and severance
 Dividing count, **CC-590**, § **CC590:1** to
 § **CC590:3**
 Joinder of accused charged with posses-
 sion, **CC-593**, § **CC593:1**,
 § **CC593:2**
 Joinder of counts, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1** to
 § **CC591:3**
 Joinder of counts where accused and
 Attorney General consent to trial by
 judge alone, **CC-473**, § **CC473:1** to
 § **CC473:3** [473(1.1)]
 Murder, **CC-589**, § **CC589:1** to
 § **CC589:3**
 Severance of counts, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1**
 to § **CC591:3** [591(3)-(6)]

JOURNALIST

Disclosure of sources, **CEA-39.1**,
 § **CEA39.1:1**
 Intimidation of, **CC-423.1**, § **CC423.1:1**,
 § **CC423.1:2**
 Search warrant in relation to, **CC-488.01**,
CC-488.02

JOY RIDING

Motor vehicle or vessel, **CC-335**,
 § **CC335:1** to § **CC335:3**

JUDGES

See also CASE MANAGEMENT; JUS-
 TICES

Adjudication

summary conviction proceedings,
CC-804, § **CC804:1** to
 § **CC804:3**

see also SUMMARY CONVICTION
 PROCEEDINGS

JUDGES—Cont'd

- Appointing counsel to cross-examine child witness, **CC-486.3**,
§ **CC486.3:1 to CC486.3:3**
see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; WITNESSES Protecting witnesses
- Bribery of, **CC-119**, § **CC119:1 to CC119:3**
- Chief Justice
 - chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188**, § **CC188:1 to CC188:3 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - parole, appropriate chief justice defined for applications to review eligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1 to CC745.6:3 [745.6(3)]**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Definitions
 - proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.3**, § **CC462.3:1 to CC462.3:3**
 - release from custody, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1 to CC493:3**
 - trial without jury, **CC-552**, § **CC552:1, CC552:2**
- Discretion
see DISCRETION
- Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, **CC-677**, § **CC677:1 to CC677:3**
- Duty to advise of right to counsel, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1**
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Joinder and severance
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
- Judicial notice
see JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Jurisdiction
see also JURISDICTION
 - adjournments, **CC-669.1**, § **CC669.1:1 to CC669.1:3**
 - appointment to another court, **CC-669.3**, § **CC669.3:1**

JUDGES—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**, § **CC669.2:1 to CC669.2:3**
 - jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1 to CC670:3**
 - powers of two justices, **CC-483**, § **CC483:1, CC483:2**
 - preserving order in court, **CC-484**, § **CC484:1 to CC484:3**
 - procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1 to CC485:3**
 - trial by judge alone
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL
 - Nunavut Court of Justice
see NUNAVUT
 - Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**, § **CC67:1 to CC67:3**
see also RIOT
 - Reasons for decision
see REASONS FOR DECISION
 - Reserving final decision on questions raised at trial, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1 to CC645:3 [645(4)]**
 - Rules made by judges
 - applications and hearings for reduction of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1 to CC745.6:3**
 - Sentencing
see also SENTENCE Procedure
 - sentencing hearing
 - duty to consider all relevant information, **CC-726.1**, § **CC726.1:1 to CC726.1:3**
 - reasons for, **CC-726.2**, § **CC726.2:1, CC726.2:2**
- ## JUDGMENT
- See also REASONS FOR DECISION
 - Acknowledging in false name, **CC-405**, § **CC405:1 to CC405:3**
 - Appeal from
see APPEALS
 - Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, **CC-677**, § **CC677:1 to CC677:3**

JUDGMENT—Cont'd

Reserving, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [645(4)]

JUDICIAL DOCUMENT

See DOCUMENTS

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

Adjournment of proceedings and remand, **CC-516**, § **CC516:1** to § **CC516:3**

Alternative to physical presence, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(2.2)]

Appeals

court of appeal, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [679(1) to (7), (10)]

review of decision, **CC-680**, § **CC680:1** to § **CC680:3**

summary conviction appeals, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [679(8)], **CC-816**, § **CC816:1** to § **CC816:3**

Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [679(1)(c), (3), (7), (8), (10)]

undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**

Arrest of accused on release

after release

superior court judge, by, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(3) to (7)], **CC-680**, § **CC680:1** to § **CC680:3**

trial delayed, when, **CC-525**, § **CC525:1** to § **CC525:3** [525(5) to (7)]

hearing by justice, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(3)(b)]

issue of warrant by justice, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(1)]

order for detention, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(8)]

peace officer without warrant, by, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(2)]

release of accused, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(9)-(11)]

Assessment order bars interim release or detention order, **CC-672.17**, § **CC672.17:1**, § **CC672.17:2**

see also MENTAL DISORDER

Bail review

see Review of detention, *infra*; Review of order, *infra*

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

Communication with witness prohibited, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(4)(d), (4.2)]

Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach of condition, **CC-742.6**, § **CC742.6:1** to § **CC742.6:3**

see also SENTENCE

Conditions, failure to comply with cancellation, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(3)]

circumstances, **CC-523.1**, § **CC523.1:1**, § **CC523.1:2** [523.1(2)], **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(2)]

detention, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(4)], **CC-525**, § **CC525:1** to § **CC525:3**

dismissal of charge, **CC-523.1**, § **CC523.1:1**, § **CC523.1:2** [523.1(4)]

generally, **CC-523.1**, § **CC523.1:1**, § **CC523.1:2**, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3**

hearing, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(1)]

judicial referral hearing, **CC-523.1**, § **CC523.1:1**, § **CC523.1:2** [523.1(1)]

powers of judge/justice, **CC-523.1**, § **CC523.1:1**, § **CC523.1:2** [523.1(3), (5)]

reasons, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(6)]

release, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(7)]

release order, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(5)]

review, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(9), (10)], **CC-525**, § **CC525:1** to § **CC525:3**

Conditions of release, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(4)-(4.3)]

Defects in adjournment, remand, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3**

Detention order

assessment order bars detention order or interim release, **CC-672.17**, § **CC672.17:1**, § **CC672.17:2**
see also MENTAL DISORDER

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Detention order—Cont'd
 - directions for expediting proceedings, CC-526, § CC526:1, § CC526:2
 - grounds for, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(10)]
 - non-communication order, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(12)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(2.1)]
 - prosecutor shows cause, when, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(5), (9)]
 - record of reasons, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(9)]
 - reverse onus, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(6)-(8)]
 - review of order, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 to CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(4)], CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3 [525(1) to (4)], CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3
 - specific charges, on, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(6), (9), (11)]
 - superior court judge, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(1)]
 - vacation of order, CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(2)]
 - warrant for committal, CC-519, § CC519:1 to § CC519:3 [519(3)], CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]
- Directions for expediting proceedings, CC-526, § CC526:1, § CC526:2
- Evidence, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3
- Expediting proceedings, CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3 [525(9)], CC-526, § CC526:1, § CC526:2
- Firearms prohibition and surrender of documents, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4.1), (4.11), (4.12), (7), (8)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(3)]
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms acquisition certificate
- Guilty plea, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]
 - see also GUILTY PLEA

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Inciting to mutiny, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2
- Inquiries by justice, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)]
- Intimidating Parliament or legislature, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2
- Judge defined for Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 - see also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Justice, by
 - see also Show cause hearing, infra
 - conditions may be ordered, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4)]
 - release of accused, CC-519, § CC519:1 to § CC519:3 [519(1), (2)], CC-FORM 39
 - unconditional, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(1)]
 - undertaking or recognizance, on, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2), (3)]
- Mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Enforcement of orders and regulations
- Murder, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2
- Ninety-day review, CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3, CC-526, § CC526:1, § CC526:2
- Order for non-publication, CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)], CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]
- Order for release, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2), (7), (8)], CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3, CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3
- Pending appeal on summary conviction, CC-816, § CC816:1 to § CC816:3
- Piracy, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2
- Piratical acts, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2
- Plea of guilty, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]
 - see also GUILTY PLEA
- Presence by telecommunication device, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2.2)]

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Primary ground, CC-515, § CC515:1,
§ CC515:2 [515(10)(a)],
CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1,
§ CC672.16:2 [672.16(1)(c)]
- Principles and consideration
 - Aboriginal accused, CC-493.2
 - generally, CC-493.1, CC-493.2
 - restraint, CC-493.1
 - vulnerable populations, CC-493.2
- Prisoner, procuring attendance of,
CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3
- Publication ban, CC-517, § CC517:1 to
§ CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to
§ CC520:3 [520(9)], CC-521,
§ CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]
see also PUBLICATION BAN
- Recognizance, CC-493, § CC493:1 to
§ CC493:3, CC-515, § CC515:1,
§ CC515:2, CC-520, § CC520:1 to
§ CC520:3 [520(7), (8)], CC-522,
§ CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(3)],
CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3,
CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3,
CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3,
CC-763, § CC763:1, § CC763:2
see also RECOGNIZANCE
- Reverse onus, CC-515, § CC515:1,
§ CC515:2 [515(6)], CC-522,
§ CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(2)],
CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3
- Review of detention
 - see also Review of order, *infra*; Vacat-
ing order, *infra*
 - 90-day review re indictable offence,
CC-525, § CC525:1 to
§ CC525:3
 - 30-day review re summary conviction
offence, CC-525, § CC525:1 to
§ CC525:3
 - detention order by superior court judge,
CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2
[522(4)], CC-680, § CC680:1 to
§ CC680:3
- Review of order, CC-520, § CC520:1 to
§ CC520:3, CC-521, CC-522,
§ CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(4)],
CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3
[524(6)], CC-680, § CC680:1 to
§ CC680:3
see also Review of detention, *supra*;
Vacating order, *infra*

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Review of order, CC-520, § CC520:1 to
§ CC520:3, CC-521, CC-522,
§ CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(4)],
CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3
[524(6)], CC-680, § CC680:1 to
§ CC680:3—Cont'd
- adjournment of proceedings, CC-520,
§ CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(4)]
- application by accused, CC-520,
§ CC520:1 to § CC520:3
- accused pleading guilty, release
pending sentence, CC-520,
§ CC520:1 to § CC520:3
[520(9)]
- adjournment of proceedings,
CC-520, § CC520:1 to
§ CC520:3 [520(4)]
- further application only with leave,
CC-520, § CC520:1 to
§ CC520:3 [520(8)]
- inquiries by judge and evidence,
CC-520, § CC520:1 to
§ CC520:3 [520(9)]
- notice to prosecutor, CC-520,
§ CC520:1 to § CC520:3
[520(2)]
- order for non-publication, CC-517,
§ CC517:1 to § CC517:3,
CC-520, § CC520:1 to
§ CC520:3 [520(9)], CC-521,
§ CC521:1 to § CC521:3
[521(10)]
- powers of judge, CC-520,
§ CC520:1 to § CC520:3
[520(7)]
- presence of accused at hearing,
CC-520, § CC520:1 to
§ CC520:3 [520(3), (5), (6)]
- release of accused, CC-520,
§ CC520:1 to § CC520:3
[520(9)]
- warrant for committal of accused,
CC-520, § CC520:1 to
§ CC520:3 [520(9)]
- application by prosecutor, CC-521,
§ CC521:1 to § CC521:3
- accused pleading guilty, release
pending sentence, CC-521,
§ CC521:1 to § CC521:3
[521(10)]

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

Review of order, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3**, **CC-521**, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [522(4)], **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(6)], **CC-680**, § **CC680:1** to § **CC680:3**—Cont'd

application by prosecutor, **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3**

—Cont'd

adjournment of proceedings, **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [521(4)]

further applications only with leave, **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [521(9)]

inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [521(10)]

notice to accused, **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [521(2)]

order for non-publication, **CC-517**, § **CC517:1** to § **CC517:3**, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3** [520(9)], **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [521(10)]

powers of judge, **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [521(8)]

presence of accused at hearing, **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [521(3), (5)]

release of accused, **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [521(10)]

warrant for committal of accused, **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [521(6), (7), (10)]

further application only with leave, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3** [520(8)]

inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3** [520(9)]

notice to prosecutor, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3** [520(2)]

order for non-publication, **CC-517**, § **CC517:1** to § **CC517:3**, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3** [520(9)], **CC-521**,

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

Review of order, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3**, **CC-521**, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [522(4)], **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(6)], **CC-680**, § **CC680:1** to § **CC680:3**—Cont'd

§ **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [521(10)]

powers of judge, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3** [520(7)]

presence of accused at hearing, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3** [520(3), (5), (6)]

release of accused, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3** [520(9)]

trial delayed, where, **CC-525**, § **CC525:1** to § **CC525:3**

Secondary ground, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(10)(b)], **CC-672.16**, § **CC672.16:1**, § **CC672.16:2** [672.16(1)(c)]

Sedition offences, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2**

Show cause hearing, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**

see also Justice, by, *supra*; Detention order, *supra*; Review of detention, *supra*; Review of order, *supra*

adjournment, **CC-516**, § **CC516:1** to § **CC516:3**

evidence at, **CC-518**, § **CC518:1** to § **CC518:3**

order for non-publication, **CC-517**, § **CC517:1** to § **CC517:3**

presence by telecommunication device, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(2.2)]

release of accused, **CC-519**, § **CC519:1** to § **CC519:3**

reverse onus, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(6)], **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [522(2)], **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3**

Summary conviction appeal, **CC-816**, § **CC816:1** to § **CC816:3**

Superior court judge only, by, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [522(1), (6)]

see also Detention order, *supra*; Show cause hearing, *supra*

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

Superior court judge only, by, **CC-522**,
§ **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [522(1), (6)]

—Cont'd

detention order to be made, **CC-522**,
§ **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [522(2)]
release may be ordered, when, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(2),
(10)]

Sureties, naming of, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2** [515(2.1)]

Terms and conditions, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(4) to
(4.3)]

Treason, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**,
§ **CC522:2**

Undertakings, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to
§ **CC493:3**, **CC-499**, § **CC499:1**,
§ **CC499:2**, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2**, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to
§ **CC520:3** [520(7), (8)], **CC-522**,
§ **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [522(3)],
CC-523, § **CC523:1** to § **CC523:3**,
CC-524, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3**,
CC-525, § **CC525:1** to § **CC525:3**

see also **UNDERTAKINGS**

Vacating order, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1** to
§ **CC523:3** [523(2), (3)]

see also **Review of detention, supra**;
Review of order, supra

Verdict of not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder, relevance
to release on other offences,
CC-672.35, § **CC672.35:1**,
§ **CC672.35:2** [672.35(b)]

see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Crimi-
nal responsibility

Warrants

see **ARREST; WARRANTS**

Young person

see **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE**
ACT Detention before sentence

JUDICIAL NOTICE

Acts of Imperial Parliament, **CEA-17**,
§ **CEA17:1**

Acts of Parliament, **CEA-18**

By-laws, **CC-781**, § **CC781:1** to
§ **CC781:3** [781(2)]

Canada Gazette, **CEA-21**, § **CEA21:1**,
CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]

Copies of Acts, **CEA-19**, § **CEA19:1**

JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont'd

Handwriting of person certifying,
CEA-33

Ordinances, **CEA-7**, § **CEA7:1**

Proclamations, etc., **CC-781**, § **CC781:1**
to § **CC781:3** [781(2)]

Statutory instruments, **CC-781**,
§ **CC781:1** to § **CC781:3** [781(2)],
CE 17, **CEA-17**, § **CEA17:1**,
CEA-18

JUDICIAL OFFICER

See **JUDGES; JUSTICES**

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Absconding accused deemed present,
CC-715, § **CC715:1** to § **CC715:3**
[715(3)]

Definition, **CC-118**, § **CC118:1** to
§ **CC118:3**

Perjury

see **PERJURY**

Proceedings in courts out of Canada,
CEA-43 to **CEA-51**

Reading in

commission evidence, **CC-711**,
§ **CC711:1**, § **CC711:2**, **CC-712**,
§ **CC712:1** to § **CC712:3** [712(2)]

see also **COMMISSION EVI-
DENCE**

evidence from previous hearing,
CC-715, § **CC715:1** to
§ **CC715:3**, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1**
to § **CC822:3** [822(5)]

see also **STATEMENTS**

trial de novo, reading in of trial evi-
dence, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1** to
§ **CC822:3** [822(5)]

see also **SUMMARY CONVICTION**
APPEALS

JURIES

See also **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
TIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES**
Trial by jury; **TRIAL** Jury trial

Accommodation of juror with disability,
CC-627, § **CC627:1** to § **CC627:3**,
CC-631, § **CC631:1** to § **CC631:3**
[631(4)]

Accused absconding prior to trial losing
right to jury trial, **CC-598**,
§ **CC598:1** to § **CC598:3**

JURIES—Cont'd

- Additional jurors
 - discharge of, **CC-652.1**, § **CC652.1:1** to § **CC652.1:3**
 - selection of, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1** to § **CC631:3** [631(2.2)]
- Addresses to, **CC-651**, § **CC651:1** to § **CC651:3**
- Attorney General requiring jury trial, **CC-568**, § **CC568:1** to § **CC568:3**, **CC-569**, § **CC569:1**
- Challenge for cause
 - see also Peremptory challenges, *infra*; Stand by, *infra*
 - denial of challenge, **CC-639**, § **CC639:1** to § **CC639:3** [639(3)]
 - determination of, **CC-640**, § **CC640:1**, § **CC640:2** [640(1)]
 - exclusion orders, **CC-640**, § **CC640:1**, § **CC640:2** [640(2)]
 - form of challenge, **CC-FORM 41**
 - grounds for, **CC-638**, § **CC638:1** to § **CC638:3**
 - order of challenges, **CC-635**, § **CC635:1** to § **CC635:3**
 - writing, in, when required, **CC-639**, § **CC639:1** to § **CC639:3** [639(1)], **CC-FORM 41**
- Challenge to the array, **CC-629**, § **CC629:1** to § **CC629:3**, **CC-630**, § **CC630:1**, § **CC630:2**, **CC-FORM 40**
- Compulsory jury trial, **CC-471**, § **CC471:1**, **CC-568**, § **CC568:1** to § **CC568:3**, **CC-569**, § **CC569:1**
- Dangerous offender proceedings, no jury, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1** to § **CC754:3** [754(2)]
- Defects in jury process, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1** to § **CC670:3**
 - see also Jury panel, *infra*
- Directions by prosecutor to stand aside
 - see Stand by, *infra*
- Disability, accommodating juror with, **CC-627**, § **CC627:1** to § **CC627:3**, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1** to § **CC631:3** [631(4)]
- Disagreement on verdict, powers of judge, **CC-653**, § **CC653:1** to § **CC653:3**

JURIES—Cont'd

- Discharge of juror during trial
 - additional jurors, **CC-652.1**, § **CC652.1:1** to § **CC652.1:3**
 - power to discharge juror, **CC-644**, § **CC644:1** to § **CC644:3** [644(1)]
 - replacement of juror, **CC-644**, § **CC644:1** to § **CC644:3** [644(1.1)]
 - trial continues if ten jurors remain, **CC-644**, § **CC644:1** to § **CC644:3** [644(2)]
- Disclosure of jury deliberations, **CC-649**, § **CC649:1** to § **CC649:3**
- Empanelling
 - additional jurors, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1** to § **CC631:3** [631(2.2)], **CC-652.1**, § **CC652.1:1** to § **CC652.1:3**
 - alternate jurors, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1** to § **CC631:3** [631(2.1)], **CC-642.1**, § **CC642.1:1**, § **CC642.1:2**
 - calling jurors standing by, **CC-641**, § **CC641:1** to § **CC641:3** [641(1)]
 - challenge for cause
 - see Challenge for cause, *supra*
 - death of juror during trial, **CC-644**, § **CC644:1** to § **CC644:3** [644(2)]
 - discharge of juror during trial, **CC-644**, § **CC644:1** to § **CC644:3** [644(2)]
 - excusing jurors, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1** to § **CC631:3** [631(3)], **CC-632**, § **CC632:1** to § **CC632:3**
 - failure to comply does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643**, § **CC643:1** to § **CC643:3** [643(3)]
 - jurors' names not disclosed, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1** to § **CC631:3** [631(3.1)]
 - jurors' names not published, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1** to § **CC631:3** [631(6)]
 - jurors' names on cards to be drawn, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1** to § **CC631:3** [631(3)]
 - jurors' names to be kept apart until verdict or discharge, **CC-643**, § **CC643:1** to § **CC643:3** [643(1)]
 - new jurors to be drawn before stand asides called again, if prosecutor requires, **CC-641**, § **CC641:1** to § **CC641:3** [641(2)]

JURIES—Cont'd

Empanelling—Cont'd

- other jurors becoming available,
CC-641, § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(2)]
- peremptory challenges
 see Peremptory challenges, *infra*
- same jury may try another issue on
 consent of prosecutor and accused,
CC-643, § CC643:1 to § CC643:3 [643(2)]
- sheriff, by, before swearing, **CC-631,
 § CC631:1 to § CC631:3**
- stand asides to be sworn if no names
 remain to be called, **CC-641,
 § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(1)]**
- stand by jurors because of personal
 hardship, **CC-633, § CC633:1,
 § CC633:2**
- summoning additional jurors when
 panel exhausted, **CC-642,
 § CC642:1 to § CC642:3**

Excusing jurors, **CC-632, § CC632:1 to § CC632:3**

Given in charge to the jury
 fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.26**
 see also MENTAL DISORDER

Hung jury, **CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3**

Irregularities in process, no effect on
 verdict, **CC-670, § CC670:1 to § CC670:3, CC-671, § CC671:1 to § CC671:3**

Judge alone trial
 see TRIAL

Jurisdiction before jurors called, **CC-645,
 § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(5)]**

Jury panel

- adding names to panel, **CC-642,
 § CC642:1 to § CC642:3 [642(3)]**
- additional jurors, talesmen, **CC-642,
 § CC642:1 to § CC642:3**
- adjournment of court if no panel
 required, **CC-474, § CC474:1,
 § CC474:2 [474(1)]**
- challenge to the array, **CC-629,
 § CC629:1 to § CC629:3,
 CC-630, § CC630:1, § CC630:2**
- excusing jurors, **CC-626, § CC626:1
 to § CC626:3 [626(2)], CC-632,
 § CC632:1 to § CC632:3**

JURIES—Cont'd

Jury panel—Cont'd

- exhausted, procedure, **CC-642,
 § CC642:1 to § CC642:3**
- quashing conviction, errors in jury
 summoning and empanelling,
CC-670, § CC670:1 to § CC670:3

Jury selection

- see Challenge for cause, *supra*; Chal-
 lenge to the array, *supra*; Empanel-
 ling, *supra*; Jury panel, *supra*;
 Peremptory challenges, *infra*;
 Qualifications to serve, *infra*;
 Stand by, *infra*; Swearing jurors,
infra

Jury trial

- see TRIAL

Number of jurors, **CC-632, § CC632:1 to § CC632:3, CC-643, § CC643:1 to § CC643:3**

Peremptory challenges

- see also Challenge for cause, *supra*;
 Stand by, *infra*
- joint trial, **CC-635, § CC635:1 to § CC635:3 [635(2)]**
- order of challenges, **CC-635,
 § CC635:1 to § CC635:3**

Perverse verdict

- see TRIAL Verdicts

Polling the jury

- see TRIAL Verdicts

Powers of court preserved, **CC-672,
 § CC672:1 to § CC672:3**

Preferring direct indictment, **CC-577,
 § CC577:1 to § CC577:3**

- see also INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS Preferring
 indictment

Preserving of earlier powers of court re
 juries, **CC-672, § CC672:1 to § CC672:3**

Pre-trial hearing required, **CC-625.1,
 § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3
 [625.1(2)]**

Publication ban

- see also PUBLICATION BAN
- discharge of jury, **CC-647, § CC647:1
 to § CC647:3 [647(4)]**
- portion of trial where jury not present,
CC-648, § CC648:1 to § CC648:3

JURIES—Cont'd

- Qualifications to serve, **CC-626**,
§ **CC626:1** to § **CC626:3**
see also Empanelling, *supra*
- Refreshment for and lodging, **CC-647**,
§ **CC647:1** to § **CC647:3** [647(5)]
- Replacement of juror, **CC-644**,
§ **CC644:1** to § **CC644:3** [644(1.1)]
- Same jury may try another issue, by
consent, **CC-643**, § **CC643:1** to
§ **CC643:3** [643(2), (3)]
- Saving powers of court before April 1,
1955, **CC-672**, § **CC672:1** to
§ **CC672:3**
- Selecting jury
see Challenge for cause, *supra*; Chal-
lenge to the array, *supra*; Empanel-
ling, *supra*; Jury panel, *supra*;
Peremptory challenges, *supra*;
Qualifications to serve, *supra*;
Stand asides, *infra*; Swearing
jurors, *infra*
- Separation of jurors during trial, **CC-647**,
§ **CC647:1** to § **CC647:3** [647(1)]
- Sequestration, **CC-647**, § **CC647:1** to
§ **CC647:3**
- Stand by
see also Challenge for cause, *supra*;
Peremptory challenges, *supra*
calling jurors who have stood by,
CC-641, § **CC641:1** to
§ **CC641:3** [641(1)]
judge may direct, **CC-633**, § **CC633:1**,
§ **CC633:2**
new jurors to be drawn before stand
asides called again, if prosecutor
requires, **CC-641**, § **CC641:1** to
§ **CC641:3** [641(2)]
personal hardship, **CC-633**,
§ **CC633:1**, § **CC633:2**
sworn if no names remain to be called,
CC-641, § **CC641:1** to
§ **CC641:3** [641(1)]
- Swearing jurors, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1** to
§ **CC631:3** [631(4)]
see also Empanelling, *supra*
- Talesmen, **CC-642**, § **CC642:1** to
§ **CC642:3**
- Trial to continue after discharge of juror,
CC-644, § **CC644:1** to § **CC644:3**
[644(2)]

JURIES—Cont'd

- Trial with jury
see TRIAL Jury trial
- Trial without jury, superior court, on
consent, **CC-473**, § **CC473:1** to
§ **CC473:3**
- Validity
failure to comply with empanelling
procedure does not affect validity
of proceedings, **CC-643**,
§ **CC643:1** to § **CC643:3** [643(3)]
trial continues if ten jurors remain,
CC-644, § **CC644:1** to
§ **CC644:3** [644(2)]
- Verdict
see TRIAL
- View by jury, **CC-652**, § **CC652:1** to
§ **CC652:3**

JURISDICTION

- See also COURTS; INDICTABLE
OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS;
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL
COURT; JUDGES; JUSTICES;
NUNAVUT; PROVINCIAL COURT
JUDGE; SUPERIOR COURT OF
CRIMINAL JURISDICTION; SUM-
MARY CONVICTION PROCEED-
INGS; SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS
- Absolute
provincial court judge, **CC-553**,
§ **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3**
superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-468, § **CC468:1**, § **CC468:2**,
CC-469, § **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**,
CC-471, § **CC471:1**, **CC-473**,
§ **CC473:1** to § **CC473:3**
- Acquittal
insufficient evidence to put unfit
accused on trial, **CC-672.33**,
§ **CC672.33:1** to § **CC672.33:3**
[672.33(6)]
- Adjournments
dismissal for want of prosecution,
CC-485, § **CC485:1** to
§ **CC485:3** [485(3)]
indictable offences, **CC-669.1**,
§ **CC669.1:1** to § **CC669.1:3**
procedural irregularities in, **CC-485**,
§ **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3** [485(1)]

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Adjournments—Cont'd
 - recommencement following dismissal, **CC-485.1, § CC485.1:1 to § CC485.1:3**
 - summons or warrant, **CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(2)]**
- Aircraft
 - see AIRCRAFT
- Airport
 - see AIRPORT
- Appointment of judge to another court, **CC-669.3, § CC669.3:1**
- Assessment orders, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3 to CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Consent of Attorney General re offences by non-citizens outside Canada, **CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.3(3)]**
- Continuation of proceedings where judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2, CC-470, § CC470:1 to § CC470:3**
- Courts
 - see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Court of competent jurisdiction; COURTS
 - appeal court defined for
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
 - appropriate chief justice defined for applications to review eligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 - see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
 - chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188,**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Courts—Cont'd
 - § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - court defined for
 - seizure of hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - warrants of seizure of obscene publications, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)]**
 - see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2, CC-470, § CC470:1 to § CC470:3**
 - judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone, Trial by provincial court judge; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL Judge alone trial, Provincial court judge
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 - jurisdiction not limited by Criminal Code territorial jurisdiction provisions, **CC-477**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Courts—Cont'd
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Defamatory libel, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1** to § **CC478:3** [478(2), (5)]
- Defects in earlier proceedings
 - see Loss of jurisdiction, *infra*
- Guilty plea, transfer of charges, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1** to § **CC478:3**, **CC-479**, § **CC479:1** to § **CC479:3**
 - see also GUILTY PLEA
- Jury defects
 - see also JURIES
 - failure to comply with empanelling procedure does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643**, § **CC643:1** to § **CC643:3** [643(3)]
 - judgments not to be stayed, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1** to § **CC670:3**
- Loss of jurisdiction
 - defects in earlier proceedings, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3**, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1** to § **CC670:3**
- juries
 - see also JURIES
 - jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1** to § **CC670:3**
 - jury empanelling does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643**, § **CC643:1** to § **CC643:3** [643(3)]
 - no loss for breach of adjournment or remand provisions, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3** [485(1)]
 - procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3**
- Mode of trial
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**, § **CC573:1**
- Other Acts of Parliament not limited by Criminal Code territorial jurisdiction provisions, **CC-477**
- Over the person, **CC-470**, § **CC470:1** to § **CC470:3**
- Plea of guilty
 - see Guilty plea, *supra*; GUILTY PLEA

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3**
- Provincial court judge
 - absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**, § **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3**
 - accused electing, **CC-536**, § **CC536:1** to § **CC536:3** [536(3)], **CC-554**, § **CC554:1** to § **CC554:3** [554(1)], **CC-555**, § **CC555:1** to § **CC555:3** [555(3)]
 - deciding to hold preliminary inquiry instead of trial, **CC-555**, § **CC555:1** to § **CC555:3**
 - trial by, with consent of accused, **CC-554**, § **CC554:1** to § **CC554:3**
- Recommencement where dismissal for want of prosecution, **CC-485.1**, § **CC485.1:1** to § **CC485.1:3**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **CC-468**, § **CC468:1**, § **CC468:2**, **CC-469**, § **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**
- Territorial
 - arrest, search or seizure, and other powers, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1** to § **CC477.3:3**
 - breach of probation, **CC-733.1**, § **CC733.1:1** to § **CC733.1:3** [733.1(2)]
 - see also BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE Probation
 - consent of Attorney General, **CC-477.2**, § **CC477.2:1**, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1** to § **CC477.3:3** [477.3(3)]
 - credit card offences, **CC-342**, § **CC342:1** to § **CC342:3** [342(2)]
 - defamatory libel, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1** to § **CC478:3** [478(2), (5)]
 - economic zone, **CC-477.1**, § **CC477.1:1** to § **CC477.1:3**
 - fixed platform, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(2.1), (2.2)], **CC-477** to **CC-477.4**, § **CC477.4:1**
 - offence
 - aircraft in flight, in, **CC-476**, § **CC476:1** to § **CC476:3** [476(d)]
 - between territorial divisions, **CC-476**, § **CC476:1** to

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Territorial—Cont'd
 offence—Cont'd
 § CC476:3 [476(a), (b)]
 continental shelf, in, above or
 beyond, CC-477.1,
 § CC477.1:1 to § CC477.1:3
 elsewhere in province, CC-479,
 § CC479:1 to § CC479:3
 mail being delivered, CC-476,
 § CC476:1 to § CC476:3
 [476(e)]
 not in a province, CC-481,
 § CC481:1, § CC481:2
 outside Canada, jurisdiction for com-
 mencing prosecution,
 CC-477.4, § CC477.4:1
 [477.4(1)]
 unorganized territory, in, CC-480,
 § CC480:1, § CC480:2
 vehicle or vessel, in, CC-476,
 § CC476:1 to § CC476:3
 [476(c)]
 ships, CC-477 to CC-477.4,
 § CC477.4:1
 space station, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
 [7(2.3)-(2.34)]
 terrorism, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
 [7(3.73)-(3.75)]
 unorganized territory, CC-480,
 § CC480:1, § CC480:2
 warrant of arrest, CC-703, § CC703:1,
 § CC703:2
 see also ARREST Warrants
 Transfer of charges, CC-478, § CC478:1
 to § CC478:3, CC-479, § CC479:1
 to § CC479:3
 War crimes, WC-8
 Young persons, exclusive jurisdiction of
 youth justice court, YC-14,
 § YC14:1

JURY

See INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by
 judge and jury; JURIES; TRIAL Jury
 trial

JURY TRIAL

See INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by
 judge and jury; JURIES; TRIAL Jury
 trial

JUSTICES

See also JUDGES; JURISDICTION

JUSTICES—Cont'd

Definition of justice, CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2
 Election by accused before, CC-536,
 § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(2)-
 (4)]
 Issuing process, CC-507, § CC507:1 to
 § CC507:3
 Jurisdiction
 see also JURISDICTION
 adjournments, CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1
 to § CC669.1:3 [669.1(2)]
 continuation of proceedings, CC-669.2,
 § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3
 Notification of cancellation of appearance
 notice, CC-508, § CC508:1 to
 § CC508:3 [508(1)(c)]
 Peace officer as justice, CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2
 Powers of
 may be exercised by judge of Nunavut
 Court of Justice, CC-573,
 § CC573:1
 preliminary inquiry, at, CC-537,
 § CC537:1 to § CC537:3
 see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 summary conviction proceedings,
 CC-788, § CC788:1 to
 § CC788:3 [788(2)], CC-790,
 § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(1)]
 see also Summary conviction
 proceedings, infra
 two justices
 manner of exercising power,
 CC-790, § CC790:1,
 § CC790:2 [790(2)]
 may be exercised by judge or
 provincial court judge, CC-483,
 § CC483:1, § CC483:2
 Reading the Riot Act, CC-67, § CC67:1
 to § CC67:3
 see also RIOT
 Receiving information
 appearance notice or release, after,
 CC-508, § CC508:1 to
 § CC508:3
 hearing informant and witnesses,
 CC-508, § CC508:1 to
 § CC508:3
 procedure after receiving, CC-507,
 § CC507:1 to § CC507:3

JUSTICES—Cont'd

- Receiving information—Cont'd
 - receivable, when, **CC-504, § CC504:1 to § CC504:3**
 - threatening, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3**
- Subpoena, issuing, **CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-699, § CC699:1 to § CC699:3**
- Summary conviction proceedings
 - see also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
 - any justice may act before and after trial, **CC-790, § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(1)]**
 - one may act before trial, **CC-788, § CC788:1 to § CC788:3 [788(2)]**
 - two or more having jurisdiction, **CC-790, § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(2)]**
- Summons, issuing, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3, CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3**
- Two or more justices having jurisdiction, **CC-790, § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(2)]**
- Warrant
 - accused evading service, where, **CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3 [512(2)(c)]**
 - attendance at new or continued trial, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(8)]**
 - authorization of release of accused, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(6), (7)]**
 - despite previous release, **CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3 [512(1)]**
 - failure to appear, after, **CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3 [512(2)(a), (b)]**
 - general power, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(1)(b), (2), (4)]**
 - signing in blank prohibited, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(5)]**
- Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-20**

JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT

- Ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**
- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Exclusion of public from courtroom, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**

JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT—Cont'd

- Intimidation of, **CC-423.1, § CC423.1:1, § CC423.1:2**

JUSTIFICATION

- See also DEFENCES Lawful justification or excuse, Self-defence
- Defamatory libel, special plea, **CC-611, § CC611:1, § CC611:2, CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2**
- Defence of, **CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3**

JUVENILES

- See YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

KEEPER

- See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; PROCURING
- Arrest, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(2)]**
- Common betting house, **CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)], CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]**
- Common gaming house, **CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)]**
- Disorderly house, definition, **CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]**
- Search and seizure, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3**

KEEPING COMMON BETTING

- HOUSE, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3**

- See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER

KEEPING COMMON GAMING

- HOUSE, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3**

- See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER

KIDNAPPING, CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(1), (1.1)]

- See also ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE TAKING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

KIDNAPPING, CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(1), (1.1)]—Cont'd
 Causing death while committing, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)(e)]
 Hostage taking, CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2
 Imprisonment, four-year minimum to life if firearm used, CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(1.1)]
 Internationally protected person, outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3), (5)-(7)]
 Non-resistance as defence, CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(3)]
 Threat of, against internationally protected person, CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2
 Trafficking in persons, CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3

KILLING CHILD

See also HOMICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER

Causing injury before or during birth, resulting in death, CC-223, § CC223:1 to § CC223:3 [223(2)]
 Child becomes human being, when, CC-223, § CC223:1 to § CC223:3
 Infanticide, CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3
 Newly born, by mother, CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3
 Unborn, during birth, CC-238, § CC238:1, § CC238:2

KNOWLEDGE

See MENS REA; POSSESSION

LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 to CC-533, § CC533:1

Accused fails to apply, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(4)]
 Accused not represented, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(3)]
 Change of venue when language not spoken in jurisdiction, CC-531, § CC531:1, § CC531:2
 Duty of court
 accused failing to apply, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(4)]

LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 to CC-533, § CC533:1—Cont'd
 Duty of court—Cont'd
 accused's language
 English or French, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(1)]
 neither English nor French, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(2)]
 advise accused, to, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(3)]
 Preliminary inquiry, CC-530.1, § CC530.1:1 to § CC530.1:3
 Procedure on preliminary inquiry or trial, CC-530.1, § CC530.1:1 to § CC530.1:3
 Regulations, power of Lieutenant Governor, CC-533, § CC533:1
 Saving of rights under provincial law, CC-532, § CC532:1, § CC532:2
 Translation of documents, CC-530.01, § CC530.01:1
 Variation of order where bilingual trial preferable, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(5)]

LANGUAGE OF TRIAL

See LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED

LAUNDERING PROCEEDS OF CRIME, CC-462.31, § CC462.31:1 to § CC462.31:3

See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

LAWFUL EXCUSE

See DEFENCES

LAWYER, CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3

LEGAL AID

Appeals, CC-684, § CC684:1 to § CC684:3 [684(2)]
 Right to counsel
 see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 Young persons, YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC 25(3)-(6)]

LIBEL

See DEFAMATORY LIBEL; SEDITIOUS LIBEL

LIFE

Endangering, **CC-216**, § **CC216:1** to § **CC216:3** to **CC-218**, § **CC218:1** to § **CC218:3**

Imprisonment for life
see **SENTENCE** Imprisonment

Necessaries of
see **NECESSARIES OF LIFE**

LIFE IMPRISONMENT, **CC-743.1**, § **CC743.1:1** to § **CC743.1:3**, **CC-745**, § **CC745:1** to § **CC745:3**, **CC-745.1**, § **CC745.1:1**

See also **SENTENCE** Imprisonment;
PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

LIMITATIONS

Summary conviction, **CC-786**, § **CC786:1** to § **CC786:3** [786(2)]

Treason in certain cases, **CC-48**, § **CC48:1**, § **CC48:2**

LOANSHARKING, **CC-347**, § **CC347:1** to § **CC347:3**

LOITERING

Private property, **CC-177**, § **CC177:1** to § **CC177:3**

Public place, **CC-175**, § **CC175:1** to § **CC175:3** [175(1)(c)]

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS

Appeal

Attorney General, by, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3** [759(2)]

effect of judgment of court of appeal, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3** [759(5), (6)]

offender, by, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3** [759(1)]

powers of court of appeal, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3** [759(3), (4)]

procedure, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3** [759(7)]

Application for finding of long-term offender

admissions by offender, effect of, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1** to § **CC754:3** [754(3)]

character evidence, **CC-757**, § **CC757:1** to § **CC757:3**

conditions for finding, **CC-753.1**, § **CC753.1:1** to § **CC753.1:3**

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS—Cont'd

Application for finding of long-term offender—Cont'd

consent of Attorney General required, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1** to § **CC754:3** [754(1)]

court defined, **CC-752**, § **CC752:1**, § **CC752:2**

hearing by judge alone, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1** to § **CC754:3** [754(2)]

notice to offender, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1** to § **CC754:3**

presence of offender at hearing, **CC-758**, § **CC758:1**, § **CC758:2**

proof of consent of Attorney General, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1** to § **CC754:3** [754(4)]

Breach of order, **CC-753.3**, § **CC753.3:1** to § **CC753.3:3**

Commission of offence while under long-term supervision, **CC-753.4**, § **CC753.4:1**, § **CC753.4:2**

Dangerous offender application treated as long-term offender application, **CC-753**, § **CC753:1** to § **CC753:3** [753(5), (6)]

Disclosure to Correctional Service of Canada, **CC-760**, § **CC760:1**, § **CC760:2**

Finding of court, **CC-753.1**, § **CC753.1:1** to § **CC753.1:3**

Long-term supervision

appeal from decision, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3**

breach of order, **CC-753.3**, § **CC753.3:1** to § **CC753.3:3**

convicted of later serious personal injury offence, where, **CC-753.01**, § **CC753.01:1** to § **CC753.01:3**

dangerous offender, where found to be, **CC-753**, § **CC753:1** to § **CC753:3** [753(4)(b)]

defined, **CC-752**, § **CC752:1**, § **CC752:2**

interruption of, **CC-753.4**, § **CC753.4:1**, § **CC753.4:2**

long-term offender, where found to be, **CC-753**, § **CC753:1** to § **CC753:3** [753(4)(b)]

not to be imposed where serving life sentence, **CC-755**

supervision in community, **CC-753.2**, § **CC753.2:1**, § **CC753.2:2**

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- No sentence of community supervision if serving life imprisonment,
CC-753.1, § CC753.1:1 to § CC753.1:3 [753.1(5)]
- Remand for assessment, **CC-752.1, § CC752.1:1 to § CC752.1:3**
- Sentence if finding not made, **CC-753.1, § CC753.1:1 to § CC753.1:3 [753.1(6)]**
- Sentence to be imposed including community supervision, **CC-753.1, § CC753.1:1 to § CC753.1:3 [753.1(3), (3.1)]**
- Young person, **YC-74, § YC74:1**

LONG-TERM SUPERVISION

- See DANGEROUS OFFENDERS;
LONG-TERM SUPERVISION

LOTTERIES

- See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
- Exceptions, **CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(8)], CC-207.1, § CC207.1:1 to § CC207.1:3**
- Exemptions re international cruise ship, **CC-207.1, § CC207.1:1 to § CC207.1:3**
- Foreign, printing advertising for, **CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(7)]**
- Licences for
 - power to issue, **CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(d), (f)]**
 - terms and conditions, **CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(2)]**
- Lottery scheme defined, **CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(4)]**
- Offences re, **CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(1), (3), (4)], CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(3)]**
- Pari-mutuel betting, **CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(5)]**
- Permitted operation
 - agricultural fair, **CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(c)]**
 - charitable or religious organization, **CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(b)]**
 - government of province, **CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(a), (e)]**

LOTTERIES—Cont'd

- Permitted operation—Cont'd
 - provincial licence, under, **CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(d)]**
- Printing cards, etc., when lawful, **CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(h)]**
- Sale, etc., of property void, **CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(5), (6)]**
- Search warrants, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]**

LUMBER

- Burden of proof re marked lumber and equipment, **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(5)]**
- Costal waters of Canada, defined, **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(6)]**
- Definition, **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(6)]**
- Drift lumber, taking possession, etc., **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(1)]**
- Equipment with brand mark, **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(4)]**
- Presumption from brand mark, **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(4)]**
- Search by peace officer, **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(3)]**
- Trading, etc., by second hand dealer, **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(2)]**

LURING CHILD, CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3

MAGISTRATE

- See PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE

MAIL

- Stopping with intent to rob or search, **CC-345, § CC345:1, § CC345:2**
- Theft from, **CC-356, § CC356:1 to § CC356:3**
- Use of
 - defraud, to, **CC-381, § CC381:1, § CC381:2**
 - obscene material, for, **CC-168, § CC168:1 to § CC168:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**

MAIM

- Discharging
 - air gun with intent to, **CC-244.1**,
§ **CC244.1:1**, § **CC244.1:2**
 - firearm with intent to, **CC-244**,
§ **CC244:1** to § **CC244:3**

MANDAMUS

- See also EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES
- Appeal from grant or refusal of, **CC-784**,
§ **CC784:1** to § **CC784:3** [784(1),
(2)]
- Rules of court re, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1** to
§ **CC482:3** [482(3)(c)]

MANITOBA

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**,
§ **CC814:2** [814(1)]
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1** to
§ **CC111:3**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**,
§ **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3**
- Attorney General, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
CC-188, § **CC188:1** to
§ **CC188:3** [188(4)]
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS
 - judicial review of ineligibility for
parole, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1** to
§ **CC745.6:3**
 - see also PAROLE Ineligibility for
parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications,
CC-320, § **CC320:1** to
§ **CC320:3** [320(8)]
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

MANITOBA—Cont'd

- Court defined for—Cont'd
 - seizure warrants for—Cont'd
 - obscene publications and child
pornography, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**
[164(8)(b)]
 - see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE
 - summary conviction appeal, **CC-814**,
§ **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(1)]
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-2, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
CC-188, § **CC188:1** to
§ **CC188:3** [188(1)], **CC-552** ,
§ **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
Without Jury, **CC-552**,
§ **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
- see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
Accused Before a Justice and
Interim Release, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**
- see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part
XVII, **CC-533**, § **CC533:1**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
period, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1** to
§ **CC745.6:3**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812**,
§ **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3**
[812(1)(d)]
 - place of hearing, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**,
§ **CC814:2** [814(1)]
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

MANSLAUGHTER

See also CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE;
DEATH; HOMICIDE

Culpable homicide is manslaughter,
CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3

Dangerous operation of aircraft, motor
vehicle or vessel, CC-662,
§ CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]

Definition, CC-222, § CC222:1 to
§ CC222:3, CC-234, § CC234:1 to
§ CC234:3

Failure to safeguard opening in ice result-
ing in death, CC-263, § CC263:1 to
§ CC263:3 [263(3)(a)]

Included offences, CC-662, § CC662:1
to § CC662:3 [662(5)]

Internationally protected person, outside
Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(3), (5)-(7)]

Minimum four years' imprisonment if
firearm used, CC-236, § CC236:1 to
§ CC236:3 [236(a)]

Punishment, CC-236, § CC236:1 to
§ CC236:3

MARINE SIGNAL

Interference with, CC-429, § CC429:1 to
§ CC429:3 [429(2)], CC-439,
§ CC439:1, § CC439:2

MARRIAGE

See also HUSBAND AND WIFE;
SPOUSE

Bigamy, CC-290, § CC290:1 to
§ CC290:3, CC-291, § CC291:1,
§ CC291:2

Form of, defined, CC-214, § CC214:1,
§ CC214:2

Peace bond where fear of forced mar-
riage, CC-810.02, § CC810.02:1,
§ CC810.02:2

Polygamy, CC-293, § CC293:1 to
§ CC293:3

Procuring feigned marriage, CC-292,
§ CC292:1 to § CC292:3

Solemnization
contrary to law, CC-294, § CC294:1,
§ CC294:2

pretence, CC-293, § CC293:1 to
§ CC293:3

MARRIED PERSON

See HUSBAND AND WIFE; MAR-
RIAGE; SPOUSE

MASTER KEY

See AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING

Definitions, CC-241.1, § CC241.1:1,
§ CC241.1:2

Eligibility, CC-241.2, § CC241.2:1

Exemption from culpable homicide provi-
sions, CC-227, § CC227:1,
§ CC227:2

Failure to comply with safeguards,
CC-241.3

Forgery with relation to, CC-241.4

MEDICAL OBSERVATION

See MENTAL DISORDER

MEDICAL TREATMENT

Duty as to knowledge and skill, CC-216,
§ CC216:1 to § CC216:3

Protection of surgeon where operation
reasonable, CC-45, § CC45:1 to
§ CC45:3

MENS REA

Arson, CC-429, § CC429:1 to
§ CC429:3, CC-433, § CC433:1 to
§ CC433:3 to CC-436.1,
§ CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2

see also ARSON

Automatism

see MENTAL DISORDER

Belief

see Knowledge, infra; DEFENCES
Self-defence

Drunkenness

see Knowledge, infra; DEFENCES

Foreseeability

see also CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE;
MURDER

ought to have known

see Knowledge, infra

wilfulness, breach of probation,

CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to
§ CC733.1:3 [733.1(1)]

see also BREACH OF PROBA-
TION; SENTENCE Probation

Intent

accused putting mental capacity in
issue, CC-672.12, § CC672.12:1
to § CC672.12:3 [672.12(3)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER

MENS REA—Cont'd

- Intent—Cont'd
 - motive
 - see Motive
 - self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
- Knowledge
 - abduction, no belief in validity of custody order, **CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3 [282(2)]**
 - see also ABDUCTION
 - age of victim, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4), (5)]**
 - foreseeability
 - see Foreseeability, *supra*
 - mistake of fact
 - see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law
 - murder, first degree, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3**
 - ought to have known, murder, **CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3 [229(c)]**
 - self-defence, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3**
 - wilful blindness
 - child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]**
 - mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(ii)]**
 - sexual assault, re consent, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)]**
- Mistake of civil law
 - see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law
- Mistake of fact/law
 - see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law
- Motive
 - obscenity, motive irrelevant, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(5)]**
- Murder, **CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3 to CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3**
- Negligence
 - arson, **CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**
 - criminal, **CC-219, § CC219:1 to § CC219:3**

MENS REA—Cont'd

- Negligence—Cont'd
 - dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2**
 - organization, **CC-22.1, § CC22.1:1 to § CC22.1:3**
- Organization, **CC-22.1, § CC22.1:1 to § CC22.1:3, CC-22.2, § CC22.2:1 to § CC22.2:3**
- Possession of incendiary material, **CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2**
 - see also ARSON
- Recklessness
 - arson, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2**
 - careless handling of firearm, **CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - criminal negligence, **CC-219, § CC219:1 to § CC219:3 [219(1)]**
 - damage to property, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3**
 - dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2**
 - danger to life, mischief, **CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(2)]**
 - definition, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3**
 - failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(b)]**
 - murder, **CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3 [229(b)]**
 - sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)]**

MENTAL DISORDER

- Accused, defined to include
 - accused in summary conviction proceedings, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**
 - see also Summary conviction proceedings, *infra*
 - accused not criminally responsible,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Accused, defined to include—Cont'd
 - verdict of, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**
 - see also Criminal responsibility, *infra*
 - assessment orders, accused convicted, detained in a treatment facility, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*
 - credibility, protected statements, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)(f)]**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*; CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; PRIVILEGE
 - high-risk, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**
 - party re mental disorder proceedings, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**
 - perjury, protected statements, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)(g)]**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
 - protected statements not admissible without accused's consent, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(2)]**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*
- Appeals**
- acquittal instead of verdict of unfitness, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(7)]**
 - allowing appeal against disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.78, § CC672.78:1 to § CC672.78:3 [672.78(1)]**
 - appeal not to be dismissed for failure of others to comply with section, **CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1, § CC672.74:2 [672.74(5)]**
 - appeal under s. 830 means rights of appeal under s. 813 abandoned, **CC-836, § CC836:1, § CC836:2**
 - applications to suspend or carry out dispositions or placement decisions, **CC-672.76, § CC672.76:1 to § CC672.76:3**
 - Attorney General may appeal verdict of unfitness on question of law, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(3)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Appeals—Cont'd**
- certiorari not required in order to remove any verdict, **CC-833, § CC833:1, § CC833:2**
- court of appeal re disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.72, § CC672.72:1 to § CC672.72:3 [672.72(1)]**
- dismissing appeal against disposition, **CC-672.78, § CC672.78:1 to § CC672.78:3 [672.78(2)]**
- disposition suspended pending appeal, **CC-672.75, § CC672.75:1, § CC672.75:2**
- finding appellant unfit to stand trial or not criminally responsible, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)], CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1)]**
- hearing of appeal as soon as practicable, **CC-672.72, § CC672.72:1 to § CC672.72:3 [672.72(3)]**
- material to be kept by clerk of court of appeal, **CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1, § CC672.74:2 [672.74(3)]**
- new trial where appeal against unfitness verdict allowed, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(6)]**
- notice of appeal period, **CC-672.72, § CC672.72:1 to § CC672.72:3 [672.72(2)]**
- notification of appeal to court or review board, **CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1, § CC672.74:2 [672.74(1)]**
- other evidence based upon powers of court of appeal, **CC-672.73, § CC672.73:1 to § CC672.73:3 [672.73(2)]**
- powers of court of appeal if appeal allowed, **CC-672.78, § CC672.78:1 to § CC672.78:3 [672.78(3)]**
- prior disposition or release or detention in effect during suspension of disposition or placement decision appealed from, **CC-672.77, § CC672.77:1 to § CC672.77:3**
- stay of proceedings from, **CC-672.852, § CC672.852:1, § CC672.852:2**
- summary conviction appeals
 - fitness and criminal responsibility,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd

summary conviction appeals—Cont'd

CC-813, § CC813:1 to
§ CC813:3, CC-830,
§ CC830:1 to § CC830:3
[830(1)]

powers of appeal court, CC-834,
§ CC834:1 to § CC834:3
[834(1)]

verdicts, CC-822, § CC822:1 to
§ CC822:3 [822(1)], CC-830,
§ CC830:1 to § CC830:3
[830(1)]

Supreme Court of Canada

verdict of not criminally responsible,
CC-692, § CC692:1,
§ CC692:2 [692(1)]

verdict of unfitness, CC-692,
§ CC692:1, § CC692:2
[692(2)]

transcript

based plus other evidence,
CC-672.73, § CC672.73:1 to
§ CC672.73:3 [672.73(1)]

provided by appellant, to be,
CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1,
§ CC672.74:2 [672.74(4)]

transmission of decision, exhibits and
other material to court of appeal,
CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1,
§ CC672.74:2 [672.74(2)]

verdict of

not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder,
CC-675, § CC675:1 to
§ CC675:3 [675(3)], CC-686,
§ CC686:1 to § CC686:3
[686(4)]

unfit to stand trial, CC-675,
§ CC675:1 to § CC675:3
[675(3)], CC-686, § CC686:1
to § CC686:3 [686(4)]

Arrest for contravention of assessment
order or disposition, CC-672.91,
§ CC672.91:1, § CC672.91:2 to
§ CC-672.94, § CC672.94:1,
§ CC672.94:2

Assessment orders

accused convicted, detained in a treat-
ment facility, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Assessment orders—Cont'd

application for, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3,
CC-672.121, § CC672.121:1 to
§ CC672.121:3

arrest for contravention of, CC-672.91,
§ CC672.91:1, § CC672.91:2 to
§ CC-672.94, § CC672.94:1,
§ CC672.94:2

assessment defined, CC-672.1,
§ CC672.1:1

assessment reports, CC-672.2,
§ CC672.2:1, § CC672.2:2

consent to longer term of order,
CC-672.14, § CC672.14:1,
§ CC672.14:2 [672.14(2)]

contents of order, CC-672.13,
§ CC672.13:1, § CC672.13:2

criminal responsibility, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3

see also Criminal responsibility, *infra*

custody, CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1,
§ CC672.16:2

detention in custody, CC-672.13,
§ CC672.13:1, § CC672.13:2
[672.13(1)(b)]

detention under order, CC-672.16,
§ CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2

disposition other than criminal
responsibility or unfitness,
CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to
§ CC672.11:3

see also Dispositions, *infra*

extended order not to exceed 60 days,
CC-672.15, § CC672.15:1,
§ CC672.15:2 [672.15(2)]

extending order, CC-672.15,
§ CC672.15:1, § CC672.15:2
[672.15(1)]

female charged with death of newly
born child, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3

fitness to stand trial, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3,
CC-672.14, § CC672.14:1,
§ CC672.14:2 [672.14(2)]

see also Fitness to stand trial, *infra*

form of order, CC-672.13,
§ CC672.13:1, § CC672.13:2
[672.13(2)], CC-FORM 48

high-risk accused, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Assessment orders—Cont'd

[672.11(d.1)], CC-672.21,
§ CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3,
CC-672.121, § CC672.121:1 to
§ CC672.121:3

judicial interim release barred during
assessment order, CC-672.17,
§ CC672.17:1, § CC672.17:2

jurisdiction to order assessment,
CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to
§ CC672.11:3

medical practitioner defined, CC-672.1,
§ CC672.1:1

medical practitioner's evidence,
CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1,
§ CC672.16:2 [672.16(1)(a),
(1.1)(b), (2)]

protected statements, CC-672.21,
§ CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3
see also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE

reverse onus re custody, CC-672.16,
§ CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2
[672.16(3)]

Review Board may order, CC-672.121,
§ CC672.121:1 to § CC672.121:3

sixty-day order for compelling circum-
stances, CC-672.14,
§ CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2
[672.14(3)]

term of order, CC-672.14,
§ CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2,
CC-672.15, § CC672.15:1,
§ CC672.15:2

thirty-day limit, CC-672.14,
§ CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2
[672.14(1)]

treatment not to be part of order,
CC-672.19, § CC672.19:1,
§ CC672.19:2

unfit to stand trial, CC-672.14,
§ CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2
[672.14(2)]

varying terms re interim release or
detention, CC-672.18,
§ CC672.18:1, § CC672.18:2

young person, YC-34, § YC34:1

Burden of proof

criminal responsibility, CC-16,
§ CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(3)]

presumption against mental disorder,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Burden of proof—Cont'd

CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3
[16(2)]

Competency of witness with, CEA-16,
§ CEA16:1

Counsel

see also COUNSEL

fitness to stand trial, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

see also Fitness to stand trial

order that accused be represented,
CC-672.24, § CC672.24:1 to
§ CC672.24:3

see also Fitness to stand trial, *infra*;
RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Court defined, CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1

see also COURTS

Court of appeal

see Appeals, *supra*

Criminal responsibility

accused putting mental capacity re
intent in issue, CC-672.12,
§ CC672.12:1 to § CC672.12:3
[672.12(3)]

appeals

see Appeals, *supra*

assessment orders, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3

see also Assessment orders, *supra*

iautrefois acquit, CC-672.35,
§ CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2
[672.35(a)]

see also RES JUDICATA

burden of proof, CC-16, § CC16:1 to
§ CC16:3 [16(3)]

defined, CC-672.34, § CC672.34:1 to
§ CC672.34:3

exemption from, CC-16, § CC16:1 to
§ CC16:3

federal employment application not to
contain question re verdict of not
criminally responsible,
CC-672.37, § CC672.37:1,
§ CC672.37:2

incapable of

appreciating the nature and quality of
the act or omission, CC-16,
§ CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(1)]

knowing that act was wrong, CC-16,
§ CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(1)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Criminal responsibility—Cont'd
 - judicial interim release for other offences, **CC-672.35**,
§ **CC672.35:1**, § **CC672.35:2**
 - not criminally responsible, **CC-672.1**,
§ **CC672.1:1**, **CC-672.34**,
§ **CC672.34:1** to § **CC672.34:3**
- Parole Board of Canada taking verdict into account re other offences, **CC-672.35**, § **CC672.35:1**,
§ **CC672.35:2**
- presumption against mental disorder, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3** [16(2)]
- protected statements, **CC-672.21**,
§ **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(3)(e)]
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE
- review boards to review verdicts of not criminally responsible by reason of mental disorder, **CC-672.38**,
§ **CC672.38:1**, § **CC672.38:2**
 - see also Review boards, *infra*
- sentence or disposition for other offences, **CC-672.35**,
§ **CC672.35:1**, § **CC672.35:2**
- verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder
 - defined, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - relevance to other offences,
§ **CC672.35**, § **CC672.35:1**,
§ **CC672.35:2**
 - trial, at, **CC-672.34**, § **CC672.34:1**
to § **CC672.34:3**
- Dangerous mentally disordered accused
 - protected statements, **CC-672.21**,
§ **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(3)(c)]
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Disease of the mind in definition of mental disorder, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
- Disposition hearings
 - see also Dispositions, *infra*; High-risk
accused, *infra*; Review boards,
infra
 - accused
 - removed from hearing, **CC-672.5**,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Disposition hearings—Cont'd
 - accused—Cont'd
 - § **CC672.5:1** to § **CC672.5:3**
[672.5(10)]
 - right to be present, **CC-672.5**,
§ **CC672.5:1** to § **CC672.5:3**
[672.5(9)]
 - right to be represented by counsel,
CC-672.5, § **CC672.5:1** to
§ **CC672.5:3** [672.5(7)]
 - sent back to court if fit and court to
try fitness issue, **CC-672.48**,
§ **CC672.48:1**, § **CC672.48:2**
[672.48(2)]
- appeals
 - see Appeals, *supra*
- Attorney General can be designated a party, **CC-672.5**, § **CC672.5:1** to
§ **CC672.5:3** [672.5(3)]
- chairperson of review board can order
accused be sent back to court for
trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48**,
§ **CC672.48:1**, § **CC672.48:2**
[672.48(3)]
- copy of disposition to court and
Attorney General, **CC-672.49**,
§ **CC672.49:1**, § **CC672.49:2**
[672.49(2)]
- court
 - can extend time for hearing to 90
days after verdict in exceptional
circumstances, **CC-672.47**,
§ **CC672.47:1** to § **CC672.47:3**
[672.47(2)]
 - hold hearing, to, **CC-672.45**,
§ **CC672.45:1** to § **CC672.45:3**
[672.45(1)]
 - make disposition, to, **CC-672.45**,
§ **CC672.45:1** to § **CC672.45:3**
[672.45(2)]
 - making disposition to send
transcript, exhibits and docu-
ments filed to review board,
CC-672.52, § **CC672.52:1** to
§ **CC672.52:3** [672.52(2)]
- court or review board to assign counsel
if accused not represented,
CC-672.5, § **CC672.5:1** to
§ **CC672.5:3** [672.5(8)]
- court's powers not otherwise limited,
CC-672.51, § **CC672.51:1**,
§ **CC672.51:2** [672.51(12)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Disposition hearings—Cont'd

disclosure of record to persons having valid interest or on accused's consent, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(9)]**

disposition information

see Disposition information, *infra*
evidence adduced by party, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(11)]**

interim release

continues until review board makes a disposition, **CC-672.46, § CC672.46:1, § CC672.46:2 [672.46(1)]**

order can be vacated and substituted, **CC-672.46, § CC672.46:1, § CC672.46:2 [672.46(2)]**

notice of hearing, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(5)]**

party's scope of participation at hearing, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(10)]**

person having a substantial interest in accused can be designated a party, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(4)]**

procedural irregularity does not affect validity of hearing, **CC-672.53, § CC672.53:1, § CC672.53:2**

procedure for conducting hearing, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3**

public can be excluded from hearing by court or review board, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(6)]**

reason for disposition to be stated and given to parties, **CC-672.52, § CC672.52:1 to § CC672.52:3 [672.52(3)]**

record of proceedings where accused excluded not to be disclosed to accused or non-party, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(8)]**

record to be kept and to include any assessment report submitted, **CC-672.52, § CC672.52:1 to § CC672.52:3 [672.52(1)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Disposition hearings—Cont'd

review board or chairperson can continue detention until court tries fitness issue, **CC-672.49, § CC672.49:1, § CC672.49:2 [672.49(1)]**

review board to

determine if accused fit to stand trial, **CC-672.48, § CC672.48:1, § CC672.48:2**

hold hearing with 90 days of disposition or day disposition ceases, **CC-672.47, § CC672.47:1 to § CC672.47:3 [672.47(3)]**

hold hearing within 45 days after verdict if court does not make a disposition, **CC-672.47, § CC672.47:1 to § CC672.47:3 [672.47(1)]**

witnesses compelled by court or chairperson, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(12)]**

Disposition information

see also Disposition hearing, *supra*;
Dispositions, *infra*; Review boards, *infra*

accused or party excluded from hearing during withheld dispositional information, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(6)]**

copy to be made available to parties and accused's counsel, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(2)]**

court's powers not otherwise limited, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(12)]**

definition, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(1)]**

disclosure of information

see also withholding information, *infra*

accused, to, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(4)]**

no disclosure to non-parties, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(7)]**

persons having valid interest, to, or on accused's consent,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Disposition information—Cont'd
 - disclosure of information—Cont'd
 - CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(9)]
 - research or statistical purposes, for, CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(10)]
 - publication ban of certain information and proceedings, CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(11)]
 - withholding information
 - see also disclosure of information, *supra*
 - endangering another or treatment or recovery of accused, CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(3)]
 - from a party, CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(5)]
- Dispositions
 - see also Disposition hearings, *supra*, High-risk accused, *infra*; Review boards, *infra*
 - accused may challenge application for treatment order by evidence, CC-672.6, § CC672.6:1, § CC672.6:2 [672.6(2)]
 - assessment orders, dispositions other than criminal responsibility or unfitness, CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3
 - see also Assessment orders, *supra*
 - beginning and expiration of disposition, CC-672.62, § CC672.62:1 to § CC672.62:3 [672.62(2)]
 - condition re victim, CC-672.542, § CC672.542:1, § CC672.542:2
 - court can direct treatment of accused without accused's consent, CC-672.62, § CC672.62:1 to § CC672.62:3 [672.62(2)]
 - definition, CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1
 - discharges or detention, CC-672.54, § CC672.54:1 to § CC672.54:3
 - electro-convulsive therapy defined, CC-672.61, § CC672.61:1, § CC672.61:2 [672.61(2)]
 - hearings
 - see Disposition hearings, *supra*

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Dispositions—Cont'd
 - hospital orders, CC-672.54, § CC672.54:1 to § CC672.54:3 [672.54(c)]
 - increased restrictions on accused's liberty require record and notice, CC-672.56, § CC672.56:1 to § CC672.56:3 [672.56(2)]
 - notice to accused of application for treatment order, CC-672.6, § CC672.6:1, § CC672.6:2 [672.6(1)]
 - placement decisions
 - see Dual status offenders, *infra*
 - protected statements, CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)(b)]
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
 - psychiatric or other treatment not to be directed, CC-672.55, § CC672.55:1 to § CC672.55:3 [672.55(1)]
 - psychosurgery defined, CC-672.61, § CC672.61:1, § CC672.61:2 [672.61(2)]
 - review board can delegate authority over liberty of accused in hospital, CC-672.56, § CC672.56:1 to § CC672.56:3 [672.56(1)]
 - review of dispositions
 - see Review of dispositions, *infra*
 - significant threat defined, CC-672.5401, § CC672.5401:1
 - testimony specifically required for treatment order, CC-672.59, § CC672.59:1, § CC672.59:2 [672.59(2)]
 - treatment order
 - court not to exceed 60 days, by, CC-672.58, § CC672.58:1, § CC672.58:2
 - fitness requires testimony of medical practitioner for specific treatment, re, CC-672.59, § CC672.59:1, § CC672.59:2 [672.59(1)]
 - not to include prohibited treatments, CC-672.61, § CC672.61:1, § CC672.61:2 [672.61(1)]
 - requires consent of hospital or person in charge of treatment,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Dispositions—Cont'd

treatment order—Cont'd

**CC-672.62, § CC672.62:1 to
§ CC672.62:3 [672.62(1)]**

warrant of committal for detention in
hospital, **CC-672.57,
§ CC672.57:1, § CC672.57:2**

young person, intensive rehabilitative
custody and supervision order,
**YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2), (4),
(7)(b)]**

Dual status offenders

access to, by Minister and review
board, **CC-672.69, § CC672.69:1,
§ CC672.69:2 [672.69(1)]**

appeals

see Appeals, *supra*

custodial disposition takes precedence
over prior sentence of imprison-
ment, **CC-672.67, § CC672.67:1,
§ CC672.67:2 [672.67(2)]**

definition, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**

discharge from custody, notice of,
**CC-672.7, § CC672.7:1,
§ CC672.7:2 [672.7(1)]**

factors to be considered in placement
decision, **CC-672.68,
§ CC672.68:1, § CC672.68:2
[672.68(3)]**

imprisonment takes precedence over
prior custodial disposition,
**CC-672.67, § CC672.67:1,
§ CC672.67:2 [672.67(1)]**

probation, **CC-672.71,
§ CC672.71:1, § CC672.71:2
[672.71(2)]**

Minister defined, **CC-672.68,
§ CC672.68:1, § CC672.68:2
[672.68(1)]**

placement term served is also serving
imprisonment, **CC-672.71,
§ CC672.71:1, § CC672.71:2
[672.71(1)]**

see also SENTENCE Imprisonment

place of custody inappropriate,
**CC-672.68, § CC672.68:1,
§ CC672.68:2 [672.68(2)]**

prisoner under supervision of Minister,
**CC-672.68, § CC672.68:1,
§ CC672.68:2 [672.68(5)]**

review board to decide place of
custody, **CC-672.68,**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Dual status offenders—Cont'd

**§ CC672.68:1, § CC672.68:2
[672.68(2)]**

review of placement decision,
**CC-672.69, § CC672.69:1,
§ CC672.69:2**

time-limit for placement decision,
**CC-672.68, § CC672.68:1,
§ CC672.68:2 [672.68(4)]**

warrant of committal by review board,
**CC-672.7, § CC672.7:1,
§ CC672.7:2 [672.7(2)]**

Enforcement of orders and regulations

accused to be taken before justice as
soon as practicable if justice not
available within 24 hours,
**CC-672.92, § CC672.92:1,
§ CC672.92:2 [672.92(2)]**

accused to be taken before justice
without unreasonable delay and
within 24 hours, **CC-672.92,
§ CC672.92:1, § CC672.92:2
[672.92(1)]**

arrest without warrant on reasonable
and probable grounds re fail to
comply with disposition,
**CC-672.91, § CC672.91:1,
§ CC672.91:2**

Governor in Council may make regula-
tions, **CC-672.95, § CC672.95:1**

justice to release accused unless rea-
sonable grounds re fail to comply
with disposition, **CC-672.93,
§ CC672.93:1, § CC672.93:2
[672.93(1)]**

notice to review board of justice's
order, **CC-672.93, § CC672.93:1,
§ CC672.93:2 [672.93(1.1)]**

order of justice pending review board
hearing, **CC-672.93,
§ CC672.93:1, § CC672.93:2
[672.93(2)]**

powers of review board on receiving
notice of justice's order,
**CC-672.94, § CC672.94:1,
§ CC672.94:2**

prescribed by regulations, defined,
CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1

warrant or process re assessment or
disposition can be executed
throughout Canada, **CC-672.9,
§ CC672.9:1, § CC672.9:2**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Evidence, burden of proof, **CC-16**,
§ **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3**
- Federal employment
 - application not to contain question re
verdict of not criminally
responsible, **CC-672.37**,
§ **CC672.37:1**, § **CC672.37:2**
- Female charged with death of newly born
child
 - assessment orders, **CC-672.11**,
§ **CC672.11:1** to § **CC672.11:3**
see also Assessment orders, *supra*
 - protected statements, **CC-672.21**,
§ **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3**
[**672.21(3)(d)**]
see also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE
- Fitness to stand trial
 - accused
 - can be removed from court, **CC-650**,
§ **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3**
[**650(2)(c)**]
 - raising issue, **CC-672.12**,
§ **CC672.12:1** to § **CC672.12:3**
[**672.12(2)**]
 - sent back to court if fit and court to
try fitness issue, **CC-672.48**,
§ **CC672.48:1**, § **CC672.48:2**
[**672.48(2)**]
 - acquittal
 - discharge, or, means postponed fit-
ness issue shall not be tried,
CC-672.3, § **CC672.3:1**,
§ **CC672.3:2**
 - insufficient evidence to put accused
on trial, if, **CC-672.33**,
§ **CC672.33:1** to § **CC672.33:3**
[**672.33(6)**]
 - appeals
 - see Appeals, *supra*
 - assessment orders, **CC-672.11**,
§ **CC672.11:1** to § **CC672.11:3**,
CC-672.14, § **CC672.14:1**,
§ **CC672.14:2** [672.14(2)]
see also Assessment orders, *supra*
 - burden of proof
 - accused has subsequently become fit,
that, **CC-672.32**,
§ **CC672.32:1**, § **CC672.32:2**
[672.32(2)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Fitness to stand trial—Cont'd
 - burden of proof—Cont'd
 - applicant, on, for trial of fitness
issue, **CC-672.23**,
§ **CC672.23:1** to § **CC672.23:3**
[672.23(2)]
 - prosecution, on, as to sufficiency of
evidence to put accused on trial,
CC-672.33, § **CC672.33:1** to
§ **CC672.33:3** [672.33(3)]
 - chairperson of review board can order
accused be sent back to court for
trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48**,
§ **CC672.48:1**, § **CC672.48:2**
[672.48(3)]
 - communicate with counsel, **CC-2**,
§ **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - counsel, order that accused be
represented, **CC-672.24**,
§ **CC672.24:1** to § **CC672.24:3**
see also **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
 - court to hold inquiry every two years re
sufficiency of evidence,
CC-672.33, § **CC672.33:1** to
§ **CC672.33:3** [672.33(1)]
 - definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - documentary evidence re sufficiency of
evidence to put accused on trial,
CC-672.33, § **CC672.33:1** to
§ **CC672.33:3** [672.33(4)]
 - judge alone trial, **CC-672.25**,
§ **CC672.25:1**, **CC-672.27** to
CC-672.31, § **CC672.31:1**,
§ **CC672.31:2**
see also **TRIAL**
 - jury trial, **CC-672.25**, § **CC672.25:1** to
§ **CC-672.3**, § **CC672.3:1**,
§ **CC672.3:2**
see also **TRIAL**
 - postponing trial of fitness issue,
CC-672.25, § **CC672.25:1**
 - preliminary inquiry, **CC-672.25**,
§ **CC672.25:1**, **CC-672.27** to
CC-672.3, § **CC672.3:1**,
§ **CC672.3:2**
see also **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**
 - presumption of fitness, **CC-672.22**,
§ **CC672.22:1**, § **CC672.22:2**
 - procedure of preliminary inquiry may
be used to determine sufficiency
of evidence to put accused on trial,
CC-672.33, § **CC672.33:1** to

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Fitness to stand trial—Cont'd

§ CC672.33:3 [672.33(5)]

protected statements, CC-672.21,
§ CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3
[672.21(3)(a)]

see also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE

raising issue, CC-672.23,
§ CC672.23:1 to § CC672.23:3
[672.23(1)]

review board

determine if accused fit to stand trial,
to, CC-672.48, § CC672.48:1,
§ CC672.48:2

recommend stay of proceedings, to,
CC-672.851, § CC672.851:1,
§ CC672.851:2

review verdicts, to, CC-672.38,
§ CC672.38:1, § CC672.38:2

see also Review Boards, *infra*

stay of proceedings, CC-672.851,
§ CC672.851:1, § CC672.851:2

appeal from, CC-672.852,
§ CC672.852:1,
§ CC672.852:2

treatment order by court not to exceed
60 days, CC-672.58,
§ CC672.58:1, § CC672.58:2

trial when accused becomes fit,
CC-672.32, § CC672.32:1,
§ CC672.32:2 [672.32(1)]

understand the nature or object of the
proceedings, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

understand the possible consequences
of the proceedings, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

unfit accused's application re existence
of prima facie case, CC-672.33,
§ CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3
[672.33(2)]

unfit to stand trial, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

verdict of fitness

detention order to continue,
CC-672.29

proceedings continue, CC-672.28

High-risk accused

application by prosecutor, CC-672.64,
§ CC672.64:1, § CC672.64:2

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

High-risk accused—Cont'd

assessment, CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1
to § CC672.11:3 [672.11(d.1)],
CC-672.121, § CC672.121:1 to
§ CC672.121:3 [672.121(c)],
CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to
§ CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)]

defined, CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1

delay in holding subsequent hearing,
CC-672.81, § CC672.81:1 to
§ CC672.81:3 [672.81(1.31),
(1.32), (1.4), (1.5)]

disposition, CC-672.64, § CC672.64:1,
§ CC672.64:2 [672.64(3)]

reference for review of finding,
CC-672.84, § CC672.84:1,
§ CC672.84:2

timing of application, CC-672.47,
§ CC672.47:1 to § CC672.47:3

timing of hearing, CC-672.81,
§ CC672.81:1 to § CC672.81:3

Hospital, definition, CC-672.1,
§ CC672.1:1

Insanity

see Criminal responsibility, *supra*

Interprovincial transfers

agreement allowing review board of
receiving province to exercise pow-
ers, CC-672.89, § CC672.89:1,
§ CC672.89:2 [672.89(2)]

sending province to exercise powers,
CC-672.88, § CC672.88:1,
§ CC672.88:2 [672.88(2)]

review board

recommends and Attorney General
consents, CC-672.86,
§ CC672.86:1, § CC672.86:2
[672.86(1)]

retains exclusive jurisdiction if
accused transferred otherwise,
CC-672.89, § CC672.89:1,
§ CC672.89:2 [672.89(1)]

review board of receiving province
direct custody or attendance of
accused, to, CC-672.86,
§ CC672.86:1, § CC672.86:2
[672.86(3)]

exclusive jurisdiction, CC-672.88,
§ CC672.88:1, § CC672.88:2
[672.88(1)]

warrant

authority to convey and detain

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Interprovincial transfers—Cont'd
 - warrant—Cont'd
 - accused in custody, **CC-672.87**,
§ **CC672.87:1**, § **CC672.87:2**
 - specifying place to be transferred to,
§ **CC672.86**, § **CC672.86:1**,
§ **CC672.86:2** [672.86(2)]
- Medical practitioner
 - custody under assessment order,
§ **CC-672.16**, § **CC672.16:1**,
§ **CC672.16:2** [672.16(1)(a),
(1.1)(b), (2)]
 - definition, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
- Not criminally responsible on account of
mental disorder
 - see Criminal responsibility, *supra*
- Party, definition re mental disorder,
§ **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - see also PARTIES TO OFFENCES
- Placement decision, definition, **CC-672.1**,
§ **CC672.1:1**
- Prescribed by regulations, defined,
§ **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - see also Enforcement of orders and
regulations, *supra*
- Protected statements
 - see also PRIVILEGE
 - admissibility notwithstanding,
§ **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to
§ **CC672.21:3** [672.21(3)]
 - definition, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1**
to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(1)]
 - not admissible without accused's
consent, **CC-672.21**,
§ **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3**
[672.21(2)]
- Reverse onus, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to
§ **CC16:3** [16(2)]
 - see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS;
PRESUMPTIONS AND INFER-
ENCES
- Review boards
 - see also Disposition hearings, *supra*;
Dispositions, *supra*
 - access to dual status offender,
§ **CC-672.69**, § **CC672.69:1**,
§ **CC672.69:2** [672.69(1)]
 - appeals
 - see Appeals, *supra*
 - assessment reports from courts,
§ **CC-672.2**, § **CC672.2:1**,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Review boards—Cont'd
 - § **CC672.2:2** [672.2(3)]
 - see also Assessment orders, *supra*
 - chairperson
 - can send accused back to court for
trial of fitness issue,
§ **CC-672.48**, § **CC672.48:1**,
§ **CC672.48:2** [672.48(3)]
 - defined, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - has powers under Inquiries Act,
§ **CC-672.43**, § **CC672.43:1** to
§ **CC672.43:3**
 - to be a judge, **CC-672.4**,
§ **CC672.4:1**, § **CC672.4:2**
- compelling appearance of accused,
§ **CC-672.85**, § **CC672.85:1**,
§ **CC672.85:2**
- decisions effected by majority of
members present and voting,
§ **CC-672.42**, § **CC672.42:1**,
§ **CC672.42:2**
- definition, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
- discharge of dual status offender from
custody, **CC-672.7**, § **CC672.7:1**,
§ **CC672.7:2** [672.7(1)]
- discretionary review, **CC-672.82**,
§ **CC672.82:1**, § **CC672.82:2**
- disposition
 - see Dispositions, *supra*
- place of custody for dual status offend-
ers, § **CC-672.68**, § **CC672.68:1**,
§ **CC672.68:2** [672.68(2)-(4)]
- provincially established or designated,
purpose of, **CC-672.38**,
§ **CC672.38:1**, § **CC672.38:2**
- psychiatrists or mental health workers
required on board, **CC-672.41**,
§ **CC672.41:1**, § **CC672.41:2**
- quorum, how constituted, **CC-672.39**,
§ **CC672.39:1**, § **CC672.39:2**
- regulations for uniform procedures,
§ **CC-672.44**, § **CC672.44:1**,
§ **CC672.44:2** [672.44(3)]
- review of
 - dispositions, **CC-672.81**,
§ **CC672.81:1** to § **CC672.81:3**
 - see also Review of dispositions,
infra
 - placement decision, **CC-672.69**,
§ **CC672.69:1**, § **CC672.69:2**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'dReview boards—Cont'd
rules

apply to any proceeding, **CC-672.44,**
§ **CC672.44:1**, § **CC672.44:2**
[**672.44(2)**]

procedure, of, may be made by
board, **CC-672.44,**
§ **CC672.44:1**, § **CC672.44:2**
[**672.44(1)**]

published in Canada Gazette, to be,
CC-672.44, § **CC672.44:1**,
§ **CC672.44:2** [**672.44(2)**]

warrant of committal re placement
decision, **CC-672.7**, § **CC672.7:1**,
§ **CC672.7:2** [**672.7(2)**]

Review of dispositions

see also Review boards, *supra*

appeal against disposition deemed
abandoned by request for review,
CC-672.82, § **CC672.82:1**,
§ **CC672.82:2** [**672.82(2)**]

disposition altered by review board,
CC-672.83, § **CC672.83:1**,
§ **CC672.83:2**

hearings

extension of time for holding,
CC-672.81, § **CC672.81:1** to
§ **CC672.81:3** [**672.81(1.1)**-
(1.5)]

mandatory reviews, **CC-672.81**,
§ **CC672.81:1** to § **CC672.81:3**

may hold hearing at any time,
CC-672.82, § **CC672.82:1**,
§ **CC672.82:2** [**672.82(1)**]

high-risk accused, **CC-672.84**,
§ **CC672.84:1**, § **CC672.84:2**

mandatory reviews, **CC-672.81**,
§ **CC672.81:1** to § **CC672.81:3**

process for bringing accused before
hearing, **CC-672.85**,
§ **CC672.85:1**, § **CC672.85:2**

review board

see Review boards, *supra*

timing of reviews

see hearings, *supra*

young person, **YC-141**

see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL**
JUSTICE ACT

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Stay of proceedings against unfit accused,
CC-672.851, § **CC672.851:1**,
§ **CC672.851:2**

appeal, **CC-672.852**, § **CC672.852:1**,
§ **CC672.852:2**

Summary conviction proceedings

see also Appeals, *supra*

appeal under s. 830 means rights of
appeal under s. 813 abandoned,
CC-836, § **CC836:1**, § **CC836:2**

summary conviction appeals

fitness and criminal responsibility,
CC-813, § **CC813:1** to
§ **CC813:3**, **CC-830**,
§ **CC830:1** to § **CC830:3**
[**830(1)**]

powers of appeal court, **CC-834**,
§ **CC834:1** to § **CC834:3**
[**834(1)**]

verdicts, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1** to
§ **CC822:3** [**822(1)**], **CC-830**,
§ **CC830:1** to § **CC830:3**
[**830(1)**]

Testimony outside courtroom or behind
screen, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to
§ **CC486.2:3**

Unfit to stand trial, definition, **CC-2**,
§ **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

stay of proceedings, **CC-672.851**,
§ **CC672.851:1**, § **CC672.851:2**,
CC-672.852, § **CC672.852:1**,
§ **CC672.852:2**

Verdict of not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder, defined,
CC-672.1, § **CC672.1:1**,
CC-672.34, § **CC672.34:1** to
§ **CC672.34:3**

see also Criminal responsibility

Victim

communication with, **CC-672.542**,
§ **CC672.542:1**, § **CC672.542:2**

defined, **CC-672.5**, § **CC672.5:1** to
§ **CC672.5:3** [**672.5(16)**]

presentation of statement, **CC-672.5**,
§ **CC672.5:1** to § **CC672.5:3**
[**672.5(15.1)** to (15.3)]

restricting publication, **CC-672.501**,
§ **CC672.501:1**, § **CC672.501:2**

right to notice, **CC-672.5**, § **CC672.5:1**
to § **CC672.5:3** [**672.5(5.1)**, (5.2),
(13.2), (13.3)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Victim—Cont'd
 - statement, **CC-672.541**,
§ **CC672.541:1**, § **CC672.541:2**
 - Witness with, **CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1**

MENTAL ILLNESS

- See **MENTAL DISORDER**

MERCY

- See **PARDON; ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY**

MILITARY

- See also **CANADIAN FORCES; WAR CRIMES**
- Certificates, unlawful use, **CC-419**,
§ **CC419:1**, § **CC419:2** [419(c), (d)]
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Law, definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Presumption re enlistment, **CC-421**,
§ **CC421:1**, § **CC421:2** [421(1)]
- Stores, unlawful purchase, etc., **CC-420**,
§ **CC420:1**, § **CC420:2**
- Uniforms, unlawful use, **CC-419**,
§ **CC419:1**, § **CC419:2** [419(a), (b)]

MILITARY COMMANDER

- See **WAR CRIMES**

MINERALS

- See **VALUABLE MINERAL**

MINISTER OF JUSTICE

- See also **ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL**
- Miscarriage of justice review, **CC-696.1**,
§ **CC696.1:1** to § **CC696.1:3** to
CC-696.6, § **CC696.6:1**,
§ **CC696.6:2**

**MINORITY LANGUAGE
EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS, CH-23**

MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE

- Appeal based on, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to
§ **CC686:3** [686(1)(a)(iii)]
- Ministerial review, **CC-696.1**,
§ **CC696.1:1** to § **CC696.1:3** to
CC-696.6, § **CC696.6:1**,
§ **CC696.6:2**

MISCHIEF

- Computers
 - data, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to
§ **CC430:3** [430(1.1), (5), (5.1),
(8)]

MISCHIEF—Cont'd

- Computers—Cont'd
 - definitions, **CC-342.1**, § **CC342.1:1** to
§ **CC342.1:3**
- Cultural property, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to
§ **CC430:3** [430(4.2)]
- Data, mischief re, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to
§ **CC430:3** [430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)]
- Defence of colour of right or lawful
excuse, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to
§ **CC429:3** [429(2)]
- Definition, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to
§ **CC430:3** [430(1)]
- Demolishing building to prejudice of
mortgage or owner, **CC-441**,
§ **CC441:1** to § **CC441:3**
- Endangering life, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to
§ **CC430:3** [430(2)]
- Exceptions
 - approaching dwelling house, **CC-430**,
§ **CC430:1** to § **CC430:3** [430(7)]
 - stopping work, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to
§ **CC430:3** [430(6)]
- False accusation as public mischief,
CC-140, § **CC140:1** to § **CC140:3**
- Motivated by bias, etc., **CC-430**,
§ **CC430:1** to § **CC430:3** [430(4.1),
(4.101)]
- Private property, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to
§ **CC430:3** [430(4), (5.1)]
- Public mischief, **CC-140**, § **CC140:1** to
§ **CC140:3**
- Public property, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to
§ **CC430:3** [430(3), (5.1)]

MISLEADING JUSTICE

- See also **PERJURY**
- Contradictory evidence, **CC-136**,
§ **CC136:1** to § **CC136:3**
- Obstructing justice, **CC-139**, § **CC139:1**
to § **CC139:3**
- Public mischief, **CC-140**, § **CC140:1** to
§ **CC140:3**

MISLEADING RECEIPT

- Giving, **CC-388**, § **CC388:1**, § **CC388:2**
[388(a)]
- Using, **CC-388**, § **CC388:1**, § **CC388:2**
[388(b)]

MISTAKE

- Arrest of wrong person, **CC-28**,
§ **CC28:1**, § **CC28:2**

MISTAKE—Cont'd

Fact, of
age
child pornography, **CC-163.1**,
§ **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3**
[**163.1(5)**]
sexual offences, **CC-150.1**,
§ **CC150.1:1** to § **CC150.1:3**

consent

assault, **CC-265**, § **CC265:1** to
§ **CC265:3**
sexual offences, **CC-153.1**,
§ **CC153.1:1** to § **CC153.1:3**
[**153.1(2)** to (**6**)], **CC-273.1**,
§ **CC273.1:1** to § **CC273.1:3**,
CC-273.2, § **CC273.2:1** to
§ **CC273.2:3**, **CC-276**,
§ **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3**

Ignorance of law, no defence, **CC-19**,
§ **CC19:1** to § **CC19:3**

MISTRIAL, **CC-653**, § **CC653:1** to
§ **CC653:3**, **CC-669.2**, § **CC669.2:1** to
§ **CC669.2:3**

See also **TRIAL**

Rulings binding at new trial, **CC-653.1**,
§ **CC653.1:1** to § **CC653.1:3**

MOBILITY RIGHTS, CH-6, § CH6:1

MODE OF TRIAL

See **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; JURISDICTION; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**

MONEY LAUNDERING, CC-462.31,
§ **CC462.31:1** to § **CC462.31:3**

See also **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**

MOTIVE

See **MENS REA**

MOTOR VEHICLES

See also **BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80**

Approved screening device, **CC-320.27**,
§ **CC320.27:1**

Blood samples

see **BLOOD SAMPLES**

Breath test provisions, **CC-320.27**,
§ **CC320.27:1**, **CC-320.28**,
§ **CC320.28:1**

see also **BREATHALYZER**

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Dangerous operation of conveyance,
CC-320.13, § **CC320.13:1**,
§ **CC320.13:2**

included offence re charges of criminal
negligence, **CC-662**, § **CC662:1**
to § **CC662:3** [**662(5)**]

Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

Demand for

bodily substances, **CC-320.27**,
§ **CC320.27:1** [**320.27(1)(c)**],
CC-320.28, § **CC320.28:1**
[**320.28(4)**]

breath sample, **CC-320.27**,
§ **CC320.27:1** [**320.27(1)(b)**, (**2**)],
CC-320.28, § **CC320.28:1**
[**320.28(1)(a)(i)**, (**3**)]

coordination tests, **CC-320.27**,
§ **CC320.27:1** [**320.27(1)(a)**]

Driving while

disqualified, **CC-320.18**, § **CC320.18:1**
impaired, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to
§ **CC320.14:3** [**320.14(1)(a)**]

see also **DRUGS; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80**

over 80, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to
§ **CC320.14:3** [**320.14(1)(b)**]

Failing to stop after accident, **CC-320.16**,
§ **CC320.16:1**, § **CC320.16:2**

Failure to comply with demand for breath
sample, **CC-320.15**, § **CC320.15:1**,
§ **CC320.15:2**

Flight from peace officer, **CC-320.17**,
§ **CC320.17:1**, § **CC320.17:2**

Ignition interlock, **CC-320.18**,
§ **CC320.18:1** [**320.18(2)**],
CC-320.24, § **CC320.24:1**
[**320.24(10)**]

Impaired driving, **CC-320.14**,
§ **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3**
[**320.14(1)(a)**]

see also **IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80**

prohibition order upon conviction,
CC-320.24, § **CC320.24:1**

punishment, **CC-320.19**, § **CC320.19:1**
to § **CC-320.23**

Impairment by drugs

evaluating officer defined, **CC-320.11**,
§ **CC320.11:1**

operating conveyance while impaired
by drug, **CC-320.14**,

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

- Impairment by drugs—Cont'd
 - § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]
 - operating conveyance with excess alcohol combined with drug, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(d)]
 - operating conveyance with excess blood drug concentration, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(c), (4)]
 - prohibition order upon conviction, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
 - punishment, CC-320.19, § CC320.19:1 to § CC-320.23
 - refusal to comply with demand, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Joy riding, CC-335, § CC335:1 to § CC335:3
- Over 80, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]
- Prohibited weapon in, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
- Prohibition from operating, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
 - stay of order pending appeal, CC-320.25, § CC320.25:1, CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3
- Restricted weapon in, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
- Roadside screening
 - approved screening device, defined, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - demand for breath sample, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
 - failure to comply with demand, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Sabotage of, CC-52, § CC52:1, § CC52:2
 - evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2
 - indictment, overt acts to be stated, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
- Theft of, CC-333.1, § CC333.1:1, § CC333.1:2
- Vehicle identification number
 - offence to obliterate, CC-353.1, § CC353.1:1, § CC353.1:2

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

- Vehicle identification number—Cont'd
 - presumption re obliteration, CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2)]

MOVIE, UNAUTHORIZED RECORDING

- Unauthorized recording, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2
 - commercial purposes, for, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(2)]
 - forfeiture of equipment, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(3), (4)]

MUNICIPAL

- Corporation, service of process upon, CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2 [703.2(a)]
 - see also ORGANIZATIONS
- Corruption, CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3
- Municipality, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

MURDER

- See also DEFENCES; HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; PAROLE; PARTIES TO OFFENCES
- Accessory after the fact to, CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3
- Attempt murder, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3
 - imprisonment
 - five years' minimum first offence where firearm used, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3 [239(1)(a)(i)]
 - seven years' minimum second or subsequent offence where firearm used, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3 [239(1)(a)(ii)]
- Causing death committing specified offences, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]
- Classification of, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(1)]
- Compulsion by threats no defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- Constructive murder, CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3

MURDER—Cont'd

- Culpable homicide that is not murder,
CC-234, § CC234:1 to § CC234:3
- Definition, CC-229, § CC229:1 to
§ CC229:3
- First degree
 - benefit of criminal organization, for,
CC-231, § CC231:1 to
§ CC231:3 [231(6.1)]
 - causing death committing specified
offences, CC-231, § CC231:1 to
§ CC231:3 [231(5)]
 - contract killing, CC-231, § CC231:1 to
§ CC231:3
 - indictment, offence must be specifically
charged, CC-582, § CC582:1,
§ CC582:2
 - killing peace officer or prison guard,
CC-231, § CC231:1 to
§ CC231:3 [231(4)]
 - planned and deliberate, CC-231,
§ CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(2),
(3)]
 - sentence, CC-745, § CC745:1 to
§ CC745:3 [745(a)]
 - verdict where second degree proved,
CC-662, § CC662:1 to
§ CC662:3 [662(2)]
- Indictments
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS
 - consent to adding other counts,
CC-589, § CC589:1 to
§ CC589:3 [589(b)]
 - first degree murder must be specifically
charged, CC-582, § CC582:1,
§ CC582:2
 - joinder with other count, CC-589,
§ CC589:1 to § CC589:3
- Ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
- Internationally protected person outside
Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(3), (5)-(7)]
- Parole ineligibility
 - see also PAROLE
 - appeal, CC-675, § CC675:1 to
§ CC675:3 [675(2)], CC-676,
§ CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(4),
(6)], CC-745.62
 - first degree, CC-745, § CC745:1 to

MURDER—Cont'd

- Parole ineligibility—Cont'd
 - § CC745:3 [745(a)]
 - person under 18 years of age,
CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1
 - judge to set period for
 - adult, CC-745.4, § CC745.4:1 to
§ CC745.4:3
 - youth, CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1
 - judicial review, CC-745.6,
§ CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 to
CC-745.64
 - appeals, CC-745.62
 - application for, CC-745.6,
§ CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
 - hearing application, CC-745.63,
§ CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3
 - rules, CC-745.64
 - screening, CC-745.61,
§ CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3
 - jury recommendations, CC-745.2,
§ CC745.2:1, § CC745.2:2
 - person under 16 years of age, where,
CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1
 - person under 18 years of age, where,
CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1
 - previous murder conviction, where,
CC-745, § CC745:1 to
§ CC745:3 [745(b)]
- multiple murders, CC-745.51,
§ CC745.51:1 to § CC745.51:3
- parole prohibited, CC-745.4,
§ CC745.4:1 to § CC745.4:3
- question to jury, CC-745.2,
§ CC745.2:1, § CC745.2:2,
CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1
- sentence to be pronounced on
 - adult, CC-745, § CC745:1 to
§ CC745:3
 - youth, CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1
- statement at time of sentence,
CC-745.01, § CC745.01:1,
§ CC745.01:2
- time spent in custody, CC-746,
§ CC746:1 to § CC746:3
- Planned and deliberate, CC-231,
§ CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(2),
(3)]
- Provocation reducing murder to man-
slaughter, CC-232, § CC232:1 to
§ CC232:3

MURDER—Cont'd

- Punishment, **CC-235, § CC235:1, CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3**
see also **PAROLE; SENTENCE**
- Second degree, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(7)]**
ineligibility for parole
see **PAROLE**
- Threat of, against
internationally protected person,
CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2
united nations or associated personnel,
CC-424.1, § CC424.1:1, § CC424.1:2
- Young person, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(q), (7)], YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)]**
see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

MUSEUM

- Staff
see also **WEAPONS** Restricted weapon
exceptions re weapons offences,
CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2 [117.09(4), (5)]
public officer, as, **CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2 [117.07(2)]**

MUTINY, INCITEMENT TO, CC-53, § CC53:1, § CC53:2

- Evidence of over acts, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**
- Indictment, overt acts to be stated,
CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]

NATURAL JUSTICE

- See **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Fair and public hearing; **FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE; TRIAL** Full answer and defence

NAVIGATION OF ANOTHER STATE

- Offences against, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.2)]**

NECESSARIES OF LIFE

- Duty to provide, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3 [215(1)]**
- Failure to provide, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3 [215(2) to (4)]**

NECESSARIES OF LIFE—Cont'd

- Presumptions, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3 [215(4)]**

NECESSITY DEFENCE

- Common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**

NEGLIGENCE

- See **CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; MENS REA; ORGANIZATIONS**
Negligence

NEW BRUNSWICK

- Appeal court defined for &m;
court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
see also **WEAPONS** Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
- Attorney General, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications,
CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]
see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
- judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
see also **PAROLE** Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications,
CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]
see also **HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**
see also **OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

NEW BRUNSWICK—Cont'd

- Court defined for—Cont'd
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- English and French linguistic communities are equal, **CH-16.1**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
- see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
- see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(d)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

NEWFOUNDLAND

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
- see also WEAPONS Firearms

NEWFOUNDLAND—Cont'd

- Appeal court defined for—Cont'd
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
- Attorney General, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
- see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(c)]**
- see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552,**

NEWFOUNDLAND—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
 - § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
 - Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
 - Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
- see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, CC-533, § CC533:1
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(d)]
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

NEWLY-BORN CHILD

- See also CHILDBIRTH
- Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Killing by mother, infanticide, CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(3)]

NEWS

- Conveying false information with intent, CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(1)]

NEWSPAPER

- See DEFAMATORY LIBEL; PUBLICATION BAN

NIGHT

- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Trespassing at night on private property, CC-177, § CC177:1 to § CC177:3

NON-PUBLICATION ORDER

- See PUBLICATION BAN

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—Cont'd

- Appeal court defined for—Cont'd
 - place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
- Application of Criminal Code, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(1)]
- Attorney General, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- judicial review of ineligibility for parole, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
- see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - obscene publications and child pornography, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(d)]
 - see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Court of appeal defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications,

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
 - CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.64**
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
- see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
- see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(h)]**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

NOTICE

- Appeal
 - see APPEALS
- Breathalyzer, certificate of analysis, **CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1**
- Business records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(7)]**
- Certificate of
 - conviction, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3 [667(4)]**
 - drug analyst, **CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2**
 - examiner of counterfeit, **CC-461, § CC461:1 to § CC461:3 [461(2), (3)]**

NOTICE—Cont'd

- Certificate of—Cont'd
 - fingerprint examiner, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3**
- Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor, **CC-742.6, § CC742.6:1 to § CC742.6:3 [742.6(5)]**
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-52, § CD52:1**
- Expert report, **CC-657.3, § CC657.3:1 to § CC657.3:3 [657.3(1)(b)]**
- Government or public documents, **CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
- Greater penalty, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3**
- Intention to produce certificate of analysis re blood-alcohol concentration, **CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1**
- Intention to seek greater penalty, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3**
- see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
- Mental disorder disposition hearing, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(5)]**
- see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition hearings
- Organization, indictment of, **CC-621, § CC621:1, § CC621:2**
- Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1 [491.2(5)]**
- Private communications as evidence, **CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3**
- Proceeds of crime, application for forfeiture, **CC-462.41, § CC462.41:1 to § CC462.41:3**
- Proof of, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6), (7)], CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2**
- Proof of service
 - see Service, *infra*
- Recommencement of proceedings, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3 [579(2)]**
- Restitution, notice to interested persons, **CC-741.1, § CC741.1:1, § CC741.1:2**
- see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders

NOTICE—Cont'd

Seeking greater penalty by reason of previous convictions, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(1)]**

Service

conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor, **CC-742.6, § CC742.6:1 to § CC742.6:3 [742.6(6)]**

process on organization, **CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2**

proof of service, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6), (7)]**

Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant, **CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 [278.93(2)]**

Young persons

see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

annual review, **YC-94, § YC94:1 [YC 94(13), (14)]**

parent or others, to, **YC-26, § YC26:1**

prosecutor seeking adult sentence, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(2)]**

prosecutor seeking to prove serious violent offence, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(4)]**

recommendation for release from custody, **YC-96 [YC 96(2)]**

NOVA SCOTIA

Appeal court defined for

court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**

see also **WEAPONS Firearms**

summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(c)]**

Attorney General, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Chief justice defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**

see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

NOVA SCOTIA—Cont'd

Chief justice defined for—Cont'd
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

see also **PAROLE Ineligibility for parole**

Court defined for

appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

seizure warrants for

hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**

see also **HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**

see also **OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Judge defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**

see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**

see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial**

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**

see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**

Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**

NOVA SCOTIA—Cont'd

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(c)]**

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

NOXIOUS THING

Administering
domestic animal, **CC-445.1, § CC445.1:1 to § CC445.1:3 [445.1(1)(c)]**
person, **CC-245, § CC245:1 to § CC245:3**

NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Conspiracy, outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.3) to (3.5)]**
Definition, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.6)]**
Offences outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.2) to (3.6)]**

NUDITY, CC-174, § CC174:1 to § CC174:3

See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

NUISANCE

Common nuisance, **CC-180, § CC180:1 to § CC180:3**

NULLITY

See **ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; JURISDICTION; TRIAL**

NUMBER RECORDER WARRANT, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2

NUNAVUT

Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]**
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
see also **WEAPONS Firearms**

NUNAVUT—Cont'd

Appeal court defined for—Cont'd
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**

Application of Criminal Code, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(1)]**

Attorney General, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Attorney General may require jury trial, **CC-569, § CC569:1**

Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(1)]**
see also **PAROLE Ineligibility for parole**

Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
see also **HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(d)]**
see also **OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Indictable offences procedure
deemed election, **CC-565, § CC565:1, § CC565:2 [565(1.1)]**

election of trial, **CC-536.1, § CC536.1:1**

indictment, **CC-566.1, § CC566.1:1**

NUNAVUT—Cont'd

- Indictable offences procedure—Cont'd
 - judge may decide to hold preliminary inquiry, **CC-555.1, § CC555.1:1**
 - judge may decline to record election, **CC-567.1, § CC567.1:1**
 - proceedings following re-election, **CC-562.1, § CC562.1:1, CC-563.1, § CC563.1:1**
 - proceedings on new trial, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5.01), (5.2)]**
 - right to re-elect, **CC-561.1, § CC561.1:1**
 - trial of absolute jurisdiction offences, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**
 - trial without jury and without preliminary inquiry, **CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3 [554(2)]**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3, CC-745.64**
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 - isee also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused
 - application for trial, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3**
 - regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**

NUNAVUT—Cont'd

- Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573, § CC573:1 to § CC-573.2, § CC573.2:1**
 - habeas corpus, **CC-573.2, § CC573.2:1**
 - jurisdiction of judge, **CC-573, § CC573:1**
 - review of decision of judge by judge of Court of Appeal, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1**
 - certain decisions may be reviewed, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(1)]**
 - further appeal to court of appeal, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(7)]**
 - no review of certain decisions of judge, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(2)]**
 - power of reviewing judge, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(4)]**
 - procedure on review, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(5), (6)]**
 - reviewing judge may grant relief, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(3)]**
 - Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 - Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(h)], CC-829, § CC829:1, § CC829:2**
 - appeal to court of appeal, **CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]**
 - Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE**
- See NUNAVUT
- OATHS**
- See AFFIDAVITS; AFFIRMATION; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY; PERJURY; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- OBEDIENCE TO DE FACTO AUTHORITY**
- Defence of, **CC-15, § CC15:1 to § CC15:3**

OBSCENITY, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 to CC-169, § CC169:1
 Advertising, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(2)(c), (d)], CC-169, § CC169:1
 Artistic merit re child pornography, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]
 Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order made, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]
 Child pornography
 see CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Corrupting morals, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1
 Crime comic defined, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(7)]
 Defence of public good, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3), (4)]
 Exhibiting disgusting object, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(2)(b)], CC-169, § CC169:1
 Forfeiture of publications, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(4), (6)]
 Immoral theatrical performance, CC-167, § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169, § CC169:1
 Institution of proceedings after forfeiture, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]
 Mailing obscene matter, CC-168, § CC168:1 to § CC168:3, CC-169, § CC169:1
 Making, printing, publishing, etc., CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(1)], CC-169, § CC169:1
 Motive irrelevant, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(5)]
 Possession for publication, etc., CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(1)], CC-169, § CC169:1
 Public good, defence of serving the public good, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3)-(5)], CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(7)]
 Punishment, CC-169, § CC169:1
 Seizure of publications, representations, etc., CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3
 see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

OBSCENITY, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 to CC-169, § CC169:1
 —Cont'd
 Seizure of publications, representations, etc., CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3—Cont'd
 appeal, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(6)]
 charges barred if order made, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]
 court, defined, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)]
 order of forfeiture, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(4)]
 owner and maker may appear, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(3)]
 restoring to person seized from, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(5)]
 summons to occupier, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(2)]
 warrant of seizure, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(1)]
 Selling or exposing to public view, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(2)(a)], CC-169, § CC169:1
 indictment, CC-584, § CC584:1 to § CC584:3
 Theatrical performance, CC-167, § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169, § CC169:1
 Undue exploitation of sex, effect, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(8)]
 Warrant of seizure, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3
 see also Seizure of publications, representations, etc., supra;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE

OBSTRUCTING PEACE OFFICER, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3

OBSTRUCT JUSTICE, CC-139, § CC139:1 to § CC139:3
 See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

OBTAINING BY FALSE PRETENCES
 Carriage by, CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2
 Credit by, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(b)]

OBTAINING BY FALSE PRETENCES

—Cont'd

- Goods by, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(a)]
- Transportation by, CC-393, § CC393:1, § CC393:2 [393(3)]

OBTAINING BY FRAUD

- Credit by, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(b), (3)]
- Execution of valuable security, CC-363, § CC363:1, § CC363:2
- Food and lodging, CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2
- Transportation by, CC-393, § CC393:1, § CC393:2 [393(3)]

OBTAINING CARRIAGE BY FALSE BILLING, CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2

OCCUPANT INJURING BUILDING, CC-441, § CC441:1 to § CC441:3

See also MISCHIEF

OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY

See also TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Appeal

- in rem order, from, CC-490.6, § CC490.6:1, § CC490.6:2
- order declaring interest, from, CC-490.5, § CC490.5:1, § CC490.5:2 [490.5(4)]
- order upon conviction, from, CC-490.1, § CC490.1:1, § CC490.1:2 [490.1(3)]
- suspension of order pending, CC-490.7, § CC490.7:1
- Declaration of interest, CC-490.5, § CC490.5:1, § CC490.5:2
- Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Destruction order, CC-490.81, § CC490.81:1, § CC490.81:2 [490.81(3) to (7)]
- Detention, CC-489, § CC489:1 to § CC489:3, CC-490, § CC490:1 to § CC490:3, CC-490.9, § CC490.9:1, § CC490.9:2
- Forfeiture through in rem proceedings, CC-490.2, § CC490.2:1, § CC490.2:2

OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY

—Cont'd

- Forfeiture upon conviction of indictable offence, CC-490.1, § CC490.1:1, § CC490.1:2
- Management order, CC-490.81, § CC490.81:1, § CC490.81:2
- Notice to person with interest, CC-490.4, § CC490.4:1, § CC490.4:2
- Notice to residents of dwelling-house, CC-490.41, § CC490.41:1, § CC490.41:2
- Report to justice, CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3
- Restitution of things seized, CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3
- Restraint order, CC-490.8, § CC490.8:1, § CC490.8:2
- Voidable transfers, CC-490.3, § CC490.3:1, § CC490.3:2

OFFENCES

- See also CONVICTIONS; [and particular offences listed in this index]
- Child under 12, no conviction of, CC-13, § CC13:1 to § CC13:3
- Commencement of proceedings
 - not in province, CC-481, § CC481:1, § CC481:2
 - unorganized territory, CC-480, § CC480:1, § CC480:2
- Conviction under laws of Canada only, CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3
- Obedience to *de facto* authority, no offence, CC-15, § CC15:1 to § CC15:3
- Offence, definition, interception of private communications, CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3
- Outside Canada
 - airports, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(d)]
 - see also AIRPORT
 - conspiracy, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(4), (5), (6), (7)]
 - endangering safety of aircraft or airport, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2
 - fixed platforms, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1)]
 - see also FIXED PLATFORMS

OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Outside Canada—Cont'd
 - international maritime navigation,
 - CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)]
 - Punishment under more than one Act,
 - CC-12, § CC12:1 to § CC12:3
 - Summary conviction
 - see SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
 - Transfer of charges, CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3, CC-479, § CC479:1 to § CC479:3

OFFENCES OUTSIDE CANADA

See OFFENCES

OFFENDER

- See also ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

OFFENSIVE WEAPON

See WEAPONS

OFFICE

- See also CORRUPTION
- Definition, CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3
- Exercise of influence to obtain, CC-125, § CC125:1 to § CC125:3
- Purchasing, CC-124, § CC124:1, § CC124:2
- Selling, CC-124, § CC124:1, § CC124:2

OFFICER IN CHARGE

- Release by
 - see also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 - arrest without warrant, CC-498, § CC498:1, § CC498:2
 - arrest with warrant, CC-499, § CC499:1, § CC499:2
 - deposit by non-resident, CC-498, § CC498:1, § CC498:2 to § CC-500, § CC500:1, § CC500:2

OFFICIAL

- See also PUBLIC OFFICER
- Breach of trust by public officer, CC-122, § CC122:1 to § CC122:3
- Bribery of
 - judicial officers, etc., CC-119, § CC119:1 to § CC119:3

OFFICIAL—Cont'd

- Bribery of—Cont'd
 - officers, CC-120, § CC120:1 to § CC120:3
- Definition, CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3, CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(2)]
- Frauds on the government, CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3
- Misconduct of officers executing process, CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2
- Municipal corruption, CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3
- Selling or purchasing office, CC-124, § CC124:1, § CC124:2

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT

- Destruction, cancellation, etc., CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

See LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED

OFF-TRACK BETTING, CC-203, § CC203:1 to § CC203:3

ONTARIO

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
- Attorney General, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)], CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
 - see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

ONTARIO—Cont'd

Court defined for
 appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 seizure warrants for
 hate propaganda publications,
 CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]
 see also HATE PROPAGANDA;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child
 pornography, **CC-164,**
 § CC164:1 to § CC164:3
 [164(8)(a.1)]
 see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH
 AND SEIZURE
 Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
 CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for intercep-
 tion of private communications,
 CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552,
 § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 see also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
 Without Jury, **CC-552,**
 § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
 Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
 Judge alone trial
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
 Accused Before a Justice and
 Interim Release, **CC-493,**
 § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
 CUSTODY
 Language of accused, regulations for Part
 XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
 period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 Summary conviction appeals
 appeal court defined, **CC-812,**
 § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
 [812(1)(a)]

ONTARIO—Cont'd

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
 defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

ONUS OF PROOF

See BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF;
 PRESUMPTIONS AND INFER-
 ENCES

OPEN COURT, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 [486(1)]

See also COURTS

OPERATING VEHICLE

See BREATHALYZER; CONVEY-
 ANCES; IMPAIRED DRIVING
 AND OVER 80; MOTOR
 VEHICLES; OVER 80

OPERATION

Duty as to knowledge and skill in
 performing, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**

Protection of surgeon where reasonable,
CC-45, § CC45:1 to § CC45:3

OPINION EVIDENCE

See also EXPERT EVIDENCE
 Identification evidence

 see FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRIT-
 ING; WITNESSES

Reputation

 see CHARACTER AND CRED-
 IBILITY Good character evidence

ORDER

Definition, **CC-462.371, § CC462.371:1 to § CC462.371:3, CC-785,**
§ CC785:1, § CC785:2

Disobeying court, **CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3**

 see also CONTEMPT OF COURT

Not reviewable by certiorari, **CC-776,**
§ CC776:1 to § CC776:3

 see also CERTIORARI

Prohibition

 see also PROHIBITION ORDERS
 conveyances, **CC-320.24,**
§ CC320.24:1

firearm, **CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3**

motor vehicles, **CC-320.24,**
§ CC320.24:1

ORDER—Cont'd

- Prohibition—Cont'd
 - sex offenders, **CC-161**, § **CC161:1** to § **CC161:3**
 - weapons, **CC-109**, § **CC109:1** to § **CC109:3**, **CC-110**, § **CC110:1** to § **CC110:3**, **CC-117.04**, § **CC117.04:1** to § **CC117.04:3**

ORE

- See **VALUABLE MINERAL**

ORGANIZATIONS

- Appearance
 - see also **APPEARANCE**
 - appearance and plea by counsel or agent, **CC-620**, § **CC620:1**
 - counsel or agent, by, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(3)]
 - default of appearance, procedure, **CC-622**, § **CC622:1**, § **CC622:2**, **CC-727**, § **CC727:1** to § **CC727:3** [727(4)]
 - preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-538**, § **CC538:1**, § **CC538:2**
 - summary conviction proceedings, in, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(3)]
 - trial by provincial court judge, at, **CC-556**, § **CC556:1** to § **CC556:3**
- Defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Employees selling defective stores to Crown
 - effect of conviction, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(3) to (5)]
 - offence, **CC-418**, § **CC418:1**, § **CC418:2** [418(2)]
 - presumption, **CC-421**, § **CC421:1**, § **CC421:2** [421(1)]
- False pretence, **CC-362**, § **CC362:1** to § **CC362:3** [362(1)(c), (d)]
- False prospectus, **CC-421**, § **CC421:1**, § **CC421:2** [421(1)]
- Fines, **CC-735**, § **CC735:1** to § **CC735:3**
- Greater punishment by reason of previous conviction, **CC-727**, § **CC727:1** to § **CC727:3** [727(4)]
 - see also **SENTENCE** Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions

ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd

- Negligence, **CC-22.1**, § **CC22.1:1** to § **CC22.1:3**
- Notice of indictment, **CC-621**, § **CC621:1**, § **CC621:2**, **CC-703.2**, § **CC703.2:1**, § **CC703.2:2**
- Party to offence
 - negligence, of, **CC-22.1**, § **CC22.1:1** to § **CC22.1:3**
 - requiring fault, **CC-22.2**, § **CC22.2:1** to § **CC22.2:3**
- Probation, **CC-732.1**, § **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3** [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]
- Procedure on indictment of, **CC-620**, § **CC620:1** to § **CC-623**, § **CC623:1**, § **CC623:2**
- Representative defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Senior officer defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Sentence
 - enforcement of fine order, **CC-734.6**, § **CC734.6:1**, § **CC734.6:2**, **CC-735**, § **CC735:1** to § **CC735:3** [735(2)]
 - fine in lieu of imprisonment, **CC-735**, § **CC735:1** to § **CC735:3**
 - see also **SENTENCE** Fines, Imprisonment
 - greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, **CC-727**, § **CC727:1** to § **CC727:3** [727(4)]
 - see also **SENTENCE** Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
 - principles, **CC-718.21**, § **CC718.21:1** to § **CC718.21:3**
 - probation, **CC-732.1**, § **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3** [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]
- Service of process on, **CC-703.2**, § **CC703.2:1**, § **CC703.2:2**
- Theft by representative, **CC-328**, § **CC328:1** to § **CC328:3** [328(e)]
- Trial and conviction, **CC-623**, § **CC623:1**, § **CC623:2**

OVER 80

- See also **BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Coordination tests
 - demand to perform, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1** [320.27(1)(a)]

OVER 80—Cont'd

- Coordination tests—Cont'd
 - refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2**
- Impaired operation, **CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]**
- Operate, definition, **CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1**
- Operation with excess blood alcohol, **CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]**
- Prohibition order, **CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1**
- Punishment, **CC-320.19, § CC320.19:1 to § CC-320.23**
- Testing
 - demand for, **CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 [320.27(1)(a)]**
 - refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2**

OVERCOMING RESISTANCE TO COMMISSION OF OFFENCE, CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2

OVERT ACTS, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2

- See also CONSPIRACY
- Actus reus, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]**
- Amendments, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(9)]**
- Conspiracy
 - overt act
 - treason, conspiracy as an overt act, **CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(4)]**
- Evidence of overt acts to be in indictment re certain offences, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**
- Indictments and informations
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 - amendments, limitation re overt acts as to certain offences, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(9)]**
 - overt acts, when to be stated in indictment, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581, § CC581:1 to**

OVERT ACTS, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2—Cont'd

- Indictments and informations—Cont'd
 - § CC581:3 [581(4)]**
 - see also Conspiracy, *supra*
- Treason
 - conspiracy as overt act, **CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(4)]**
 - see also Conspiracy, *supra*
 - evidence of, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**

OWNERSHIP

- See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; PROPERTY; REAL PROPERTY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Arson, **CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2**
- Definition of owner, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Indictment wording, **CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3**
- Possession
 - see POSSESSION
- Proof of, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**
- Property re Part XI, Wilful and Forbidden Acts in Respect of Certain Property, **CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2**

OYSTERS

- Oyster bed, description in indictment, **CC-323, § CC323:1, § CC323:2 [323(2)]**
- Special property, **CC-323, § CC323:1, § CC323:2 [323(1)]**

PARDON

- See also ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY
- Free or conditional, **CC-748, § CC748:1 to § CC748:3 [748(2), (3)]**
- Punishment for subsequent offence not affected, **CC-748, § CC748:1 to § CC748:3 [748(4)]**
- Remission of fines, forfeitures, **CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1**
- Royal mercy to person imprisoned, **CC-748, § CC748:1 to § CC748:3 [748(1)]**

PARDON—Cont'd

Royal prerogative of mercy not limited by Criminal Code, **CC-749, § CC749:1**

Special plea of pardon, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(1)(c)]**

war crimes and crimes against humanity, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(6)]**

Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, pardon on other offences, **CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2**

PARENT

Abandoning child under ten, **CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3**

Correction of child by force, **CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3**

Duty to provide necessities of life, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3**

Incest by, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3**

Procuring sexual activity, **CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2**

see also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

Sexual exploitation, **CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3**

see also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

PARENTHESIS, WORDS IN, CC-3, § CC3:1, § CC3:2

PARENT OR GUARDIAN PROCURING SEXUAL ACTIVITY, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2

See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

PARLIAMENT

Conviction, cannot sit or vote in Parliament or legislatures, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(2)]**

see also **CONVICTIONS**

Intimidation by violence, **CC-51, § CC51:1, § CC51:2**

evidence of overt acts, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**

indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]**

Parliamentary papers, defamatory matter in, defence, **CC-306, § CC306:1, § CC306:2**

PAROLE

See also **MURDER Parole ineligibility**
Dangerous offenders, **CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3**

Ineligibility for parole

appeals against period of, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(2)]**, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(4), (6)]**

appeals from decision on judicial screening, **CC-745.62**

application for judicial review, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(1)]**

application for reduction of period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

appropriate Chief Justice re applications for reduction of period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(3)]**

calculation of period of imprisonment, **CC-746, § CC746:1 to § CC746:3**

Corrections and Conditional Release Act, **CC-743.5, § CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2 [743.5(3)]**, **CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3**, **CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3**

court's power to delay parole, **CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3**

dangerous offenders, review of parole, **CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3**

indeterminate period in penitentiary, **CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3**

Schedule I and II offences, **CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3**

young person, **CC-743.5, § CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2 [743.5(3)]**

court's power to delay parole, **CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3**

day parole limited, **CC-746.1, § CC746.1:1, § CC746.1:2 [746.1(2)]**

definition, **CC-745.4, § CC745.4:1 to § CC745.4:3**

PAROLE—Cont'd

- Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
 - designating judge to empanel jury,
 - CC-745.61, § CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3 [745.61(5)]
 - rules, CC-745.63, § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3
- determination of period by jury,
 - CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
- high treason, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
- judicial hearing, CC-745.6,
 - § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(2)]
- judicial screening of review application, CC-745.61, § CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3
- jury recommendation, CC-745.2,
 - § CC745.2:1, § CC745.2:2, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1
- jury to hear application to reduce ineligibility period
 - empanelling, CC-745.61,
 - § CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3 [745.61(5)]
 - ordering reduction or termination of ineligibility for parole,
 - CC-745.63, § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3 [745.63(3)]
 - setting time for renewal of application for reduction of ineligibility, CC-745.61, § CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3 [745.61(3)]
- life imprisonment for offences other than murder or high treason,
 - CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(d)]
- mental disorder, CC-672.35,
 - § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2
- murder
 - first degree murder, CC-745,
 - § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)], CC-745.1,
 - § CC745.1:1, CC-745.3,
 - § CC745.3:1, CC-745.5,
 - § CC745.5:1
 - second degree murder, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(b), (b.1), (c)],
 - CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1,
 - CC-745.2, § CC745.2:1,
 - § CC745.2:2, CC-745.3,

PAROLE—Cont'd

- Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
 - murder—Cont'd
 - § CC745.3:1 to CC-745.5,
 - § CC745.5:1
 - young persons, CC-745.1,
 - § CC745.1:1, CC-745.3,
 - § CC745.3:1, CC-745.5,
 - § CC745.5:1
 - parole prohibited during period,
 - CC-746.1, § CC746.1:1,
 - § CC746.1:2
 - persons under 16, CC-745.3,
 - § CC745.3:1, CC-745.5,
 - § CC745.5:1
 - persons under 18, CC-745.1,
 - § CC745.1:1, CC-745.3,
 - § CC745.3:1, CC-745.5,
 - § CC745.5:1, CC-746.1,
 - § CC746.1:1, § CC746.1:2 [746.1(3)]
 - power of court
 - delay parole until half sentence served, to, CC-743.6,
 - § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3
 - sentencing judge, CC-743.6,
 - § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3,
 - CC-745.4, § CC745.4:1 to § CC745.4:3, CC-745.5,
 - § CC745.5:1
 - recommendation of jury, CC-745.2,
 - § CC745.2:1, § CC745.2:2,
 - CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1
 - reduction or termination of ineligibility period by jury, CC-745.63,
 - § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3 [745.63(1)]
 - rules of court, application for reduction of period, CC-745.63,
 - § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3
 - sentence for murder
 - see murder, *supra*
 - temporary absence limited, CC-746.1,
 - § CC746.1:1, § CC746.1:2 [746.1(2), (3)]
 - Territories, CC-745.64
 - young persons
 - jury recommendation, CC-745.3,
 - § CC745.3:1
 - sentencing, CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1,
 - CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1
 - Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, parole or

PAROLE—Cont'd

pardon re other offences,
CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1,
§ CC672.35:2

Young person, **YC-77, YC-78**
 reintegration leave, **CC-91, § CC91:1**
 to **§ CC91:3**

PARTICULARS

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
 MATIONS

Indictments and informations, **CC-587,**
§ CC587:1 to § CC587:3

Notice of private communications,
CC-190, § CC190:1, § CC190:2

PARTIES

See PARTIES TO OFFENCES

PARTIES TO OFFENCES

Acceleration of death, **CC-226,**
§ CC226:1, § CC226:2

Accessory after the fact

isee ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT

Accessory before the fact, **CC-21,**
§ CC21:1 to § CC21:3 [21(2)],
CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3

see also Aiding or abetting, *infra*

Actually commits the offence, **CC-21,**
§ CC21:1 to § CC21:3 [21(1)(a)]

Aiding or abetting

abetting, **CC-21, § CC21:1 to**
§ CC21:3 [21(1)(c)]

aiding, **CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3**
[21(1)(b)]

betting, **CC-202, § CC202:1 to**
§ CC202:3 [202(1)(j)]

cruelty to animals, **CC-446,**
§ CC446:1, § CC446:2

desertion, **CC-54, § CC54:1, § CC54:2**
 to **§ CC-56, § CC56:1, § CC56:2**

enemy alien, **CC-50, § CC50:1,**
§ CC50:2

escape, **CC-146, § CC146:1,**
§ CC146:2 to § CC-148,
§ CC148:1, § CC148:2

liability although principal cannot be
 convicted, **CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1**
 to **§ CC23.1:3**

prize fight, **CC-83, § CC83:1,**
§ CC83:2 [83(1)]

procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292,**
§ CC292:1 to § CC292:3

PARTIES TO OFFENCES—Cont'd

Aiding or abetting—Cont'd

suicide, **CC-241, § CC241:1 to**
§ CC241:3 [241(1)(b)]

treason, **CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2,**
CC-50, § CC50:1, § CC50:2

Common intention for unlawful purpose,
CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3
[21(2)], CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to
§ CC23.1:3

Counselling by act

fixed platform or ship, on, **CC-7,**
§ CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)]

offence that is committed, **CC-22,**
§ CC22:1 to § CC22:3

offence that is not committed, **CC-464,**
§ CC464:1 to § CC464:3

outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1,**
§ CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]

isee also COUNSELLING OFFENCE

Definition of parties to offences, **CC-21,**
§ CC21:1 to § CC21:3

Intention in common, **CC-21, § CC21:1**
to § CC21:3 [21(2)], CC-23.1,
§ CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3

Joint venture, **CC-21, § CC21:1 to**
§ CC21:3 [21(2)], CC-23.1,
§ CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3

Organization

proof of fault, **CC-22.2, § CC22.2:1 to**
§ CC22.2:3

proof of negligence, **CC-22.1,**
§ CC22.1:1 to § CC22.1:3

Principal cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1,**
§ CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3

Procuring

see Counselling by act, *supra*

Sexual assault, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to**
§ CC272:3 [272(1)(d)]

see also SEXUAL ASSAULT

PARTNER

Theft by, **CC-328, § CC328:1 to**
§ CC328:3

PARTNERSHIP

See ORGANIZATIONS

PASSING OFF

Offence, **CC-408, § CC408:1,**
§ CC408:2

Punishment and forfeiture, **CC-412,**
§ CC412:1, § CC412:2

PASSPORT OFFENCES, CC-57,

§ CC57:1 to § CC57:3

Commencement of proceedings, offence
outside Canada, CC-57, § CC57:1
to § CC57:3 [57(6), (7)]

False document, defined, CC-57,
§ CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(4)(b)],
CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3

False statement to procure passport,
CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3
[57(2)]

Forging or uttering, CC-57, § CC57:1 to
§ CC57:3 [57(1)]

Possession of forged or falsely procured
passport, CC-57, § CC57:1 to
§ CC57:3 [57(3)]

**PAYDAY LOAN, CC-347.1, § CC347.1:1,
§ CC347.1:2**

PEACE BOND

Appeal from granting or refusal
see SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS

Information may be laid where fear of
criminal organization offence,
CC-810.01, § CC810.01:1 to
§ CC810.01:3

forced marriage, CC-810.02,
§ CC810.02:1, § CC810.02:2

injury to person or property, CC-810,
§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3

serious personal injury offence,
CC-810.2, § CC810.2:1 to
§ CC810.2:3

sexual offence in relation to children,
CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
§ CC810.1:3

suspicion recognizance required to
prevent terrorist activity, CC-83.3,
§ CC83.3:1

terrorism offence, CC-83.3,
§ CC83.3:1, CC-810.011,
§ CC810.011:1 to § CC810.011:3

Punishment for breach of recognizance,
CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2

PEACE OFFICER

Appearance notice, issuing
arrest without warrant, after, CC-497,
§ CC497:1 to § CC497:3
not arrested, where, CC-496,
§ CC496:1, § CC496:2

PEACE OFFICER—Cont'd

Appearance notice, issuing—Cont'd
person not yet charged with an offence,
CC-FORM 9

Arrest

see ARREST

Assault of, CC-270, § CC270:1 to
§ CC270:3

Breach of peace

power to arrest for, CC-31, § CC31:1
to § CC31:3 [31(1)]

power to receive in charge for, CC-31,
§ CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(2)]

Bribery of, CC-120, § CC120:1 to
§ CC120:3

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Disarming, CC-270.1, § CC270.1:1,
§ CC270.1:2

Failure to assist, CC-129, § CC129:1 to
§ CC129:3

Fishery officer, guardian, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

Misconduct in executing process,
CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2

Obstructing or failing to assist, CC-129,
§ CC129:1 to § CC129:3

Personation of, CC-130, § CC130:1 to
§ CC130:3

Pilot as peace officer, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

Prisoner, assisting peace officer, CC-527,
§ CC527:1 to § CC527:3 [527(7) to
(9)]

Protection for reasonable acts, CC-25,
§ CC25:1 to § CC25:3

Release from custody by

see RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Suppression of riot by, CC-32, § CC32:1
to § CC32:3 [32(1)], CC-33,
§ CC33:1, § CC33:2

PENALTY

See SENTENCE

PENITENTIARY

See also SENTENCE Imprisonment

Definition, CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to
§ CC743.1:3 [743.1(6)]

Reading the Riot Act, CC-67, § CC67:1
to § CC67:3

see also RIOT

PERJURY

See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Contradictory, giving contradictory evidence, **CC-136**, § **CC136:1** to § **CC136:3**

Corroboration of single witness, **CC-133**, § **CC133:1** to § **CC133:3**

see also CORROBORATION

Defences

compulsion, **CC-17**, § **CC17:1** to § **CC17:3**

statement made during criminal investigation, **CC-134**, § **CC134:1** to § **CC134:3** [134(2)]

statement not required by law, **CC-131**, § **CC131:1** to § **CC131:3** [131(3)], **CC-134**, § **CC134:1** to § **CC134:3** [134(1)]

Definition, **CC-131**, § **CC131:1** to § **CC131:3** [131(1)], **CC-134**, § **CC134:1** to § **CC134:3** [134(1)]

Indictment for, wording, **CC-585**, § **CC585:1**, § **CC585:2**

Judicial proceeding not necessary, **CC-131**, § **CC131:1** to § **CC131:3** [131(2)]

Punishment, **CC-132**, § **CC132:1**, § **CC132:2**

PERPETUATED EVIDENCE

See JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in

PERSONAL INFORMATION RECORDS

See DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Ownership for purposes of indictment wording, **CC-588**, § **CC588:1** to § **CC588:3**

PERSONATION

Identity

fraud, **CC-403**, § **CC403:1** to § **CC403:3**

theft, **CC-402.2**, § **CC402.2:1**, § **CC402.2:2**

Intent, with, **CC-403**, § **CC403:1** to § **CC403:3**

Peace officer, **CC-130**, § **CC130:1** to § **CC130:3**

PHOTOCOPIES

See DOCUMENTS Copies;
PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

Documents photographed, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1**

Microfilmed records, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1**

Property photographed, **CC-491.2**, § **CC491.2:1**
notice of, **CC-491.2**, § **CC491.2:1** [491.2(5)]

PILOT OF AIRCRAFT

Pilot as peace officer, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

PIRACY, CC-74, § CC74:1, § CC74:2

Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17**, § **CC17:1** to § **CC17:3**

Piratical acts, **CC-75**, § **CC75:1**, § **CC75:2**

PLACE

Common gaming house, **CC-197**, § **CC197:1** to § **CC197:3** [197(2), (3)]

Definition

break and enter, **CC-348**, § **CC348:1** to § **CC348:3** [348(3)]

disorderly houses, **CC-197**, § **CC197:1** to § **CC197:3** [197(1)]

Public place

see PUBLIC PLACE

PLEADINGS

See APPEALS; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

PLEA OF GUILTY

See GUILTY PLEA

PLEAS

See also GUILTY PLEA; RES JUDICATA; TRIAL Arraignment and plea

Arraignment

see TRIAL Arraignment and plea

Autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-607**, § **CC607:1** to § **CC607:3** to **CC-610**, § **CC610:1** to § **CC610:3**

see also RES JUDICATA

Defamatory libel, plea of justification, **CC-611**, § **CC611:1**, § **CC611:2**,

PLEAS—Cont'd

- CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2
- Further time to plead, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(3)]
- Guilty, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3
 - see also GUILTY PLEA
- Included or other offence, plea of guilty, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)]
- Not guilty, covers all defences outside special pleas, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(1)], CC-613, § CC613:1, § CC613:2
- Offences arising out of the same transaction, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)]
- Pleas permitted, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3
- Refusal to plead, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(2)]
- Special pleas, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(1)], CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3
 - autrefois acquit/convict, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3
 - see also RES JUDICATA
 - disposal before further plea taken, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(3), (4)]
 - justification, defamatory libel, CC-611, § CC611:1, § CC611:2
 - pardon, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(1)(c)]
 - see also PARDON

POINTING FIREARM, CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3

See also WEAPONS

POISON

See NOXIOUS THING

POLICE

- See also ARREST; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; PEACE OFFICER; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Arrest
 - see ARREST; CHARTER OF RIGHTS

POLICE—Cont'd

- Assault of, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3
- Breach of peace
 - power to arrest for, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(1)]
 - power to receive in charge for, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(2)]
- Bribery of, CC-120, § CC120:1 to § CC120:3
- Definition as peace officer, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Duty to advise of right to counsel, CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(b)], YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC 25(2)]
 - see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Exemption for possession of automobile master key, CC-353, § CC353:1 to § CC353:3 [353(1.1)]
- Failure to assist, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3
- Misconduct in executing process, CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2
- Obstructing or failing to assist, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3
- Peace officer, as, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Personation of, CC-130, § CC130:1 to § CC130:3
- Prisoner, assisting peace officer, CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3 [527(7) to (9)]
- Protection for reasonable acts, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3
- Release from custody by
 - see RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Suppression of riot by, CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3 [32(1)], CC-33, § CC33:1, § CC33:2

POLYGAMY, CC-293, § CC293:1 to § CC293:3

POOL-SELLING

- See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
- Exemptions, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
- Offences, re, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(1)]
- Punishment, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(2)]

POOL-SELLING—Cont'd

Search warrant, re, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]**

PORNOGRAPHY

See **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY; OBSCENITY**

POSSESSION

See also **TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS**

Actual and deemed, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(3)]**

Break-in instruments, **CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(1)]**

Constructive, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(3)]**

Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-4, § CD4:1**

Convictions as evidence
see Evidence of, *infra*

Credit card, **CC-342, § CC342:1 to § CC342:3, CC-358, § CC358:1 to § CC358:3**

Deemed ownership for indictment purposes, **CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3**

Definition, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(1)]**

Evidence of
conviction of thief, **CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(1)]**

Identity documents, **CC-56.1, § CC56.1:1, § CC56.1:2**

Instruments, break-in, **CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(1)]**

see also **POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS**

Knowledge, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(1)]**

Mail, stolen, **CC-356, § CC356:1 to § CC356:3 [356(1)(b)], CC-358, § CC358:1 to § CC358:3**

Motor vehicle identification obliterated, presumption, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**

see also **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Offence complete, when, **CC-358, § CC358:1 to § CC358:3**

Presumption re valuable minerals, **CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2**

POSSESSION—Cont'd

Property

deemed ownership for indictment purposes, **CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3**

stolen from the mail, **CC-356, § CC356:1 to § CC356:3 [356(1)(b)], CC-358, § CC358:1 to § CC358:3**

Punishment, **CC-355, § CC355:1 to § CC355:3**

Valuable mineral, **CC-394.1, § CC394.1:1, § CC394.1:2**

POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCE, CD-4, § CD4:1

See also **CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS**

POSSESSION OF DRUGS, CD-4, § CD4:1

See also **CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS**

POSSESSION OF FIREARMS

See **WEAPONS**

POSSESSION OF INCENDIARY MATERIAL, CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2

See also **ARSON**

POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS

Breaking coin-operated or currency exchange device, for, **CC-352, § CC352:1 to § CC352:3**

Break-in instruments, **CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3**

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME

See also **PROCEEDS OF CRIME; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS**

Bringing into Canada, **CC-357, § CC357:1, § CC357:2**

Credit card obtained by crime, **CC-342, § CC342:1 to § CC342:3 [342(1)(c)]**

Importing and exporting, **CC-355.3, § CC355.3:1, § CC355.3:2**

Obliterated vehicle identification number, presumption re, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY

OBTAINED BY CRIME—Cont'd

- Office, CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(1)]
- Possession complete, when, CC-358, § CC358:1 to § CC358:3
- Possession defined, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(3)], CC-358, § CC358:1 to § CC358:3
- Possession for purpose of trafficking, CC-355.1, § CC355.1:1, CC-355.4, § CC355.4:1, CC-355.5, § CC355.5:1
- Proof property stolen, from conviction for theft, CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(1)]
- Punishment, CC-355, § CC355:1 to § CC355:3
- Stolen mail, CC-356, § CC356:1 to § CC356:3 [356(1)(b)]
- Trafficking in, CC-355.1, § CC355.1:1, CC-355.2, § CC355.2:1, CC-355.5, § CC355.5:1
- Valuable mineral, presumption re, CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2

POSSESSION OF STOLEN GOODS

See POSSESSION OF PROPERTY
OBTAINED BY CRIME

POSSESSION OF WEAPONS

See WEAPONS

POSTAGE STAMP

See STAMP

POSTAL CARD

Chattel, deemed value, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(1)]

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Theft by holder, CC-331, § CC331:1, § CC331:2, CC-332, § CC332:1 to § CC332:3

PRECIOUS METALS

See VALUABLE MINERAL

PREFERRING INDICTMENT

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION

PRE-HEARING CONFERENCE,

CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3

See also TRIAL

PRE-HEARING CONFERENCE,

CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3—Cont'd

Conference mandatory for jury trials,

CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3 [625.1(2)]

Conference may be held, CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3 [625.1(1)]

Rules of court, re, CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Absconding accused, CC-544, § CC544:1 to § CC544:3

Accused may be absent, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j.1)]

Accused's evidence, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3

Address to accused re giving evidence, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3

Adjournments

accused elects trial by provincial court judge, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(3)]

accused misled, CC-547, § CC547:1, § CC547:2

general power, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(a)]

video remand, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j)]

witness refusing to testify, CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3

Agreement to limit scope, CC-536.5, § CC536.5:1

Caution, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3

Closed circuit television, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j)]

Commencement of inquiry, CC-535, § CC535:1 to § CC535:3

Committal for trial, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3

consent, on, CC-549, § CC549:1 to § CC549:3

endorsing charge on information, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(2)]

fixing date of appearance, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(2.1)]

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

Committal for trial, **CC-548**, § **CC548:1** to § **CC548:3**—Cont'd
 offences in respect of the same transaction, **CC-548**, § **CC548:1** to § **CC548:3** [548(1)(a), (2)]
 quashing, **CC-782**, § **CC782:1** to § **CC782:3**
 scope of inquiry limited, where, **CC-549**, § **CC549:1** to § **CC549:3** [549(1.1)]
 transmission of record after committal, **CC-551**, § **CC551:1**, § **CC551:2**
 Converting trial into preliminary inquiry, **CC-555**, § **CC555:1** to § **CC555:3**, **CC-561**, § **CC561:1** to § **CC561:3** [561(2)]
 Corporate accused, appearance by, **CC-538**, § **CC538:1**, § **CC538:2**
 Depositions
 form of, **CC-FORM 31**
 reading to witness, **CC-540**, § **CC540:1** to § **CC540:3** [540(2)]
 signing by
 justice, **CC-540**, § **CC540:1** to § **CC540:3** [540(2)(c), (3)]
 witness, **CC-540**, § **CC540:1** to § **CC540:3** [540(2)(a), (b)]
 Discharge of accused, **CC-548**, § **CC548:1** to § **CC548:3** [548(1)(b)]
 Elections
 see **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS**
 Evidence
 see also **Witnesses**, *infra*
 accused's evidence, **CC-541**, § **CC541:1** to § **CC541:3**, **CC-657**, § **CC657:1**, § **CC657:2**
 confession, **CC-542**, § **CC542:1** to § **CC542:3**
 see also **ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS**
 credible or trustworthy, admissible, **CC-540**, § **CC540:1** to § **CC540:3** [540(7), (8)]
 cross-examination, **CC-540**, § **CC540:1** to § **CC540:3** [540(1)(a)], **CC-541**, § **CC541:1** to § **CC541:3** [541(5)]

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd
 limit examination or cross-examination, **CC-537**, § **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3** [537(1.1)]
 non-publication of, **CC-539**, § **CC539:1** to § **CC539:3**, **CC-542**, § **CC542:1** to § **CC542:3** [542(2)]
 reading in at trial, **CC-715**, § **CC715:1** to § **CC715:3**
 sound-recorded, transcript of, **CC-540**, § **CC540:1** to § **CC540:3** [540(6)]
 sufficiency, **CC-548**, § **CC548:1** to § **CC548:3** [548(1)(b)]
 taking and recording, **CC-540**, § **CC540:1** to § **CC540:3** [540(1)]
 variance between charge and evidence, adjournment if accused misled, **CC-547**, § **CC547:1**, § **CC547:2**
 Exclusion of public, **CC-537**, § **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3** [537(1)(h)]
 Fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.25**, § **CC672.25:1** to § **CC672.33**, § **CC672.33:1** to § **CC672.33:3**
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 discharge means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**, § **CC672.3:1**, § **CC672.3:2**
 sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, **CC-672.33**, § **CC672.33:1** to § **CC672.33:3** [672.33(5)]
 Inability of justice to continue, **CC-547.1**, § **CC547.1:1**, § **CC547.1:2**
 Irregularity or variance
 adjournment if accused misled by defect, **CC-547**, § **CC547:1**, § **CC547:2**
 not to affect validity, **CC-546**, § **CC546:1**, § **CC546:2**
 Jurisdiction
 inquiry by justice, **CC-535**, § **CC535:1** to § **CC535:3**
 offence committed in another jurisdiction, **CC-543**, § **CC543:1** to § **CC543:3**
 remand by justice to provincial court judge in certain cases, **CC-535**, § **CC535:1** to § **CC535:3**
 trial converted to preliminary inquiry, **CC-555**, § **CC555:1** to § **CC555:3**

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

- Language of accused, **CC-530**,
§ **CC530:1** to § **CC530:3** to
CC-530.1, § **CC530.1:1** to
§ **CC530.1:3**
see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
- Non-publication, order of, **CC-539**,
§ **CC539:1** to § **CC539:3**
- Ordered to stand trial
see Committal for trial, *supra*
- Order for pre-inquiry hearing, **CC-536.4**,
§ **CC536.4:1**
- Organization, appearance by, **CC-538**,
§ **CC538:1**, § **CC538:2**
- Powers of justice
 - adjourn proceedings, **CC-537**,
§ **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**
[**537(1)(a)**], **CC-547**, § **CC547:1**,
§ **CC547:2**
 - direct trial of issue re fitness to stand
trial
see MENTAL DISORDER
 - exclude members of public, **CC-537**,
§ **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**
[**537(1)(h)**]
 - limit examination or cross-examination,
CC-537, § **CC537:1** to
§ **CC537:3** [**537(1.1)**]
 - order restricting publication of evi-
dence, **CC-539**, § **CC539:1** to
§ **CC539:3**
 - order to bring up accused before
expiration of remand, **CC-FORM**
30
 - permit accused to be absent, **CC-537**,
§ **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**
[**537(1)(j.1)**]
 - remand accused to custody, **CC-537**,
§ **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**
[**537(1)(b)**]
 - remand for trial by judge of Nunavut
Court of Justice, **CC-536.1**,
§ **CC536.1:1**
 - remand for trial by provincial court
judge, **CC-536**, § **CC536:1** to
§ **CC536:3** [**536(1)**]
 - require attendance of declarant,
CC-540, § **CC540:1** to
§ **CC540:3** [**540(9)**]
 - Prisoner, procuring attendance of,
CC-527, § **CC527:1** to § **CC527:3**

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

- Provincial Court Judge deciding to hold
preliminary inquiry, **CC-555**,
§ **CC555:1** to § **CC555:3** [**555(1)** to
(**1.2**)]
- Publication ban, **CC-539**, § **CC539:1** to
§ **CC539:3**
- Reading in evidence from, **CC-715**,
§ **CC715:1** to § **CC715:3**
- Recognizance, for
committal for failure to comply,
CC-550, § **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**
[**550(4)**]
witness to testify at trial, **CC-550**,
§ **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**
- Re-election for trial during or after pre-
liminary inquiry, **CC-561**,
§ **CC561:1** to § **CC561:3** to
CC-563.1, § **CC563.1:1**
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
TIONS
- Request for preliminary inquiry, **CC-536**,
§ **CC536:1** to § **CC536:3** [**536(2)**,
(**4**)-(**4.2**)], **CC-536.1**, § **CC536.1:1**
[**536.1(2)**, (**4**), (**4.1**)]
no request made, where, **CC-536**,
§ **CC536:1** to § **CC536:3**
[**536(4.2)**], **CC-536.1**,
§ **CC536.1:1** [**536.1(4.2)**]
- Statement of
see also STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED
accused, use at trial, **CC-541**,
§ **CC541:1** to § **CC541:3**
[**541(3)**], **CC-657**, § **CC657:1**,
§ **CC657:2**
issues and witnesses, **CC-536.3**,
§ **CC536.3:1**, § **CC536.3:2**
- Stenographer, oath and affidavit, **CC-540**,
§ **CC540:1** to § **CC540:3** [**540(4)**,
(**5**)]
see also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY Oath
- Sufficiency of evidence, **CC-548**,
§ **CC548:1** to § **CC548:3**
[**548(1)(a)**]
- Transmission of
record, after committal, **CC-551**,
§ **CC551:1**, § **CC551:2**
restraint order re property re committal
for enterprise offence, **CC-462.36**,
§ **CC462.36:1**, § **CC462.36:2**

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

Video appearance, CC-537, § CC537:1
to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j), (k)]

Waiver, CC-549, § CC549:1 to
§ CC549:3

Witnesses

see also Evidence, supra; WITNESSES
accused, CC-541, § CC541:1 to
§ CC541:3 [541(3)], CC-657,
§ CC657:1, § CC657:2

accused's witnesses, CC-541,
§ CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(4),
(5)], CC-544, § CC544:1 to
§ CC544:3 [544(5)]

committing witness to prison for refus-
ing to be examined, CC-545,
§ CC545:1 to § CC545:3 [545(1)]

cross-examination, CC-540,
§ CC540:1 to § CC540:3
[540(1)(a)], CC-541, § CC541:1
to § CC541:3 [541(5)]

depositions, CC-540, § CC540:1 to
§ CC540:3 [540(2), (3)]

discharging witness committed to
prison, CC-550, § CC550:1,
§ CC550:2 [550(4)]

procuring attendance of, CC-697,
§ CC697:1, § CC697:2

procuring attendance of prisoner,
CC-527, § CC527:1 to
§ CC527:3

recognizance to testify at trial, CC-550,
§ CC550:1, § CC550:2,
CC-FORM 32

refusing to testify, CC-545, § CC545:1
to § CC545:3

Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC-67,
§ YC67:1 [YC 67(6) to (8)]

PREROGATIVE

Grant to person imprisoned, CC-748,
§ CC748:1 to § CC748:3 [748(1)]

Not affected by Criminal Code, CC-749,
§ CC749:1

PREROGATIVE REMEDIES

See EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

PRESENCE OF ACCUSED AT TRIAL

See also ACCUSED

Indictable proceedings, CC-650,
§ CC650:1 to § CC650:3

Summary conviction proceedings may
proceed in absence of defendant,

PRESENCE OF ACCUSED AT TRIAL

—Cont'd

CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3
[803(2) to (4)]

PRESERVATION OF COMPUTER DATA

Demand

contravention of, offence,

CC-487.0197, § CC487.0197:1

destruction of preserved data after
expiry of demand, CC-487.0194,
§ CC487.0194:1,
§ CC487.0194:2 [487.0194(1)]

making of, CC-487.012,
§ CC487.012:1, § CC487.012:2

not required for request for voluntary
preservation, CC-487.0195,
§ CC487.0195:1,
§ CC487.0195:2

order prohibiting disclosure of,
CC-487.0191, § CC487.0191:1,
§ CC487.0191:2

Order for

application for, CC-487.013,
§ CC487.013:1, § CC487.013:2

contravention of, offence,
CC-487.0198, § CC487.0198:1

destruction of preserved data after
expiry of order, CC-487.0194,
§ CC487.0194:1,
§ CC487.0194:2 [487.0194(2)]

order prohibiting disclosure of,
CC-487.0191, § CC487.0191:1,
§ CC487.0191:2

PRESERVATION OF LIFE

See ENDANGERING LIFE; NECES-
SARIES OF LIFE

PRESERVING ORDER IN COURT,

CC-484, § CC484:1 to § CC484:3

See also CONTEMPT OF COURT

PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE,

CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Deemed not to be guilty until convicted or
discharged, CC-6, § CC6:1 to
§ CC6:3 [6(1)]

Not to be convicted or discharged of
offence committed outside Canada,
CC-6, § CC6:1 to § CC6:3 [6(2)]

see also JURISDICTION Territorial

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

- Age, **CC-658**, § **CC658:1**, § **CC658:2** [658(5)]
- Arson for fraudulent purpose, fire insurance, **CC-435**, § **CC435:1** to § **CC435:3** [435(2)]
see also **ARSON**
- Being unlawfully in dwelling-house, **CC-349**, § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3** [349(2)]
- Blood sample, blood-alcohol concentration, **CC-320.31**, § **CC320.31:1** [320.31(4)]
- Branding, **CC-338**, § **CC338:1** to § **CC338:3** [338(3)]
- Brand mark on lumber or equipment, **CC-339**, § **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2** [339(4)]
- Breaking in/out, **CC-348**, § **CC348:1** to § **CC348:3** [348(2)]
- Care or control of motor vehicle
see **BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Cattle theft, presumption from branding, **CC-338**, § **CC338:1** to § **CC338:3** [338(3)]
see also **ANIMALS Cattle**
- Causing disturbance, **CC-175**, § **CC175:1** to § **CC175:3** [175(2)]
- Cheque dishonoured, presumption re false pretence, **CC-362**, § **CC362:1** to § **CC362:3** [362(4), (5)]
- Common betting house
see **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES**
- Compulsion of spouse, no presumption, **CC-18**, § **CC18:1** to § **CC18:3**
- Cruelty to animals, **CC-445.1**, § **CC445.1:1** to § **CC445.1:3** [445.1(3), (4)]
- Dealer in stores to the Crown, **CC-421**, § **CC421:1**, § **CC421:2**
- Deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, re damage to property, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3** [429(1)]
- Duty to provide necessities of life, **CC-215**, § **CC215:1** to § **CC215:3** [215(4)]
- Dwelling-house, entering or being in, **CC-349**, § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3** [349(2)]

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

—Cont'd

- Enlistment, re unlawful use of military certificates, **CC-421**, § **CC421:1**, § **CC421:2** [421(1)]
- Entering or being in dwelling-house, **CC-349**, § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3** [349(2)]
- Evidence to the contrary
 - blood samples, presumption re blood-alcohol content, **CC-320.31**, § **CC320.31:1** [320.31(4)]
see also **BLOOD SAMPLES**
 - breaking in/out, **CC-348**, § **CC348:1** to § **CC348:3** [348(2)]
 - breath samples, presumption re blood-alcohol content, **CC-320.31**, § **CC320.31:1** [320.31(4)]
see also **BREATHALYZER**
 - certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of probation or conditional sentence, **CC-729**, § **CC729:1**, § **CC729:2**
 - dealer in stores, **CC-421**, § **CC421:1**, § **CC421:2**
 - deprivation of property, **CC-657.1**, § **CC657.1:1**, § **CC657.1:2**
 - entering or being in dwelling house, **CC-349**, § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3** [349(2)]
 - lumber, presumption from brand mark, **CC-339**, § **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2** [339(4)]
 - motor vehicle identification number obliterated, **CC-354**, § **CC354:1** to § **CC354:3** [354(2), (3)]
 - ownership of property, **CC-657.1**, § **CC657.1:1**, § **CC657.1:2**
 - sanity, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3** [16(2)]
 - serial number obliterated, presumption of knowledge
 - firearm, **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2** [108(4)]
 - vehicle, **CC-354**, § **CC354:1** to § **CC354:3** [354(2), (3)]
 - value of property, **CC-657.1**, § **CC657.1:1**, § **CC657.1:2**
- Failing to stop after accident, conveyance, **CC-320.16**, § **CC320.16:1**, § **CC320.16:2**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

—Cont'd

- Firearms, presumption of knowledge of altered, defaced or removed serial number, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]**
see also **WEAPONS Firearms**
- Food, beverage or accommodation, presumption from obtaining, **CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2 [364(2), (3)]**
- Fraud
 - importation of goods, presumption from, **CC-414, § CC414:1, § CC414:2**
 - mines, presumption re offences, **CC-396, § CC396:1, § CC396:2 [396(2)]**
 - obtaining food and lodging, presumption of fraud, **CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2 [364(2)]**
- Goods, presumption produced in the country from which shipped, **CC-414, § CC414:1, § CC414:2**
- Identification number obliterated, motor vehicles, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
- Importation of goods, presumption of fraud, **CC-414, § CC414:1, § CC414:2**
- Inference re proceeds of crime, **CC-462.39, § CC462.39:1, § CC462.39:2**
- Innocence, resumption of, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
- Insanity, presumption of not suffering from mental disorder so as to be exempt from criminal responsibility, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2)]**
see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Lumber, presumption from brand mark, **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(4)]**
- Mental disorder, presumption of not suffering from mental disorder so as to be exempt from criminal responsibility, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2)]**
see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Mines, presumption re offences, **CC-396, § CC396:1, § CC396:2 [396(2)]**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

—Cont'd

- Motor vehicle identification obliterated, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
- Necessaries of life, presumptions re, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3 [215(4)]**
- Obtaining food, beverage or accommodation by fraud, **CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2 [364(2), (3)]**
- Offences against animals, **CC-445.1, § CC445.1:1 to § CC445.1:3 [445.1(3), (4)]**
- Possession of valuable mineral, **CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2**
- Possession of vehicle with identification number obliterated, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
- Presumption
 - against
 - see **Presumption against, infra**
 - arson, re violation of fire prevention laws, **CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3 [436(2)]**
 - goods were produced in the country from which shipped, **CC-414, § CC414:1, § CC414:2**
 - innocence, presumption of innocence, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - necessaries of life, presumptions re, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3 [215(4)]**
 - sanity
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER**
 - serial number obliterated, knowledge presumed
 - firearm, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]**
 - vehicle, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
 - status from cohabitation, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3 [215(4)(a)]**
 - Presumption against
 - holder of firearm, vehicle, having obliterated serial number, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)], CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

—Cont'd

- Presumption against—Cont'd
 - holder or beneficiary of insurance re
arson, **CC-435**, § **CC435:1 to**
§ **CC435:3**
 - mental disorder, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1 to**
§ **CC16:3 [16(2)]**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 - Criminal responsibility
 - summary conviction appeal unless con-
trary shown, **CC-820**, § **CC820:1**,
§ **CC820:2 [820(2)]**
- Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.39**,
§ **CC462.39:1**, § **CC462.39:2**
- see also **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
- Property obtained by an enterprise crime,
inference thereof, **CC-462.39**,
§ **CC462.39:1**, § **CC462.39:2**
- see also **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
- Sanity
- see **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Selling defective stores to Crown,
CC-421, § **CC421:1**, § **CC421:2**
[421(1)]
- Serial number obliterated, knowledge
presumed
- firearm, **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**,
§ **CC108:2 [108(4)]**
- vehicle, **CC-354**, § **CC354:1 to**
§ **CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
- Theft of valuable minerals, **CC-656**,
§ **CC656:1**, § **CC656:2**
- Unlawfully in dwelling-house, **CC-349**,
§ **CC349:1 to § CC349:3 [349(2)]**
- Valuable mineral, **CC-394**, § **CC394:1**,
§ **CC394:2 [394(4)]**, **CC-656**,
§ **CC656:1**, § **CC656:2**
- Wilfully causing event to occur, re dam-
age to property, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1**
to § **CC429:3 [429(1)]**

PRESUMPTIVE OFFENCE

See **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

PRE-TRIAL MOTIONS, CC-645,

§ **CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(5)]**

See also **CASE MANAGEMENT; TRIAL**

PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS

See **CONVICTIONS; SENTENCE**

Greater punishment by reason of
previous convictions

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

- Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
- proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1 to**
§ **CC111:3**
- see also **WEAPONS Firearms**
- summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**,
§ **CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
- Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**,
§ **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
CC-188, § **CC188:1 to**
§ **CC188:3 [188(4)]**
- see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS
- judicial review of ineligibility for
parole, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1 to**
§ **CC745.6:3**
- see also **PAROLE Ineligibility for**
parole
- Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
- seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications,
CC-320, § **CC320:1 to**
§ **CC320:3 [320(8)]**
- see also **HATE PROPAGANDA;**
SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- obscene publications, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1 to § CC164:3**
[164(8)]
- see also **OBSCENITY; SEARCH**
AND SEIZURE
- superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-2, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
CC-188, § **CC188:1 to**
§ **CC188:3 [188(1)]**, **CC-552**,

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND—Cont'd

Judge defined for—Cont'd

§ CC552:1, § CC552:2

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
Without Jury, CC-552,
§ CC552:1, § CC552:2

see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
Judge alone trial

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
Accused Before a Justice and
Interim Release, CC-493,
§ CC493:1 to § CC493:3

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY

Language of accused, regulations for Part
XVII, CC-533, § CC533:1

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
period, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
§ CC745.6:3

Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, CC-812,
§ CC812:1 to § CC812:3
[812(1)(f)]

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

PRIOR CONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Recent complaint rules abrogated,
CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2

PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Adverse witnesses, CEA-9, § CEA9:1

Cross-examination upon
one's own witness, CEA-9, § CEA9:1
opponent's witness, CEA-10,
§ CEA10:1

Proving statement, CEA-11, § CEA11:1

Statement during youth court assessment,
YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)]

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

PRISON

See also PENITENTIARY; SENTENCE
Imprisonment

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Officers and employees as peace officers,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

PRISON—Cont'd

Reading the Riot Act, CC-67, § CC67:1
to § CC67:3

see also RIOT

**PRISON BREACH, CC-144, § CC144:1,
§ CC144:2**

PRISONER

Insane or mentally ill

see MENTAL DISORDER

Procuring attendance at court, CC-527,
§ CC527:1 to § CC527:3

Receipt for, by keeper of prison,
CC-FORM 43

Transfer of prisoner, CC-527, § CC527:1
to § CC527:3 [527(7) to (9)]

PRISONER OF WAR

Assisting escape of, CC-148, § CC148:1,
§ CC148:2

PRISONER'S RIGHTS

See CHARTER OF RIGHTS Cruel and
unusual treatment or punishment;
PAROLE; SENTENCE

PRIVACY, PROTECTION OF

See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS

Appeals

see SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS

Consent to prosecute

see ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL Consent
to prosecute

Direct indictment, CC-577, § CC577:1 to
§ CC577:3

Fear of sexual offence against child,
CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
§ CC810.1:3, CC-811, § CC811:1,
§ CC811:2

see also FEAR OF SEXUAL
OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD

Intervention by Attorney General,
CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3
Canada, of, CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1,
§ CC579.1:2

not staying proceedings, CC-579.01,
§ CC579.01:1, § CC579.01:2

Issuing process, CC-507.1, § CC507.1:1
to § CC507.1:3

PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS—Cont'd

- Preferring indictment, **CC-566**,
 § **CC566:1**, § **CC566:2**, **CC-574**,
 § **CC574:1** to § **CC574:3** [574(3)],
 CC-577, § **CC577:1** to § **CC577:3**
 see also **INDICTMENTS AND**
 INFORMATIONS Preferring
 indictment
- Prosecutor, defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
 § **CC2:2**, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**,
 § **CC785:2**
- Remission of penalty by Governor in
 Council, costs not to include those of
 private prosecutor, **CC-748.1**,
 § **CC748.1:1** [748.1(2)]
- Stay of proceedings
 see also **ATTORNEY GENERAL/**
 SOLICITOR GENERAL;
 INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
 MATIONS
- Attorney General, by, **CC-579**,
 § **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3**,
 CC-579.1, § **CC579.1:1**,
 § **CC579.1:2**
- Sureties to keep the peace, **CC-810**,
 § **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3**, **CC-811**,
 § **CC811:1**, § **CC811:2**
 see also **THREATENING**
- Youth Criminal Justice Act proceedings,
 YC-24

PRIVILEGE

- Alternative measures
 records, **CC-717.1**, § **CC717.1:1**,
 CC-717.4, § **CC717.4:1** to
 § **CC717.4:3** [717.4(4), (5)]
 statements accepting responsibility not
 admissible, **CC-717**, § **CC717:1**
 to § **CC717:3** [717(3)]
- Assessment orders and protected state-
 ments, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to
 § **CC672.21:3**
 see also Protected statements, *infra*;
 MENTAL DISORDER Assess-
 ment orders
- Cabinet, **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
- Confidential communications, **CC-189**,
 § **CC189:1** to § **CC189:3** [189(6)]
- Crown privilege
 see also **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT**
 Privilege
- confidence of the Queen's Privy
 Council, **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

- Crown privilege—Cont'd
 disclosure of government information,
 CEA-37, § **CEA37:1** to § **CEA-**
 37.3
 international relations or national
 defence or security, **CEA-38**,
 § **CEA38:1** to § **CEA-38.16**
- Incriminating questions, **CEA-5**,
 § **CEA5:1**, **CH-13**, § **CH13:1**
 see also **SELF- INCRIMINATION**
- International relations
 see National security, *infra*
- Marital communications, **CEA-4**,
 § **CEA4:1**, § **CEA4:2** [CE 4(3)]
- National defence
 see National security, *infra*
- National security, **CEA-38**, § **CEA38:1**
 to § **CEA-38.16**, **CEA-SCH**
 see also Crown privilege, *supra*
 appeal to Federal Court of Appeal,
 CEA-38.09, § **CEA38.09:1**
 appeal to Supreme Court of Canada,
 CEA-38.1
 application to Federal Court, **CEA-**
 38.04, § **CEA38.04:1**
 Attorney General may apply to Federal
 Court respecting disclosure, **CEA-**
 38.04, § **CEA38.04:1**
- Attorney General may authorize
 disclosure, **CEA-38.03**
- Attorney General may be required to
 give notice, **CEA-38.07**
- Attorney General may enter into
 disclosure agreement, **CEA-**
 38.031
- Attorney General may issue fiat to
 assume prosecution, **CEA-38.15**
- Attorney General may issue prohibition
 certificate, **CEA-38.13**
- definitions, **CEA-38**, § **CEA38:1**
- designated entities, **CEA SCH**
- disclosure prohibited, **CEA-38.02**,
 § **CEA38.02:1**
- ex parte representations, **CEA-38.11**,
 § **CEA38.11:1** [CE 38.11(2)]
- hearing to be in private, **CEA-38.11**,
 § **CEA38.11:1** [CE 38.11(1)]
- judge may order disclosure, **CEA-**
 38.06, § **CEA38.06:1**
- military proceedings, **CEA-38.01**,
 § **CEA38.01:1** [CE 38.01(5)],

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

National security, **CEA-38**, § **CEA38:1**
to § **CEA-38.16**, **CEA-SCH**
—Cont'd
 CEA-38.13 [CE 38.13(2)], **CEA-38.131** [CE 38.131(3)]
notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA-38.01**, § **CEA38.01:1**
notice to Minister of National Defence, **CEA-38.01**, § **CEA38.01:1** [CE 38.01(6)]
prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-38.14**, § **CEA38.14:1**
protective order, **CEA-38.12**, § **CEA38.12:1**
reference to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.08**
regulations, **CEA-38.16**
report to presiding officer, **CEA-38.05**
review of prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.131**
Private communications, **CC-189**, § **CC189:1** to § **CC189:3** [189(6)]
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Privy Council, **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
Production, privilege against, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(10)(a)(iii), (10)(b)]
Protected statements
 admissibility notwithstanding, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(3)]
 see also MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders
 definition, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(1)]
 not admissible without accused's consent, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(2)]
 young persons, **YC-147**, § **YC147:1**
Protection of privacy, **CC-189**, § **CC189:1** to § **CC189:3** [189(6)]
Public interest privilege
 see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Privilege
Public policy, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(10)(b)]
Search and seizure, solicitor-client privilege claimed
 see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

Search and seizure, solicitor-client privilege claimed—Cont'd
 application to judge re disclosure, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(3), (4)]
 copies, re making of, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(2), (8), (9)]
 custody of sealed package, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(2)]
 definitions, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(1)]
 order to custodian to deliver, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(6)]
Self-incrimination
 see SELF-INCRIMINATION
Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3**, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(10)(a)(ii)]
Specified public interest, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1**
 appeal to court of appeal, **CEA-37.1**, § **CEA37.1:1**
 appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-37.2**
 protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-37.3**

PRIZE FIGHTS, **CC-83**, § **CC83:1**, § **CC83:2**

PROBATION

See BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE

PROCEDURE

See also CASE MANAGEMENT
Indictable offences
 see APPEALS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Irregularities in, not causing loss of jurisdiction, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3**
Proceedings, defined for summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**
Recommencement of proceedings after dismissal for want of prosecution, **CC-485.1**, § **CC485.1:1** to § **CC485.1:3**

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

- Summary conviction proceedings
see SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS; SUMMARY
CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Transfer of charges
see TRANSFER OF CHARGES

PROCEEDINGS

- See also APPEALS; JURISDICTION;
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; TRIAL
- Absent accused, CC-475, § CC475:1 to
§ CC475:3, CC-598, § CC598:1 to
§ CC598:3, CC-650, § CC650:1 to
§ CC650:3 [650(2)], CC-803,
§ CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2)]
- Defined for summary conviction proceed-
ings, CC-785, § CC785:1,
§ CC785:2
- Irregularities in, not causing loss of juris-
diction, CC-485, § CC485:1 to
§ CC485:3
- Recommended, CC-485.1, § CC485.1:1
to § CC485.1:3, CC-579,
§ CC579:1 to § CC579:3 [579(2))]
- Want of prosecution, CC-485, § CC485:1
to § CC485:3 [485(3)]

PROCEEDINGS IN FOREIGN COURTS

- Application of Act, CEA-43
- Construction of Act, CEA-45
- Defined terms, CEA-44
- Order for examination of witness in Can-
ada
 - administering oath, CEA-49
 - enforcement of order, CEA-47
 - expenses and conduct money, CEA-48
 - letters rogatory, enforcement of, CEA-
46, § CEA46:1, CEA-51 [CE
51(2)]
 - procedure, CEA-46, § CEA46:1
 - refusal to answer/produce document,
CEA-50
 - rules of court, CEA-51 [CE 51(1)]
 - video links, CEA-46, § CEA46:1

PROCEEDS OF CRIME

- See also OFFENCE-RELATED PROP-
ERTY; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN
GOODS
- Appeal
 - forfeiture order included in definition
of sentence, CC-673, § CC673:1
to § CC673:3

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

- Appeal—Cont'd
 - in rem proceedings, CC-462.44,
§ CC462.44:1, § CC462.44:2
 - restraint order, CC-462.44,
§ CC462.44:1, § CC462.44:2,
CC-462.45, § CC462.45:1,
§ CC462.45:2
 - review of search warrant to seize prop-
erty, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to
§ CC462.34:3
 - suspension of order pending appeal,
CC-683, § CC683:1 to
§ CC683:3 [683(5)]
- Application for forfeiture upon in rem
proceedings, CC-462.38,
§ CC462.38:1 to § CC462.38:3
- Attorney General
 - appeal, CC-462.44, § CC462.44:1,
§ CC462.44:2
 - application for disclosure of income tax
information, CC-462.48,
§ CC462.48:1, § CC462.48:2
 - application for in rem forfeiture hear-
ing, CC-462.38, § CC462.38:1 to
§ CC462.38:3
 - application for restraint order,
CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to
§ CC462.33:3
 - copies may be made by Attorney Gen-
eral before return, CC-462.46,
§ CC462.46:1, § CC462.46:2
 - forfeiture of property on conviction,
CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to
§ CC462.37:3
 - regulations may be made by Attorney
General for forfeited property,
CC-462.5, § CC462.5:1,
§ CC462.5:2
 - residual disposal of property seized or
dealt with pursuant to special war-
rants or restrain orders,
CC-462.43, § CC462.43:1 to
§ CC462.43:3
 - search warrant application, CC-462.32,
§ CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3
 - undertakings by Attorney General,
CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to
§ CC462.33:3 [462.33(6)]
- Copies of documents returned or
forfeited, CC-462.46, § CC462.46:1,
§ CC462.46:2

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

- Definitions, CC-462.3, § CC462.3:1 to § CC462.3:3
- Designated offence, defined, CC-462.3, § CC462.3:1 to § CC462.3:3
- Destruction order, CC-462.331, § CC462.331:1, § CC462.331:2 [462.331(3) to (7)]
- Disclosure of information, CC-462.47, § CC462.47:1, § CC462.47:2
 - application for income tax information, CC-462.48, § CC462.48:1, § CC462.48:2
- Drug offences
 - Controlled Drugs and Substances Act provisions, CD-14, § CD14:1 to § CD-22
 - possession of property obtained by controlled drugs and substances offences, CD-4, § CD4:1
 - trafficking in controlled drugs and substances, CD-5, § CD5:1
- Fine in lieu of forfeiture, CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3 [462.37(3), (4)]
- Forfeiture of proceeds of crime
 - copies may be made by Attorney General before return, CC-462.46, § CC462.46:1, § CC462.46:2
 - fine in lieu of, CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3 [462.37(3), (4)]
 - inference that property proceeds of crime, CC-462.39, § CC462.39:1, § CC462.39:2
 - in rem proceedings, CC-462.38, § CC462.38:1 to § CC462.38:3, CC-462.44, § CC462.44:1, § CC462.44:2 to CC-462.46, § CC462.46:1, § CC462.46:2
 - notice, CC-462.41, § CC462.41:1 to § CC462.41:3
 - other provisions unaffected, CC-462.49, § CC462.49:1, § CC462.49:2
 - property obtained by crime, CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3
 - relief from order by innocent part, CC-462.41, § CC462.41:1 to § CC462.41:3 [462.41(3)], CC-462.42, § CC462.42:1 to § CC462.42:3

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

- Forfeiture of proceeds of crime—Cont'd
 - upon conviction, CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3 [462.37(1), (2)]
- Laundering proceeds of crime, CC-462.31, § CC462.31:1 to § CC462.31:3
- Legal fees
 - exemption from restraint order or seizure, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(4), (5), (5.1)]
 - taxing, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(5.2)]
- Living expenses, exemption from restraint order or seizure, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(4)]
- Management order, CC-462.331, § CC462.331:1, § CC462.331:2
- Money laundering, CC-462.31, § CC462.31:1 to § CC462.31:3
- Privilege
 - see PRIVILEGE
- Recognizance
 - cancelling of, CC-462.43, § CC462.43:1 to § CC462.43:3
 - in lieu of restraint order, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3
- Regulations, CC-462.5, § CC462.5:1, § CC462.5:2
- Restitution of property obtained by crime, CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3
 - see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
- Restraint order
 - appeal, CC-462.44, § CC462.44:1, § CC462.44:2, CC-462.45, § CC462.45:1, § CC462.45:2
 - application for, CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3
 - duration of, CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3 [462.33(10)], CC-462.35, § CC462.35:1 to § CC462.35:3
 - exemption for living expenses and legal fees, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(4), (5)]
 - expiry of, CC-462.35, § CC462.35:1 to § CC462.35:3

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

- Restraint order—Cont'd
 - interlocutory sale, **CC-462.331**,
§ **CC462.331:1**, § **CC462.331:2**
[**462.331(3)(a)**]
 - Minister of Public Works and Govern-
ment Services taking control of
property, **CC-462.331**,
§ **CC462.331:1**, § **CC462.331:2**
[**462.331(2)**]
 - notice to persons interested in property,
CC-462.32, § **CC462.32:1** to
§ **CC462.32:3** [**462.32(5)**]
 - perishable property, **CC-462.331**,
§ **CC462.331:1**, § **CC462.331:2**
[**462.331(3)(a)**]
 - recognizance in lieu of, **CC-462.34**,
§ **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3**
[**462.34(4)**]
 - registration of, against affected prop-
erty, **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1** to
§ **CC462.33:3** [**462.33(9)**]
 - review of, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1**
to § **CC462.34:3**
 - revocation of, **CC-462.43**,
§ **CC462.43:1** to § **CC462.43:3**
 - undertakings by Attorney General,
CC-462.33, § **CC462.33:1** to
§ **CC462.33:3** [**462.33(7)**]
- Search warrant to seize property subject
to forfeiture
 - see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - application for, **CC-462.32**,
§ **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**
[**462.32(1)**, (**2**)]
 - copies may be made before return of
seized property, **CC-462.46**,
§ **CC462.46:1**, § **CC462.46:2**
 - digital assets and virtual currency,
CC-462.321
 - execution of, **CC-462.32**,
§ **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**
[**462.32(4)**]
 - exemption for living expenses and legal
fees, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to
§ **CC462.34:3** [**462.34(4)**, (**5**)]
 - expiry of detention order, **CC-462.35**,
§ **CC462.35:1** to § **CC462.35:3**
 - notice to persons interested in property,
CC-462.32, § **CC462.32:1** to
§ **CC462.32:3** [**462.32(5)**]
 - recognizance in lieu of, **CC-462.34**,

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

- Search warrant to seize property subject
to forfeiture—Cont'd
 - § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3**
[**462.34(4)**]
 - report following execution, **CC-462.32**,
§ **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**
[**462.32(4)(b)**], **CC-462.36**,
§ **CC462.36:1**, § **CC462.36:2**
 - return of seized property, **CC-462.43**,
§ **CC462.43:1** to § **CC462.43:3**
 - review of, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1**
to § **CC462.34:3**
 - seizure of property not specified in war-
rant, **CC-489**, § **CC489:1** to
§ **CC489:3**
 - undertakings by Attorney General,
CC-462.32, § **CC462.32:1** to
§ **CC462.32:3** [**462.32(6)**]
- Special search warrant
 - see Search warrant to seize property
subject to forfeiture, *supra*
- Trafficking in, **CC-355.1**, § **CC355.1:1** to
§ **CC-355.5**, § **CC355.5:1**
- Voidable transfers, setting aside,
CC-462.4, § **CC462.4:1**,
§ **CC462.4:2**

PROCESS

- See also **APPEARANCE NOTICE; SUM-
MONS; WARRANTS**
- Forms, justice not required to affix seal,
CC-849, § **CC849:1** [**849(2)**]
- Issue on holiday, validity, **CC-20**,
§ **CC20:1**, § **CC20:2**
- Service on corporation, **CC-703.2**,
§ **CC703.2:1**, § **CC703.2:2**

PROCLAMATION

- Judicial notice of, **CC-781**, § **CC781:1** to
§ **CC781:3** [**781(2)**]
- Riot, reading Riot Act
 - offences related to proclamations,
CC-68, § **CC68:1**, § **CC68:2**
 - reading proclamation, **CC-67**,
§ **CC67:1** to § **CC67:3**

PROCURING

- Corroboration not required, **CC-274**,
§ **CC274:1** to § **CC274:3**
- Counselling
 - includes procuring, **CC-22**, § **CC22:1**
to § **CC22:3** [**22(3)**]

PROCURING—Cont'd

Counselling—Cont'd

offence that is not committed, **CC-464**,
§ **CC464:1** to § **CC464:3**

Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**, § **CC170:1**, § **CC170:2**
see also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

Party to offence by procuring person,
CC-22, § **CC22:1** to § **CC22:3**

PROCURING CONVICTION AND DEATH

False evidence, by, not homicide,
CC-222, § **CC222:1** to § **CC222:3**
[**222(6)**]

PROCURING FEIGNED MARRIAGE, CC-292, § CC292:1 to § CC292:3

PRODUCTION ORDER

Conditions in, **CC-487.019**,
§ **CC487.019:1**, § **CC487.019:2**
Contravention of, offence, **CC-487.0198**,
§ **CC487.0198:1**

Destruction of preserved data,
CC-487.0194, § **CC487.0194:1**,
§ **CC487.0194:2** [**487.0194(3)**, (**4**)]

Financial data, in respect of, **CC-487.018**,
§ **CC487.018:1**, § **CC487.018:2**

General production order, **CC-487.014**,
§ **CC487.014:1** to § **CC487.014:3**

Order prohibiting disclosure of,
CC-487.0191, § **CC487.0191:1**,
§ **CC487.0191:2**

Power to vary or revoke, **CC-487.019**,
§ **CC487.019:1**, § **CC487.019:2**
[**487.019(3)**]

Review of, **CC-487.0193**,
§ **CC487.0193:1** to § **CC487.0193:3**

Self-incrimination not excusing compliance, **CC-487.0196**,
§ **CC487.0196:1**, § **CC487.0196:2**

Tracing of specified communication,
CC-487.015, § **CC487.015:1**,
§ **CC487.015:2**

Tracking data, in respect of, **CC-487.017**,
§ **CC487.017:1**, § **CC487.017:2**

Transmission data, in respect of,
CC-487.016, § **CC487.016:1**,
§ **CC487.016:2**

PROHIBITED GOODS

Obtaining carriage by false representation, **CC-401**, § **CC401:1**,
§ **CC401:2**

PROHIBITED WEAPON

See **WEAPONS**

PROHIBITION

Appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784**,
§ **CC784:1** to § **CC784:3** [**784(1)**]

Application of Part XXVI of Criminal Code, **CC-774**, § **CC774:1**,
§ **CC774:2**

Rules of court re, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1** to
§ **CC482:3** [**482(3)(c)**]

PROHIBITION ORDERS

See also **MOTOR VEHICLES**;
WEAPONS

Conveyances, **CC-320.24**, § **CC320.24:1**

Custody of animal or bird, **CC-447.1**,
§ **CC447.1:1**, § **CC447.1:2**

Firearm, ammunition, explosives,
CC-109, § **CC109:1** to § **CC109:3**

see also **WEAPONS Firearms**

Importing and exporting stolen goods,
CC-355.3, § **CC355.3:1**,
§ **CC355.3:2**

Motor vehicles, **CC-320.24**,
§ **CC320.24:1**

Prohibited locations re sex offenders,
CC-161, § **CC161:1** to § **CC161:3**

no order re young person, **YC-42**,
§ **YC42:1** [**YC 42(2)(j)**]

offence, **CC-161**, § **CC161:1** to
§ **CC161:3** [**161(4)**]

Weapons, **CC-109**, § **CC109:1** to
§ **CC109:3**, **CC-110**, § **CC110:1** to
§ **CC110:3**, **CC-117.05**,
§ **CC117.05:1** to § **CC117.05:3**
[**117.05(4)** to (**9**)]

appeals, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1** to
§ **CC111:3** [**111(8)**, (**9**)]

application for prohibition order,
CC-111, § **CC111:1** to § **CC111:3**

authorizations revoked or amended,
CC-116, § **CC116:1**, § **CC116:2**

discretionary order, **CC-110**,
§ **CC110:1** to § **CC110:3**

firearms prohibition, **CC-109**,
§ **CC109:1** to § **CC109:3**,
CC-110, § **CC110:1** to
§ **CC110:3**, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1**
to § **CC810:3** [**810(3.1)**, (**5**)],
CC-810.2, § **CC810.2:1** to
§ **CC810.2:3** [**810.2(5)**]

PROHIBITION ORDERS—Cont'd

- Weapons, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3, CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4) to (9)]—Cont'd
 - forfeiture, CC-115, § CC115:1, § CC115:2
 - lifting order for sustenance or employment, CC-113, § CC113:1, § CC113:2
 - mandatory, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3
 - order limiting access, CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2
 - possession contrary to order, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3
 - return to owner, CC-117, § CC117:1, § CC117:2
 - revocation of order, CC-112, § CC112:1, CC-117.012, § CC117.012:1, § CC117.012:2
 - surrender requirement, CC-114, § CC114:1, § CC114:2
 - young person, YC-51, § YC51:1
- Young person, YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)], YC-51, § YC51:1

PROMISE TO APPEAR

- See also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Conditional release, CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3
- Contents, CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(1)-(3)]
- Continuation pending granting of discharge, CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]
 - see also SENTENCE Discharges
- Failure to appear, effect, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(5), (6), (8) to (11)], CC-502, § CC502:1, § CC502:2
- Form of, CC-FORM 10
- Issue on holiday, valid, CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2
- Period in force, CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(1)]
- Signing by accused, CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(4)]

PROMOTING HATRED, CC-319,
§ CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(1)]

PROMOTING ILLICIT DRUG USE

See DRUGS

PROPERTY

See also REAL PROPERTY

Arson

see ARSON

Compensation for loss or damage

enforcement, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(1)]

order for payment, CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3 [738(1)]

payment from money found on accused, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(2)]

Compensation to ibona fide purchaser

enforcement, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(1)]

order for payment, CC-739, § CC739:1, § CC739:2

payment from money found on accused, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(2)]

Defence of colour of right or lawful

excuse, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]

Defence of property, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3

see also DEFENCES

Definition

arson, re, CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2

see also ARSON

general, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(1)]

offences against certain property, re, CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2

ownership of property, for purposes of indictment, CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3

Destruction

partial interest, no defence, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(a)]

total interest no defence where intent to defraud, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(b)]

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Mischief to property, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to § **CC430:3** [430(3), (4), (4.1), (4.2), (5.1)]

Obtained by crime
see **POSSESSION**

Ownership

arson, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1** to § **CC433:3** to **CC-436.1**, § **CC436.1:1**, § **CC436.1:2**

proof by affidavit or solemn declaration, **CC-657.1**, § **CC657.1:1**, § **CC657.1:2**

purposes of indictment, for, **CC-588**, § **CC588:1** to § **CC588:3**

Photographed property admissible, **CC-491.2**, § **CC491.2:1**

see also **PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE**

Proof of ownership or value by affidavit or solemn declaration, **CC-657.1**, § **CC657.1:1**, § **CC657.1:2**

Proof that stolen, **CC-657.2**, § **CC657.2:1** to § **CC657.2:3**

Restitution to owner, **CC-462.43**, § **CC462.43:1** to § **CC462.43:3**, **CC-491.1**, § **CC491.1:1** to § **CC491.1:3**

see also **SENTENCE Compensation** and restitution

Stamps, value, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [4(1)]

Wilful damage
see **MISCHIEF**

PROSECUTOR

See also **ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**

Assessment orders, application for, **CC-672.12**, § **CC672.12:1** to § **CC672.12:3**

see also **MENTAL DISORDER**

Definitions

general, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

Jury selection
see **JURIES Empanelling**

PROSECUTOR—Cont'd

Preferring indictment, **CC-574**, § **CC574:1** to § **CC574:3**, **CC-577**, § **CC577:1** to § **CC577:3**

see also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment**

Private prosecutor

see **PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS**

PROSPECTUS

False, making, circulating, etc., **CC-400**, § **CC400:1** to § **CC400:3**

PROTECTION OF PERSONS ENFORCING THE LAW

Arrest without warrant, **CC-28**, § **CC28:1**, § **CC28:2**

Carrying out sentence, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to § **CC25:3** [25(2)]

Excessive force, criminal responsibility, **CC-26**, § **CC26:1** to § **CC26:3**

Execution of process, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to § **CC25:3** [25(2)]

General protection provision, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to § **CC25:3** [25(1)]

Peace officer and person assisting using force re arrest, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to § **CC25:3** [25(4)]

Persons using force intended or likely to cause death or grievous bodily harm, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to § **CC25:3** [25(3)]

see also **BODILY HARM; DEATH**

Preventing breach of the peace, **CC-30**, § **CC30:1**, § **CC30:2**

Preventing commission of offence, **CC-27**, § **CC27:1** to § **CC27:3**

aircraft, on, **CC-27.1**, § **CC27.1:1**

Preventing escape of inmate from penitentiary, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to § **CC25:3** [25(5)]

PROTECTION OF PERSONS IN LOCO PARENTIS

Correction of child using reasonable force, **CC-43**, § **CC43:1** to § **CC43:3**

PROTECTION OF PRIVACY

See **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

See DEFENCES

PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE

See also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Definitions

general, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

judge defined for firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**

see also WEAPONS Firearms

Election by accused before, **CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3**

Firearms prohibition order, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**

see also WEAPONS Firearms

Indictable offences

see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES

absolute, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**

accused elects, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(3)], CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(3)]**

deciding to hold preliminary inquiry instead of trial, **CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(1)]**

Issue of process to witness, **CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-699, § CC699:1 to § CC699:3**

Powers may be exercised by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573, § CC573:1**

Powers of two justices, **CC-483, § CC483:1, § CC483:2**

Power to preserve order in court, **CC-484, § CC484:1 to § CC484:3**

Preliminary inquiries

see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Remand by justice to, re absolute jurisdiction and electable offences, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3**

Trial of indictable offences

see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

Intimidation by violence, **CC-51, § CC51:1, § CC51:2**

evidence of overt acts, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**

indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]**

PROVINCIAL RULES OF EVIDENCE

Applicability to criminal, federal proceedings, **CEA-40, § CEA40:1**

PROVISO

See EXCUSE

PROVOCATION

See also MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER

Reducing murder to manslaughter, **CC-232, § CC232:1 to § CC232:3**

PROWLING BY NIGHT

Private property, on, **CC-177, § CC177:1 to § CC177:3**

PSYCHIATRIC ASSESSMENT

See MENTAL DISORDER

PUBLICATION BAN

See also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

Admission or confession, publishing, broadcasting or transmitting, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]**

see also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

Application to vary or revoke, **CC-486.51**

Bail hearing proceedings, **CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3**

Complainant

identity, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**

sexual activity

application and hearing re admissibility not to be published, **CC-278.95, § CC278.95:1, § CC278.95:2 [278.95(1)]**

offence to violate publication ban, **CC-278.95, § CC278.95:1, § CC278.95:2 [278.95(2)]**

Disposition information, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(11)]**

PUBLICATION BAN—Cont'd

Hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3**

see also HATE PROPAGANDA

Identity of

complainant, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**

juror, **CC-631, § CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(6)]**

justice system participant, **CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2 [486.5(2)]**

witness, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3, CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**

Judicial interim release, **CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)], CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**

Juries

discharge of jury re breach of ban, **CC-647, § CC647:1 to § CC647:3 [647(4)]**

portion of trial where jury not present, **CC-648, § CC648:1 to § CC648:3**

Obscene publications, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**

Personal information records, application re, **CC-278.9**

Preliminary inquiry

confession not to be published, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]**

see also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

evidence taken not to be published, **CC-539, § CC539:1 to § CC539:3**

Release from custody, **CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)], CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**

Review Board proceedings, **CC-672.501, § CC672.501:1, § CC672.501:2**

Search and seizure, warrants and telewarrants, **CC-487.2, § CC487.2:1, § CC487.2:2**

see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

PUBLICATION BAN—Cont'd

Sexual activity of complainant with other than the accused, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**

see also COMPLAINANT; SEXUAL OFFENCES

Telewarrants, **CC-487.2, § CC487.2:1, § CC487.2:2**

Trial, portion where jury not present, **CC-648, § CC648:1 to § CC648:3 [648(1)]**

Warrants, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3, CC-487.2, § CC487.2:1, § CC487.2:2**

Young person

appeal of order, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(4)]**

identity not to be published, **YC-110, § YC110:1 to § YC-112**

PUBLIC DEPARTMENT

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

PUBLIC INCITEMENT OF HATRED,

CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3

PUBLICITY

See PUBLICATION BAN

PUBLIC MISCHIEF, CC-140, § CC140:1 to § CC140:3

PUBLIC OFFICER

See also PEACE OFFICER

Assault on, **CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3**

Breach of trust by, **CC-122, § CC122:1 to § CC122:3**

Bribery of, **CC-120, § CC120:1 to § CC120:3**

Conviction of

banned from holding office, when, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(2), (6)]**

office vacated, when, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(1), (6)]**

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2 [117.07(2)]**

Exempted persons re weapons offences, **CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2**

PUBLIC OFFICER—Cont'd

- False return by, **CC-399**, § **CC399:1**, § **CC399:2**
- Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** to § **CC-25.4**, § **CC25.4:1**
- annual report to be filed, **CC-25.3**, § **CC25.3:1**
- competent authority may designate public officers, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(3), (4)]
- competent authority may designate senior officials, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(5)]
- conditions under which officer may commit what would otherwise be offence, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(8), (9), (11), (13), (14)]
- justification for persons acting on direction of public officer, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(10)]
- definitions
 - competent authority, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(1)]
 - public officer, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(1)]
 - senior official, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(1)]
- designation
 - conditions, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(7)]
 - effect of designation, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(8)]
 - limitation of designation, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(9), (11), (13), (14)]
- notification of affected persons, **CC-25.4**, § **CC25.4:1**
- other protections unaffected, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(12)]
- regulations under Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-55** [CD 55(2), (2.1)]
- report to be filed, **CC-25.2**, § **CC25.2:1**

PUBLIC OFFICER—Cont'd

- Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** to § **CC-25.4**, § **CC25.4:1**—Cont'd
 - senior official may designate public officer, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(6)]
 - statement of policy, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [25.1(2)]
- Misconduct of officers executing process, **CC-128**, § **CC128:1**, § **CC128:2**
- Obstructing, **CC-129**, § **CC129:1** to § **CC129:3**
- Protection of, re acting under lawful authority, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to § **CC25:3**
- Refusal to aid, **CC-129**, § **CC129:1** to § **CC129:3**
- Search warrants, **CC-487**, § **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3**, **CC-492.1**, § **CC492.1:1**, § **CC492.1:2**, **CC-492.2**, § **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**

PUBLIC PEACE

- See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**
- Freedom of assembly, Freedom of association; **UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY**
- Disturbing, **CC-175**, § **CC175:1** to § **CC175:3**
- Weapons, possession of, dangerous to, **CC-88**, § **CC88:1** to § **CC88:3**

PUBLIC PLACE

- Being nude in, **CC-174**, § **CC174:1** to § **CC174:3** [174(1)(a)]
- Causing disturbance in, **CC-175**, § **CC175:1** to § **CC175:3** [175(1)(a)]
- Definitions
 - disorderly house, etc., **CC-197**, § **CC197:1** to § **CC197:3** [197(1)]
 - hate propaganda, **CC-319**, § **CC319:1** to § **CC319:3** [319(7)]
 - sexual offences, etc., **CC-150**, § **CC150:1** to § **CC150:3**
 - see also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**
- Indecent
 - see also **INDECENCY**
 - act in public place, **CC-173**, § **CC173:1** to § **CC173:3** [173(1)]

PUBLIC PLACE—Cont'd

Indecent—Cont'd
 exhibition in, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3 [175(1)(b)]**
 Loitering in, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3 [175(1)(c)]**

PUBLIC PROPERTY

Government, fraud upon, **CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3**
 Mischief, **CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(3) to (5.1)]**

PUBLIC SEAL

Forgery of, **CC-369, § CC369:1 to § CC369:3 [369(b)]**

PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEES

Offences outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(4) to (7)]**

PUBLIC STORES

Crown property, distinguishing marks for, **CC-416, § CC416:1, § CC416:2**
 Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Offences re, **CC-417, § CC417:1, § CC417:2**
 Presumptions, **CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2**

PUBLISHING

See also PUBLICATION BAN
 Admission or confession, publishing or broadcasting, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]**
 see also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 Hate propaganda, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3**
 Obscene material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**

PUNISHMENT

See PAROLE; SENTENCE

PYRAMID SELLING

See LOTTERIES

QUALIFICATION

See EXCUSE

QUEBEC

Appeal court defined for
 court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

QUEBEC—Cont'd

Appeal court defined for—Cont'd
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 see also WEAPONS Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
 Attorney General, defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Chief justice defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for
 appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 seizure warrants for
 hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(a)]**
 see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

QUEBEC—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
 - Without Jury, **CC-552**,
§ **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
 - see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES**
 - Trial by judge alone; **TRIAL**
 - Judge alone trial
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
 - Accused Before a Justice and
 - Interim Release, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**
 - see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM**
 - RELEASE**; **RELEASE FROM**
 - CUSTODY**
 - Language of accused, regulations for Part
 - XVII, **CC-533**, § **CC533:1**
 - Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
 - period, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1** to
§ **CC745.6:3** [**745.6(1)**]
 - Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812**,
§ **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3**
[**812(1)(b)**]
 - Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
 - defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

QUEEN, THE

- Acts intended to alarm Her Majesty,
CC-55, § **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**
- Intending bodily harm to, **CC-55**,
§ **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**

QUESTION OF FACT/LAW

- See also **APPEALS** Questions of law
- Amendment of indictment, **CC-601**,
§ **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3** [**601(6)**]
- Appeals, **CC-830**, § **CC830:1** to
§ **CC830:3** [**830(1)**], **CC-839**,
§ **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3**
- Attempts, mere preparation, **CC-24**,
§ **CC24:1** to § **CC24:3** [**24(2)**]
- Complainant's sexual activity, admissibil-
ity, **CC-278.97**, § **CC278.97:1**
- Hate propaganda publications, forfeiture,
return of material, warrants, **CC-320**,
§ **CC320:1** to § **CC320:3** [**320(6)**]
- Public good defence re obscenity,
CC-163, § **CC163:1** to § **CC163:3**
[**163(4)**]

RACE MEETINGS

- Offences, **CC-204**, § **CC204:1**,
§ **CC204:2** [**204(10)**]

RACE MEETINGS—Cont'd

- Special provisions re, **CC-204**,
§ **CC204:1**, § **CC204:2** [**204(2)** to
(**9.1**)]

RACIAL HATRED

- See **HATE PROPAGANDA**

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

- Blood samples
 - see **BLOOD SAMPLES**
- Breaking and entering, **CC-348**,
§ **CC348:1** to § **CC348:3**
- Breath test provisions
 - see **BREATHALYZER**
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Fraud
 - obtaining carriage by fraud, **CC-401**,
§ **CC401:1**, § **CC401:2**
 - transportation fraud, **CC-393**,
§ **CC393:1**, § **CC393:2**
- Operate
 - blood-alcohol over 80, with,
CC-320.14, § **CC320.14:1** to
§ **CC320.14:3** [**320.14(1)(b)**]
 - disqualified, while, **CC-320.18**,
§ **CC320.18:1**
 - impaired, while, **CC-320.14**,
§ **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3**
[**320.14(1)(a)**]
 - prohibition from operating, **CC-320.18**,
§ **CC320.18:1**

RAPE

- See **SEXUAL ASSAULT**; **SEXUAL**
OFFENCES

READING IN EVIDENCE

- See **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS**

READING THE RIOT ACT, CC-67,

- § **CC67:1** to § **CC67:3**, **CC-68**,
§ **CC68:1**, § **CC68:2**

REAL PROPERTY

- See also **PROPERTY**
- Defence against trespasser, **CC-35**,
§ **CC35:1** to § **CC35:3**
- Defence of, **CC-35**, § **CC35:1** to
§ **CC35:3**
- Document of title, fraudulent conceal-
ment, **CC-385**, § **CC385:1**,
§ **CC385:2**

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Fraudulent
 - registration of title, **CC-386**,
§ **CC386:1**, § **CC386:2**
 - sale, **CC-387**, § **CC387:1**, § **CC387:2**
- Ownership, for purposes of indictment,
CC-588, § **CC588:1** to § **CC588:3**
see also OWNERSHIP
- Right to enter if entitled to possession,
CC-35, § **CC35:1** to § **CC35:3**
[**35(1)**]

REASONS FOR DECISION

- Bail, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**
[**515(4.12)**, (**9**)]
- Court may reserve decision in non-jury
trial, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to
§ **CC645:3** [**645(4)**]
- Dissenting in court of appeal, **CC-677**,
§ **CC677:1** to § **CC677:3**
- Exclusion of the public in certain cases,
reasons for refusal, **CC-486**,
§ **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3** [**486(2)**]
see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUB-
LIC
- Fines
 - default, reasons for committal,
CC-734.7, § **CC734.7:1** to
§ **CC734.7:3** [**734.7(2)**], **CC-737**,
§ **CC737:1** to § **CC737:3** [**737(6)**]
 - victim fine surcharge, reasons for not
making order, **CC-737**,
§ **CC737:1** to § **CC737:3** [**737(5)**,
737(6)]
- No order re seized weapon, **CC-117.05**,
§ **CC117.05:1** to § **CC117.05:3**
[**117.05(5)**]
see also WEAPONS Search and seizure
- Not adding weapons prohibition to order
for recognizance for sureties to keep
the peace, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1** to
§ **CC810:3** [**810(3.12)**]
- Not making weapons prohibition order,
CC-110, § **CC110:1** to § **CC110:3**
[**110(3)**], **CC-111**, § **CC111:1** to
§ **CC111:3** [**111(6)**]
as bail condition, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2** [**515(4.12)**]
- Sentence, **CC-726.2**, § **CC726.2:1**,
§ **CC726.2:2**
see also Fines, *supra*
- Sex Offender Information Registration
Act termination order, **CC-490.016**,

REASONS FOR DECISION—Cont'd

- § **CC490.016:1** to § **CC490.016:3**
[**490.016(2)**], **CC-490.027**,
§ **CC490.027:1** to § **CC490.027:3**
[**490.027(2)**]
- Youth Criminal Justice Act
continuation of custody, **YC-100**,
YC-104, § **YC104:1** [**YC 104(5)**]
sentence, **YC-48**, § **YC48:1**

REBUTTAL EVIDENCE

- Convictions in reply to good character
evidence, **CC-666**, § **CC666:1** to
§ **CC666:3**

RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS

- See POSSESSION; TRAFFICKING IN
STOLEN GOODS

RECENT COMPLAINT, RULES ABROGATED, CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2

RECKLESSNESS

- Arson, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to
§ **CC429:3**, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1** to
§ **CC433:3** to **CC-436.1**,
§ **CC436.1:1**, § **CC436.1:2**
- Careless handling of firearm, **CC-86**,
§ **CC86:1** to § **CC86:3** [**86(2)**]
see also WEAPONS Firearms
- Criminal negligence, **CC-219**, § **CC219:1**
to § **CC219:3** [**219(1)**]
- Damage to property, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1**
to § **CC429:3**, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1**
to § **CC430:3**
- Dangerous operation of conveyance,
CC-320.13, § **CC320.13:1**,
§ **CC320.13:2**
- Danger to life, mischief, **CC-430**,
§ **CC430:1** to § **CC430:3** [**430(2)**]
- Definition, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to
§ **CC429:3**
- Failure to take reasonable steps to
ascertain consent re sexual assault,
CC-273.2, § **CC273.2:1** to
§ **CC273.2:3** [**273.2(b)**]
- Murder, **CC-229**, § **CC229:1** to
§ **CC229:3** [**229(b)**]
- Sexual assault, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1**
to § **CC273.2:3** [**273.2(a)**]

RECOGNIZANCE

- See also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

- Acknowledging in false name, **CC-405**,
§ **CC405:1** to § **CC405:3**
- Application for forfeiture, proper court,
CC-762, § **CC762:1**, § **CC762:2**
- Arraignment or conviction does not discharge, **CC-764**, § **CC764:1**,
§ **CC764:2**
see also **TRIAL** Arraignment and plea
- Arrest of accused, render by sureties,
CC-766, § **CC766:1**, § **CC766:2**
see also **ARREST**
- Binding effect, adjournment of proceedings, **CC-763**, § **CC763:1**,
§ **CC763:2**
- Breach of recognizance, **CC-811**,
§ **CC811:1**, § **CC811:2**
- Certificate of default, **CC-770**,
§ **CC770:1** to § **CC770:3** [770(2),
(3)], **CC-FORM 33**
- Continuation of recognizance pending
grant of discharge, **CC-730**,
§ **CC730:1** to § **CC730:3** [730(2)]
see also **SENTENCE** Discharges
- Default, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1** to
§ **CC770:3** to **CC-773**, § **CC773:1**
to § **CC773:3**
application for forfeiture, **CC-771**,
§ **CC771:1** to § **CC771:3** [771(1)]
endorsement of, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1**
to § **CC770:3** [770(1)],
CC-FORM 33
- forfeiture on default
see **Forfeiture** on default, *infra*
- powers of court, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1**
to § **CC771:3** [771(2)]
- proceedings following, **CC-771**,
§ **CC771:1** to § **CC771:3** [771(1)]
- transmission of
deposit, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1** to
§ **CC770:3** [770(4)]
recognizance, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1**
to § **CC770:3** [770(2)]
- Defendant-appellant on interim release,
CC-816, § **CC816:1** to § **CC816:3**
[816(2)], **CC-831**, § **CC831:1**,
§ **CC831:2**, **CC-FORM 32**
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Endorsement
default, of, on recognizance, **CC-770**,
§ **CC770:1** to § **CC770:3** [770(1)]

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

- Endorsement—Cont'd
recognizance, on, re arrest, **CC-766**,
§ **CC766:1**, § **CC766:2** [766(3),
(4)]
- Entered before judge or justice,
CC-FORM 32
- Entered before officer in charge, **CC-498**,
§ **CC498:1**, § **CC498:2**, **CC-499**,
§ **CC499:1**, § **CC499:2**, **CC-501**,
§ **CC501:1** to § **CC501:3**, **CC-503**,
§ **CC503:1** to § **CC503:3**
contents, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1** to
§ **CC501:3** [501(1) to (3)]
failure to appear, effect, **CC-502**,
§ **CC502:1**, § **CC502:2**
form of, **CC-FORM 11**
signing by accused, **CC-501**,
§ **CC501:1** to § **CC501:3** [501(4)]
- Entered on holiday, valid, **CC-20**,
§ **CC20:1**, § **CC20:2**
- Evidence of default, certificate as evidence,
CC-770, § **CC770:1** to
§ **CC770:3** [770(3)]
- Failure to attend court, **CC-145**,
§ **CC145:1** to § **CC145:3** [145(2),
(8) to (11)]
- Failure to comply with condition,
CC-145, § **CC145:1** to § **CC145:3**
[145(3), (8) to (11)]
- Fear of
criminal organization offence,
CC-810.01, § **CC810.01:1** to
§ **CC810.01:3**
personal injury or damage to property,
CC-810, § **CC810:1** to
§ **CC810:3**
serious personal injury offence,
CC-810.2, § **CC810.2:1** to
§ **CC810.2:3**
sexual offence, **CC-810.1**,
§ **CC810.1:1** to § **CC810.1:3**
see also **FEAR OF SEXUAL
OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD;
SEXUAL OFFENCES**
- Forfeiture on default
effect, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1** to
§ **CC771:3** [771(3), (3.1)]
levy under writ of fieri facias, **CC-771**,
§ **CC771:1** to § **CC771:3**
[771(3.1)], **CC-772**, **CC-773**,
§ **CC773:1** to § **CC773:3**, **CC-
FORM 34**

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

- Forfeiture on default—Cont'd
 - proceeds, to whom payable, **CC-734.4**, § **CC734.4:1**, § **CC734.4:2**
 - transfer of deposit, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1 to § CC771:3** [771(4)]
 - warrant of committal on forfeiture, **CC-FORM 27**
- Form of recognizance, **CC-FORM 32**
- Holiday, recognizance valid, **CC-20**, § **CC20:1**, § **CC20:2**
- Keep the peace, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1 to § CC810:3** [810(3)]
 - breach of, **CC-811**, § **CC811:1**, § **CC811:2**
 - firearms prohibition, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1 to § CC810:3** [810(3.1)]
 - form, **CC-FORM 32**
- Naming sureties, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(2.1)]
 - see also Sureties, *infra*
- Period in force, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1 to § CC523:3** [523(1)]
- Proceeds of crime provisions
 - see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 - recognizance in lieu of restraint order, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3** [462.34(4)]
 - return of items seized under search warrant, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3** [462.34(4)]
- Prosecutor-appellant in summary conviction appeal, **CC-817**, § **CC817:1 to § CC817:3**, **CC-831**, § **CC831:1**, § **CC831:2**, **CC-FORM 32**
- Right to counsel statement to be included in appearance processes for young offenders, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(9)]
 - see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Sentence, discharges, process remains in force until disposition, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1 to § CC730:3** [730(2)]
- Sexual offence, fear of, **CC-810.1**, § **CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3**
- Subsequent arrest does not discharge recognizance, **CC-765**, § **CC765:1**, § **CC765:2**

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

- Sureties
 - application to be relieved, **CC-766**, § **CC766:1**, § **CC766:2** [766(1)]
 - bound until discharge or sentence of accused, **CC-764**, § **CC764:1**, § **CC764:2** [764(1)]
 - see also SENTENCE Discharges
 - committal when writ of fieri facias not satisfied, **CC-773**, § **CC773:1 to § CC773:3**
 - discharge on arrest of accused, **CC-766**, § **CC766:1**, § **CC766:2** [766(4)]
 - discharge on committal of accused, **CC-764**, § **CC764:1**, § **CC764:2** [764(3)], **CC-765**, § **CC765:1**, § **CC765:2**
 - liability on forfeiture, **CC-772**, § **CC772:1**, § **CC772:2**, **CC-773**, § **CC773:1 to § CC773:3**
 - naming of sureties, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(2.1)]
 - render of accused
 - court, in, **CC-767**, § **CC767:1**, § **CC767:2**
 - custody, into, **CC-768**, § **CC768:1**, § **CC768:2**, **CC-769**, § **CC769:1 to § CC769:3**
 - substitution of surety, **CC-767.1**, § **CC767.1:1**, § **CC767.1:2**
 - warrant of committal on failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace, **CC-FORM 23**
- Transmission of certificate of default to clerk of court, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1 to § CC770:3** [770(2)]
- Weapons prohibition, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1 to § CC810:3** [810(3.1)]
- Witness at preliminary inquiry, **CC-550**, § **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**

RECORDS

See DOCUMENTS

REFUSAL TO BE SWORN OR

TESTIFY AT PRELIMINARY INQUIRY, **CC-545**, § **CC545:1 to § CC545:3**

REGISTERS

Births, marriages, etc., damaging or altering, **CC-377**, § **CC377:1**, § **CC377:2** [377(1)(a), (b)]

REGISTERS—Cont'd

Offences re, **CC-378**, § **CC378:1**,
§ **CC378:2**

REGISTRATION OF WEAPONS

See **WEAPONS**

REGULATIONS

Judicial notice of, **CC-781**, § **CC781:1** to
§ **CC781:3** [781(2)]

Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.5**,
§ **CC462.5:1**, § **CC462.5:2**

Weapons, **CC-117.15**, § **CC117.15:1**,
§ **CC117.15:2**

see also **WEAPONS**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

See also **JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE**

Accused subject to disposition order,
CC-672.92, § **CC672.92:1**,
§ **CC672.92:2**, **CC-672.93**,
§ **CC672.93:1**, § **CC672.93:2**

Adjournment of proceedings and remand,
CC-516, § **CC516:1** to § **CC516:3**

Appeals

court of appeal

against conviction, conditions for
order, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to
§ **CC679:3** [679(3)]

against sentence, **CC-679**,
§ **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3**
[679(4)]

application for leave, notice of,
CC-679, § **CC679:1** to
§ **CC679:3** [679(2)]

conditions, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to
§ **CC679:3** [679(1), (3), (4)]

order for, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to
§ **CC679:3** [679(5), (6)]

order refused, direction to expedite
hearing, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to
§ **CC679:3** [679(10)]

review of decision, **CC-680**,
§ **CC680:1** to § **CC680:3**

undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**

summary conviction, **CC-816**,
§ **CC816:1** to § **CC816:3**

Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679**,
§ **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [679(8)]

conditions, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to
§ **CC679:3** [679(1)(c), (3)]

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd

Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679**,
§ **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [679(8)]

—Cont'd

order for new trial, **CC-679**,
§ **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3**
[679(7)]

order refused, direction to expedite
hearing, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to
§ **CC679:3** [679(10)]

summary conviction, **CC-679**,
§ **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3**
[679(8)]

Appearance

see **APPEARANCE**

Appearance notice

see **APPEARANCE NOTICE**

Arrest without warrant, offence outside
province, remand and interim
release, **CC-503**, § **CC503:1** to
§ **CC503:3** [503(3)(b), (3.1)]

Authorization for endorsement on war-
rant, **CC-507**, § **CC507:1** to
§ **CC507:3** [507(6)], **CC-FORM 29**

Bail review

see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**
Review of detention, Review of
order

Detention order

directions for expediting proceedings,
CC-526, § **CC526:1**, § **CC526:2**

grounds for, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2** [515(10)]

reverse onus re show cause, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(6) to
(11)]

review

see **JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE**

show cause hearing, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**

superior court judge, **CC-522**,
§ **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [522(1)]

vacation of order, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1**
to § **CC523:3** [523(2)]

warrant of committal, **CC-519**,
§ **CC519:1** to § **CC519:3**
[519(3)], **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to
§ **CC520:3** [520(9)]

when prosecutor shows cause, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(5),
(9)]

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

Discharges
 see SENTENCE Discharges
 Endorsement of warrant, **CC-428**,
 § **CC428:1**, § **CC428:2**
 Evidence, **CC-518**, § **CC518:1** to
 § **CC518:3**
 Failure of accused to appear, effect,
 CC-502, § **CC502:1**, § **CC502:2**,
 CC-515, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**
 [**515(6)**]
 Form of discharge of person in custody,
 CC-FORM 39
 Inquiries by justice and evidence,
 CC-518, § **CC518:1** to § **CC518:3**,
 CC-520, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3**
 [**520(9)**]
 Judge defined for Part XVI, Compelling
 Appearance of Accused Before a
 Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**,
 § **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE
 Judicial interim release
 see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Ninety-day review, **CC-525**, § **CC525:1**
 to § **CC525:3**, **CC-526**, § **CC526:1**,
 § **CC526:2**
 Officer in charge releasing
 arrest without warrant, **CC-498**,
 § **CC498:1**, § **CC498:2**
 arrest with warrant, **CC-499**,
 § **CC499:1**, § **CC499:2**
 deposit by non-resident, **CC-498**,
 § **CC498:1**, § **CC498:2** to § **CC-**
 500, § **CC500:1**, § **CC500:2**
 Order defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 Peace officer releasing after arrest without
 warrant, **CC-497**, § **CC497:1** to
 § **CC497:3**
 Pending appeal
 see APPEALS
 Pending sentence, after guilty plea,
 CC-518, § **CC518:1** to § **CC518:3**
 [**518(2)**]
 see also GUILTY PLEA
 Person about to commit offence, arrested,
 CC-503, § **CC503:1** to § **CC503:3**
 [**503(4)**, (**5**)]
 Promise to appear
 conditional release, **CC-503**,
 § **CC503:1** to § **CC503:3**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

Promise to appear—Cont'd
 contents, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1** to
 § **CC501:3** [**501(1)-(3)**]
 continuation pending granting of dis-
 charge, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1** to
 § **CC730:3** [**730(2)**]
 see also SENTENCE Discharges
 failure to appear, effect, **CC-145**,
 § **CC145:1** to § **CC145:3** [**145(5)**,
 (**6**), (**8**) to (**11**)], **CC-502**,
 § **CC502:1**, § **CC502:2**
 form of, **CC-FORM 10**
 issue on holiday, valid, **CC-20**,
 § **CC20:1**, § **CC20:2**
 period in force, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1** to
 § **CC523:3** [**523(1)**]
 right to counsel statement to be
 included in appearance processes
 for young person, **YC-25**,
 § **YC25:1** [**YC 25(9)**]
 see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL;
 YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
 ACT
 signing by accused, **CC-501**,
 § **CC501:1** to § **CC501:3** [**501(4)**]
 Recognizance, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to
 § **CC493:3**, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
 § **CC515:2**, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to
 § **CC520:3** [**520(7)**, (**8**)], **CC-522**,
 § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [**522(3)**],
 CC-523, § **CC523:1** to § **CC523:3**,
 CC-524, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3**,
 CC-525, § **CC525:1** to § **CC525:3**,
 CC-763, § **CC763:1**, § **CC763:2**
 see also RECOGNIZANCE
 Record of reasons, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
 § **CC515:2** [**515(9)**]
 Review of detention
 see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Review of order
 see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Right to counsel, statement of right in
 appearance process re young person,
 YC-25, § **YC25:1** [**YC 25(9)**]
 see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
 JUSTICE ACT
 Sentence, after guilty plea, **CC-518**,
 § **CC518:1** to § **CC518:3** [**518(2)**]
 see also GUILTY PLEA
 Sentence, discharges, process remains in
 force until disposition, **CC-730**,

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

- § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]
- Show cause hearing, **CC-515**,
§ CC515:1, § CC515:2 to CC-519,
§ CC519:1 to § CC519:3
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE
- Undertaking, officer in charge, **CC-499**,
§ CC499:1, § CC499:2, CC-503,
§ CC503:1 to § CC503:3
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; UNDERTAKINGS
- Vacating of order, **CC-523**, § CC523:1 to
§ CC523:3 [523(2), (3)]
- Verdict of not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder, relevance
to release on other offences,
CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1,
§ CC672.35:2 [672.35(b)]
see also MENTAL DISORDER Crimi-
nal responsibility
- Warrants
see ARREST; WARRANTS
- Young person
see YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT Detention before sentence

RELEVANCE

- Sexual activity of complainant, admis-
sibility on sexual offences, **CC-276**,
§ CC276:1 to § CC276:3
[276(3)(a), (h)]

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP

- Mischief to religious property, **CC-430**,
§ CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(4.1)]
- Obstruction or disturbance, **CC-176**,
§ CC176:1 to § CC176:3

REMANDS

- See ADJOURNMENTS AND
REMANDS; MENTAL DISORDER

REMEDIES

- See CHARTER OF RIGHTS;
EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

REMISSION OF PENALTIES

- See also PARDON
- Governor in Council, by, **CC-748.1**,
§ CC748.1:1

REMOTE ATTENDANCE

- Accused in custody — no evidence taken,
CC-715.241

REMOTE ATTENDANCE—Cont'd

- Communication with counsel,
CC-715.243
- Considerations re audioconference or
videoconference, **CC-715.23**,
CC-715.24, **CC-715.242**
- Judge, **CC-715.26**
- Participants, **CC-715.25**
- Preliminary inquiry, **CC-715.231**
- Principles, **CC-715.21**, **CC-715.22**
- Prospective jurors, **CC-715.27**
- Sentencing, **CC-715.235**
- Trial — indictable, **CC-715.233**
- Trial — summary conviction,
CC-715.232

**REMOVAL OF CHILD FROM
CANADA FOR A SEXUAL
PURPOSE, CC-273.3, § CC273.3:1,
§ CC273.3:2**

- See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

**REPUTATION EVIDENCE, CC-277,
§ CC277:1 to § CC277:3**

**RESCUE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY,
CC-147, § CC147:1 to § CC147:3**

RESISTING ARREST

- See also ARREST; DETENTION;
POLICE
- Assault with intent, **CC-270**, § CC270:1
to § CC270:3 [270(2)]
- Peace officer, by, **CC-129**, § CC129:1 to
§ CC129:3

**RESISTING PEACE OFFICER, CC-129,
§ CC129:1 to § CC129:3**

RES JUDICATA

- See also PLEAS
- Autrefois acquit/convict
- acquittal of conviction for one form of
homicide, effect, **CC-610**,
§ CC610:1 to § CC610:3 [610(2)
to (4)]
- after discharge, **CC-730**, § CC730:1 to
§ CC730:3 [730(3)(b)]
see also SENTENCE Discharges
- aggravating circumstances in second
charge, effect, **CC-610**,
§ CC610:1 to § CC610:3 [610(1)]
- attempt charged, full offence proved,
CC-661, § CC661:1 to

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd

- Autrefois acquit/convict—Cont'd
 - § CC661:3 [661(2)]
 - availability, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(1)]
 - determining identity of charges, CC-608, § CC608:1 to § CC608:3, CC-609, § CC609:1 to § CC609:3
 - disposal before further plea taken, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(3), (4)]
 - form of statement for making plea, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(5)]
 - previously tried
 - in absentia, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(6)]
 - outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(6)], CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(6)]
 - punishment not in accordance with sentence, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(6)]
 - sentencing, other offences taken into account, CC-725, § CC725:1 to § CC725:3 [725(2)]
 - see also SENTENCE Procedure
 - verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Charter of Rights, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(h)]
- Dismissal in summary conviction proceedings, CC-808, § CC808:1 to § CC808:3
- Offence punishable under more than one Act, CC-12, § CC12:1 to § CC12:3
- Plea of not guilty where no special plea provided, CC-613, § CC613:1, § CC613:2
- Special pleas, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(1)], CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3
 - see also PLEAS

RESTITUTION

- See SEARCH AND SEIZURE; SENTENCE Compensation and

RESTITUTION—Cont'd

- restitution, Restitution orders

RESTRICTED WEAPON

- See WEAPONS

REVENUE PAPER

- Definition, CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3

REVERSE ONUS

- See also PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
- Bail hearing, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(6)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(2)], CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Charter of Rights
 - see CHARTER OF RIGHTS
- Criminal responsibility re mental disorder, CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Presumption against mental disorder, CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility

REVIEW BOARD

- See MENTAL DISORDER Review Board

REVIEW OF DETENTION/RELEASE

- See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

RIGHTS

- See CHARTER OF RIGHTS

RIGHT TO COUNSEL

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; COUNSEL; MENTAL DISORDER
- Absconding accused, counsel not deprived of authority, CC-475, § CC475:1 to § CC475:3 [475(4)]
- Alternative measures, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(1)(d)]
- Appointed by the court
 - see Counsel appointed, infra
- Corporation, CC-620, § CC620:1

RIGHT TO COUNSEL—Cont'd

- Counsel appointed
 - court of appeal, by, **CC-684**,
§ **CC684:1** to § **CC684:3**
 - cross-examine witness, to, **CC-486.3**,
§ **CC486.3:1** to § **CC486.3:3**
 - Supreme Court of Canada, by,
CC-694.1, § **CC694.1:1** to
§ **CC694.1:3**
- Full answer and defence by counsel,
CC-650, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3**
[**650(3)**]
- Guarantee to, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [**CH**
10(b)]
- Informing of right, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1**
[**CH 10(b)**]
- Mental disorder disposition hearing,
CC-672.5, § **CC672.5:1** to
§ **CC672.5:3** [**672.5(7)**, (**8**)]
see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Dispo-
sition hearings
- Opportunity to exercise right, **CH-10**,
§ **CH10:1** [**CH 10(b)**]
- Order that accused be represented,
CC-672.24, § **CC672.24:1** to
§ **CC672.24:3**
see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Fitness
to stand trial
- Reasonable opportunity, **CH-10**,
§ **CH10:1** [**CH 10(b)**]
- Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**,
§ **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3**
see also **PRIVILEGE**
- Young person, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1**,
YC-107, § **YC107:1**, **YC-146**,
§ **YC146:1**
 - application, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [**YC**
25(11)]
 - counsel independent of parents, **YC-25**,
§ **YC25:1** [**YC 25(8)**]
 - duty to advise of right, **YC-25**,
§ **YC25:1** [**YC 25(2)**, (**3**), (**9**)]
 - legal aid, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [**YC 25(3)**
to (**6**)]
 - questioning by police, **YC-146**,
§ **YC146:1**
 - recovery of costs, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1**
[**YC 25(10)**]
 - statement of right to counsel to be
included in process compelling
appearance, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1**
[**YC 25(9)**]

RIOT

- Definition, **CC-64**, § **CC64:1**, § **CC64:2**
- Neglect of peace officer to suppress,
CC-69, § **CC69:1**, § **CC69:2**
- Proclamation
 - offences related to, **CC-68**, § **CC68:1**,
§ **CC68:2**
 - reading of, **CC-67**, § **CC67:1** to
§ **CC67:3**
- Punishment, **CC-65**, § **CC65:1**
- Reading the Riot Act
 - offences related to proclamations,
CC-68, § **CC68:1**, § **CC68:2**
 - reading proclamation, **CC-67**,
§ **CC67:1** to § **CC67:3**
- Suppression of, **CC-32**, § **CC32:1** to
§ **CC32:3**, **CC-33**, § **CC33:1**,
§ **CC33:2**, **CC-69**, § **CC69:1**,
§ **CC69:2**

RIOT ACT

- Offences related to proclamation, **CC-68**,
§ **CC68:1**, § **CC68:2**
- Reading proclamation, **CC-67**, § **CC67:1**
to § **CC67:3**

ROAD-SIDE SCREENING, CC-320.27,
§ **CC320.27:1**

- See also **BREATHALYZER; CONVEY-**
ANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES

ROBBERY

- Compulsion by threats, no defence,
CC-17, § **CC17:1** to § **CC17:3**
- Definition, **CC-343**, § **CC343:1** to
§ **CC343:3**
- Extortion, **CC-346**, § **CC346:1** to
§ **CC346:3**
- Punishment, **CC-344**, § **CC344:1** to
§ **CC344:3**

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED
POLICE

- See also **PEACE OFFICER**
- Deserter, counsel or assisting, **CC-56**,
§ **CC56:1**, § **CC56:2**

ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

- See also **PARDON**
- Grant to person imprisoned, **CC-748**,
§ **CC748:1** to § **CC748:3** [**748(1)**]
- Not affected by Criminal Code, **CC-749**,
§ **CC749:1**

RULES OF COURT

- Case management rules, **CC-482.1**,
§ **CC482.1:1**, § **CC482.1:2**
- Ineligibility for parole, application for
reduction of period re, **CC-745.64**
see also **PAROLE**
- Powers to make, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1** to
§ **CC482:3**, **CC-482.1**,
§ **CC482.1:1**, § **CC482.1:2**
publication of, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1** to
§ **CC482:3** [482(4)]
uniformity, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1** to
§ **CC482:3** [482(5)]

SABOTAGE, **CC-52**, § **CC52:1**, § **CC52:2**

- Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**, § **CC55:1**,
§ **CC55:2**
- Exceptions, **CC-52**, § **CC52:1**, § **CC52:2**
[52(3), (4)]
- Indictment, overt acts to be stated,
CC-581, § **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3**
[581(4)]

SAFE-BREAKING

- Possession of instruments for, **CC-351**,
§ **CC351:1** to § **CC351:3**

SANITY

- See also **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Presumption of, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to
§ **CC16:3** [16(2)]

SASKATCHEWAN

- Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
place of hearing, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**,
§ **CC814:2** [814(2)]
proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1** to
§ **CC111:3**
see also **WEAPONS** Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**,
§ **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3**
- Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**,
§ **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
CC-188, § **CC188:1** to
§ **CC188:3** [188(4)]
see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

SASKATCHEWAN—Cont'd

- Chief justice defined for—Cont'd
parole, judicial review of ineligibility
for parole, **CC-745.6**,
§ **CC745.6:1** to § **CC745.6:3**
see also **PAROLE** Ineligibility for
parole
- Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
- seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications,
CC-320, § **CC320:1** to
§ **CC320:3** [320(8)]
see also **HATE PROPAGANDA**;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child
pornography, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**
[164(8)(b)]
see also **OBSCENITY**; **SEARCH**
AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-2, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
CC-188, § **CC188:1** to
§ **CC188:3** [188(1)], **CC-552**,
§ **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
Without Jury, **CC-552**,
§ **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES**
Trial by judge alone; **TRIAL**
Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
Accused Before a Justice and
Interim Release, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**
see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM**
RELEASE; **RELEASE FROM**
CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part
XVII, **CC-533**, § **CC533:1**

SASKATCHEWAN—Cont'd

- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1** to § **CC745.6:3**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3** [812(1)(d)]
 - place of hearing, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(2)]
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

SAVING LIFE

- Impeding attempt, **CC-262**, § **CC262:1**, § **CC262:2**

SCHOOL TEACHER

- Correction of child by force, **CC-43**, § **CC43:1** to § **CC43:3**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

- Arrest
 - see **ARREST**
- Assistance and use of force, **CD-12**, § **CD12:1**
- Assistance order, **CC-487.02**, § **CC487.02:1** to § **CC487.02:3**
- Blood samples
 - see **BLOOD SAMPLES**
- Child pornography, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**, **CC-164.1**, § **CC164.1:1**, § **CC164.1:2**
 - see also **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**
- Common gaming house, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1** to § **CC199:3**
- Controlled substances, **CD-11**, § **CD11:1** to § **CD-23**
- Copies of documents returned or forfeited, **CC-462**, § **CC462:1**, § **CC462:2**
- Counterfeit, **CC-462**, § **CC462:1**, § **CC462:2** [462(2)]
- Data, **CC-487**, § **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3** [487(2.1), (2.2)]
- Detention of things seized, **CC-490**, § **CC490:1** to § **CC490:3**, **CD-11**, § **CD11:1**
 - see also **Forfeiture**, *infra*; **Restitution of property or report by peace officer**, *infra*; **Return of things seized**, *infra*

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

- Devices and investigative techniques, warrant for, **CC-487.01**, § **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3** [487.01(1)]
- Dial number recorder, **CC-492.2**, § **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**
 - see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
- Number recorder
- DNA analysis, **CC-487.04**, § **CC487.04:1** to **CC-487.092**, § **CC487.092:1** to § **CC487.092:3**
- Document, solicitor-client privilege claimed
 - application to judge re disclosure, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(3), (4)]
 - copies, re making of, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(2), (8), (9)]
 - custody of sealed package, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(2)]
 - definitions, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(1)]
 - order to custodian to deliver, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(6)]
- Exclusion of evidence, **CH-24**, § **CH24:1** [CH 24(2)]
- Explosives, seizure under warrant on suspicion, **CC-492**, § **CC492:1**, § **CC492:2**
- Firearms, **CC-117.02**, § **CC117.02:1** to § **CC117.02:3** to **CC-117.04**, § **CC117.04:1** to § **CC117.04:3**
 - see also **Weapon used in offence**, *infra*
- Forfeiture, **CC-164.2**, § **CC164.2:1**, § **CC164.2:2**, **CC-394**, § **CC394:1**, § **CC394:2** [394(6)], **CC-394.1**, § **CC394.1:1**, § **CC394.1:2** [394.1(4)], **CC-490**, § **CC490:1** to § **CC490:3** [490(9)], **CC-491**, § **CC491:1** to § **CC491:3**, **CC-491.1**, § **CC491.1:1** to § **CC491.1:3**, **CD-16**, § **CD16:1** to **CD-22**
 - see also **Return of things seized**, *infra*; **Restitution of property or report by peace officer**, *infra*
- General warrant, **CC-487.01**, § **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Hate propaganda, seizure of publications
forfeiture proceedings, **CC-320**,
§ **CC320:1** to § **CC320:3** [320(2),
(7)]
return of material, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1**
to § **CC320:3** [320(5)]
warrant for, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1** to
§ **CC320:3** [320(1)]
Hot pursuit, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1** to
§ **CC477.3:3**
see also JURISDICTION Territorial
Informations for warrants
see Warrants, *infra*
Intimate images, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to
§ **CC164:3** [164(1)(b)]
Jurisdiction
territorial, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1** to
§ **CC477.3:3**
see also JURISDICTION Territorial
Lotteries, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1** to
§ **CC199:3** [199(1)]
Lumber, lumbering equipment, **CC-339**,
§ **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2** [339(3)]
Number recorder, warrant for, **CC-492.2**,
§ **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**
see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Obscene publications, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**
see also Warrants, *infra*; OBSCENITY
Overseizure
see Return of things seized, *infra*
Participant surveillance
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS
Personal search
interference with bodily integrity limi-
tations, **CC-487.01**, § **CC487.01:1**
to § **CC487.01:3** [487.01(2)]
Photostatic copies
see Return of things seized, *infra*
Privilege claimed re documents,
CC-488.1, § **CC488.1:1** to
§ **CC488.1:3**
Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32**,
§ **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**,
CD-14, § **CD14:1** to **CD-22**
see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
Reasonable search and seizure, warrant
for, **CC-487.01**, § **CC487.01:1** to

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

§ **CC487.01:3** [487.01(3)], **CH-8**,
§ **CH8:1**
Restitution of property obtained by crime,
CC-491.1, § **CC491.1:1** to
§ **CC491.1:3**
Restitution of property or report by peace
crofficer
form of report, **CC-FORM 5.2**
peace officer, by, **CC-489.1**,
§ **CC489.1:1** to § **CC489.1:3**
Return of things seized, **CC-489.1**,
§ **CC489.1:1** to § **CC489.1:3** to
CC-491.1, § **CC491.1:1** to
§ **CC491.1:3**
see also Forfeiture, *supra*; Detention of
things seized, *supra*
Seizure of things not specified in warrant,
CC-489, § **CC489:1** to § **CC489:3**
Ships registered outside Canada, consent
of Attorney General, **CC-477.3**,
§ **CC477.3:1** to § **CC477.3:3**
[477.3(3)]
see also ARREST; JURISDICTION
Territorial; SHIPS
Suspicion re explosives, **CC-492**,
§ **CC492:1**, § **CC492:2**
Telewarrants
administration of oath, **CC-487.1**,
§ **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3**
[487.1(3)]
see also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY Oath
affixing facsimile within premises,
CC-487.1, § **CC487.1:1** to
§ **CC487.1:3** [487.1(8)]
alternative to oath, **CC-487.1**,
§ **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3**
[487.1(3.1)]
contents of information, **CC-487.1**,
§ **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3**
[487.1(4)]
duplicate or facsimile of information or
warrant, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1**
to § **CC487.1:3** [487.1(12)]
formalities re warrant, **CC-487.1**,
§ **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3**
[487.1(6)]
form of, **CC-FORM 5.1**
information, record of, filed with court,
CC-487.1, § **CC487.1:1** to
§ **CC487.1:3** [487.1(2), (2.1)]

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

- Telewarrants—Cont'd
 - information by telephone, telecommunication, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3** [487.1(1), (2)]
 - issue by justice, indictable offence, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3** [487.1(5)]
 - justice issuing warrant, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3** [487.1(6), (6.1)]
 - proof of authorization, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3** [487.1(11)]
 - providing facsimile to person present, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3** [487.1(7)]
 - report of peace officer brought before justice and filed, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3** [487.1(9), (10)]
 - telecommunication that produces a writing, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3** [487.1(2.1), (3.1)]
- Things not specified, seizure of, **CC-489**, § **CC489:1** to § **CC489:3**
- Tracking device, warrant for, **CC-492.1**, § **CC492.1:1**, § **CC492.1:2**
- Unreasonable search and seizure, **CH-8**, § **CH8:1**
 - reasonable search and seizure, warrant for, **CC-487.01**, § **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3** [487.01(3)]
- Valuable mineral, **CC-395**, § **CC395:1**, § **CC395:2**
- Video surveillance
 - see Warrants, *infra*
- Warrantless
 - controlled drugs and substances, **CD-11**, § **CD11:1**
 - counterfeit, **CC-462**, § **CC462:1**, § **CC462:2** [462(2)]
 - exigent circumstances, **CC-487.11**, § **CC487.11:1** to § **CC487.11:3**
 - exigent circumstances re weapons, **CC-101**, § **CC101:1** to § **CC101:3** [101(1)]
 - participant surveillance
 - see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

- Warrantless—Cont'd
 - restitution of property or report by peace officers, **CC-489.1**, § **CC489.1:1** to § **CC489.1:3**
- Warrants
 - see also Telewarrants, *supra*
 - assistance order, **CC-487.02**, § **CC487.02:1** to § **CC487.02:3**
 - banking records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1** [CE 29(7)]
 - betting offences, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1** to § **CC199:3**
 - see also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
 - blood samples, **CC-320.29**, § **CC320.29:1**
 - common bawdy house, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1** to § **CC199:3** [199(1)]
 - computer records, **CC-487**, § **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3** [487(2.1), (2.2)]
 - data, **CC-487**, § **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3** [487(2.1), (2.2)]
 - detention of things seized, **CC-490**, § **CC490:1** to § **CC490:3**, **CD-11**, § **CD11:1**
 - devices and investigative techniques used, **CC-487.01**, § **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3** [487.01(1)]
 - interference with bodily integrity limitation, **CC-487.01**, § **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3** [487.01(2)]
 - seizure of things not specified, **CC-489**, § **CC489:1** to § **CC489:3**
 - disorderly house, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1** to § **CC199:3** [199(1)]
 - DNA analysis, **CC-487.04**, § **CC487.04:1** to **CC-487.092**, § **CC487.092:1** to § **CC487.092:3**
 - execution by day unless otherwise authorized, **CC-488**, § **CC488:1** to § **CC488:3**
 - execution in another territorial division, endorsement for, **CC-FORM 29**
 - execution in Canada, **CC-395**, § **CC395:1**, § **CC395:2** [395(1.1)], **CC-487**, § **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3** [487(2)]
 - explosives, **CC-492**, § **CC492:1**, § **CC492:2**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Warrants—Cont'd

forfeiture, **CC-FORM 5 to CC-FORM 5.1**

see also Forfeiture, *supra*

gaming offences, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]**

see also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

general provision for, **CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3**

general warrant, **CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3**

hate propaganda, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(1)]**

informations for, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3, CC-395, § CC395:1, § CC395:2 [395(1)], CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3, CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3, CC-492.1, § CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2, CC-FORM 1, CD-11, § CD11:1**

issue by justice on information, **CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3 [487(1)]**

journalists, in relation to, **CC-488.01, CC-488.02**

jurisdiction, **CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3**

obscene publications, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**

see also OBSCENITY

overseizure

see Return of things seized, *supra*

proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3, CD-14, § CD14:1 to CD-22**

see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

reasonable search and seizure, **CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(3)], CH-8, § CH8:1**

report by peace officer

see Restitution of property or report by peace officer, *supra*

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Warrants—Cont'd

restrictions on publicity, **CC-487.2, § CC487.2:1, § CC487.2:2**

return of things seized, **CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3 to CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3**

seizure of things not specified, **CC-489, § CC489:1 to § CC489:3**

telewarrants, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3**

see also Telewarrants, *supra*

terrorist propaganda, **CC-83.222, § CC83.222:1**

tracking device, **CC-492.1, § CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2**

transmission data recorder, **CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2**

unreasonable, **CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(3)], CH-8, § CH8:1**

SEARCH WARRANT

See SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants

SECOND DEGREE MURDER, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(7)]

SECRET COMMISSIONS, CC-426, § CC426:1 to § CC426:3

SECURITIES

See STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

SEDITION

See also SEDITIOUS CONSPIRACY; SEDITIOUS LIBEL

Defence re good faith intention, **CC-60, § CC60:1, § CC60:2**

Definition, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to § CC59:3**

Punishment, **CC-61, § CC61:1, § CC61:2**

Seditious intention, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to § CC59:3 [59(4)], CC-60, § CC60:1, § CC60:2**

SEDITIOUS CONSPIRACY

Definition, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to § CC59:3 [59(3)]**

Punishment, **CC-61, § CC61:1, § CC61:2**

SEDITIONOUS LIBEL

- Definition, CC-59, § CC59:1 to § CC59:3 [59(2)]
- Indictment for, wording, CC-584, § CC584:1 to § CC584:3
- Punishment, CC-61, § CC61:1, § CC61:2

SELF-DEFENCE, CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3

- See also DEFENCES
- Against assault, CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3
- Excessive force, CC-26, § CC26:1 to § CC26:3
- Preventing assault, CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3
- Trespasser, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3

SELF-INCRIMINATION

- Alternative measures, statements accepting responsibility not admissible, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)], YC-10, § YC10:1 [YC 10(4)]
- Bail, testimony at show cause hearing, not to be questioned re offence, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)(b)]
- Compellable witness in relation to prosecution, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]
- Cross-examination on previous convictions, CEA-12, § CEA12:1
- Evidence for courts out of Canada, CEA-50
- Incriminating questions, CEA-5, § CEA5:1, CEA-50, CH-13, § CH13:1
- Judicial interim release, testimony at show cause hearing, not to be questioned re offence, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)(b)]
- Marital communications, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(3)]
- Not to be compelled to be a witness against oneself, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)], CH-13, § CH13:1
- Right to silence, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2, CEA-5, § CEA5:1,

SELF-INCRIMINATION—Cont'd
CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)],
CH-13, § CH13:1, YC-146,
§ YC146:1

- Silence
 see Right to silence, *supra*

SELLING AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY, CC-353, § CC353:1 to § CC353:3

SENTENCE

- See also LONG-TERM OFFENDERS; PAROLE
- Aboriginal offenders, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]
- Absolute discharge
 see Discharges, *infra*
- Accused
 absconding accused, sentence in absentia, CC-475, § CC475:1 to § CC475:3 [475(1)(b)(i)]
 defined, CC-716, § CC716:1
 may speak to sentence, CC-726, § CC726:1 to § CC726:3
- After conviction for escape, CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2
- Aggravating factors
 see Mitigating and aggravating factors, *infra*
- Allocutus
 see Submissions, *infra*
- Alternative measures
 availability, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3
 definition, CC-716, § CC716:1
 no bar to proceedings unless conditions performed, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(4), (5)]
 records, CC-717.1, § CC717.1:1 to CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3
 statement accepting responsibility not admissible, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]
 young persons, YC-4, § YC4:1 to YC-12
- Analyst's certificate admissible, CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2
- Appeals
 see also APPEALS Sentence

SENTENCE—Cont'd**Appeals—Cont'd**

application for leave to appeal is an appeal, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1** to § **CC719:3** [719(6)]

definition of sentence, **CC-673**, § **CC673:1** to § **CC673:3**, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

impose sentence in absence of appellant, **CC-688**, § **CC688:1** to § **CC688:3** [688(4)]

imprisonment commences, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1** to § **CC719:3** [719(4)]

Arson, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1** to § **CC433:3** to **CC-436.1**, § **CC436.1:1**, § **CC436.1:2**

see also **ARSON**

Attempts

indictable offence where punishment not provided, **CC-463**, § **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(a), (b), (d)]

summary conviction offence, **CC-463**, § **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(c), (d)]

Benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11**, § **CH11:1** [CH 11(i)]

see also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**

Breach of probation

see **Probation**, *infra*; **BREACH OF PROBATION**

Breach of trust, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(iii)]

Commencement of sentence, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1** to § **CC719:3**

Compensation and restitution

application, **CC-738**, § **CC738:1** to § **CC738:3**, **CC-741**, § **CC741:1** to § **CC741:3**

civil remedy not affected, **CC-741.2**, § **CC741.2:1** to § **CC741.2:3**

enforcement of orders of restitution, **CC-741**, § **CC741:1** to § **CC741:3** to **CC-741.2**, § **CC741.2:1** to § **CC741.2:3**

fine, forfeiture in addition, priority, **CC-740**, § **CC740:1**, § **CC740:2**

moneys found on offender, **CC-741**, § **CC741:1** to § **CC741:3** [741(2)]

notice to interested persons re restitution, **CC-741.1**, § **CC741.1:1**, § **CC741.1:2**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Compensation and restitution—Cont'd

persons acting in good faith, **CC-739**, § **CC739:1**, § **CC739:2**

priority to restitution, **CC-740**, § **CC740:1**, § **CC740:2**

Concurrent and consecutive sentences

consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3** [718.2(c)]

cumulative punishments, consecutive sentences, **CC-718.3**, § **CC718.3:1** to § **CC718.3:3** [718.3(4)]

explosive substance for criminal organization, **CC-82.1**

firearms, **CC-85**, § **CC85:1** to § **CC85:3** [85(4)]

terrorist offences, **CC-83.26**, § **CC83.26:1**

Young Offenders Act and Youth Criminal Justice Act dispositions and sentence under other Act, **CC-743.5**, § **CC743.5:1**, § **CC743.5:2** [743.5(2), (3)]

Conditional discharges

see **Discharges**, *infra*

Conditional sentence of imprisonment, **CC-742**, § **CC742:1** to **CC-742.7**, § **CC742.7:1**, § **CC742.7:2**

see also **Imprisonment**, *infra*; **Principles of sentencing**, *infra*

compulsory conditions, **CC-742.3**, § **CC742.3:1** to § **CC742.3:3**

consecutive sentences, **CC-718.3**, § **CC718.3:1** to § **CC718.3:3** [718.3(4)]

court unable to act, **CC-742.5**, § **CC742.5:1**, § **CC742.5:2** [742.5(2)]

definitions, **CC-742**, § **CC742:1**

firearms prohibition, **CC-742.2**, § **CC742.2:1**, § **CC742.2:2**

imposing of conditional sentence, **CC-742.1**, § **CC742.1:1** to § **CC742.1:3**

imprisonment for offence while on conditional sentence, **CC-742.7**, § **CC742.7:1**, § **CC742.7:2**

optional conditions, **CC-742.3**,

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Conditional sentence of imprisonment,
 - CC-742, § CC742:1 to CC-742.7, § CC742.7:1, § CC742.7:2—Cont'd**
 - § CC742.3:1 to § CC742.3:3 [742.3(2)]**
 - changes to conditions, **CC-742.4, § CC742.4:1 to § CC742.4:3**
 - procedure, **CC-742.3, § CC742.3:1 to § CC742.3:3 [742.3(3)]**
 - breach of condition, **CC-742.6, § CC742.6:1 to § CC742.6:3**
 - purpose, **CC-742.1, § CC742.1:1 to § CC742.1:3**
 - transfer of order, **CC-742.5, § CC742.5:1, § CC742.5:2 [742.5(1)]**
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-10, § CD10:1**
- Conviction on more than one count, sentence good if justified on one, **CC-728, § CC728:1 to § CC728:3**
- Convictions
 - see Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, *infra*; Previous convictions, *infra*
- Court defined, **CC-716, § CC716:1**
- Cumulative, for more than one offence, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(4)]**
- Cumulative punishments, consecutive sentences, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(4)]**
- Dangerous offenders, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3**
 - see also DANGEROUS OFFENDERS
- Defamatory libel, **CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2 [612(3)]**
- Definitions
 - appeals, indictable offences, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3**
 - court, **CC-716, § CC716:1**
 - sentence, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3, CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(3)]**
- Degrees of punishment, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3**
- Disabilities arising from convictions
 - see CONVICTIONS

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Disability
 - see Mental or physical disability, *infra*
- Discharges
 - absolute and conditional discharges, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3**
 - appeal from, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(3), (4)]**
 - conditions for granting conditional or absolute discharge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(1)]**
 - continuation of appearance notice, etc., pending discharge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**
 - convicted while under probation order, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(4)]**
 - effect of, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(3)]**
 - making of probation order, **CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(2)]**
 - offence following discharge, effect of, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(4)]**
 - preliminary inquiry
 - see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 - probation order, **CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(2)]**
 - process remains in force until disposition, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**
- Discretion re punishment, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3**
- Drugs, **CD-10, § CD10:1**
- Dual status offenders
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Escape conviction, **CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2**
- Evidence
 - see also Procedure, *infra*
 - alternative measures statements not admissible, **CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]**
 - burden of proof, disputed facts, **CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(3)(d), (e)]**
 - certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of probation or conditional sentence, **CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd

cross-examination of analyst re drugs,
CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2
[729(6)]

disputed facts, CC-724, § CC724:1 to
§ CC724:3 [724(3)(d), (e)]

records not admissible, CC-717.4,
§ CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3
[717.4(4), (5)]

sentencing hearing, evidence, CC-723,
§ CC723:1 to § CC723:3 [723(2),
(3), (4), (5)]

Fine option program

see Fines, infra

Fines

ability to pay, CC-734, § CC734:1 to
§ CC734:3 [734(2)], CC-737,
§ CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(3)]

changes to fine order, CC-734.3,
§ CC734.3:1 to § CC734.3:3

civil enforcement, CC-734.6,
§ CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2,
CC-735, § CC735:1 to
§ CC735:3 [735(2)]

corporate accused

enforcement of order, CC-735,
§ CC735:1 to § CC735:3
[735(2)]

in lieu of imprisonment specified,
CC-735, § CC735:1 to
§ CC735:3

see also Imprisonment, infra

default of payment

civil enforcement, CC-734.6,
§ CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2,
CC-735, § CC735:1 to
§ CC735:3 [735(2)]

definition of default, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3
[734(3)], CC-737, § CC737:1
to § CC737:3 [737(6)]

effect of imprisonment, CC-734.7,
§ CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3
[734.7(4)], CC-737, § CC737:1
to § CC737:3 [737(6)]

forfeiture proceedings, CC-462.37,
§ CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3
[462.37(4)]

imprisonment for default, CC-718.3,
§ CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3
[718.3(3)], CC-734, § CC734:1

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Fines—Cont'd

default of payment—Cont'd

to § CC734:3 [734(4), (5)],
CC-734.7, § CC734.7:1 to
§ CC734.7:3 [734.7(4)],
CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1,
§ CC734.8:2 [734.8(2)],
CC-737, § CC737:1 to
§ CC737:3 [737(6)]

licences and permits may be refused,
CC-734.5, § CC734.5:1,
§ CC734.5:2

provincial regulations, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3
[734(7)]

reasons for committal, CC-734.7,
§ CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3
[734.7(2)], CC-737, § CC737:1
to § CC737:3 [737(6)]

reduction of term on part payment,
CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1,
§ CC734.8:2 [734.8(2)]

warrant of committal for, CC-734.7,
§ CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3,
CC-737, § CC737:1 to
§ CC737:3 [737(6)]

directions for payment

allowance of time, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3
[734(6)]

extension of time, CC-734.3,
§ CC734.3:1 to § CC734.3:3

minimum time, CC-734.1,
§ CC734.1:1 to § CC734.1:3
[734.1(b)]

payment forthwith, conditions for,
CC-734.1, § CC734.1:1 to
§ CC734.1:3 [734.1(d)]

powers of court, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3
[734(4)], CC-737, § CC737:1
to § CC737:3 [737(6)]

fine option program, CC-736,
§ CC736:1, § CC736:2

imprisonment in default of payment,
CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to
§ CC718.3:3 [718.3(3)], CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(4),
(5)]

in addition to other punishment,
CC-734, § CC734:1 to
§ CC734:3 [734(1), (2)], CC-737,

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Fines—Cont'd

- § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]
- in lieu of forfeiture order, CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3 [462.37(3), (4)]
- in lieu of imprisonment, CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(1), (2)], CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3, CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]
- see also Imprisonment, *infra*
- moneys found in possession on arrest, CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(6)]
- part payment, CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1, § CC734.8:2 [734.8(2)]
- power to impose fine, CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(1)]
- procedure of making fine order, CC-734.2, § CC734.2:1, § CC734.2:2
- proceeds, to whom payable, CC-734.4, § CC734.4:1, § CC734.4:2
- recovery, procedure, CC-734.6, § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2
- remission by Governor in Council, CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1
- restitution order in addition, priority, CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2
- suspending payment pending appeal, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5), (6)]
- terms of order imposing fine, CC-734.1, § CC734.1:1 to § CC734.1:3
- victim fine surcharge, CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3
- Fundamental principles of sentencing, proportionality, CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3
- Fundamental purpose of sentencing, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3
- Gravity of offence, CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3
- Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
- corporation not appearing, CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(4)]
- ex parte proceedings, CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(3), (4)]

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions—Cont'd
- murder, parole eligibility, CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(5)], CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(b)]
- notice of intention to seek greater penalty, CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(1)]
- procedure for proof of, CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3, CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3
- verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder is not a previous conviction, CC-672.36, § CC672.36:1, § CC672.36:2
- see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Criminal responsibility
- Health of accused, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]
- House confinement
- see Conditional sentence of imprisonment, *supra*; Probation, *infra*
- Imprisonment, CH-9, § CH9:1, CH-12, § CH12:1
- see also PAROLE; PRISON
- alternative sanctions to be considered, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]
- commencement, CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(3)-(5)]
- conditional sentence
- see Conditional sentence of imprisonment, *supra*
- consecutive terms
- available, when, CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(4)]
- subject to young offender disposition, where, CC-743.5, § CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2 [743.5(2)]
- totality principle, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(b), (c)]
- curative treatment instead
- see Discharges, *supra*
- default in payment of fine, etc.
- effect of imprisonment, CC-734.7, § CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Imprisonment, **CH-9**, § **CH9:1**, **CH-12**,
 § **CH12:1**—Cont'd
 default in payment of fine, etc.
 —Cont'd
 [734.7(4)], **CC-737**, § **CC737:1**
 to § **CC737:3** [737(6)]
 fine imposed in lieu of imprison-
 ment, where, **CC-734**,
 § **CC734:1** to § **CC734:3**
 [734(3)], **CC-737**, § **CC737:1**
 to § **CC737:3** [737(6)],
CC-787, § **CC787:1** to
 § **CC787:3** [787(2)]
 imprisonment for default, **CC-734**,
 § **CC734:1** to § **CC734:3**
 [734(4), (5)], **CC-734.7**,
 § **CC734.7:1** to § **CC734.7:3**
 [734.7(4)], **CC-734.8**,
 § **CC734.8:1**, § **CC734.8:2**
 [734.8(2)], **CC-737**, § **CC737:1**
 to § **CC737:3** [737(6)]
 penalty defined, **CC-734.8**,
 § **CC734.8:1**, § **CC734.8:2**
 reduction of term on part payment,
CC-734, § **CC734:1** to
 § **CC734:3**, **CC-734.8** [734(5)],
 § **CC734.8:1**, § **CC734.8:2**
 summary conviction general power,
CC-787, § **CC787:1** to
 § **CC787:3** [787(2)]
 term where not specified, **CC-718.3**,
 § **CC718.3:1** to § **CC718.3:3**
 [718.3(3)]
 time prior to committal does not
 count, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1** to
 § **CC719:3** [719(5)]
 delivery of accused to keeper, **CC-744**,
 § **CC744:1**, § **CC744:2**,
CC-FORM 43
 dual status offenders
 see **MENTAL DISORDER**
 indeterminate term
 dangerous offender, **CC-753**,
 § **CC753:1** to § **CC753:3**
 intermittent sentence of imprisonment,
CC-732, § **CC732:1** to
 § **CC732:3**
 last resort principle re imprisonment,
CC-718.2, § **CC718.2:1** to
 § **CC718.2:3** [718.2(e)]
 legality, detention on inquiry to
 determine legality of imprison-

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Imprisonment, **CH-9**, § **CH9:1**, **CH-12**,
 § **CH12:1**—Cont'd
 ment, **CC-775**, § **CC775:1** to
 § **CC775:3**
 life imprisonment
 first degree murder, **CC-745**,
 § **CC745:1** to § **CC745:3**
 [745(a)], **CC-745.1**,
 § **CC745.1:1** [745.1]
 general, **CC-745**, § **CC745:1** to
 § **CC745:3** [745(c)]
 high treason, **CC-745**, § **CC745:1** to
 § **CC745:3** [745(a)]
 parole
 see **PAROLE**
 penitentiary, **CC-743.1**,
 § **CC743.1:1** to § **CC743.1:3**
 second degree murder, **CC-745**,
 § **CC745:1** to § **CC745:3**
 [745(b), (c)], **CC-745.1**,
 § **CC745.1:1**
 murder, young persons, **CC-745.1**,
 § **CC745.1:1**, **CC-745.3**,
 § **CC745.3:1**, **CC-745.5**,
 § **CC745.5:1**
 pardon by royal mercy, **CC-748**,
 § **CC748:1** to § **CC748:3** [748(1)]
 parole
 see **PAROLE**
 penitentiary
 definition, **CC-743.1**, § **CC743.1:1**
 to § **CC743.1:3** [743.1(6)]
 escape prison, **CC-149**, § **CC149:1**,
 § **CC149:2**
 life imprisonment, **CC-743.1**,
 § **CC743.1:1** to § **CC743.1:3**
 report by court to Correctional Ser-
 vice, **CC-743.2**, § **CC743.2:1**
 term to be served in, **CC-743.1**,
 § **CC743.1:1** to § **CC743.1:3**
 transfer to, **CC-743.1**, § **CC743.1:1**
 to § **CC743.1:3** [743.1(5)]
 period where unlawfully at large not to
 count, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1** to
 § **CC719:3** [719(2)]
 place where term to be served
 less than two years, **CC-743.1**,
 § **CC743.1:1** to § **CC743.1:3**
 [743.1(3)]
 life or more than two years,
CC-743.1, § **CC743.1:1** to

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Imprisonment, **CH-9**, § **CH9:1**, **CH-12**, § **CH12:1**—Cont'd
 place where term to be served—Cont'd
 § **CC743.1:3** [743.1(1)]
 subsequent sentence to penitentiary,
 CC-743.1, § **CC743.1:1** to
 § **CC743.1:3** [743.1(4)]
 transfer to penitentiary, **CC-743.1**,
 § **CC743.1:1** to § **CC743.1:3**
 [743.1(5)]
 pre-trial custody, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1**
 to § **CC719:3** [719(3)]
 proportionality principle, **CC-718.1**,
 § **CC718.1:1** to § **CC718.1:3**
 provincial prison
 term to be served in, **CC-743.1**,
 § **CC743.1:1** to § **CC743.1:3**
 [743.1(3)]
 transfer to penitentiary from,
 CC-743.1, § **CC743.1:1** to
 § **CC743.1:3** [743.1(5)]
 recognizance, default upon, imprison-
 ment of surety, **CC-773**,
 § **CC773:1** to § **CC773:3**, **CC-**
 FORM 27
 reduction for part payment of fine,
 CC-734.8, § **CC734.8:1**,
 § **CC734.8:2**
 service of term in accordance with
 prison rules, **CC-743.3**,
 § **CC743.3:1**, § **CC743.3:2**
 surety, imprisonment for default on
 recognizance, **CC-773**,
 § **CC773:1** to § **CC773:3** [773(3),
 (4)], **CC-FORM 27**
 time unlawfully at large excluded from
 term of imprisonment, **CC-719**,
 § **CC719:1** to § **CC719:3** [719(2)]
 warrant of committal
 see **WARRANTS**
 where no punishment provided,
 CC-743, § **CC743:1**
 Young Offenders Act and Youth Crimi-
 nal Justice Act dispositions and
 sentence under other Act,
 CC-743.5, § **CC743.5:1**,
 § **CC743.5:2**
 Ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.4**,
 § **CC745.4:1** to § **CC745.4:3**
 see **PAROLE** Ineligibility for parole
 Intermittent sentence, **CC-732**,
 § **CC732:1** to § **CC732:3**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Intimate partner, **CC-718.3**, § **CC718.3:1**
 to § **CC718.3:3** [718.3(8)]
 Last resort principle, imprisonment,
 CC-718.2, § **CC718.2:1** to
 § **CC718.2:3** [718.2(e)]
 Least restrictive sanction required,
 CC-718.2, § **CC718.2:1** to
 § **CC718.2:3** [718.2(d)]
 Lesser punishment, benefit of, **CH-11**,
 § **CH11:1** [CH 11(i)]
 Life imprisonment
 see Imprisonment, *supra*
 Long-term offender
 see **LONG-TERM OFFENDERS**
 Long-term supervision
 see **DANGEROUS OFFENDERS**;
 LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
 Mandatory prohibition order
 see Prohibition orders, *infra*
 Mental or physical disability, **CC-718.2**,
 § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
 [718.2(a)(i)]
 Minimum, none unless so declared,
 CC-718.3, § **CC718.3:1** to
 § **CC718.3:3** [718.3(2)]
 Mitigating and aggravating factors
 abuse of spouse, **CC-718.2**,
 § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
 [718.2(a)(ii)]
 age, bias motive, **CC-718.2**,
 § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
 [718.2(a)(i)]
 child abuse, **CC-718.01**, § **CC718.01:1**
 to § **CC718.01:3**, **CC-718.2**,
 § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]
 criminal harassment, **CC-264**,
 § **CC264:1** to § **CC264:3** [264(4),
 (5)]
 drugs, **CD-10**, § **CD10:1** [CD 10(2),
 (3)]
 ethnic or national origin, **CC-718.2**,
 § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
 [718.2(a)(i)]
 false prospectus, **CC-380.1**,
 § **CC380.1:1**, § **CC380.1:2**
 fraud, **CC-380.1**, § **CC380.1:1**,
 § **CC380.1:2**
 home invasion, **CC-348.1**,
 § **CC348.1:1**, § **CC348.1:2**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Mitigating and aggravating factors
—Cont'd
insider trading, **CC-380.1**,
§ **CC380.1:1**, § **CC380.1:2**
interference with health services,
CC-718.2, § **CC718.2:1** to
§ **CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(iii.2),
(vii)]
mental or physical disability,
CC-718.2, § **CC718.2:1** to
§ **CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(i)]
nationality, motive, **CC-718.2**,
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
[718.2(a)(i)]
other similar factors, **CC-718.2**,
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
[718.2(a)(i)]
profit, intent to make from child
pornography, **CC-163.1**,
§ **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3**
[163.1(4.3)]
race, bias motive, **CC-718.2**,
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
[718.2(a)(i)]
sex, bias motive, **CC-718.2**,
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
[718.2(a)(i)]
sexual orientation, **CC-718.2**,
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
[718.2(a)(i)]
stock manipulation, **CC-380.1**,
§ **CC380.1:1**, § **CC380.1:2**
terrorism, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1** to
§ **CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(v)]
vulnerability of victim, increased,
CC-718.201
vulnerable person, offence against,
CC-718.04, § **CC718.04:1**,
§ **CC718.04:2**, **CC-718.201**
National or ethnic origin, bias, motive,
CC-718.2, § **CC718.2:1** to
§ **CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(i)]
Objectives of sentencing
see Principles of sentencing, *infra*
Offences outside Canada, **CC-6**, § **CC6:1**
to § **CC6:3** [6(2)]
Offences under more than one Act,
CC-12, § **CC12:1** to § **CC12:3**
Other offences to be taken into account,
CC-725, § **CC725:1** to § **CC725:3**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Other statutory principles of sentencing,
CC-718.2, § **CC718.2:1** to
§ **CC718.2:3**
Pardon
see PARDON
Parole
see PAROLE
Peace bond, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1** to
§ **CC810:3**
Plea affecting sentence re defamatory
libel, **CC-612**, § **CC612:1**,
§ **CC612:2** [612(3)]
Possession of incendiary material,
CC-436.1, § **CC436.1:1**,
§ **CC436.1:2**
see also ARSON
Pre-sentence report
see also Probation, *infra*
content, **CC-721**, § **CC721:1** to
§ **CC721:3** [721(3), (4)]
copies to be provided by clerk,
CC-722.1, § **CC722.1:1**,
§ **CC722.1:2**
court may order, **CC-721**, § **CC721:1**
to § **CC721:3** [721(1)]
dispute as to facts, **CC-724**, § **CC724:1**
to § **CC724:3** [724(3)(b)]
provincial regulations, **CC-721**,
§ **CC721:1** to § **CC721:3** [721(2)]
report by probation officer, **CC-721**,
§ **CC721:1** to § **CC721:3**
Pre-trial custody, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1** to
§ **CC719:3** [719(3)]
Preventive detention
see DANGEROUS OFFENDERS;
LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
Previous convictions
see also Greater punishment by reason
of previous convictions, *supra*
convictions may be proved if not
admitted, **CC-727**, § **CC727:1** to
§ **CC727:3** [727(2)]
corporation, **CC-727**, § **CC727:1** to
§ **CC727:3** [727(4)]
ex parte trial, **CC-727**, § **CC727:1** to
§ **CC727:3** [727(3)]
increased punishment, notice required,
CC-727, § **CC727:1** to
§ **CC727:3** [727(1)]
mandatory punishment for second mur-
der conviction, **CC-745**,

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Previous convictions—Cont'd
 - § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(b)]
 - proof of previous convictions, CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3
- Principles of sentencing, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 to CC-718.21, § CC718.21:1 to § CC718.21:3
- aboriginal offenders, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]
- aggravating and mitigating factors affecting
 - see Mitigating and aggravating factors, *supra*
- consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(c)]
- disparity, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(b)]
- fundamental principle of sentencing, CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3
- fundamental purpose of sentencing, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3
- last resort principle re imprisonment, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]
- less restrictive sanctions to be used if appropriate, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(d)]
- objectives of sentencing
 - denunciation, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(a)]
 - deterrence, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(b)]
 - promote sense of responsibility, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(f)]
 - rehabilitation, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(d)]
 - reparations, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(e)]
 - separation of offenders, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(c)]
- organization, CC-718.21, § CC718.21:1 to § CC718.21:3

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Principles of sentencing, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 to CC-718.21, § CC718.21:1 to § CC718.21:3—Cont'd
 - proportionality principle, CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3
 - restraint principle, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(d)]
- sentence justified by any count, CC-728, § CC728:1 to § CC728:3
- similar sentences for similar offenders and offences, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(b)]
- statutory objectives of sentencing, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3
- statutory principles of sentencing, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 to CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
- totality, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(c)]
- Probation
 - breach of order of probation, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to § CC733.1:3
 - discharge, after, CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(4)]
 - see also Discharges, *supra*
 - proof of certificate of analyst re drugs, CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2
 - compulsory conditions of probation order, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(2)]
 - court, defined, CC-716, § CC716:1
 - definitions, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(1)]
 - firearms prohibition, CC-731.1, § CC731.1:1
 - intermittent sentence, probation order required, CC-732, § CC732:1 to § CC732:3
 - making of probation order, CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3
 - modification of probation order
 - compelling appearance of accused for, CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Probation—Cont'd

modification of probation order

—Cont'd

§ CC732.2:3 [732.2(6)]

conviction for offence, after,

CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to

§ CC732.2:3 [732.2(5)]

offence committed during probation

compelling appearance of person

bound by probation, CC-732.2,

§ CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3

[732.2(6)]

discharge may be revoked, CC-730,

§ CC730:1 to § CC730:3

[730(4)]

see also Discharges, *supra*

revoking probation and imposing

sentence, CC-732.2,

§ CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3

[732.2(5)]

optional conditions of probation order,

CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to

§ CC732.1:3 [732.1(3), (3.1),

(3.2)]

order of probation, CC-731,

§ CC731:1 to § CC731:3

breach of, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1

to § CC733.1:3

changes to probation order,

CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to

§ CC732.2:3 [732.2(3), (4)]

coming into force, CC-732.2,

§ CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3

compulsory conditions, CC-732.1,

§ CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3

[732.1(2)]

conditions of, CC-732.1,

§ CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3

[732.1(2), (3)]

continuation following conviction of

offence, CC-732.2,

§ CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3

[732.2(2)]

court unable to act, procedure,

CC-733, § CC733:1,

§ CC733:2 [733(2)]

duration of order, CC-732.2,

§ CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3

form and period of order, CC-732.1,

§ CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3

[732.1(4)], CC-FORM 46

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Probation—Cont'd

order of probation, CC-731,

§ CC731:1 to § CC731:3

—Cont'd

judge may act in chambers re

changes to order, CC-732.2,

§ CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3

[732.2(4)]

maximum duration, three years after

coming into force, CC-732.2,

§ CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3

[732.2(2)(b)]

optional conditions, CC-732.1,

§ CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3

[732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)]

procedure on making order,

CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to

§ CC732.1:3 [732.1(5)]

required with intermittent sentence,

CC-732, § CC732:1 to

§ CC732:3

sentence not exceeding two years,

after, CC-731, § CC731:1 to

§ CC731:3 [731(1)(b)]

suspending sentence, after, CC-731,

§ CC731:1 to § CC731:3

[731(1)(a)]

transfer to other territorial division,

CC-733, § CC733:1,

§ CC733:2

organization, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1

to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]

pre-sentence report by probation

officer, CC-721, § CC721:1 to

§ CC721:3 [721(1)]

probation officer, report by, CC-721,

§ CC721:1 to § CC721:3 [721(1)]

release following suspended sentence,

CC-731, § CC731:1 to

§ CC731:3 [731(1)(a)]

young persons

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL

JUSTICE ACT

probation, YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC

42(2)(k)], YC-55, § YC55:1

remaining portion of disposition

ordered transferred when

sentenced, CC-743.5,

§ CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2

[743.5(1)]

Procedure

reasons for sentence, CC-726.2,

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Procedure—Cont'd

§ CC726.2:1, § CC726.2:2

sentencing hearing

analyst's certificate admissible,
CC-729, § CC729:1,
§ CC729:2

begin as soon as practicable,
CC-720, § CC720:1 to
§ CC720:3

compelling appearance, CC-723,
§ CC723:1 to § CC723:3
[723(4)]

disputed facts, CC-724, § CC724:1
to § CC724:3 [724(3)]

duty to consider all relevant informa-
tion, CC-726.1, § CC726.1:1 to
§ CC726.1:3

evidence, CC-723, § CC723:1 to
§ CC723:3 [723(2)-(5)],
CC-724, § CC724:1 to
§ CC724:3

facts proved during trial, CC-724,
§ CC724:1 to § CC724:3
[724(1), (2)]

fines, procedure of making fine
order, CC-734.2, § CC734.2:1,
§ CC734.2:2

greater punishment by reason of
previous convictions
see Greater punishment by reason
of previous convictions,
supra

hearsay evidence admissible,
CC-723, § CC723:1 to
§ CC723:3 [723(5)]

information accepted, CC-724,
§ CC724:1 to § CC724:3
[724(1)]

jury trial, facts to be accepted as
proved, CC-724, § CC724:1 to
§ CC724:3 [724(2)]

offender may speak to sentence,
CC-726, § CC726:1 to
§ CC726:3

other offences to be taken into
account, CC-725, § CC725:1 to
§ CC725:3

probation, proceedings on making
order, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1
to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(5)]

sentencing proceedings to begin as
soon as practicable, CC-720,

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Procedure—Cont'd

sentencing hearing—Cont'd

§ CC720:1 to § CC720:3

submissions, CC-723, § CC723:1 to
§ CC723:3, CC-726,
§ CC726:1 to § CC726:3,
CC-726.1, § CC726.1:1 to
§ CC726.1:3

victim impact statement, CC-722,
§ CC722:1 to § CC722:3,
CC-722.1, § CC722.1:1,
§ CC722.1:2

Prohibition orders

see also PROHIBITION ORDERS

contact with children, CC-161,
§ CC161:1 to § CC161:3,
CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
§ CC810.1:3 [810.1(3)]

custody of animal or bird, CC-446,
§ CC446:1, § CC446:2

driving prohibition, CC-320.24,
§ CC320.24:1

firearms prohibition, CC-100,
§ CC100:1 to § CC100:3,
CC-810, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3 [810(3.1)],
CC-810.01, § CC810.01:1 to
§ CC810.01:3 [810.01(5)],
CC-810.2, § CC810.2:1 to
§ CC810.2:3 [810.2(5)]

prohibited locations re sex offenders,
CC-161, § CC161:1 to
§ CC161:3

offence, CC-161, § CC161:1 to
§ CC161:3 [161(4)]

supplementary conditions, CC-810,
§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3
[810(3.2)]

young person, firearms prohibition
order, YC-51, § YC51:1, YC-52

Prohibition re prohibited locations re sex
offenders

see Prohibition orders, supra

Proportionality principle, CC-718.1,
§ CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3

Punishment not specially provided,
CC-743, § CC743:1

Punitive damages for interception
offences, CC-194, § CC194:1,
§ CC194:2

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Purpose of sentencing, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3**
- Race, bias motive, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
- Reasons for sentence, **CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3 [264(5)], CC-726.2, § CC726.2:1, § CC726.2:2, CD-10, § CD10:1 [CD 10(3)]**
- Release pending sentence, guilty plea, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]**
- Remission of pecuniary penalty, fine, forfeiture by Governor in Council, **CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1**
- Remnant to be served re term for escape, **CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2**
- Responsibility of offender, **CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**
- Restitution orders
 - application, **CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3**
 - civil remedy not affected, **CC-741.2, § CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3**
 - enforcement of orders of restitution, **CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 to CC-741.2, § CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3**
 - fine, forfeiture in addition, priority, **CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2**
 - moneys found on offender, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(6)], CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(2)]**
 - notice of restitution orders to persons awarded, **CC-741.1, § CC741.1:1, § CC741.1:2**
 - persons acting in good faith, **CC-739, § CC739:1, § CC739:2, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3**
 - priority of restitution over fine, forfeiture, **CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2**
 - property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3**
 - regulations power re precluding enforcement of restitution orders, **CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3 [738(2)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Restitution orders—Cont'd
 - victims of offences, **CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3**
- Restraint principle re less restrictive sanctions, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(d)]**
- Sentence
 - defined, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3**
 - not specifically provided, where, **CC-743, § CC743:1**
 - proceedings to begin as soon as practicable, **CC-720, § CC720:1 to § CC720:3**
- Sentence hearing
 - see Procedure, *supra*
- Sentence justified by any count, **CC-728, § CC728:1 to § CC728:3**
- Service of sentence in accordance with prison rules, **CC-743.3, § CC743.3:1, § CC743.3:2**
- Sex offenders, prohibition re prohibited locations, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3**
 - see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Similar sentences for similar offenders and offences, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(b)]**
 - see also Principles of sentencing, *supra*
- Statutory objectives of sentencing, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3**
- Statutory principles of sentencing
 - see also Principles of sentencing, *supra*
 - aggravating and mitigating factors affecting sentence, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)]**
 - consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(c)]**
 - fundamental principle of sentencing, **CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**
 - fundamental purpose of sentencing, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3**
 - last resort principle re imprisonment, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Statutory principles of sentencing—Cont'd
 - less restrictive sanctions to be used if appropriate, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(d)]**
 - other sentencing principles, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3**
 - proportionality principle, **CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**
 - restraint principle, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(d)]**
 - similar offences for similar offenders and offences, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(b)]**
- Submissions, speaking to sentence, **CC-723, § CC723:1 to § CC723:3, CC-726, § CC726:1 to § CC726:3, CC-726.1, § CC726.1:1 to § CC726.1:3**
- Suspended sentence, **CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(1)(a)]**
 - see also Probation, *supra*
- Taking other offences into account, **CC-725, § CC725:1 to § CC725:3**
 - outstanding charges, **CC-725, § CC725:1 to § CC725:3 [725(1)(b)]**
- Time in custody, **CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(3)]**
- Trial without jury, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3**
- Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to dispositions on other offences, **CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Victims
 - definition, **CC-722, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3 [722(4)]**
 - fine surcharge, **CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3**
 - other evidence concerning victim, **CC-722, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3 [722(3)]**
 - restitution, **CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3 to CC-741.2,**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Victims—Cont'd
 - § CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3**
 - victim impact statement, **CC-722, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3, CC-722.1, § CC722.1:1, § CC722.1:2**
 - copies provided by clerk, **CC-722.1, § CC722.1:1, § CC722.1:2**
- War crimes, **WC-15**
- Warrant of committal on conviction, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(5), (6)], CC-806, § CC806:1, § CC806:2 [806(2), (3)]**
 - warrant of committal, execution by peace officer, **CC-744, § CC744:1, § CC744:2**
- Where none specially provided, **CC-743, § CC743:1**
- Young persons
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 - murder, **CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1, CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1, YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(q)]**

SEQUESTERING JURY, CC-647, § CC647:1 to § CC647:3

SERVICE

See AFFIDAVITS; CERTIFICATES; NOTICE; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

SETTING FIRE

See ARSON

SETTING TRAP

Cause bodily harm, to, **CC-247, § CC247:1, § CC247:2**

SEVERANCE OF COUNTS

See CASE MANAGEMENT; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Joinder and severance

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

Appeal

- exemption order, **CC-490.024, § CC490.024:1 to § CC490.024:3, CC-490.025, § CC490.025:1, § CC490.025:2, CC-490.02906, § CC490.02906:1,**

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

—Cont'd

Appeal—Cont'd

§ CC490.02906:2

exemption or variation order,

CC-490.06

obligation to comply with Sex Offender

Information Registration Act,

CC-490.024, § CC490.024:1 to

§ CC490.024:3

order to comply with Sex Offender

Information Registration Act,

CC-490.014, § CC490.014:1 to

§ CC490.014:3

termination order

obligation to comply with Sex

Offender Information Registra-

tion Act, CC-490.029,

§ CC490.029:1 to

§ CC490.029:3, CC-490.0291,

§ CC490.0291:1,

§ CC490.0291:2,

CC-490.02914,

§ CC490.02914:1,

§ CC490.02914:2

order to comply with Sex Offender

Information Registration Act,

CC-490.017, § CC490.017:1 to

§ CC490.017:3

Application to young persons,

CC-490.011, § CC490.011:1,

§ CC490.011:2 [490.011(2)]

Definitions, CC-490.011, § CC490.011:1,

§ CC490.011:2 [490.011(1)]

Disclosure of information in database,

CC-490.03, § CC490.03:1,

§ CC490.03:2

Failure to make order, CC-490.0132

International Transfer of Offenders Act

failure to comply, CC-490.031,

§ CC490.031:1, § CC490.031:2

notice to comply, CC-490.02915,

§ CC490.02915:1,

§ CC490.02915:2

termination order

appeal, CC-490.02914,

§ CC490.02914:1,

§ CC490.02914:2

application, CC-490.02912,

§ CC490.02912:1,

§ CC490.02912:2

order, CC-490.02913,

§ CC490.02913:1,

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

—Cont'd

International Transfer of Offenders Act

—Cont'd

termination order—Cont'd

§ CC490.02913:2

Obligation to comply with Sex Offender

Information Registration Act,

CC-490.019, § CC490.019:1 to

§ CC490.019:3

appeal, CC-490.024, § CC490.024:1 to

§ CC490.024:3

date obligation begins, CC-490.022,

§ CC490.022:1, § CC490.022:2

[490.022(1)]

duration of obligation, CC-490.022,

§ CC490.022:1, § CC490.022:2

[490.022(2)-(3)]

exemption order, CC-490.023,

§ CC490.023:1 to § CC490.023:3

appeal, CC-490.024, § CC490.024:1

to § CC490.024:3

notice where exemption order not

granted, CC-490.025,

§ CC490.025:1,

§ CC490.025:2

failure to comply, CC-490.031,

§ CC490.031:1, § CC490.031:2

persons who may be served,

CC-490.02, § CC490.02:1 to

§ CC490.02:3

service of notice of, CC-490.021,

§ CC490.021:1, § CC490.021:2

termination order, CC-490.027,

§ CC490.027:1 to § CC490.027:3

appeal, CC-490.029, § CC490.029:1

to § CC490.029:3

application for, CC-490.026,

§ CC490.026:1,

§ CC490.026:2

Obligation to comply with Sex Offender

Information Registration Act:

exemption order, CC-490.04

Obligation to comply with Sex Offender

Information Registration Act: varia-

tion order, CC-490.05

Offences, CC-490.031, § CC490.031:1,

§ CC490.031:2

Offences committed outside Canada,

CC-490.02901, § CC490.02901:1,

§ CC490.02901:2

appeal, CC-490.02906,

§ CC490.02906:1,

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

—Cont'd

Offences committed outside Canada,
CC-490.02901, § **CC490.02901:1**,
 § **CC490.02901:2**—Cont'd
 § **CC490.02906:2**
 date obligation begins, **CC-490.02904**,
 § **CC490.02904:1**,
 § **CC490.02904:2** [**490.02904(1)**]
 duration of obligation, **CC-490.02904**,
 § **CC490.02904:1**,
 § **CC490.02904:2** [**490.02904(2)**,
 (3)]
 exemption order, **CC-490.02905**,
 § **CC490.02905:1**,
 § **CC490.02905:2**,
CC-490.02906,
 § **CC490.02906:1**,
 § **CC490.02906:2**
 failure to comply, **CC-490.031**,
 § **CC490.031:1**, § **CC490.031:2**,
CC-490.0312
 notice, **CC-490.02902**,
 § **CC490.02902:1**,
 § **CC490.02902:2**,
CC-490.02903,
 § **CC490.02903:1**,
 § **CC490.02903:2**,
CC-490.02907, § **CC490.02907:1**
 obligation to advise police service,
CC-490.02911, § **CC490.02911:1**,
 § **CC490.02911:2**
 termination order
 appeal, **CC-490.0291**,
 § **CC490.0291:1**,
 § **CC490.0291:2**
 application for, **CC-490.02908**,
 § **CC490.02908:1**,
 § **CC490.02908:2**,
CC-490.02909,
 § **CC490.02909:1**,
 § **CC490.02909:2**
 Order to comply with Sex Offender Infor-
 mation Registration Act,
CC-490.012, § **CC490.012:1** to
 § **CC490.012:3**
 appeal, **CC-490.014**, § **CC490.014:1** to
 § **CC490.014:3**
 date order begins, **CC-490.013**,
 § **CC490.013:1** to § **CC490.013:3**
 [**490.013(1)**]
 duration of order, **CC-490.013**,
 § **CC490.013:1** to § **CC490.013:3**
 [**490.013(2)-(6)**]

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

—Cont'd

Order to comply with Sex Offender Infor-
 mation Registration Act,
CC-490.012, § **CC490.012:1** to
 § **CC490.012:3**—Cont'd
 failure to comply, **CC-490.031**,
 § **CC490.031:1**, § **CC490.031:2**
 notice, **CC-490.018**, § **CC490.018:1**,
 § **CC490.018:2**
 termination order, **CC-490.016**,
 § **CC490.016:1** to § **CC490.016:3**
 appeal, **CC-490.017**, § **CC490.017:1**
 to § **CC490.017:3**
 application for, **CC-490.015**,
 § **CC490.015:1**,
 § **CC490.015:2**
 Regulations, **CC-490.032**

SEXUAL ACTIVITY

See also CHILD; INDECENCY;
 SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL
 OFFENCES
 Householder or occupier permitting,
CC-170, § **CC170:1**, § **CC170:2**
 Limitation on evidence of complainant's,
CC-276, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3**,
CC-278.93, § **CC278.93:1** to
 § **CC278.93:3** to **CC-278.97**,
 § **CC278.97:1**
 see also CHARACTER AND CRED-
 IBILITY Complainant
 Parent or guardian procuring, **CC-171**,
 § **CC171:1**, § **CC171:2**

SEXUAL ASSAULT

See also ASSAULT; SEXUAL
 OFFENCES
 Aggravated, **CC-273**, § **CC273:1**,
 § **CC273:2**
 Bodily harm defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
 § **CC2:2**
 Causing bodily harm, **CC-272**,
 § **CC272:1** to § **CC272:3**
 [**272(1)(c)**]
 Causing death while committing,
CC-231, § **CC231:1** to § **CC231:3**
 [**231(5)(b)**]
 Compulsion by threats, no defence,
CC-17, § **CC17:1** to § **CC17:3**
 Consent
 belief in consent is not a defence,
CC-273.2, § **CC273.2:1** to
 § **CC273.2:3**

SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd

- Consent—Cont'd
 - definition, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(3)], CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3**
 - disabled complainant, of, **CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(2)-(6)]**
 - drunkenness causing mistaken belief in consent, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(i)]**
 - failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(b)]**
 - honest belief in consent, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)]**
 - mistake as to age, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4)]**
 - no consent obtained, where, **CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3 [273.1(2), (3)]**
 - victim under 16, of, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1), (2)]**
 - wilful blindness causing mistaken belief in consent, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(ii)]**
- Corroboration not required, **CC-274, § CC274:1 to § CC274:3**
- Drunkenness, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
- Honest belief in consent, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)]**
- Imprisonment, four-year minimum to 14 years or life, if firearm used, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(2)], CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2 [273(2)]**
- Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3)]**
- Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
- Parties to offence, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(d)]**
- Prohibition re prohibited locations, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3**
- offence, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3 [161(4)]**

SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd

- Publication ban
 - see **PUBLICATION BAN**
 - Punishment, **CC-271, § CC271:1, § CC271:2**
 - see also **PAROLE; SENTENCE**
 - Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2**
 - Reputation evidence not admissible, **CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3**
 - see also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT**
 - Self-induced intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
 - Serious personal injury offence, **CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2 [752(b)]**
 - Sexual conduct, restriction on questioning, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**
 - see also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT**
 - Spouse may be charged, **CC-278, § CC278:1, § CC278:2**
 - see also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**
 - Threats to third person, with, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(b)]**
 - Trial
 - exclusion of public, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**
 - non-publication of complainant's name, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
 - see also **PUBLICATION BAN**
 - Weapon, with, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(a)]**
- SEXUAL EXPLOITATION, CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3**
- See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**
- SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(5)]**
- See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**
- Complete, when, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(5)]**
- Incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3**
- SEXUAL INTERFERENCE, CC-151, § CC151:1 to § CC151:3**
- See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

**SEXUAL INTERFERENCE, CC-151,
§ CC151:1 to § CC151:3—Cont'd**

No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13,
CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to
§ CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]

Person under 16 years, CC-151,
§ CC151:1 to § CC151:3

SEXUAL OFFENCES

See also SEX OFFENDER INFORMA-
TION; SEXUAL ASSAULT

Adultery, corrupting children, CC-172,
§ CC172:1 to § CC172:3

Bestiality, CC-160, § CC160:1 to
§ CC160:3

Brother, definition re incest, CC-155,
§ CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]

see also Incest, *infra*

Child cannot be tried for certain offences,
CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to
§ CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]

Child pornography

see CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

Children

see CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

Common bawdy house

see KEEPER

Complainant

see also CHARACTER AND CRED-
IBILITY; COMPLAINANT

character re sexual offences, CC-276,
§ CC276:1 to § CC276:3,
CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to
§ CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97,
§ CC278.97:1

complainant's other sexual activity,
CC-276, § CC276:1 to
§ CC276:3, CC-278.93,
§ CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to
CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1

identity, protecting complainant's
identity, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1
to § CC486.4:3

not a compellable witness at voir dire
re sexual activity, CC-276,
§ CC276:1 to § CC276:3,
CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to
§ CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97,
§ CC278.97:1

see also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

Complainant—Cont'd

sexual activity of complainant,
CC-276, § CC276:1 to

§ CC276:3, CC-278.93,

§ CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to
CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1

sexual reputation not admissible re
complainant's credibility, CC-276,
§ CC276:1 to § CC276:3,
CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to
§ CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97,
§ CC278.97:1

see also CHARACTER AND
CREDIBILITY; COMPLAIN-
ANT

videotaped complainant under 18,
CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to
§ CC715.1:3

see also COMPLAINANT;
VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

Consent

belief in consent no defence, when,
CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to
§ CC273.2:3

complainant disabled, where,
CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to
§ CC153.1:3 [153.1(2)-(6)]

defence although complainant under 16
years, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to
§ CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]

definition for sexual offences,
CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to
§ CC273.1:3

honest belief in consent, CC-153.1,
§ CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3
[153.1(5), (6)], CC-265,
§ CC265:1 to § CC265:3
[265(4)], CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1
to § CC273.2:3

no defence where complainant under
14 years, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1
to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1)]

Corroboration not required, CC-274,
§ CC274:1 to § CC274:3

see also CORROBORATION

Corrupting children, CC-172, § CC172:1
to § CC172:3

Corrupting morals, CC-163, § CC163:1
to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1

see also OBSCENITY

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

Definitions

guardian, **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**

see also **GUARDIAN**

public place, **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**

see also **PUBLIC PLACE**

sister, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]**

see also **Incest, infra**

Disorderly house

see **DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER**

Evidence, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3**

Exclusion of the public from trial, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**

Exposure of genitals to child, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]**

Fear of sexual offence against child, recognizance, **CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3, CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2**

Guardian, definition for sexual offences, **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**

see also **GUARDIAN**

Historical offences, limitation on, **CC-156**

Householder or occupier permitting sexual activity, **CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2**

Immoral theatrical performance, **CC-167, § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**

In camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(1)]**

Incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3**

complainant under compulsion, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(3)]**

corroboration not required, **CC-274, § CC274:1 to § CC274:3**

sister, brother, defined, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]**

Indecency

see also **INDECENCY**

act of, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(1)]**

assault

see **Sexual assault, infra**

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

Indecency—Cont'd

exhibition, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3 [175(1)(b)]**

exposure, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]**

telephone calls, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(2)]**

Invitation to sexual touching by person under 16, **CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3**

Luring child, **CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3**

arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3**

making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1, § CC171.1:1, § CC171.1:2**

Mailing obscene matter, **CC-168, § CC168:1 to § CC168:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**

Mistake as to age re consent, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4), (5)]**

Nudity, **CC-174, § CC174:1 to § CC174:3**

Obscenity, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**

see also **OBSCENITY**

Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2**

see also **CHILD; PARENT**

Personal information records, **CC-278.1, § CC278.1:1, § CC278.1:2 to CC-278.91**

see also **DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY**

Person with disability, **CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3**

Prohibition re prohibited locations re sex offenders, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3**

offence, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3 [161(4)]**

Publication ban

see also **PUBLICATION BAN**

identity of the complainant, non-publication order, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Publication ban—Cont'd
 - publication of reports of judicial proceedings, offence, **CC-169, § CC169:1**
 - sexual activity of complainant, **CC-278.95, § CC278.95:1, § CC278.95:2**
- Public place, definition, **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**
 - see also PUBLIC PLACE
- Rape, **CC-271, § CC271:1, § CC271:2 to CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2**
 - see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
- Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2**
- Recognizance where sexual offence feared, **CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3 [810.1(3)], CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2, CC-FORM 32**
 - see also RECOGNIZANCE
- Removal of child from Canada for sexual purpose, **CC-273.3, § CC273.3:1, § CC273.3:2**
- Reputation evidence, re sexual offences, **CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3**
 - see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
- Sex offender information
 - see SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION
- Sexual activity
 - complainant, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**
 - see also Complainant, supra;
 - COMPLAINANT
 - householder or occupier permitting, **CC-171, § CC171:1, § CC171:2**
 - parent or guardian procuring, **CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2**
 - sexual reputation not admissible re complainant's credibility, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(1)]**
 - see also Complainant, supra;
 - CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
- Sexual assault, **CC-271, § CC271:1, § CC271:2 to CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2**
 - see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
- Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant,

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

- CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 [278.93(2)]**
 - see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
- Sexual exploitation, **CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3**
- Sexual intercourse
 - complete, when, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(5)]**
 - incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3**
- Sexual interference
 - no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]**
 - person under 16 years, re, **CC-151, § CC151:1 to § CC151:3**
- Sexual touching
 - invitation to person under 16 years, **CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3**
 - no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]**
- Sister, definition re incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]**
 - see also Incest, supra
- Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, **CC-278, § CC278:1, § CC278:2**
 - see also HUSBAND AND WIFE
- Trust, sexual exploitation by person in position of trust, **CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3**
 - see also TRUST
- Videotaped complainant under 18, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**
 - see also VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

SEXUAL SERVICES

- Advertising, **CC-286.4, § CC286.4:1 to § CC286.4:3**
- Immunities in relation to, **CC-286.5, § CC286.5:1 to § CC286.5:3**
- Obtaining for consideration, **CC-286.1, § CC286.1:1 to § CC286.1:3**
- Procuring a person to provide, **CC-286.3, § CC286.3:1 to § CC286.3:3**

SEXUAL SERVICES—Cont'd

Receiving material benefit from,
CC-286.2, § CC286.2:1 to
§ CC286.2:3

SEXUAL TOUCHING

Invitation to person under 16 years,
CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3
 No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13,
CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to
§ CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]

SHARES

See STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

SHERIFF

Peace officer, as, **CC-2, § CC2:1,**
§ CC2:2
 Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67, § CC67:1**
to § CC67:3
 see also RIOT

SHIPS

Arrest, search and seizure, **CC-477.3,**
§ CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3
 see also JURISDICTION Territorial
 Definition, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1,**
§ CC78.1:2 [78.1(5)]
 Endangering safety, **CC-78.1,**
§ CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(2)]
 False communication endangering
 navigation, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1,**
§ CC78.1:2 [78.1(3)]
 Piratical acts re, **CC-75, § CC75:1,**
§ CC75:2
 Seizing control, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1,**
§ CC78.1:2 [78.1(1)]
 Threats causing death or injury, **CC-78.1,**
§ CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(4)]

SILENCE, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2,
CEA-5, § CEA5:1, CH-11, § CH11:1
[CH 11(c)], CH-13, § CH13:1

SIMILAR FACT EVIDENCE

Sexual activity of complainant with oth-
 ers, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to**
§ CC276:3
 Young persons, violent patterns evidence,
 in continuation in custody hearings,
YC-98 [YC 98(4)]
 see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
 JUSTICE ACT

SISTER

Defined re incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to**
§ CC155:3 [155(4)]

SLUGS AND TOKENS

Manufacture, possession, etc. for fraudu-
 lent purpose, **CC-454, § CC454:1 to**
§ CC454:3

SOLEMN AFFIRMATION

See AFFIRMATION

SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

See also AFFIDAVITS
 Administered abroad, **CEA-52,**
§ CEA52:1 to CEA-54
 Cross-examination upon, **CC-4, § CC4:1**
to § CC4:3 [4(7)]
 Deprivation of property, proof of,
CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1,
§ CC657.1:2
 Documents to be admitted in evidence,
CEA-54
 Form of, **CEA-41**
 Insurance, proof of loss, **CEA-42**
 Making solemn declaration, **CEA-41,**
CEA-42, CEA-53, § CEA53:1
 Oaths taken abroad, **CEA-53, § CEA53:1**
 Ownership, proof of, **CC-657.1,**
§ CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2
 Service, proof of, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to**
§ CC4:3 [4(6)]
 Value of property, proof of, **CC-657.1,**
§ CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2

SOLICITOR GENERAL

See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
 SOLICITOR GENERAL

SOVEREIGN

See QUEEN, THE

SPACE STATION

Consent of Attorney General of Canada
 required, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2**
[7(2.33)]
 Definitions, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2**
[7(2.34)]
 Offence committed by Canadian crew
 member, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2**
[7(2.3)]
 Offence committed by crew member of
 Partner State, **CC-7, § CC7:1,**
§ CC7:2 [7(2.31)]

SPECIAL PLEAS, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2

See also PLEAS

War crimes, **WC-12 [WC 12(2)]**

SPEEDY TRIAL

See ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL

SPOUSE

See also HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIAGE

Abuse of, constituting aggravating factor on sentencing, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(ii)]**

Assisting escape, not accessory, **CC-23, § CC23:1 to § CC23:3 [23(2)]**

Competency and compellability as witness, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2**

Compulsion by spouse, no presumption, **CC-18, § CC18:1 to § CC18:3**

Duty to provide necessities, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3**

May be charged with sexual assault, **CC-278, § CC278:1, § CC278:2**
see also THEFT

STALKING

See also INTIMIDATION

Following person to intimidate, **CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(c), (e)]**

Harassment, criminal, **CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3**

Voyeurism, **CC-162, § CC162:1 to § CC162:3**

Watch and beset, **CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(f), (2)]**

STAMP

Counterfeiting, **CC-376, § CC376:1 to § CC376:3 [376(1)]**

Deemed value as property, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(1)]**

Definition, **CC-376, § CC376:1 to § CC376:3 [376(3)]**

Property includes, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

STATEMENTS

See also STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

STATEMENTS—Cont'd

Admissions

see ADMISSIONS

Confessions

see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Definition re offences against administration of law and justice, **CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3**

Prior inconsistent statements

see PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3**

Statements of the accused

see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

See also ADMISSIONS; VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Admissible at preliminary inquiry, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(1)]**

Admissions at trial, **CC-655, § CC655:1, § CC655:2, YC-149**

see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in

Alternative measures, statements not admissible, **CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)], YC-10, § YC10:1 [YC 10(4)]**

see also SENTENCE Alternative measures

Preliminary inquiry

statement after warning administered, **CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(3)]**

trial, use of statement, **CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2**

Protected statements

see MENTAL DISORDER

Publication ban

see also PUBLICATION BAN; PUBLISHING

confession or admission of accused given in evidence at preliminary inquiry, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]**

STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

—Cont'd

Publication ban—Cont'd

portion of trial jury not present at,
**CC-648, § CC648:1 to
§ CC648:3**

Publishing or broadcasting admission or
confession, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to
§ CC542:3 [542(2)]**

Reading in evidence previously taken
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Read-
ing in

Ruling by case management judge,
CC-551.3

Torture, statement inadmissible,
**CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1,
§ CC269.1:2 [269.1(4)]**

Trial, use of accused's statement given at
preliminary inquiry, **CC-657,
§ CC657:1, § CC657:2**

Voluntariness of young person's state-
ment, **YC-146, § YC146:1**

Young persons

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

statement made on assessment inadmis-
sible, **YC-147, § YC147:1**

statement of accused, **YC-146,
§ YC146:1**

STATUTES

Canada Gazette

rules re Review Boards to be published
in Canada Gazette, **CC-672.44,
§ CC672.44:1, § CC672.44:2
[672.44(2)]**

see also MENTAL DISORDER
Review Boards

Disobeying statute, **CC-126, § CC126:1
to § CC126:3**

conspiracy, prosecutorial responsibility
of Government of Canada,
**CC-126, § CC126:1 to
§ CC126:3 [126(2)]**

offence and punishment, **CC-126,
§ CC126:1 to § CC126:3 [126(1)]**

Indictment, counts referring to section,
**CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3
[581(5)]**

see also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS Sufficiency

STATUTES—Cont'd

Judicial notice of statutory instruments
and bylaws, **CC-781, § CC781:1 to
§ CC781:3 [781(2)]**

see also JUDICIAL NOTICE

Presumption from violation of fire
prevention laws, **CC-436,
§ CC436:1 to § CC436:3**

see also ARSON

Proceedings not to be quashed, dismissed
or set aside for want of evidence of
statutory instruments or by-laws,
**CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3
[781(1)]**

Proclamations, proof of, **CEA-20 to
CEA-22**

Regulations re Review Boards,
**CC-672.44, § CC672.44:1,
§ CC672.44:2 [672.44(3)]**

see also MENTAL DISORDER Review
Boards

Statutory declarations, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to
§ CC4:3 [4(6), (7)], CEA-41, CEA-
42, CEA-53, § CEA53:1, CEA-54**

see also SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Statutory instruments, **CC-781,
§ CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(2)]**

STATUTORY DECLARATION

Form of, **CEA-41**

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

See STATUTES

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
MATIONS

Indictment, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to
§ CC579:3, CC-579.1,
§ CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2**

Recommencement of proceedings,
**CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3
[579(2)], CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1,
§ CC579.1:2, CC-795, § CC795:1,
§ CC795:2**

Summary conviction proceedings,
**CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3,
CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1,
§ CC579.1:2, CC-795, § CC795:1,
§ CC795:2**

Unfit accused, **CC-672.851,
§ CC672.851:1, § CC672.851:2**

STAY PENDING APPEAL

See also APPEALS

Fine, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)(a)]

Forfeiture order, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)(b)]

Offence-related property forfeiture order, CC-490.7, § CC490.7:1

Proceeds of crime forfeiture order, CC-462.45, § CC462.45:1, § CC462.45:2

Restitution order, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)(c)]

STEAL

See also ROBBERY; THEFT

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

Fraudulent activities, re

affecting market prices, CC-380, § CC380:1 to § CC380:3 [380(2)]

broker selling on own account, CC-384, § CC384:1, § CC384:2

gaming, CC-383, § CC383:1, § CC383:2 [383(1), (2)]

manipulation of exchange transactions, CC-382, § CC382:1 to § CC382:3

wash trading, CC-382, § CC382:1 to § CC382:3

Printing likeness of obligation or security, CC-457, § CC457:1 to § CC457:3

Sentencing, CC-380.1, § CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2

STOLEN GOODS

See POSSESSION; THEFT; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

STOPPING BREATH

Causing death in commission of offence, CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2

STRANGLING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence, CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2

STUPEFYING DRUG

Administering

aid, to, commission of offence, CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2

SUBPOENA

Contents of, CC-700, § CC700:1 to § CC700:3 [700(1)]

Duty of witness when served, CC-700, § CC700:1 to § CC700:3 [700(2)]

Effectiveness, territorial extent, CC-702, § CC702:1, § CC702:2

Electronically transmitted copy, CC-708.1

Form, CC-FORM 16, CC-FORM 16.1

Issuing, CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3 [698(1)], CC-699, § CC699:1 to § CC699:3

Material witness warrant, where witness will not respond to, CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3 [698(2), (3)], CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2, CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3, CC-707, § CC707:1, § CC707:2

Personal information records, CC-278.3, § CC278.3:1 [278.3(5)]

Personal service required for witness out of province in certain proceedings, CC-701, § CC701:1, § CC701:2 [701(2)]

Proof of service, CC-701, § CC701:1, § CC701:2 [701(3)]

Service of, CC-509, § CC509:1 to § CC509:3 [509(2)], CC-701, § CC701:1, § CC701:2

Service of process on corporation, CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2

Warrant where witness fails to respond to, CC-705, § CC705:1 to § CC705:3 to CC-708, § CC708:1 to § CC708:3

SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(1)(a)]

See also EVIDENCE; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

SUFFICIENCY OF INDICTMENT

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Sufficiency

SUFFOCATING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence, CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2

SUICIDE

Counselling, aiding or abetting, CC-241, § CC241:1 to § CC241:3

SUMMARY APPEAL

See SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

See also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

Adjournments, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)], CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2, CC-824, § CC824:1**

Appeal court, defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**

Appeal to Court of Appeal

costs, **CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [839(3)]**

decision of appeal court, from, **CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [839(1)(a)]**

enforcement of decision, **CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [839(4)]**

leave to appeal, **CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [839(1), (1.1)]**

provisions for appeals on indictment apply, **CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [839(2)]**

summary appeal on transcript, from, **CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [839(1)(b)]**

Appeal to summary conviction appeal court, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 to CC-838, § CC838:1, § CC838:2**

adjournments, **CC-824, § CC824:1**
appeal by defendant, informant or Attorney General, **CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3**

application to fix date for hearing of appeal, **CC-819, § CC819:1, § CC819:2**

costs, **CC-826, § CC826:1 to § CC826:3, CC-827, § CC827:1, § CC827:2**

definition of appeal court, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**

dismissal for failure to appear or want of prosecution, **CC-825, § CC825:1 to § CC825:3**

enforcement of conviction or order by court of appeal, **CC-828, § CC828:1, § CC828:2**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

Appeal to summary conviction appeal court, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 to CC-838, § CC838:1, § CC838:2—Cont'd**

interim release of appellant, **CC-816, § CC816:1 to § CC816:3**

notice of appeal, **CC-815, § CC815:1 to § CC815:3**

notification and transmission of conviction, etc., **CC-821, § CC821:1, § CC821:2**

payment of fine, not a waiver of appeal, **CC-820, § CC820:1, § CC820:2**

place of hearing, sittings of courts in Territories and western provinces, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2**

remand for observation

see MENTAL DISORDER

sections of Criminal Code applicable to appeals, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3**

summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of facts, **CC-829, § CC829:1, § CC829:2 to CC-838, § CC838:1, § CC838:2**

see also Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact, *infra*

undertaking or recognizance of prosecutor, **CC-817, § CC817:1 to § CC817:3, CC-818, § CC818:1, § CC818:2**

Clerk of appeal court defined, **CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**

Costs

certificate of non-payment, **CC-827, § CC827:1, § CC827:2 [827(2)], CC-FORM 42**

Court of Appeal, **CC-826, § CC826:1 to § CC826:3**

default in payment, committal, **CC-827, § CC827:1, § CC827:2 [827(3)]**

payable to whom and when, **CC-827, § CC827:1, § CC827:2 [827(1)]**

power to award, **CC-826, § CC826:1 to § CC826:3**

Criminal responsibility

see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

- Discharges, appeals from, **CC-730**,
§ **CC730:1** to § **CC730:3**
[730(3)(a)]
see also SENTENCE Discharges
- Dismissal of appeal
 - breach of recognizance or undertaking,
CC-825, § **CC825:1** to
§ **CC825:3** [825(a)]
 - no dismissal for failure to comply by
other than appellant, **CC-821**,
§ **CC821:1**, § **CC821:2** [821(2)]
 - want of prosecution, **CC-825**,
§ **CC825:1** to § **CC825:3**
[825(b)]
- Enforcement for conviction or order,
CC-828, § **CC828:1**, § **CC828:2**
- Fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
- Hearing of appeal
 - application to fix date for person in
custody, **CC-819**, § **CC819:1**,
§ **CC819:2** [819(1)]
 - order fixing date, **CC-819**, § **CC819:1**,
§ **CC819:2** [819(2)]
- Insanity
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
- Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
- New trial ordered
 - release or detention of appellant, order
for, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1** to
§ **CC822:3** [822(3)]
 - which court to hold new trial, **CC-822**,
§ **CC822:1** to § **CC822:3** [822(2)]
- Notice of appeal
 - according to rules of court, **CC-815**,
§ **CC815:1** to § **CC815:3** [815(1)]
 - extension of time for, **CC-815**,
§ **CC815:1** to § **CC815:3** [815(2)]
- Notification of appeal by clerk to trial
court, **CC-821**, § **CC821:1**,
§ **CC821:2** [821(1)]
- Place of hearing
 - Alberta, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**,
§ **CC814:2** [814(1)]
 - British Columbia, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**,
§ **CC814:2** [814(3)]
 - Manitoba, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**,
§ **CC814:2** [814(1)]

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

- Place of hearing—Cont'd
 - Northwest Territories, **CC-814**,
§ **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(4)]
 - Nunavut, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**,
§ **CC814:2** [814(4)]
 - Saskatchewan, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**,
§ **CC814:2** [814(2)]
 - Yukon Territory, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**,
§ **CC814:2** [814(4)]
- Powers of the court, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1**
to § **CC822:3** [822(1)]
- Presumption against appeal unless con-
trary shown, **CC-820**, § **CC820:1**,
§ **CC820:2** [820(2)]
- Pre-trial hearing, **CC-625.1**, § **CC625.1:1**
to § **CC625.1:3**
- Recognizance by prosecutor
 - conditions of, **CC-817**, § **CC817:1** to
§ **CC817:3**
 - review of s. 817 order, **CC-818**,
§ **CC818:1**, § **CC818:2**
- Release from custody pending appeal
 - arrest of accused, **CC-816**, § **CC816:1**
to § **CC816:3** [816(2)]
 - form of discharge, **CC-FORM 39**
 - interim release, **CC-816**, § **CC816:1** to
§ **CC816:3** [816(1)]
 - Supreme Court of Canada, to, **CC-679**,
§ **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [679(8)]
- Remand for observation
see MENTAL DISORDER
- Right of appeal
 - Attorney General or agent, **CC-813**,
§ **CC813:1** to § **CC813:3**
[813(b)]
 - defendant, **CC-813**, § **CC813:1** to
§ **CC813:3** [813(a)]
 - informant, **CC-813**, § **CC813:1** to
§ **CC813:3** [813(b)]
 - payment of fine, not waiver of right,
CC-820, § **CC820:1**, § **CC820:2**
[820(1)]
- Summary appeal on transcript or agreed
statement of fact
 - appeal, statute barred, **CC-837**,
§ **CC837:1**, § **CC837:2**
 - appeal court defined, **CC-829**,
§ **CC829:1**, § **CC829:2**
 - appeal to appeal court precluded by,

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact—Cont'd
CC-836, § CC836:1, § CC836:2
 see also Appeal to Court of Appeal, *supra*
 dismissal, **CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2**
 enforcement, **CC-835, § CC835:1, § CC835:2**
 expediting, appellant in custody, **CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2**
 extension of time, **CC-838, § CC838:1, § CC838:2**
 final order, **CC-834, § CC834:1 to § CC834:3**
 form of appeal, transcript or agreed statement of facts, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(2)]**
 grounds for appeal, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1)]**
 no writ required to remove judgment, etc., **CC-833, § CC833:1, § CC833:2**
 only parties or Attorney General may appeal, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1)]**
 powers of appeal court, **CC-834, § CC834:1 to § CC834:3**
 procedure, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(3)], CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2**
 recognizance by prosecutor, **CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2**
 release from custody pending appeal, **CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2**
 right of appeal, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1), (4)]**
 rules of court, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(3)]**
 undertaking or recognizance, **CC-832, § CC832:1, § CC832:2**
 Transcript of evidence, furnishing to appeal court, **CC-821, § CC821:1, § CC821:2 [821(3)]**
 Transmission of conviction, order, etc., **CC-821, § CC821:1, § CC821:2 [821(1)]**
 Trial de novo
 defect in
 conviction or order, **CC-822,**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

Trial de novo—Cont'd
 defect in—Cont'd
§ CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(7)(b)]
 process, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(7)(a)]**
 order to hold trial de novo, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(4)]**
 reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]**
 sentence appeal, powers of court, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(6)]**
 Undertaking or recognizance by prosecutor
 Attorney General, **CC-832, § CC832:1, § CC832:2 [832(2)]**
 conditions, **CC-817, § CC817:1 to § CC817:3 [817(1)]**
 review of s. 817 order, **CC-818, § CC818:1, § CC818:2**

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; TRIAL

Accessory after the fact to a summary conviction offence, punishment, **CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(c), (d)]**
 Adjournment of trial, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)], CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3**
 Adjudication, **CC-804, § CC804:1 to § CC804:3**
 Appeals
 see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 Appearance
 both parties, trial to proceed, by, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(1)]**
 compelling personal appearance, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(2)]**
 corporate defendant, by, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]**

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Appearance—Cont'd

- counsel or agent, by, **CC-800**,
§ **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(1)]
- ex parte procedure, **CC-803**,
§ **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2),
(3)]
- failure to appear, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1**
to § **CC803:3** [803(2)-(4)]
- organization, by, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1**
to § **CC800:3** [800(3)]
- prosecutor, failure to appear, by,
CC-799, § **CC799:1** to
§ **CC799:3**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1**
to § **CC803:3** [803(4)]

Arraignment and plea, **CC-801**,
§ **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(1),
(2)]

see also TRIAL Arraignment and plea

Attempt to commit summary conviction
offence, punishment, **CC-463**,
§ **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(c), (d)]
see also ATTEMPTS; SENTENCE

Attorney General

see ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL

Burden of proof re exceptions, **CC-794**,
§ **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(2)]

Commencement of proceedings

- information, by, **CC-788**, § **CC788:1**
to § **CC788:3** [788(1)]
- limitation period, **CC-786**, § **CC786:1**
to § **CC786:3** [786(2)]

Conspiracy to commit summary conviction offence is itself a summary conviction offence, **CC-465**,
§ **CC465:1** to § **CC465:3**
[465(1)(d)]

Conviction

- see also CONVICTIONS
- form of, **CC-FORM 35**
- memorandum of, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**,
§ **CC806:2** [806(1)]
- plea of guilty, after, **CC-801**,
§ **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(2)]
- warrant of committal upon, **CC-806**,
§ **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2** [806(2),
(3)], **CC-FORM 21**

Costs, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to
§ **CC809:3**, **CC-840**, § **CC840:1**
see also COSTS

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Counselling summary conviction offence
that is not committed, **CC-464**,
§ **CC464:1** to § **CC464:3** [464(b)]
- Dismissal of information, order of
certified copy, bar to subsequent
proceedings, **CC-808**, § **CC808:1**
to § **CC808:3** [808(2)]
- request of defendant, at, **CC-808**,
§ **CC808:1** to § **CC808:3** [808(1)]

Evidence

- reading in evidence previously taken,
CC-715, § **CC715:1** to
§ **CC715:3**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Reading in

- taking evidence, **CC-801**, § **CC801:1**
to § **CC801:3** [801(3)]

Ex parte procedure, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1**
to § **CC803:3** [803(2)]

Fees and allowances, **CC-840**,
§ **CC840:1** and **CC-SCH**

Fitness to stand trial

see MENTAL DISORDER

Information

- see also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS
- amendment, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to
§ **CC601:3**
- commencement of proceedings by,
CC-788, § **CC788:1** to
§ **CC788:3** [788(1)]
- defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**,
§ **CC785:2**
- dismissal of, **CC-808**, § **CC808:1** to
§ **CC808:3**
- exceptions, proof of, **CC-794**,
§ **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3**
- form, **CC-FORM 2**
- formalities, **CC-789**, § **CC789:1** to
§ **CC789:3** [789(1)]
- may charge several offences, **CC-789**,
§ **CC789:1** to § **CC789:3** [789(1)]
- no reference to previous convictions,
CC-789, § **CC789:1** to
§ **CC789:3** [789(2)]
- objection to defect on fact, motion to
quash, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**,
§ **CC795:2**
- one justice, powers, **CC-788**,
§ **CC788:1** to § **CC788:3** [788(2)]

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**, § **CC579.1:2**, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**

see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL

Jurisdiction

see also JURISDICTION

territorial, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1** to § **CC477.3:3** [477.3(2)]

trial jurisdiction, **CC-798**, § **CC798:1**, § **CC798:2**

Limitation period re institution of proceedings, **CC-786**, § **CC786:1** to § **CC786:3** [786(2)]

Memorandum of conviction or order, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**

Mental disorder

see MENTAL DISORDER

Mentally ill accused, remand for observation, **CC-672.11**, § **CC672.11:1** to § **CC672.11:3**

see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Disposition hearings; Fitness to stand trial

No need to negative exceptions, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(2)]

Order against defendant

form, **CC-FORM 36**

memorandum of, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2** [806(1)]

plea of guilty, after, **CC-801**, § **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(2)]

warrant of committal, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2** [806(2)], **CC-FORM 22**

Order defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

Penalty

see Sentence, *infra*

Powers of justices

any justice may act before or after trial, **CC-790**, § **CC790:1**, § **CC790:2** [790(1)]

one may act before trial, **CC-788**, § **CC788:1** to § **CC788:3** [788(2)]

two or more having jurisdiction, **CC-790**, § **CC790:1**, § **CC790:2** [790(2)]

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Procedure

see Trial, *infra*

Proceedings, defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

Prosecutor

see also PROSECUTOR

definition, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

failing to appear, powers of court, **CC-799**, § **CC799:1** to § **CC799:3**

Punishment

see Sentence, *infra*

Sentence

see also SENTENCE

accessory after the fact, **CC-463**, § **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(c), (d)]

attempt to commit, **CC-463**, § **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(c), (d)]

counselling offence that is not committed, **CC-464**, § **CC464:1** to § **CC464:3** [464(b)]

general penalty, **CC-787**, § **CC787:1** to § **CC787:3**

joint offenders, **CC-807**, § **CC807:1**, § **CC807:2**

organization, **CC-732.1**, § **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3** [732.1(3.1), (3.2)], **CC-735**, § **CC735:1** to § **CC735:3**

sentence defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3**, **CC-579.1**,

§ **CC579.1:1**, § **CC579.1:2** [579.1(2)], **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**

Summary conviction court

definition, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

jurisdiction, **CC-798**, § **CC798:1**, § **CC798:2**

power to award costs, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to § **CC809:3** [809(1)]

see also Costs, *supra*; COSTS

Summons

see SUMMONS

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Trial

see also TRIAL

adjournments, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3** [601(5)], **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [645(2), (3)], **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3**

adjudication by court, **CC-804**, § **CC804:1** to § **CC804:3**

appearance by

see also non-appearance of, *infra*
both parties, trial to proceed,
CC-800, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(1)]

corporate defendant, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(3)]

counsel or agent, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(1)]

prosecutor, **CC-799**, § **CC799:1** to § **CC799:3**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(4)]

arraignment and plea, **CC-801**, § **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3**

see also TRIAL Arraignment and plea

compelling personal appearance, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(2)]

definition, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

evidence, taking of, **CC-801**, § **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(3)]

examination of witnesses, **CC-802**, § **CC802:1** to § **CC802:3** [802(2), (3)]

ex parte procedure, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2), (3)]

failure to appear, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2) to (4)]

fitness to stand trial

see MENTAL DISORDER

full answer and defence, **CC-802**, § **CC802:1** to § **CC802:3** [802(1)]

see also FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Trial—Cont'd

jurisdiction of court, **CC-798**, § **CC798:1**, § **CC798:2**

mentally ill accused

see MENTAL DISORDER

non-appearance of

see also appearance by, *supra*

defendant, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2), (3)]

prosecutor, **CC-799**, § **CC799:1** to § **CC799:3**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(4)]

remand for observation

see MENTAL DISORDER

Warrant

see also ARREST; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

warrant of committal on conviction or order, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**

Witnesses

see WITNESSES

SUMMONS

Contents, **CC-509**, § **CC509:1** to § **CC509:3** [509(1), (4), (5)]

Continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1** to § **CC730:3** [730(2)]

see also SENTENCE Discharges

Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

Effectiveness throughout Canada, **CC-703.1**, § **CC703.1:1** to § **CC703.1:3**

Electronically transmitted copy, **CC-708.1**

Failure to appear, **CC-145**, § **CC145:1** to § **CC145:3** [145(4), (8) to (11)], **CC-512.1**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2), (3)]

Form of, **CC-FORM 6**

For purposes of iIdentification of Criminals crAct, **CC-485.2**

Issuing

indictment presented, after, **CC-578**, § **CC578:1** to § **CC578:3** [578(1)(a), (2)]

justice on information, by, **CC-507**, § **CC507:1** to § **CC507:3**

SUMMONS—Cont'd

Issuing—Cont'd

[507(1)(b), (2), (4)]

power of single justice, **CC-788,**
§ **CC788:1** to § **CC788:3** [788(2)]

valid on holiday, **CC-20,** § **CC20:1,**
§ **CC20:2**

Period in force, **CC-523,** § **CC523:1** to
§ **CC523:3** [523(1)]

Right to counsel statement to be included
in appearance process for young
persons, **YC-25,** § **YC25:1** [YC
25(9)]

see also **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

Service

corporation, on, **CC-703.2,**
§ **CC703.2:1,** § **CC703.2:2**

laws of province, in accordance with,
CC-701.1, § **CC701.1:1**

peace officer, proof of, by, **CC-509,**
§ **CC509:1** to § **CC509:3** [509(2),
(3)]

Signing in blank prohibited, **CC-507,**
§ **CC507:1** to § **CC507:3** [507(5)]

SUNDAY

Taking verdict on, **CC-654,** § **CC654:1,**
§ **CC654:2**

Validity of Acts on a holiday, **CC-20,**
§ **CC20:1,** § **CC20:2**

SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION

Definition, **CC-2,** § **CC2:1,** § **CC2:2**

Exclusive jurisdiction for certain
offences, **CC-469,** § **CC469:1,**
§ **CC469:2**

Jurisdiction in indictable offences,
CC-468, § **CC468:1,** § **CC468:2**

Jurisdiction over person, **CC-470,**
§ **CC470:1** to § **CC470:3**

Power to make rules, **CC-482,** § **CC482:1**
to § **CC482:3** [482(1), (3) to (5)]

SUPPORT PERSON, CC-486.1, § **CC486.1:1** to § **CC486.1:3**

SUPREMACY CLAUSE, CH-52, § **CH52:1**

See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

See also **APPEALS**

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

—Cont'd

Appeals to, in habeas corpus proceedings,
CC-784, § **CC784:1** to § **CC784:3**
[784(3), (5)]

Appeals to, in indictable matters
abandonment, when deemed, **CC-695,**
§ **CC695:1** to § **CC695:3**

appellant's right to attend, **CC-694.2,**
§ **CC694.2:1,** § **CC694.2:2**

assignment of counsel, **CC-694.1,**
§ **CC694.1:1** to § **CC694.1:3**

notice of appeal, **CC-694,** § **CC694:1,**
§ **CC694:2**

powers of court of appeal, **CC-695,**
§ **CC695:1** to § **CC695:3** [695(1)]

question of law, **CC-691,** § **CC691:1** to
§ **CC691:3**

right of appeal by accused, where
acquittal of co-accused set aside,
CC-691, § **CC691:1** to
§ **CC691:3** [691(2)(b)]

acquittal set aside, **CC-691,**
§ **CC691:1** to § **CC691:3**
[691(2)(a)]

conviction sustained, **CC-691,**
§ **CC691:1** to § **CC691:3**
[691(1)]

verdict of not criminally responsible
on account of mental disorder
affirmed, **CC-692,** § **CC692:1,**
§ **CC692:2** [692(1)]

see also **MENTAL DISORDER**

right of appeal by Crown, **CC-693,**
§ **CC693:1** to § **CC693:3**

Release pending appeal to, **CC-679,**
§ **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3**

SURCHARGE

Victim fine surcharge, **CC-737,**
§ **CC737:1** to § **CC737:3**

see also **SENTENCE**

SURETIES

See **RECOGNIZANCE**

SURETIES TO KEEP THE PEACE, **CC-810,** § **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3**

See also **PEACE BOND; THREATEN-
ING**

Breach of recognizance, **CC-811,**
§ **CC811:1,** § **CC811:2**

**SURETIES TO KEEP THE PEACE,
CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3
—Cont'd**

Recognizance, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3)]**

see also **RECOGNIZANCE**

Supplementary conditions, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3.2)]**

Weapons prohibition, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3.1)]**

SURGICAL TREATMENT

Duty as to knowledge and skill, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**

Protection of surgeon where operation reasonable, **CC-45, § CC45:1 to § CC45:3**

**SUSPENDED SENTENCE, CC-731,
§ CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(1)(a)]**

See also **SENTENCE Probation**

TEACHER

Correction of child by force, **CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3**

TELECOMMUNICATION

Definition, **CC-326, § CC326:1 to § CC326:3 [326(2)]**

Service or facility

forfeiture order, **CC-327, § CC327:1 to § CC327:3 [327(2), (3)]**

possession, etc., of device to obtain use of, **CC-327, § CC327:1 to § CC327:3 [327(1)]**

Theft of, **CC-326, § CC326:1 to § CC326:3 [326(1)]**

TELEPHONE CALLS

See also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

False messages, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(1)]**

Harassing, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(3)]**

Indecent, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(2)]**

Number recorder warrant, **CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2**

TELEWARRANTS

See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE; WARRANTS**

TERRITORIAL DIVISION

See also **JURISDICTION Territorial Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

See also **JURISDICTION Territorial**

Arrest, search or seizure, and other powers, **CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3**

Breach of probation, **CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to § CC733.1:3 [733.1(2)]**

see also **BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE Probation**

Consent of Attorney General for offences committed at sea, **CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.3(2)]**

Credit card offences, **CC-342, § CC342:1 to § CC342:3 [342(2)]**

Defamatory libel, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(2), (5)]**

Fishing zones, **CC-477.1, § CC477.1:1 to § CC477.1:3**

Offence

aircraft in flight, in, **CC-476, § CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(d)]**

between territorial divisions, **CC-476, § CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(a), (b)]**

committed entirely in province, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(1)]**

continental shelf, in, above or beyond, **CC-477.1, § CC477.1:1 to § CC477.1:3**

elsewhere in province, **CC-479, § CC479:1 to § CC479:3**

mail being delivered, **CC-476, § CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(e)]**

not in a province, **CC-481, § CC481:1, § CC481:2**

outside Canada, jurisdiction for commencing prosecution, **CC-477.4, § CC477.4:1 [477.4(1)]**

unorganized territory, in, **CC-480, § CC480:1, § CC480:2**

vehicle or vessel, in, **CC-476, § CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(c)]**

Ships, **CC-477 to CC-477.4, § CC477.4:1**

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

—Cont'd

- Space station, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(2.3)-(2.34)]
- Terrorism, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3.73)-(3.75)]
- Transfer of charges, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1** to § **CC478:3**, **CC-479**, § **CC479:1** to § **CC479:3**
- Unorganized territory, **CC-480**, § **CC480:1**, § **CC480:2**
- Warrant of arrest, **CC-703**, § **CC703:1**, § **CC703:2**
see also **ARREST** Warrants

TERRITORIES

- See **NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**;
NUNAVUT; **YUKON TERRITORY**

TERRORISM

- Attorney General of Canada may conduct prosecution, **CC-83.25**, § **CC83.25:1**
- Authorization for otherwise illegal acts of support, **CC-83.032**
- Bail hearing, special conditions, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(4.1)-(4.3)]
- Consent of Attorney General
prosecution of breach of freezing provisions, **CC-83.24**, § **CC83.24:1**
prosecution of terrorism offences, **CC-83.24**, § **CC83.24:1**
recognizance, **CC-83.3**, § **CC83.3:1** [83.3(1)], **CC-810.011**, § **CC810.011:1** to § **CC810.011:3** [810.011(1)]
- Consent of Attorney General of Canada
offence committed outside Canada by non-citizen, where, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(7)]
- Definitions
 - Canadian, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]
 - entity, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]
 - listed entity, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)], **CC-83.05**, § **CC83.05:1**
 - terrorism offence, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - terrorist activity, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]
saving for mere expression, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**,

TERRORISM—Cont'd

Definitions—Cont'd

- terrorist activity, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]—Cont'd
§ **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1.1)]
- terrorist group, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]
- Financing offences
 - Attorney General's consent to prosecution required, **CC-83.24**, § **CC83.24:1**
 - providing property for carrying out intimidation of public etc., **CC-83.02**, § **CC83.02:1** [83.02(b)]
 - terrorist activity, **CC-83.02**, § **CC83.02:1** [83.02(a)]
 - providing property for terrorist purposes, **CC-83.03**, § **CC83.03:1**
 - using property for terrorist purposes, **CC-83.04**, § **CC83.04:1**
- First degree murder, **CC-231**, § **CC231:1** to § **CC231:3** [231(6.01)]
- Forfeiture of property, **CC-83.14**, § **CC83.14:1** to **CC-83.17**
see also **OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY**; **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
- Freezing property
 - see also **OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY**; **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
 - dealing in property of terrorist group prohibited, **CC-83.08**, § **CC83.08:1**, **CC-83.12**, § **CC83.12:1**
 - disclosure of property of terrorist group, **CC-83.1**, § **CC83.1:1** to **CC-83.12**, § **CC83.12:1**
 - Solicitor General may exempt person, **CC-83.09**, § **CC83.09:1**
- Hoax, **CC-83.231**, § **CC83.231:1**, § **CC83.231:2**
- Interception of private communications, **CC-183**, § **CC183:1** to § **CC183:3**
special provisions, **CC-185**, § **CC185:1** to § **CC185:3** [185(1.1)], **CC-186**, § **CC186:1** to § **CC186:3** [186(1.1)], **CC-186.1**, § **CC186.1:1**, **CC-196**, § **CC196:1** to § **CC196:3**

TERRORISM—Cont'd

- Investigative hearing
 - annual report, **CC-83.31**
 - sunset clause, **CC-83.32**
 - transition provision, **CC-83.33**
- Listed entities
 - application for removal from list, **CC-83.05**, § **CC83.05:1** [83.05(2)-(8)]
 - admission of confidential foreign information, **CC-83.06**, § **CC83.06:1**
 - certificate that not listed entity, **CC-83.07**, § **CC83.07:1**
 - defined, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]
 - Governor in Council may establish list, **CC-83.05**, § **CC83.05:1**
 - Minister shall review list, **CC-83.05**, § **CC83.05:1** [83.05(9)-(10)]
- Offence committed outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3.73)-(3.75)]
- Placing explosives, **CC-431.2**, § **CC431.2:1**, § **CC431.2:2**
- Prosecution by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Recognizance, **CC-83.3**, § **CC83.3:1**, **CC-810.011**, § **CC810.011:1** to § **CC810.011:3**
 - annual report, **CC-83.31**
 - consent of Attorney General, **CC-83.3**, § **CC83.3:1** [83.3(1)], **CC-810.011**, § **CC810.011:1** to § **CC810.011:3** [810.011(1)]
 - sunset clause, **CC-83.32**
 - transition provision, **CC-83.33**
- Seizure of propaganda, **CC-83.222**, § **CC83.222:1**
 - deletion from computer systems, **CC-83.223**, § **CC83.223:1**
- Seizure of property, **CC-83.13**, § **CC83.13:1**, **CC-83.15**, **CC-83.16**, § **CC83.16:1**
- Sentencing
 - deemed aggravated factor, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(v)]
 - increased punishment where terrorist activity, **CC-83.27**, § **CC83.27:1**
 - sentences to be served consecutively, **CC-83.26**, § **CC83.26:1**

TERRORISM—Cont'd

- Territorial jurisdiction, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3.73) to (3.75)]
- Terrorist offences
 - advocating terrorism offences in general, **CC-83.221**, § **CC83.221:1**
 - Attorney General's consent to prosecution required, **CC-83.24**, § **CC83.24:1**
 - committing offence for terrorist group, **CC-83.2**, § **CC83.2:1**, § **CC83.2:2**
 - facilitating terrorist activity, **CC-83.19**, § **CC83.19:1**, § **CC83.19:2**
 - harbouring terrorist, **CC-83.23**, § **CC83.23:1**
 - instructing activity for terrorist group, **CC-83.21**, § **CC83.21:1**, § **CC83.21:2**
 - instructing terrorist activity, **CC-83.22**, § **CC83.22:1**
 - participation in activity of terrorist group, **CC-83.18**, § **CC83.18:1**, § **CC83.18:2**
 - providing property for terrorist purposes, **CC-83.03**
- Terrorist propaganda, **CC-83.222**, § **CC83.222:1**, **CC-83.223**, § **CC83.223:1**
- Witnesses
 - ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.5**, § **CC486.5:1**, § **CC486.5:2**
 - protection of, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**
 - testifying outside court room, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**

TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT

- See also **DOCUMENTS**
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340**, § **CC340:1**, § **CC340:2**
- Obtaining by false pretence, **CC-362**, § **CC362:1** to § **CC362:3** [362(2)(a)]
- Theft of, exception from absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC-553**, § **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3** [553(a)]

THEATRE

- Definition, **CC-150**, § **CC150:1** to § **CC150:3**

THEATRE—Cont'd

Obscene performance, CC-167,
§ CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169,
§ CC169:1

**THEFT, CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3
to CC-334, § CC334:1, § CC334:2**

Automobile, CC-333.1, § CC333.1:1,
§ CC333.1:2

By

bailee, things under lawful seizure,
CC-324, § CC324:1 to
§ CC324:3

person having official property, or
from, CC-328, § CC328:1 to
§ CC328:3

person holding power of attorney,
CC-331, § CC331:1, § CC331:2

person required to account, CC-330,
§ CC330:1 to § CC330:3

representative of organization, CC-328,
§ CC328:1 to § CC328:3 [328(e)]

Cattle, CC-338, § CC338:1 to
§ CC338:3 [338(2)-(4)]

Conversion

constitutes theft, CC-322, § CC322:1
to § CC322:3 [322(1), (3)]

theft by conversion, CC-330,
§ CC330:1 to § CC330:3 to
CC-332, § CC332:1 to
§ CC332:3

trustee, by, CC-336, § CC336:1 to
§ CC336:3

Credit card, CC-321, § CC321:1 to
§ CC321:3, CC-342, § CC342:1 to
§ CC342:3

Defences

see also DEFENCES

colour of right, CC-322, § CC322:1 to
§ CC322:3 [322(1)]

Definition of theft, CC-322, § CC322:1
to § CC322:3

Entry in accounts negating theft,
CC-330, § CC330:1 to § CC330:3
[330(2)]

Identity, of, CC-402.1, CC-402.2,
§ CC402.2:1, § CC402.2:2

Importing property obtained by theft,
CC-357, § CC357:1, § CC357:2

Mail, theft from, CC-356, § CC356:1 to
§ CC356:3

**THEFT, CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3
to CC-334, § CC334:1, § CC334:2**

—Cont'd

Misappropriation of funds held under
direction, CC-332, § CC332:1 to
§ CC332:3

Motor vehicle, CC-333.1, § CC333.1:1,
§ CC333.1:2

Ore specimen, when taking not theft,
CC-333, § CC333:1, § CC333:2

Ownership, for purposes of indictment
wordings, CC-588, § CC588:1 to
§ CC588:3

see also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS Sufficiency;
OWNERSHIP

Pledging by agent, when not theft,
CC-325, § CC325:1, § CC325:2

Possession of stolen goods
see POSSESSION

Presumption re valuable mineral,
CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2

Punishment, CC-334, § CC334:1,
§ CC334:2

Steal, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Telecommunication service, CC-326,
§ CC326:1 to § CC326:3

see also TELECOMMUNICATION

Theft by failure to account, CC-330,
§ CC330:1 to § CC330:3 [330(1)]

THREATENING

See also THREATS

Breach of recognizance offence, CC-811,
§ CC811:1, § CC811:2

Fear of sexual offence against child,
CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
§ CC810.1:3, CC-811, § CC811:1,
§ CC811:2

see also FEAR OF SEXUAL
OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD

Laying information, CC-810, § CC810:1
to § CC810:3 [810(1)]

Orders that may be made, CC-810,
§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(2)]

Parties to appear, CC-810, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3 [810(2)]

Recognizance, CC-810, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3 [810(3)]

Sureties to keep the peace, CC-810,
§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3)]

THREATS

- See also THREATENING
- Compulsion to commit offence, when a defence, **CC-17**, § **CC17:1** to § **CC17:3**
- Extortion, **CC-346**, § **CC346:1** to § **CC346:3**
- Internationally protected person, against, **CC-424**, § **CC424:1**, § **CC424:2**
- Intimidation by, **CC-423**, § **CC423:1** to § **CC423:3** [423(1)(b)]
- Uttering threats, **CC-264.1**, § **CC264.1:1** to § **CC264.1:3**

THREE-CARD MONTE

- Definition, **CC-206**, § **CC206:1** to § **CC206:3** [206(3)]
- Offences re, **CC-206**, § **CC206:1** to § **CC206:3** [206(1)(g)-(j)]

TIMBER

- See LUMBER

TIME CLOCK

- Punching with intent to deceive, **CC-398**, § **CC398:1**, § **CC398:2**

TITLE

- See also DOCUMENTS; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
- Document of, fraudulent concealment, **CC-385**, § **CC385:1**, § **CC385:2**
- Fraudulent registration, **CC-386**, § **CC386:1**, § **CC386:2**

TOBACCO

- Unauthorized sale, **CC-121.1**, § **CC121.1:1**, § **CC121.1:2**

TORTURE

- Act being ordered no defence, **CC-269.1**, § **CC269.1:1**, § **CC269.1:2** [269.1(3)]
- Definition, **CC-269.1**, § **CC269.1:1**, § **CC269.1:2** [269.1(1)]
- Punishment, **CC-269.1**, § **CC269.1:1**, § **CC269.1:2** [269.1(1)]
- Statements obtained by, inadmissible, **CC-269.1**, § **CC269.1:1**, § **CC269.1:2** [269.1(4)]

TRACKING WARRANT, **CC-492.1**, § **CC492.1:1**, § **CC492.1:2**

- See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

TRADE MARK

- Defacing mark, **CC-410**, § **CC410:1**, § **CC410:2** [410(a)]
- Forgery
see FORGERY
- Punishment and forfeiture, **CC-412**, § **CC412:1**, § **CC412:2**
- Sale or possession of used goods with another's mark, **CC-411**, § **CC411:1**, § **CC411:2**
- Use of bottle with another's mark, **CC-410**, § **CC410:1**, § **CC410:2** [410(b)]

TRADE UNION

- See also ORGANIZATIONS
- Joining, offences by employer re, **CC-425**, § **CC425:1** to § **CC425:3**
- Saving provision for criminal breach of contract, **CC-422**, § **CC422:1**, § **CC422:2** [422(2)]

TRAFFICKING IN HUMAN ORGANS

- Offences, **CC-240.1** [240.1(1), (2)]
- Punishment, **CC-240.1** [240.1(3)]

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

- See also ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE TAKING; KIDNAPPING
- Aggravated assault in course of trafficking, **CC-279.01**, § **CC279.01:1** to § **CC279.01:3** [279.01(1)(a)]
- Aggravated sexual assault in course of trafficking, **CC-279.01**, § **CC279.01:1** to § **CC279.01:3** [279.01(1)(a)]
- Concealing identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**, § **CC279.03:1**, § **CC279.03:2**
- Concealing or harbouring persons for exploitation, **CC-279.01**, § **CC279.01:1** to § **CC279.01:3**
- Death in course of trafficking, **CC-279.01**, § **CC279.01:1** to § **CC279.01:3** [279.01(1)(a)]
- Definition of exploitation, **CC-279.04**, § **CC279.04:1** to § **CC279.04:3**
- Destroying identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**, § **CC279.03:1**, § **CC279.03:2**
- Protection of witnesses, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3** to **CC-486.4**, § **CC486.4:1** to § **CC486.4:3**

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS—Cont'd

- Receiving financial or material benefit,
CC-279.02, § CC279.02:1 to
§ CC279.02:3
- Recruiting, transporting persons for
exploitation, CC-279.01,
§ CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3
- Under age of 18 years, CC-279.011,
§ CC279.011:1 to § CC279.011:3

TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

- Definition, CC-355.1, § CC355.1:1
- Possession for purpose of trafficking,
CC-355.4, § CC355.4:1
- Prohibition on importing and exporting,
CC-355.3, § CC355.3:1,
§ CC355.3:2
- Punishment, CC-355.5, § CC355.5:1
- Trafficking in property obtained by crime,
CC-355.2, § CC355.2:1

TRANSFER OF CHARGES

- Offence
 - committed outside province, CC-478,
§ CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(3)]
 - outstanding in other jurisdiction,
CC-479, § CC479:1 to
§ CC479:3
- Youth justice court charges, YC-133

TRANSPORTATION

- Carriage of goods, obtaining by false rep-
resentation, CC-401, § CC401:1,
§ CC401:2
- Facility, interference with to endanger
safety, CC-248, § CC248:1,
§ CC248:2
- Fares, fraud re collection, CC-393,
§ CC393:1, § CC393:2 [393(1), (2)]
- Obtaining by fraud, CC-393, § CC393:1,
§ CC393:2 [393(3)]

TRAP

- Setting, to cause bodily harm, CC-247,
§ CC247:1, § CC247:2

TREASON

- See also HIGH TREASON
- Compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- Conspiracy as overt act, CC-46,
§ CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(4)]
- Corroboration of single witness, CC-47,
§ CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(3)]

TREASON—Cont'd

- Definition, CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2
[46(2), (3)]
- Evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1,
§ CC55:2
- Failure to inform to prevent, CC-50,
§ CC50:1, § CC50:2 [50(2)]
- Indictment, statement of offence,
CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3
[581(4)]
- Punishment, CC-47, § CC47:1 to
§ CC47:3 [47(2)]
- Treasonable words, information and
limitation, CC-48, § CC48:1,
§ CC48:2 [48(2)]

TRESPASS AT NIGHT, CC-177, § CC177:1 to § CC177:3

TRIAL

- See also CASE MANAGEMENT;
INDICTABLE OFFENCES;
INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
TIONS; JURIES; SUMMARY
CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Abatement
 - see APPEALS; JURISDICTION
- Absconding accused
 - see ABSCONDING
- Accused to be present, exclusion of the
accused, CC-650, § CC650:1 to
§ CC650:3
 - see also ACCUSED Presence in court;
CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and
public hearing; JURISDICTION
Loss of jurisdiction
- Acquittal
 - see JURISDICTION; RES JUDICATA
Autrefois acquit/convict
- Addresses to jury, CC-651, § CC651:1 to
§ CC651:3 [651(3), (4)]
- Adjournment, CC-601, § CC601:1 to
§ CC601:3 [601(5)], CC-645,
§ CC645:1 to § CC645:3, CC-650,
§ CC650:1 to § CC650:3, CC-653,
§ CC653:1 to § CC653:3, CC-763,
§ CC763:1, § CC763:2
 - see also ADJOURNMENTS AND
REMANDS
- Admissions, CC-715, § CC715:1 to
§ CC715:3
 - see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL
PROCEEDINGS Reading in

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Appearance
 - see APPEARANCE
- Appearance at trial, act committed outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(5.1)]**
- Arraignment and plea
 - judge alone, **CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2**
 - judge and jury, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3**
 - pleas permitted on arraignment, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3**
 - special pleas, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3**
 - summary conviction, **CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3 [801(1), (2)]**
- Bilingual, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3, CC-530.1, § CC530.1:1 to § CC530.1:3**
 - see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
- Change of venue
 - authority to remove prisoner, **CC-600, § CC600:1, § CC600:2**
 - defamatory libel, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(2)]**
 - grounds for, **CC-599, § CC599:1 to § CC599:3 [599(1)]**
 - language of trial, **CC-531, § CC531:1, § CC531:2**
 - see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 - order for, **CC-599, § CC599:1 to § CC599:3**
- Charge to jury
 - complainant's sexual activity re sexual offences, **CC-278.96, § CC278.96:1**
- Consent to prosecute
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Continuation of proceedings, judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**
- Continuous proceedings, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(1)]**
- Date, judge alone trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2**
 - see also Judge alone trial, *infra*

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Defence
 - declaring whether evidence to be called, **CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3 [651(1)]**
 - opening the case for the defence, **CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3 [651(2)]**
- Disagreement by jury, powers of judge, **CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3**
- Evidence
 - see also EVIDENCE
 - admissions by accused, **CC-655, § CC655:1, § CC655:2**
 - see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
 - age of children and young persons, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2**
 - complainant may testify outside courtroom or behind a screen, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
 - convictions
 - see CONVICTIONS
 - corroboration warning re children's evidence abrogated, **CC-659, § CC659:1**
 - reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3**
 - see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
 - statement of accused at preliminary inquiry, **CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2**
 - taking evidence, **CC-557, § CC557:1, § CC557:2, CC-646, § CC646:1 to § CC646:3, CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3 [801(3)]**
 - testimony outside courtroom, mental or physical disability, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
- Exclusion of
 - accused, **CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(2)]**
 - public, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**
- Ex parte trial, **CC-475, § CC475:1 to § CC475:3, CC-598, § CC598:1 to**

TRIAL—Cont'd

§ CC598:3, CC-650, § CC650:1 to
§ CC650:3 [650(2)], CC-803,
§ CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2)]

Fair trial

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and
public hearing

Full answer and defence, CC-276,
§ CC276:1 to § CC276:3

[276(3)(a)], CC-650, § CC650:1 to
§ CC650:3 [650(3)], CC-802,
§ CC802:1 to § CC802:3 [802(1)]

see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair
and public hearing, Fundamental
justice

Fundamental justice

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Guilty plea to included or other offence,
CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3
[606(4)], CC-801, § CC801:1 to
§ CC801:3

see also GUILTY PLEA

In camera, CC-486, § CC486:1 to
§ CC486:3

Included offences

see Verdicts, *infra*; INCLUDED
OFFENCES

Indictable offences

see Judge alone trial, *infra*; Jury trial,
infra; Provincial court judge, *infra*;
INDICTABLE OFFENCES

Judge alone trial

see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
TIONS; INDICTABLE
OFFENCES Trial by judge alone

accused electing, CC-558, § CC558:1,
§ CC558:2

see also ELECTIONS AND RE-
ELECTIONS

acquittal means postponed fitness issue
shall not be tried, CC-672.3,
§ CC672.3:1, § CC672.3:2

see also MENTAL DISORDER Fit-
ness to stand trial

acquittal of accused, CC-570,
§ CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(2),
(4)]

adjournments, CC-571, § CC571:1,
§ CC571:2

compelling appearance of accused,
CC-572, § CC572:1 to
§ CC572:3

TRIAL—Cont'd

Judge alone trial—Cont'd

continuation of proceedings where
judge unable to continue,
CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to
§ CC669.2:3

conviction of accused, CC-570,
§ CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(1),
(4), (5)]

court of record, CC-559, § CC559:1 to
§ CC559:3 [559(1)]

custody of records, CC-559,
§ CC559:1 to § CC559:3 [559(2)]

date of trial, CC-560, § CC560:1,
§ CC560:2

discretion where several accused mak-
ing different elections, CC-567,
§ CC567:1 to § CC567:3

fitness to stand trial, CC-672.25,
§ CC672.25:1, CC-672.27 to
CC-672.3, § CC672.3:1,
§ CC672.3:2

see also MENTAL DISORDER

fixing date of trial, CC-560,
§ CC560:1, § CC560:2

judge defined for Part XIX, Indictable
Offences Trial Without Jury,
CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2

see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
Trial by judge alone

Nunavut

see NUNAVUT

preferring indictment, CC-566,
§ CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(2),
(3)]

see also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS Preferring
indictment

procedure, application of PARTS XVI,
XVIII, XX and XXIII, CC-572,
§ CC572:1 to § CC572:3

provincial court judge

absolute jurisdiction, CC-553,
§ CC553:1 to § CC553:3

trial with consent, CC-554,
§ CC554:1 to § CC554:3

punishment, CC-572, § CC572:1 to
§ CC572:3

reading in evidence previously taken,
CC-715, § CC715:1 to
§ CC715:3

see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
Reading in

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Judge alone trial—Cont'd
 - record of conviction or order, **CC-570**,
§ **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3**
 - re-election by accused
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 - reservation of decision on questions
 - raised, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to
§ **CC645:3** [645(4)]
 - superior court, on consent, **CC-473**,
§ **CC473:1** to § **CC473:3**
 - verdict of unfit to stand trial requires
 - plea to be set aside, **CC-672.31**,
§ **CC672.31:1**, § **CC672.31:2**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Judge appointed to another court, jurisdiction continues, **CC-669.3**,
§ **CC669.3:1**
- Judge dies or unable to continue,
CC-669.2, § **CC669.2:1** to
§ **CC669.2:3**
 - see also Mistrial, *infra*
- Jury trial
 - see also JURIES
 - acquittal means postponed fitness issue
 - shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**,
§ **CC672.3:1**, § **CC672.3:2**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial
 - addresses to jury, order of, **CC-651**,
§ **CC651:1** to § **CC651:3** [651(3),
(4)]
 - adjournment, jury unable to agree,
CC-653, § **CC653:1** to
§ **CC653:3**
 - compulsory, **CC-471**, § **CC471:1**,
CC-473, § **CC473:1** to
§ **CC473:3**
 - continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**,
§ **CC669.2:1** to § **CC669.2:3**
 - fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.25**,
§ **CC672.25:1** to **CC-672.3**,
§ **CC672.3:1**, § **CC672.3:2**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - jurisdiction before jurors called,
CC-645, § **CC645:1** to
§ **CC645:3** [645(5)]
 - re-election by accused
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Jury trial—Cont'd
 - saving earlier powers of court, **CC-672**,
§ **CC672:1** to § **CC672:3**
 - selecting jury
 - see JURIES
 - summing up, order of addresses,
CC-651, § **CC651:1** to
§ **CC651:3**
 - verdict of unfit to stand trial requires
 - plea to be set aside, **CC-672.31**,
§ **CC672.31:1**, § **CC672.31:2**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - when election deemed made, **CC-565**,
§ **CC565:1**, § **CC565:2**
- Language to be used, **CC-530**,
§ **CC530:1** to § **CC530:3**
 - see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
- Mistrial
 - disagreement of jury, **CC-653**,
§ **CC653:1** to § **CC653:3**
 - judge dies, unable to continue,
CC-669.2, § **CC669.2:1** to
§ **CC669.2:3** [669.2(3)]
 - rulings binding on new trial, **CC-653.1**,
§ **CC653.1:1** to § **CC653.1:3**
- Non-jury trial
 - see Judge alone trial, *supra*; Provincial
court judge, *infra*
- Nunavut
 - see NUNAVUT
- Open court, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to
§ **CC486:3** [486(1)]
- Persons jointly having in possession,
CC-593, § **CC593:1**, § **CC593:2**
- Plea
 - see Arraignment and plea, *supra*
- Plea of guilty to included or other offence,
CC-606, § **CC606:1** to § **CC606:3**
[606(4)]
 - see also GUILTY PLEA
- Pre-hearing conference
 - see Pre-trial, *infra*
- Presence of the accused at trial, **CC-650**,
§ **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3**,
CC-650.01, § **CC650.01:1** to
§ **CC650.01:3**
- Pre-trial
 - conference, **CC-625.1**, § **CC625.1:1** to
§ **CC625.1:3**
 - motions, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to
§ **CC645:3** [645(5)]

TRIAL—Cont'd

Prisoner, procuring attendance of,
CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3
 Provincial court judge
 see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES**
 Trial by provincial court judge;
 PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE
 absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553,**
 § CC553:1 to § CC553:3
 accused put to election during trial,
 CC-555, § CC555:1 to
 § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]
 acquittal of accused, **CC-570,**
 § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(2),
 (4)]
 adjournments, **CC-571, § CC571:1,**
 § CC571:2
 compelling appearance of accused,
 CC-572, § CC572:1 to
 § CC572:3
 continuance of trial as preliminary
 inquiry, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to**
 § CC555:3 [555(1.2)]
 continuation of proceedings, where
 judge unable to continue,
 CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to
 § CC669.2:3
 conviction of accused, **CC-570,**
 § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(1),
 (4), (5)]
 corporate accused, appearance,
 CC-556, § CC556:1 to
 § CC556:3
 discretion where several accused mak-
 ing different elections, **CC-567,**
 § CC567:1 to § CC567:3
 election by accused during trial,
 CC-555, § CC555:1 to
 § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]
 see also **ELECTIONS AND RE-**
 ELECTIONS
 jurisdiction
 accused elects, where, **CC-554,**
 § CC554:1 to § CC554:3
 [554(1)]
 adjournments, **CC-669.1,**
 § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3
 [669.1(2)]
 following plea, **CC-669.1,**
 § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3
 [669.1(1)]
 procedure, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to**
 § CC572:3

TRIAL—Cont'd

Provincial court judge—Cont'd
 provincial court judge defined, **CC-2,**
 § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 punishment, etc., **CC-572, § CC572:1**
 to § CC572:3
 reading in evidence previously taken,
 CC-715, § CC715:1 to
 § CC715:3
 see also **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS**
 Reading in
 re-election by accused, **CC-561,**
 § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 to
 CC-563, § CC563:1 to
 § CC563:3
 see also **ELECTIONS AND RE-**
 ELECTIONS
 taking of evidence, **CC-557,**
 § CC557:1, § CC557:2
 transmission of record, **CC-570,**
 § CC570:1 to § CC570:3
 [570(3)], CC-572, § CC572:1 to
 § CC572:3
 value of property shown over \$ 5,000,
 procedure, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to**
 § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]
 Sexual offences
 see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT;**
 SEXUAL OFFENCES
 exclusion of the public, **CC-486,**
 § CC486:1 to § CC486:3
 identity of the complainant, non-publi-
 cation order, **CC-486.4,**
 § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3
 see also **EXCLUSION OF THE**
 PUBLIC; PUBLICATION BAN
 questions re complainant's sexual
 conduct limited, **CC-276,**
 § CC276:1 to § CC276:3
 Statement of accused
 see Evidence, supra; **STATEMENTS**
 OF THE ACCUSED
 Summary conviction
 see **SUMMARY CONVICTION**
 APPEALS; SUMMARY
 CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
 Summing up, order of addresses, **CC-651,**
 § CC651:1 to § CC651:3
 Taking evidence
 see Evidence, supra; **EVIDENCE**
 Trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Trial with jury
 - see Jury trial, *supra*
- Trial without jury
 - see Judge alone trial, *supra*
- Verdicts
 - attempts, **CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2 to CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3**
 - dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, proved on charge of criminal negligence or manslaughter, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]**
 - defamatory libel, special verdict, **CC-317, § CC317:1, § CC317:2**
 - disagreement, powers of judge, **CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3**
 - first degree murder charged, second degree proved, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(2)]**
 - fitness to stand trial
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial
 - detention ordered to continue, **CC-672.29**
 - proceedings continue, **CC-672.28**
 - full offence proved but only attempt charged, **CC-661, § CC661:1 to § CC661:3**
 - included offence proved, **CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2 to CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3**
 - infanticide charged, included offences, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)], CC-663, § CC663:1, § CC663:2**
 - insanity
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Fitness to stand trial
 - murder
 - charged, manslaughter or infanticide proved, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(3)]**
 - child, of, charged, concealing body proved, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)]**
 - not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-672.1,**

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Verdicts—Cont'd
 - § CC672.1:1, CC-672.34, § CC672.34:1 to § CC672.34:3**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
 - plea of guilty to included or other offence, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)]**
 - see also GUILTY PLEA
 - special verdict, defamatory libel, **CC-317, § CC317:1, § CC317:2**
 - taking verdict on a Sunday, **CC-654, § CC654:1, § CC654:2**
 - Video appearance of accused, **CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1.1), (1.2)]**
 - Viewing, by jury of place, thing or person, **CC-652, § CC652:1 to § CC652:3**
 - Without jury
 - see Judge alone trial, *supra*

TRIAL JUDGE'S REPORT, CC-682, § CC682:1 to § CC682:3

TRUST

- Breach by public officer, **CC-122, § CC122:1 to § CC122:3**
- Criminal breach of, **CC-336, § CC336:1 to § CC336:3**
- Sexual exploitation by person in position of trust, **CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3**

TRUSTEE

- Conversion by, **CC-336, § CC336:1 to § CC336:3**
- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

UNAUTHORIZED USE OF COMPUTER, CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3 [342.1(1)]

See also COMPUTERS

UNDERTAKINGS

- See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- By
 - Attorney General re proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3 [462.32(6)],**

UNDERTAKINGS—Cont'd

By—Cont'd

**CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to
§ CC462.33:3 [462.33(7)]**

defendant-appellant re summary
conviction appeal, **CC-817,
§ CC817:1 to § CC817:3,
CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2**

Contents, **CC-501, § CC501:1 to
§ CC501:3**

Continuation pending granting of dis-
charge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to
§ CC730:3 [730(2)]**

Definition re release from custody, **CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Failure to appear, **CC-512.2**

Forms of, **CC-FORM 11.1, CC-FORM
12**

Forms of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Given on holiday, valid, **CC-20,
§ CC20:1, § CC20:2**

Period in force, **CC-523, § CC523:1 to
§ CC523:3 [523(1)]**

Summary conviction appeals, **CC-817,
§ CC817:1 to § CC817:3, CC-818,
§ CC818:1, § CC818:2**

Variation, **CC-502, § CC502:1,
§ CC502:2**

UNFIT TO STAND TRIAL

See **MENTAL DISORDER** Fitness to
stand trial

UNITED KINGDOM

See **ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW**

UNITED NATIONS

Associated personnel defined, **CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Attack on premises of, or of associated
personnel, **CC-431.1, § CC431.1:1,
§ CC431.1:2**

Attorney General of Canada's consent
prosecution of non-citizen for offence
committed outside Canada, for,
CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]

Certificate of Minister of Foreign Affairs
proof of status, **CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2 [7(10)]**

Offence against committed outside Can-
ada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(3.71)]**

UNITED NATIONS—Cont'd

Operation defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**

Personnel defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**

Threat against personnel, or against
associated personnel, **CC-424.1,
§ CC424.1:1, § CC424.1:2**

UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

Punishment, **CC-66, § CC66:1,
§ CC66:2**

Riot as, **CC-64, § CC64:1, § CC64:2**

UNLAWFUL DRILLING, CC-70, § CC70:1, § CC70:2

UNLAWFULLY AT LARGE

Failure to

attend court, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to
§ CC145:3 [145(2), (8)-(11)]**

comply, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to
§ CC145:3 [145(3), (8), (10),
(11)]**

Lawful excuse, without, **CC-145,
§ CC145:1 to § CC145:3
[145(1)(b)]**

UNLAWFULLY CAUSING BODILY HARM, CC-269, § CC269:1, § CC269:2

See also **ASSAULT; BODILY HARM**

Bodily harm defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**

Compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3

UNORGANIZED TERRITORY

Offence in, commencement of proceed-
ings, **CC-480, § CC480:1,
§ CC480:2**

see also **JURISDICTION** Territorial

UNSAFE AIRCRAFT

See **CONVEYANCES**

UNSAFE RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

See **CONVEYANCES**

UNSEAWORTHY VESSEL

See **CONVEYANCES**

USE OF FORCE

See **FORCE**

UTTERING

- See also CURRENCY OFFENCES;
COUNTERFEITING
- Counterfeit money, CC-452, § CC452:1
to § CC452:3
- Definition of utter, CC-448, § CC448:1
to § CC448:3
- Document drawn without authority,
CC-374, § CC374:1, § CC374:2
[374(b)]
- Forged document, CC-368, § CC368:1 to
§ CC368:3
- Forged passport, CC-57, § CC57:1 to
§ CC57:3 [57(1)(b)]

UTTERING THREATS, CC-264.1, § CC264.1:1 to § CC264.1:3

- See also THREATENING; THREATS

VALUABLE MINERAL

- Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Forfeiture upon conviction, CC-394,
§ CC394:1, § CC394:2 [394(6),
(7)], CC-394.1, § CC394.1:1,
§ CC394.1:2 [394.1(4), (5)]
- Fraud in relation to, CC-394, § CC394:1,
§ CC394:2 [394(1)]
- Possession when stolen or fraudulently
obtained, CC-394.1, § CC394.1:1,
§ CC394.1:2
- Presumption of
 - lack of authority, CC-394, § CC394:1,
§ CC394:2 [394(4)]
 - theft or unlawful possession, CC-656,
§ CC656:1, § CC656:2
- Search for, CC-395, § CC395:1,
§ CC395:2
- Specimen, taking for exploration or
investigation not theft, CC-333,
§ CC333:1, § CC333:2
- Unauthorized
 - purchase, CC-394, § CC394:1,
§ CC394:2 [394(3)]
 - sale, CC-394, § CC394:1, § CC394:2
[394(2)]

VALUABLE SECURITY

- Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2,
CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(2)]
- Destruction, cancellation, etc., CC-340,
§ CC340:1, § CC340:2
- Falsification, CC-397, § CC397:1,
§ CC397:2

VALUABLE SECURITY—Cont'd

- Obtaining execution by fraud, CC-363,
§ CC363:1, § CC363:2
- Value, rules for determining, CC-4,
§ CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(2)]

VALUE

- Establishing by affidavit, CC-657.1,
§ CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2

VAULT-BREAKING

- Possession of instruments for, CC-351,
§ CC351:1 to § CC351:3

VEHICLE

- See MOTOR VEHICLES

VENUE

- See CHANGE OF VENUE; TRIAL

VERDICTS

- See TRIAL

VICTIM

- Ban on publication of identity
court proceedings, CC-486.4,
§ CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3,
CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1,
§ CC486.5:2
- failure to comply with order,
CC-486.6, § CC486.6:1 to
§ CC486.6:3, CC-672.51,
§ CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2
[672.51(12)]
- mental disorder proceedings,
CC-672.501, § CC672.501:1,
§ CC672.501:2
- Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Exclusion of public while testifying,
CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3
- Restitution to, CC-738, § CC738:1 to
§ CC738:3 to CC-741.2,
§ CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3
- Support person while testifying,
CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to
§ CC486.1:3
- Surcharge, offender to pay, CC-737,
§ CC737:1 to § CC737:3
- Testimony behind screen, CC-486.2,
§ CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
- Victim impact statement, CC-722,
§ CC722:1 to § CC722:3 to
CC-722.2, § CC722.2:1,
§ CC722.2:2
- copy to be provided to offender and
prosecutor, CC-722.1,

VICTIM—Cont'd

Victim impact statement, **CC-722**,
 § **CC722:1** to § **CC722:3** to
 CC-722.2, § **CC722.2:1**,
 § **CC722.2:2**—Cont'd
 § **CC722.1:1**, § **CC722.1:2**
 court may consider other evidence
 concerning victim, **CC-722**,
 § **CC722:1** to § **CC722:3** [722(3)]
 court to inquire if victim aware of
 rights, **CC-722.2**, § **CC722.2:1**,
 § **CC722.2:2**
 hearing to determine disposition of
 accused found not criminally
 responsible, **CC-672.541**,
 § **CC672.541:1**, § **CC672.541:2**
 mental disorder proceedings,
 CC-672.5, § **CC672.5:1** to
 § **CC672.5:3** [672.5(15.1), (16)],
 CC-672.541, § **CC672.541:1**,
 § **CC672.541:2**
 parole ineligibility review, **CC-745.63**,
 § **CC745.63:1** to § **CC745.63:3**
 sentence hearing, at, **CC-722**,
 § **CC722:1** to § **CC722:3**,
 CC-722.1, § **CC722.1:1**,
 § **CC722.1:2**
 victim defined for purposes of,
 CC-672.5, § **CC672.5:1** to
 § **CC672.5:3** [672.5(16)],
 CC-722, § **CC722:1** to
 § **CC722:3** [722(4)]
 Video-recorded evidence, **CC-715.1**,
 § **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**,
 CC-715.2, § **CC715.2:1** to
 § **CC715.2:3**

VIDEOCONFERENCE

See also **AUDIO LINKS**;
 AUDIOCONFERENCE; **VIDEO**
 LINKS
 Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

VIDEO LINKS

See also **AUDIO LINKS**
 Accused may appear by
 appeal, at, **CC-683**, § **CC683:1** to
 § **CC683:3** [683(2.1), (2.2)],
 CC-688, § **CC688:1** to
 § **CC688:3** [688(2.1)]
 making Sex Offender Information
 Registration Act order,
 CC-490.012, § **CC490.012:1** to
 § **CC490.012:3** [490.012(4)(c)]

VIDEO LINKS—Cont'd

Accused may appear by—Cont'd
 preliminary inquiry, at
 accused confined to prison, where,
 CC-537, § **CC537:1** to
 § **CC537:3** [537(1)(k)]
 consent of parties, with, **CC-537**,
 § **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**
 [537(1)(h)]
 trial, at
 accused confined to prison, where,
 CC-650, § **CC650:1** to
 § **CC650:3** [650(1.2)]
 consent of parties, with, **CC-650**,
 § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3**
 [650(1.1)]
 Complainant's evidence in certain cases
 by closed circuit television,
 CC-486.2, § **CC486.2:1** to
 § **CC486.2:3**
 Evidence
 deemed to be given in judicial proceed-
 ing, **CC-136**, § **CC136:1** to
 § **CC136:3** [136(1.1)]
 received on consent, **CC-714.8**,
 § **CC714.8:1**, § **CC714.8:2**
 witnesses, of, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1**
 to § **CC486.2:3**
 Order to assist foreign court, **CEA-46**,
 § **CEA46:1** [CE 46(2)]
 application of law of contempt,
 CEA-50 [CE 50(1.2)]
 witness deemed to be outside Canada
 for some purposes, **CEA-50** [CE
 50(1.1)]
 Party calling witness to pay costs associ-
 ated with technology, **CC-714.7**,
 § **CC714.7:1**, § **CC714.7:2**
 Witness inside Canada
 judge may make order, **CC-714.1**,
 § **CC714.1:1** to § **CC714.1:3**
 subpoena may issue, **CC-700.1**,
 § **CC700.1:1**, § **CC700.1:2**
 Witness outside Canada
 evidence may be received, **CC-714.2**,
 § **CC714.2:1**, § **CC714.2:2**
 evidence to be given in Canada,
 CC-714.6, § **CC714.6:1**,
 § **CC714.6:2**
 evidence to be given under oath, etc.,
 CC-714.5, § **CC714.5:1**,
 § **CC714.5:2**

VIDEO RECORDING

Voyeuristic material, **CC-162**, § **CC162:1** to § **CC162:3**

VIDEO REMAND, **CC-537**, § **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3** [537(1)(j)], **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(1.1)]

VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

See also **EXHIBITS**

Complainant testifying outside the courtroom, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3** [486.2(1), (2)]

Evidence of complainant under 18, **CC-715.1**, § **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**

Evidence of complainant with disability, **CC-715.2**, § **CC715.2:1** to § **CC715.2:3**

VIEW BY JURY, **CC-652**, § **CC652:1** to § **CC652:3**

See also **JURIES**; **TRIAL**

VIOLENCE

Use or threat, of, to intimidate, **CC-423**, § **CC423:1** to § **CC423:3** [423(1)(a)]

VOIDABLE TRANSFERS, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**

VOIR DIRE

Business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(6), (9)]

see also **DOCUMENTS**

Challenge for cause, **CC-640**, § **CC640:1**, § **CC640:2**

Complainant

not a compellable witness re admissibility of sexual activity, **CC-278.94**, § **CC278.94:1** to § **CC278.94:3** [278.94(2)]

sexual activity, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-278.94**, § **CC278.94:1** to § **CC278.94:3**

Sexual activity of complainant re sex offences, **CC-278.94**, § **CC278.94:1** to § **CC278.94:3**

Voluntariness

young person, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1**

VOLUNTARINESS

See also **ADMISSIONS**; **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**; **VOIR DIRE** ;

VOLUNTARINESS—Cont'd

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Confession, preliminary inquiry, **CC-542**, § **CC542:1** to § **CC542:3**

law relating to the admissibility of statements, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1** [YC 146(1)]

person in authority, statement to, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1** [YC 146(2) to (9)]

Young person, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1**

VOYEURISM

Ban on publication of identity of complainant or witness, **CC-486.4**, § **CC486.4:1** to § **CC486.4:3**

Closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**, § **CC164.1:1**, § **CC164.1:2**

In rem proceedings, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**

Offence to surreptitiously observe or record, **CC-162**, § **CC162:1** to § **CC162:3**

Printing, distributing or record, **CC-162**, § **CC162:1** to § **CC162:3** [162(4)]

Public good defence, **CC-162**, § **CC162:1** to § **CC162:3** [162(6), (7)]

Seizure of recordings, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**

Testimony outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**

WAR CRIMES

Attorney General of Canada's consent required, **WC-9** [WC 9(3)]

Authorization to intercept private communications may be obtained, **CC-183**, § **CC183:1** to § **CC183:3**

Conventional international law defined, **WC-2** [WC 2(1)]

Crime against humanity

defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 7, **WC-4**, § **WC4:1** [WC 4(3)], **WC-6**, § **WC6:1** [WC 6(3)]

fund established, **WC-30**, **WC-31**

liability of military commander for, **WC-5**, **WC-7**

liability of superior for, **WC-5**, **WC-7**

offence in Canada, **WC-4**, § **WC4:1**

offence outside Canada, **WC-6**, § **WC6:1**

Crown bound by Act, **WC-3**

WAR CRIMES—Cont'd

Defences

obedience to law no defence, **WC-13**
 other defences preserved, **WC-11**
 previously tried outside Canada, when,
WC-12

superior orders, **WC-14**

Evidence and procedure, **WC-10**

Genocide

defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article
 6, **WC-4**, § **WC4:1** [**WC 4(3)**],
WC-6, § **WC6:1** [**WC 6(3)**]

liability of military commander for,
WC-5, **WC-7**

liability of superior for, **WC-5**, **WC-7**
 offence in Canada, **WC-4**, § **WC4:1**
 offence outside Canada, **WC-6**,
 § **WC6:1**

Jurisdiction

over person, **WC-8**
 territorial jurisdiction, **WC-9**

Military commander

defined, **WC-5** [**WC 5(4)**], **WC-7** [**WC**
7(6)]

offence by in Canada, **WC-5**

offence by outside Canada, **WC-7**

Parole ineligibility, **CC-745**, § **CC745:1**
 to § **CC745:3** [**745(b.1)**]

Punishment, **WC-15**

Superior

defined, **WC-5** [**WC 5(4)**], **WC-7** [**WC**
7(6)]

offence by, in Canada, **WC-5**

offence by, outside Canada, **WC-7**

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction

must try, **CC-468**, § **CC468:1**,
 § **CC468:2**, **CC-469**, § **CC469:1**,
 § **CC469:2**

War crime

defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article
 2, **WC-4**, § **WC4:1** [**WC 4(3)**],
WC-6, § **WC6:1** [**WC 6(3)**]

liability of military commander for,
WC-5, **WC-7**

liability of superior for, **WC-5**, **WC-7**
 offence in Canada, **WC-4**, § **WC4:1**
 offence outside Canada, **WC-6**,
 § **WC6:1**

WARD

See **GUARDIAN**

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL

See **WARRANTS**

WARRANTS

See also **ARREST**; **JUSTICES**; **SEARCH**
AND SEIZURE Warrants

Arrest

see **ARREST**

Committal upon

see **Warrant of committal**, *infra*

Convey accused to another jurisdiction,
 to, **CC-FORM 15**

Electronically transmitted copy,
CC-708.1

Endorsement of warrant, **CC-528**,
 § **CC528:1** to § **CC528:3**

Failure to appear

fingerprints, **CC-502**, § **CC502:1**,
 § **CC502:2**

summary conviction proceedings,
CC-803, § **CC803:1** to
 § **CC803:3** [**803(2)**, **(3)**]

Issue of, after indictment presented,
CC-578, § **CC578:1** to § **CC578:3**
 [**578(1)(b)**, **(2)**]

Issue on holiday valid, **CC-20**, § **CC20:1**,
 § **CC20:2**

Proceeds of crime

see **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**

Remanding prisoner, **CC-FORM 19**

Search warrant

see **SEARCH AND SEIZURE War-**
rants

Seizure of obscene publications, **CC-164**,
 § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**

Warrant of committal

committal for trial

see **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**

conviction, on, **CC-FORM 21**

conviction for contempt, **CC-708**,
 § **CC708:1** to § **CC708:3**

see also **CONTEMPT OF COURT**
 default of payment of costs on appeal,
CC-FORM 26

defects in, when not ground for quash-
 ing, **CC-781**, § **CC781:1** to
 § **CC781:3**

execution of, **CC-744**, § **CC744:1**,
 § **CC744:2**

failure

furnish recognizance to keep the
 peace, to, **CC-FORM 23**

WARRANTS—Cont'd

- Warrant of committal—Cont'd
 - failure—Cont'd
 - witness to enter into recognizance, of, **CC-FORM 24**
 - forfeiture of recognizance, **CC-FORM 27**
 - general form, **CC-FORM 8**
 - order to pay money, on, **CC-FORM 22**
 - quashing, when certiorari not available, **CC-781**, § **CC781:1 to § CC781:3**
- Witness absconding, defaulting, **CC-704**, § **CC704:1**, § **CC704:2**, **CC-705**, § **CC705:1 to § CC705:3**
- see also **WITNESSES** Warrant of arrest for witness

WASH TRADING, CC-382, § **CC382:1 to § CC382:3**

- Sentencing, **CC-380.1**, § **CC380.1:1**, § **CC380.1:2**

WATCH AND BESET, CC-264, § **CC264:1 to § CC264:3** [264(2)(c)], **CC-423**, § **CC423:1 to § CC423:3** [423(1)(f), (2)]

- See also **INTIMIDATION**; **HARASSMENT**; **STALKING**

WEAPON DANGEROUS

- See also **WEAPONS**
- Weapon for purpose
 - committing offence, of, **CC-87**, § **CC87:1 to § CC87:3**, **CC-88**, § **CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
 - dangerous to the public peace, **CC-87**, § **CC87:1 to § CC87:3**, **CC-88**, § **CC88:1 to § CC88:3**

WEAPONS

- Airgun, discharging with intent, **CC-244.1**, § **CC244.1:1**, § **CC244.1:2**
- Ammunition
 - definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1 to § CC84:3** [84(1)]
 - possession while prohibited, **CC-114**, § **CC114:1**, § **CC114:2**, **CC-115**, § **CC115:1**, § **CC115:2**, **CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3**, **CC-117.04**, § **CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Ammunition—Cont'd
 - prohibited ammunition
 - definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1 to § CC84:3** [84(1)]
 - export and import offences, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**
 - possession
 - knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1 to § CC92:3** [92(1)]
 - unauthorized, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1 to § CC91:3 to CC-94**, § **CC94:1**, § **CC94:2**
 - unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**, § **CC93:1**, § **CC93:2**
 - weapon, of, obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96**, § **CC96:1 to § CC96:3**
 - without licence, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1 to § CC91:3** [91(2)]
 - trafficking offences, **CC-99**, § **CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101**, § **CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
 - prohibition orders, **CC-109**, § **CC109:1 to § CC109:3 to CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3**
 - appeal, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1 to § CC111:3**, **CC-117.04**, § **CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**
 - conviction, after, **CC-109**, § **CC109:1 to § CC109:3**, **CC-110**, § **CC110:1 to § CC110:3**
 - seizure, after, **CC-117.04**, § **CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**
 - search and seizure, **CC-117.02**, § **CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06**, § **CC117.06:1**, § **CC117.06:2**
 - see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - order for disposition, **CC-117.05**, § **CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3**
 - return to provincial judge, **CC-117.04**, § **CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3** [117.04(3)]
 - without warrant, **CC-117.02**, § **CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3**, **CC-117.04**, § **CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Ammunition—Cont'd

search and seizure, **CC-117.02**,
 § **CC117.02:1** to § **CC117.02:3** to
 CC-117.06, § **CC117.06:1**,
 § **CC117.06:2**—Cont'd
 § **CC117.04:1** to § **CC117.04:3**
 [**117.04(2)**]

with warrant, **CC-117.04**,
 § **CC117.04:1** to § **CC117.04:3**
 [**117.04(1)**]

trafficking offences, **CC-99**, § **CC99:1**
 to § **CC99:3** to **CC-101**,
 § **CC101:1** to § **CC101:3**

wrongful delivery of, **CC-94**,
 § **CC94:1**, § **CC94:2**

Amnesty periods, **CC-117.14**,
 § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2**

Application for search warrant,
 CC-117.02, § **CC117.02:1** to
 § **CC117.02:3**, **CC-117.04**,
 § **CC117.04:1** to § **CC117.04:3**

Assault with weapon, **CC-267**,
 § **CC267:1** to § **CC267:3** [**267(a)**]

Authorizations

definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

offences re losing, finding, false state-
 ments, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**,
 § **CC105:2**, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**,
 § **CC107:2**

Begging while openly carrying weapon,
 CC-265, § **CC265:1** to § **CC265:3**
 [**265(1)(c)**]

Business reports and rules re weapons,
 CC-105, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**

Carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90**,
 § **CC90:1** to § **CC90:3**

Carrying weapon while attending public
 meeting, **CC-89**, § **CC89:1**,
 § **CC89:2**

Concealed weapon, **CC-90**, § **CC90:1** to
 § **CC90:3**

Controlled drugs and substances offences,
 CD-10, § **CD10:1**

Cross-bow

definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

Defences

amnesty period exception to offences,
 CC-117.14, § **CC117.14:1**,
 § **CC117.14:2** [**117.14(3)**, (**4**)]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Defences—Cont'd

exempted persons, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1**
 to § **CC92:3**, **CC-117.07**,
 § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2**,
 CC-117.08, § **CC117.08:1**,
 § **CC117.08:2**, **CC-117.1**,
 § **CC117.1:1**, **CC-117.14**,
 § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2**
 [**117.14(3)**]

proceedings a nullity re amnesty period
 defence, **CC-117.14**,
 § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2**
 [**117.14(3)**]

replaced firearm serial number re tam-
 pering offence, **CC-108**,
 § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2** [**108(3)**]

Definitions, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**,
 CC-84, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3**

ammunition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

amnesty period, **CC-117.14**,
 § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2**
 [**117.14(1)**, (**2**)]

antique firearm, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**, (**3**), (**3.1**)]

authorization, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

automatic firearm, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

barrel length of firearm, **CC-84**,
 § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(2)**]

chief firearms officer, **CC-84**,
 § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

chief provincial firearms officer,
 CC-84, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3**
 [**84(1)**]

cross-bow, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

firearm, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

firearms officer, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

genuine gun collector, **CC-84**,
 § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

holder of authorization, licence,
 registration certificate, **CC-84**,
 § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(4)**]

imitation firearm, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

licence, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3**
 [**84(1)**]

prohibited ammunition, **CC-84**,
 § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Definitions, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2,
CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3
—Cont'd
 - prohibited device, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - prohibited firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1
to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - prohibited weapon, CC-84, § CC84:1
to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - prohibition order, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - public officer, CC-117.07,
§ CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2
[117.07(2)]
 - Registrar, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - registration certificate, CC-84,
§ CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - replica firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - report or statement, offence re false
report or statement, CC-107,
§ CC107:1, § CC107:2 [107(3)]
 - restricted firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - restricted weapon, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - superior court, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - weapon, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - weapons deemed not to be firearms,
CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3
[84(3)]
- Delivering or reporting found weapon to
officer, offence re failing to, CC-105,
§ CC105:1, § CC105:2 [105(1)(b),
(2)]
- Destroyed weapon, offence re failing to
report, CC-106, § CC106:1,
§ CC106:2
- Discharging
 - airgun with intent, CC-244.1,
§ CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2
 - firearm with intent, CC-244,
§ CC244:1 to § CC244:3
- Evidence
 - authorizations, licences, registration
certificates as proof of contents,
CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1,
§ CC117.12:2 [117.12(1)]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - certificate of weapons analyst,
CC-117.13, § CC117.13:1,
§ CC117.13:2
 - copies, certified, authorizations,
licences, registration certificates,
CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1,
§ CC117.12:2 [117.12(2)]
 - lawful excuse re altered, defaced or
removed serial number, CC-108,
§ CC108:1, § CC108:2
 - onus on accused re proof of authoriza-
tion, licence or registration certifi-
cate, CC-117.11, § CC117.11:1 to
§ CC117.11:3
 - presumption re obliterated firearms
serial number, CC-108,
§ CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]
- Exempted persons, CC-92, § CC92:1 to
§ CC92:3, CC-99, § CC99:1 to
§ CC99:3, CC-117.07,
§ CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2,
CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1,
§ CC117.08:2, CC-117.09,
§ CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2,
CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1, CC-117.14,
§ CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2
[117.14(3), (4)]
- employees of business with licence,
CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1,
§ CC117.09:2 [117.09(1), (2)]
- employees of carriers exempted from
offences, CC-117.09,
§ CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2
[117.09(3)]
- employees of museums exempted,
CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3,
CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1,
§ CC117.09:2 [117.09(4), (5)]
- employees with licence exempted from
offences, CC-117.09,
§ CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2
- peace officer or person in public service
of Canada or province,
CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1,
§ CC117.07:2
- persons acting for police force, Cana-
dian Forces, visiting forces,
CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1,
§ CC117.08:2
- public officers, CC-117.07,
§ CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Exempted persons, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3**, **CC-99**, § **CC99:1** to § **CC99:3**, **CC-117.07**, § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2**, **CC-117.08**, § **CC117.08:1**, § **CC117.08:2**, **CC-117.09**, § **CC117.09:1**, § **CC117.09:2**, **CC-117.1**, § **CC117.1:1**, **CC-117.14**, § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2** [**117.14(3)**, **(4)**]
—Cont'd

violating prohibition order, authorization or licence, **CC-117.1**, § **CC117.1:1**

amnesty period exception to offences, **CC-117.14**, § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2** [**117.14(3)**, **(4)**]

Export and import offences, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**

importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**

unauthorized importing or exporting, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**

False report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapon, offence re, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**

Firearms

agreements with provinces re administration, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1** to § **CC111:3**

altering cartridge magazine, **CC-104.1**

altering firearm for automatic fire, **CC-102**, § **CC102:1**, § **CC102:2**

antique firearm, definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**, **(3)**, **(3.1)**]

armed forces exemption, **CC-117.07**, § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2**

assembling offence, **CC-102**, § **CC102:1**, § **CC102:2**

authorization, definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

automatic firearm, definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

barrel length, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(2)**]

borrowed firearm for sustenance, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3** [**92(5)**], **CC-94**, § **CC94:1**,

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

§ **CC94:2** [**94(5)**]

business

see also Restricted weapon, infra

exemption, **CC-117.09**, § **CC117.09:1**, § **CC117.09:2**

careless handling, use, **CC-86**, § **CC86:1** to § **CC86:3** [**86(1)**]

chief firearms officer, definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

chief provincial firearms officer, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

defence re replaced registration certificate, **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2** [**108(3)**]

definitions, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3**, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2** [**107(3)**]

firearm, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

prohibited firearm, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

report or statement, offence re false report or statement, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2** [**107(3)**]

restricted firearm, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

weapon, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

discharging with intent, **CC-244**, § **CC244:1** to § **CC244:3**

disposal of, **CC-115**, § **CC115:1**, § **CC115:2** [**115(2)**]

exempted persons, **CC-117.07**, § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2**, **CC-117.08**, § **CC117.08:1**, § **CC117.08:2**, **CC-117.1**, § **CC117.1:1**, **CC-117.14**, § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2** [**117.14(3)**, **(4)**]

export and import offences, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**

firearms acquisition certificate

see also Firearms acquisition certificate, infra

definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [**84(1)**]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

Firearms Act, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3**, **CC-86**, § **CC86:1** to § **CC86:3**, **CC-90**, § **CC90:1** to § **CC90:3**, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3** [92(6)], **CC-93**, § **CC93:1**, § **CC93:2** [93(1)(c)], **CC-99**, § **CC99:1** to § **CC99:3** [99(1)], **CC-100** [100(1)], **CC-101**, § **CC101:1** to § **CC101:3**, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2** [104(1)], **CC-117.07**, § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2**, **CC-117.08**, § **CC117.08:1**, § **CC117.08:2**, **CC-117.09**, § **CC117.09:1**, § **CC117.09:2**
 firearms officer, definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]
 forfeiture, **CC-491**, § **CC491:1** to § **CC491:3**
 see also Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition, *infra*
 found weapon offence, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**
 handling
 contrary to regulation, **CC-86**, § **CC86:1** to § **CC86:3** [86(2)]
 restricted firearm contrary to regulation, **CC-86**, § **CC86:1** to § **CC86:3** [86(2)]
 shipping, storing, transporting contrary to regulations, **CC-86**, § **CC86:1** to § **CC86:3** [86(2)]
 holder re authorization, licence or registration certificate, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(4)]
 imitation firearm, definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]
 use of, offence, **CC-85**, § **CC85:1** to § **CC85:3** [85(2)]
 importing without certificate, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**
 judicial interim release, surrender of firearms acquisition certificate, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(4.11), (7), (8)], **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [522(3)]
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 licence
 definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

licence—Cont'd
 § **CC84:3** [84(1)]
 unauthorized possession of firearm, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1** to § **CC91:3**, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3**
 making automatic firearm, **CC-102**, § **CC102:1**, § **CC102:2**
 museums
 exemption, **CC-117.09**, § **CC117.09:1**, § **CC117.09:2** [117.09(4), (5)]
 offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** to **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2**
 officer, firearms, defined, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]
 pointing, **CC-87**, § **CC87:1** to § **CC87:3** [87(1)]
 possession
 computer data re 3D printing, **CC-102.1**
 firearm with altered, defaced or removed serial number, of, **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2**
 knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3** [92(1)]
 prohibited, while, **CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3** [117.01(1)]
 purpose of weapons trafficking, for, **CC-100**, § **CC100:1** to § **CC100:3**
 unauthorized, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1** to § **CC91:3** to **CC-94**, § **CC94:1**, § **CC94:2**
 unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**, § **CC93:1**, § **CC93:2**
 weapon obtained by commission of offence, of, **CC-96**, § **CC96:1** to § **CC96:3**
 presumption re obliterated serial number, **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2** [108(4)]
 previous conviction, evidence of, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3** [92(6)]
 prohibited firearm
 definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

- prohibited firearm—Cont'd
 - § CC84:3 [84(1)]
- possession, with ammunition,
 - CC-95, § CC95:1 to § CC95:3
- prohibited weapon
 - see Prohibited weapon, infra
- prohibition orders, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3 to CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1
- appeal of, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(8)]
- application by peace officer, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
- authorization, etc. revoked by order, CC-116, § CC116:1, § CC116:2
- conviction, on, for offence involving violence, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3
- criteria, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(1)]
- discretionary order prohibiting possession, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3
- duration of order up to ten years, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3 [110(2)]
- emergency prohibition order, CC-110.1
- hearing of reference and disposition, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
- procedure for hearing, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(2)-(6)]
- reasons why order not made, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3 [110(3)], CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(6)]
- time for surrendering lawfully owned weapon, CC-114, § CC114:1, § CC114:2
- registrar, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
- registration certificate
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

- registration certificate—Cont'd
 - unauthorized possession of firearm, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3
- regulations
 - contravention of, CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]
 - powers re, CC-116, § CC116:1, § CC116:2
- replica firearm
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - unauthorized possession of
 - prohibited device other than replica firearm, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
- report of loss, destruction, theft, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 [105(2)]
- report or statement, definition re false report or statement, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2 [107(3)]
- restricted firearm
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - possession, with ammunition, CC-95, § CC95:1 to § CC95:3
- restricted weapon, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)], CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3
- search and seizure, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2
 - see also Search and seizure, infra
- serial number, altering, defacing, removing, offence, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
- storage, handling firearm contrary to regulation, CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(3)]
- tampering with serial number, offence, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
- trafficking offences, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3
- transfer, etc., to unauthorized person, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

- transfer without authority, **CC-101**,
§ **CC101:1** to § **CC101:3**
- unauthorized possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94**, § **CC94:1**, § **CC94:2**
- unauthorized possession of firearm,
CC-91, § **CC91:1** to § **CC91:3**
- use during commission of offence,
CC-85, § **CC85:1** to § **CC85:3**,
CC-220, § **CC220:1**, § **CC220:2**
[220(a)], **CC-236**, § **CC236:1** to
§ **CC236:3** [236(a)], **CC-239**,
§ **CC239:1** to § **CC239:3**
[239(1)(a), (a.1)], **CC-272**,
§ **CC272:1** to § **CC272:3**
[272(2)(a), (a.1)], **CC-273**,
§ **CC273:1**, § **CC273:2**
[273(2)(a), (a.1)], **CC-279**,
§ **CC279:1** to § **CC279:3**
[279(1.1)(a), (a.1)], **CC-279.1**,
§ **CC279.1:1**, § **CC279.1:2**
[279.1(2)(a), (a.1)], **CC-344**,
§ **CC344:1** to § **CC344:3** [344(1
(a), (a.1)], **CC-346**, § **CC346:1** to
§ **CC346:3** [346(1.1)(a), (a.1)]
- weapon, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- weapons deemed not to be firearms,
CC-84, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3**
[84(3)]
- Firearms acquisition certificate
 - evidence of its contents, **CC-117.12**,
§ **CC117.12:1**, § **CC117.12:2**
 - failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**,
§ **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3**
[117.01(2)]
 - judicial interim release, surrender of
certificate, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2** [515(4.11), (7), (8)],
CC-522, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2**
[522(3)]
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE
 - lost certificate offence, **CC-105**,
§ **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**
 - onus of proof re holding of, **CC-117.11**,
§ **CC117.11:1** to § **CC117.11:3**
 - possession while prohibited by order,
CC-117.01, § **CC117.01:1** to
§ **CC117.01:3** [117.01(1)]
 - registration certificate, definition,
CC-84, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3**
[84(1)]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Firearms acquisition certificate—Cont'd
 - removing, altering serial number on
firearm, **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**,
§ **CC108:2**
 - revocation by prohibition order,
CC-116, § **CC116:1**, § **CC116:2**
- Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition,
CC-491, § **CC491:1** to § **CC491:3**
[491(1)]
 - proceeds of sale, **CC-491**, § **CC491:1**
to § **CC491:3** [491(3)]
 - return to lawful owners, **CC-491**,
§ **CC491:1** to § **CC491:3** [491(2)]
- Found weapon offence, **CC-105**,
§ **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**
- Importing and exporting offences,
CC-103, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**,
CC-104, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**
- Importing or exporting prohibited
weapon, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**,
§ **CC103:2**, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**,
§ **CC104:2**
- Judicial interim release, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(4.11)]
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE
- Licence
 - definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
§ **CC84:3** [84(1)]
 - offences re losing, finding, false state-
ments, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**,
§ **CC105:2**, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**,
§ **CC107:2**
- Lost, found, destroyed or defaced
weapons and authorizations offences,
CC-105, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** to
CC-108, § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2**
- destroying, **CC-106**, § **CC106:1**,
§ **CC106:2**
- false statements, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**,
§ **CC107:2**
- losing or finding, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**,
§ **CC105:2**
- tampering with serial number, **CC-108**,
§ **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2**
- Offences
 - assembling offence, **CC-102**,
§ **CC102:1**, § **CC102:2**
 - failing to deliver up documents,
CC-117.01, § **CC117.01:1** to
§ **CC117.01:3** [117.01(2)]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Offences—Cont'd

- assembling offence, **CC-102**,
§ **CC102:1**, § **CC102:2**—Cont'd
- making automatic firearm, **CC-102**,
§ **CC102:1**, § **CC102:2**
- export and import offences, **CC-103**,
§ **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**, **CC-104**,
§ **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**
- importing or exporting knowing it is
unauthorized, **CC-103**,
§ **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**
- unauthorized importing or exporting,
CC-104, § **CC104:1**,
§ **CC104:2**
- lost, destroyed or defaced weapons,
authorizations, etc., offences,
CC-105, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**
to **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**,
§ **CC108:2**
- destroying weapon, device, ammuni-
tion, without reporting,
CC-106, § **CC106:1**,
§ **CC106:2**
- false statements, **CC-107**,
§ **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**
- finding prohibited or restricted
weapon, firearm, without report
or delivery, **CC-105**,
§ **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**
[**105(1)(b)**]
- losing or finding weapon, authoriza-
tion, etc., without reporting or
delivery, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**,
§ **CC105:2** [**105(1)(a)**]
- losing restricted weapon without
reporting, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**,
§ **CC105:2**
- possession of firearm with altered
serial number, **CC-108**,
§ **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2**
- tampering with serial number,
CC-108, § **CC108:1**,
§ **CC108:2**
- possession offences, **CC-88**, § **CC88:1**
to § **CC88:3** to **CC-98.1**,
§ **CC98.1:1**, **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**,
§ **CC108:2**
- carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90**,
§ **CC90:1** to § **CC90:3**
- carrying weapon while attending
public meeting, **CC-89**,
§ **CC89:1**, § **CC89:2**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Offences—Cont'd

- possession offences, **CC-88**, § **CC88:1**
to § **CC88:3** to **CC-98.1**,
§ **CC98.1:1**, **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**,
§ **CC108:2**—Cont'd
- importing or exporting prohibited
weapon, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**,
§ **CC103:2**, **CC-104**,
§ **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**
- making automatic firearm, **CC-102**,
§ **CC102:1**, § **CC102:2**
- possession
 - firearm, of, knowing its possession
is unauthorized, **CC-92**,
§ **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3**
[**92(1)**]
 - firearm, of, with altered serial
number, **CC-108**,
§ **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2**
[**108(1)**]
 - prohibited, restricted weapon,
device, ammunition, of,
knowing possession unautho-
rized, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to
§ **CC92:3** [**92(2)**]
 - prohibited or restricted firearm, of,
with ammunition, **CC-95**,
§ **CC95:1** to § **CC95:3**
 - prohibited weapon, of, **CC-91**,
§ **CC91:1** to § **CC91:3**
 - purpose of weapons trafficking,
for, **CC-100**, § **CC100:1** to
§ **CC100:3**
 - unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**,
§ **CC93:1**, § **CC93:2** [**93(1)**]
 - unregistered restricted firearm, of,
CC-91, § **CC91:1** to
§ **CC91:3**
 - weapon, of, obtained by commis-
sion of offence, **CC-96**,
§ **CC96:1** to § **CC96:3**
 - weapon for dangerous purpose, of,
CC-87, § **CC87:1** to
§ **CC87:3**, **CC-88**, § **CC88:1**
to § **CC88:3**
- unauthorized possession
 - automobile, in, **CC-94**, § **CC94:1**,
§ **CC94:2**
 - computer data re 3D printing, of,
CC-102.1
 - firearm, of, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1** to
§ **CC91:3** [**91(1)**]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Offences—Cont'd

- possession offences, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3 to CC-98.1, § CC98.1:1, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2—Cont'd**
- unauthorized possession—Cont'd
 - prohibited, restricted weapon, etc., of, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
 - weapons dangerous, **CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3, CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
- trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
- possession for purpose of weapons trafficking, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
- transfer without authority, **CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
- weapons trafficking, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3**
- use offences
 - careless use of firearm, weapon, etc., **CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(1)]**
 - consecutive sentences for using firearm, **CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3 [85(4)]**
 - contravention of storage regulations, **CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]**
 - pointing firearm, **CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3, CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3**
 - using imitation firearm in commission of offence, **CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3 [85(2)]**

Offences re lost, found, destroyed and altered weapons and authorizations, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 to CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2**

Permit for restricted weapon
see Restricted weapon, *infra*

Possession

- attending meeting, **CC-89, § CC89:1, § CC89:2**
- carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90, § CC90:1 to § CC90:3**
- carrying weapon while attending public meeting, **CC-89, § CC89:1, § CC89:2**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Possession—Cont'd

- dangerous purpose, for, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
- exception re
 - business, **CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2**
 - Canadian forces, peace officers, etc., **CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2**
 - museum staff, **CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2 [117.09(4), (5)]**
- exempted persons, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [117.14(3), (4)]**
- firearm knowing its possession is unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(1)]**
- firearm with altered serial number, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(1)]**
- prohibited
 - ammunition, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
 - device, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
 - order, by, **CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(1)]**
 - weapon, **CC-90, § CC90:1 to § CC90:3, CC-91 [91(2)], CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(2)]**
- prohibited, restricted weapon, device, ammunition knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(2)]**
- prohibited or restricted firearm with ammunition, **CC-95, § CC95:1 to § CC95:3**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Possession—Cont'd

- purpose of committing offence, for,
CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3
- purpose of weapons trafficking, for,
CC-100, § CC100:1 to
§ CC100:3
- restricted weapon, unregistered,
CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3
- unauthorized place, at, CC-93,
§ CC93:1, § CC93:2 [93(1)]
- unauthorized possession
 - automobile, in, CC-94, § CC94:1,
§ CC94:2
 - firearm, of, CC-91, § CC91:1 to
§ CC91:3 [91(1)]
 - prohibited, restricted weapon,
device, etc., of, CC-91,
§ CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
- unregistered restricted weapon, CC-91,
§ CC91:1 to § CC91:3
- weapon dangerous, CC-87, § CC87:1
to § CC87:3, CC-88, § CC88:1 to
§ CC88:3
- weapon for dangerous purpose, CC-87,
§ CC87:1 to § CC87:3, CC-88,
§ CC88:1 to § CC88:3
- weapon obtained by commission of
offence, CC-96, § CC96:1 to
§ CC96:3

Prohibited device

- definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
- export and import offences, CC-103,
§ CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104,
§ CC104:1, § CC104:2
- offences re lost, found, destroyed or
defaced weapons, etc., CC-105,
§ CC105:1, § CC105:2 to
CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
- possession
 - knowing possession unauthorized,
CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3
[92(1)]
 - unauthorized, CC-91, § CC91:1 to
§ CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1,
§ CC94:2
 - unauthorized place, CC-93,
§ CC93:1, § CC93:2
 - weapon, of, obtained by commission
of offence, CC-96, § CC96:1 to
§ CC96:3

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibited device—Cont'd

- possession—Cont'd
 - without licence, CC-91, § CC91:1
to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
- trafficking offences, CC-99, § CC99:1
to § CC99:3 to CC-101,
§ CC101:1 to § CC101:3
- unauthorized possession, CC-91,
§ CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
- unauthorized possession in motor vehi-
cle, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2

Prohibited firearm

- see Firearms, supra

Prohibited weapon

- armed forces exemption, CC-117.07,
§ CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2
- definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3
- export and import offences, CC-103,
§ CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104,
§ CC104:1, § CC104:2
- failure to deliver or report after finding,
CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
- failure to report after destroying,
CC-106, § CC106:1, § CC106:2
- forfeiture, CC-491, § CC491:1 to
§ CC491:3
- found weapon offence, CC-104,
§ CC104:1, § CC104:2, CC-105,
§ CC105:1, § CC105:2
- importing, delivering, and exemptions,
CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1,
§ CC117.09:2
- importing or exporting knowing it is
unauthorized, CC-103,
§ CC103:1, § CC103:2
- lost, destroyed or defaced weapons,
authorizations, etc., offences,
CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
to CC-108, § CC108:1,
§ CC108:2
- occupant in vehicle, CC-94, § CC94:1,
§ CC94:2
- possession
 - knowing possession unauthorized,
CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3
[92(1)]
 - offences, CC-90, § CC90:1 to
§ CC90:3, CC-91 [91(2)-(4)],
CC-92 [92(2)-(6)], CC-93,
CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibited weapon—Cont'd
 possession—Cont'd
 purpose of weapons trafficking, for,
 CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3
 unauthorized, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
 unauthorized place, at, **CC-93, § CC93:1, § CC93:2**
 weapon obtained by commission of offence, of, **CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3**
 without licence, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
 regulations, **CC-117.15, § CC117.15:1, § CC117.15:2**
 report of loss, destruction, theft, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2**
 search and seizure
 see Search and seizure, *infra*;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
 unauthorized
 importing or exporting, **CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2**
 possession, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
 possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
 Prohibition orders, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3, CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2 [117.011(7)-(8)], CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4), (7)-(8)], CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1**
 appeals, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(8), (9)], CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2 [117.011(7), (8)], CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(7), (8)]**
 application for prohibition order, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 authorizations, licences, registration certificates, revoked or amended by prohibition order, **CC-116,**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibition orders, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3, CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2 [117.011(7)-(8)], CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4), (7)-(8)], CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1—Cont'd § CC116:1, § CC116:2**
 conditional sentence of imprisonment, **CC-742.2, § CC742.2:1, § CC742.2:2**
 definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]**
 discretionary prohibition order, **CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3**
 emergency prohibition order, **CC-110.1**
 failure to surrender authorization, licence, registration certificate, **CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(2)]**
 forfeiture, **CC-115, § CC115:1, § CC115:2**
 forfeiture and prohibition order on finding, **CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4)]**
 lifting of prohibition order for sustenance or employment, **CC-113, § CC113:1, § CC113:2**
 limitation on access order re person associated with prohibited person, **CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2**
 making of
 discretionary prohibition order, **CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3**
 mandatory prohibition order, **CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3**
 order limiting access, **CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2**
 possession contrary to order, **CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(1)]**
 probation, **CC-731.1, § CC731.1:1**
 registration certificate may not be denied where sustenance order made, **CC-113, § CC113:1, § CC113:2 [113(3)(a)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibition orders, **CC-100**, § **CC100:1** to § **CC100:3**, **CC-109**, § **CC109:1** to § **CC109:3**, **CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3**, **CC-117.011**, § **CC117.011:1**, § **CC117.011:2** [117.011(7)-(8)], **CC-117.05**, § **CC117.05:1** to § **CC117.05:3** [117.05(4), (7)-(8)], **CC-117.1**, § **CC117.1:1**—Cont'd
 requirement to surrender possession on making of order, **CC-114**, § **CC114:1**, § **CC114:2**
 return to owner, **CC-117**, § **CC117:1**, § **CC117:2**
 revocation of prohibition order, **CC-112**, § **CC112:1**, **CC-117.012**, § **CC117.012:1**, § **CC117.012:2**
 seized things, prohibition, **CC-117.05**, § **CC117.05:1** to § **CC117.05:3**
 see also Search and seizure, *infra*
 surrender requirement, **CC-114**, § **CC114:1**, § **CC114:2**
 young persons, **YC-51**, § **YC51:1**
 Registration certificate
 see also Restricted weapon, *infra*
 definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]
 failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3**
 offences re losing, finding, false statements, **CC-113**, § **CC113:1**, § **CC113:2**, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**
 onus on accused, **CC-117.11**, § **CC117.11:1** to § **CC117.11:3**
 proof of, **CC-117.12**, § **CC117.12:1**, § **CC117.12:2**
 Regulations, powers re, **CC-117.15**, § **CC117.15:1**, § **CC117.15:2**
 Reporting destruction of weapon, offence re failure to report, **CC-106**, § **CC106:1**, § **CC106:2**
 Reporting or delivering found weapon, offence re failing to, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**
 Restricted firearm
 see Firearms, *supra*
 Restricted weapon
 see also Firearms, *supra*

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Restricted weapon—Cont'd
 amnesty periods, **CC-117.14**, § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2**
 armed forces exemption, **CC-117.07**, § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2**, **CC-117.08**, § **CC117.08:1**, § **CC117.08:2**
 definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]
 export and import offences, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**
 failure to deliver or report after finding, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** [105(1)(b)]
 failure to report loss, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** [105(1)(a)]
 false report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapons, offence, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**
 forfeiture, **CC-491**, § **CC491:1** to § **CC491:3**
 found weapon offence, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**
 handling restricted weapon or firearm contrary to regulation, **CC-86**, § **CC86:1** to § **CC86:3** [86(2)]
 importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**
 importing without permit, **CC-96**, § **CC96:1** to § **CC96:3** [96(3)]
 lost, destroyed weapons, false statements re, offences, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** to **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**
 museums exemption, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3** [92(2)]
 offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** to **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2**
 permit for restricted weapon
 evidence of contents, as, **CC-117.12**, § **CC117.12:1**, § **CC117.12:2**
 failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3**
 onus of proof re holding of,

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Restricted weapon—Cont'd
 permit for restricted weapon—Cont'd
 CC-117.11, § CC117.11:1 to § CC117.11:3
 possession offences, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)-(4)], CC-92 [92(2)-(4)], CC-93, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3
 exemptions, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(4)], CC-92 [92(4)], CC-93 [93(3)], CC-94 [94(3)-(5)], CC-95 [95(3)] CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3 [96(3)]
 knowing possession unauthorized, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(2)]
 occupant in motor vehicle, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(3), (5)], CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
 trafficking offences, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3
 unauthorized
 place at, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)], CC-93, § CC93:1, § CC93:2
 possession, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
 possession in motor vehicle, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
 unregistered restricted weapon, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3
 weapon obtained by commission of offence, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3
 without licence, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
 without registration certificate, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(1)]
 record of transactions, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
 regulations re, CC-117.15, § CC117.15:1, § CC117.15:2
 trafficking offences, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Restricted weapon—Cont'd
 transfer, etc., to unauthorized person, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3
 unauthorized
 importing or exporting, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
 possession, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
 possession in motor vehicle, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
 Search and seizure, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 to CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2
 see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 application for disposition and notice, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 appeal of order or failure to make finding or order, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(8), (9)]
 definitions, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(11)]
 disposition of articles seized and prohibition re possession, revocation of authorization, etc., CC-117, § CC117:1, § CC117:2, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3
 ex parte hearing, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(4)]
 hearing of application, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(3)]
 application for disposition of thing seized, CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3
 application for warrant, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3
 authorization, licence, certificate, revoked on seizure, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(4)]
 exigent circumstances, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 [101(1)]
 failure to produce authorization, seizure on, CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Search and seizure, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 to CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2—Cont'd

forfeiture, CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2 [117.03(3)], CC-117.05 [117.05(4)], § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(1)]

peace officer, by, without warrant, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2 [103(2)]

prohibited weapon, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3

prohibition order, CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4)-(9)]

see also Prohibition orders, *supra*

restricted weapon, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3

return

justice, to, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(3)]

lawful owner, to, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(2)]

seized articles where no application or finding, of, CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2

seized thing on production of authorization, of, CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2 [117.03(2)]

seizure to justice, on, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(3)]

thing seized, of, CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2

sale, disposition of proceeds, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(3)]

seizure on failure to produce authorization, CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Search and seizure, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 to CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2—Cont'd

under search warrant, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3

warrantless seizure, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(2)]

warrant to seize weapon, authorization, certificate, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3

Sexual assault with weapon, CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(a)]

see also SEXUAL ASSAULT

Superior court, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]

Threatening use of weapon in committing assault, CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(a)]

sexual assault, CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(a)]

see also SEXUAL ASSAULT

Trafficking offences, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3

possession for the purpose of weapons trafficking, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3

transfer without authority, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3

weapons trafficking, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3

Transfer, etc.

definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]

transfer without authority, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3

Using in

assault, CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(a)]

sexual assault, CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(a)]

see also SEXUAL ASSAULT

Warrant for search and seizure, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Weapon dangerous to public peace,
 CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3,
 CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3
- Weapons prohibition
 see Prohibition orders, *supra*

WHALES

- Captivity of
 see CETACEAN

WILD ANIMAL

- See ANIMALS

WILFUL DAMAGE

- See MISCHIEF

WILFULLY

- See also MENS REA
- Definition, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to**
 § CC429:3 [429(1)]

WILFUL PROMOTION OF HATRED

- See HATE PROPAGANDA

WILL

- See TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT

WIRETAPPING

- See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS

WITNESSES

- Absconding
 see Arrest of, *infra*; ABSCONDING
- Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**
 see also ADVERSE WITNESSES
 cross-examination without proof of
 adversity, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE**
 9(2)]
 proof of statement of, **CEA-9,**
 § CEA9:1 [CE 9(1)]
- Affirming, **CEA-14, § CEA14:1 to CEA-**
 16.1, § CEA16.1:1
- Arrest of
 absconding witness, **CC-704,**
 § CC704:1, § CC704:2
 defaulting witness, **CC-705,**
 § CC705:1 to § CC705:3
 evading service, **CC-698, § CC698:1**
 to § CC698:3 [698(2)(b)]
 if not expected to attend if served,
 CC-698, § CC698:1 to
 § CC698:3 [698(2)(a)]

WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Arrest of—Cont'd
 order of court on arrest, **CC-706,**
 § CC706:1 to § CC706:3
- Capacity in question, **CEA-16,**
 § CEA16:1, CEA-16.1,
 § CEA16.1:1
- Child, **CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1**
- Competence and compellability
 see COMPETENCE AND COMPEL-
 LABILITY
- Convictions, cross-examination upon,
 CEA-12, § CEA12:1
- Cross-examination on previous state-
ments, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(2)],**
 CEA-10, CEA-11, § CEA11:1
- Definition, **CC-118, § CC118:1 to**
 § CC118:3
- Deposition, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1 [CE**
 10(2)]
 preliminary inquiry, **CC-540,**
 § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(2),
 (3)], CC-FORM 31
- Detention in custody
 application for review, **CC-707,**
 § CC707:1, § CC707:2 [707(2)]
 maximum period, **CC-707, § CC707:1,**
 § CC707:2 [707(1)]
 review by judge, **CC-707, § CC707:1,**
 § CC707:2 [707(3)]
- Disabled, **CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to**
 § CC486.1:3, CC-486.2,
 § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3,
 CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to
 § CC715.2:3, CEA-6, § CEA6:1,
 CEA-6.1
- Evidence of other sexual conduct,
 CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3,
 CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to
 § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97,
 § CC278.97:1
 see also COMPLAINANT
- Evidence on commission
 see COMMISSION EVIDENCE
- Expert witnesses, calling of, **CEA-7,**
 § CEA7:1
- Failure to attend or remain to give evi-
dence, **CC-708, § CC708:1 to**
 § CC708:3 [708(1)]
 form of conviction, **CC-FORM 38**
 punishment, **CC-708, § CC708:1 to**
 § CC708:3 [708(2)]
 see also PAROLE; SENTENCE

WITNESSES—Cont'd

Failure to attend or remain to give evidence, **CC-708**, § **CC708:1** to § **CC708:3** [**708(1)**]—Cont'd
warrant of committal on conviction, **CC-FORM 25**

Handwriting comparison, **CEA-8**, § **CEA8:1**

Identity, no publication, **CC-486.4**, § **CC486.4:1** to § **CC486.4:3**, **CC-486.5**, § **CC486.5:1**, § **CC486.5:2**, **CC-672.501**, § **CC672.501:1**, § **CC672.501:2**
see also **COMPLAINANT**

Incriminating questions
admissibility of answer, **CEA-5**, § **CEA5:1** [**CE 5(2)**]
obligation to answer, **CEA-5**, § **CEA5:1** [**CE 5(1)**]

Judicial interim release order preventing communication with witness, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [**515(4)(d)**, **(4.2)**]

Material witness warrants, **CC-698**, § **CC698:1** to § **CC698:3**, **CC-704**, § **CC704:1**, § **CC704:2** to **CC-706**, § **CC706:1** to § **CC706:3**

Mental disorder disposition hearing, **CC-672.5**, § **CC672.5:1** to § **CC672.5:3** [**672.5(12)**]
see also **MENTAL DISORDER Disposition hearings**

Mentally disordered witness, **CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1**
see also **COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY**

Mental or physical disability, testifying outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**
see also **COMPLAINANT**

Mute person, manner of giving evidence, **CEA-6**, § **CEA6:1**

Oaths, **CEA-13** to **CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1**
see also **COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY**

Preliminary inquiry
see **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY Evidence, Witnesses**

Previous convictions, examination re, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**

Previous statements of witnesses
see **Statements of witnesses, infra**

WITNESSES—Cont'd

Prisoner
see **Procuring attendance, infra**

Procuring attendance of
prisoner, **CC-527**, § **CC527:1** to § **CC527:3**
witness, **CC-697**, § **CC697:1**, § **CC697:2** to **CC-708**, § **CC708:1** to § **CC708:3**

Protecting witnesses
see also **EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC**
accused not to cross-examine witness, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**
no publication of identity, **CC-486.4**, § **CC486.4:1** to § **CC486.4:3**, **CC-486.5**, § **CC486.5:1**, § **CC486.5:2**
order with respect to, **CC-486.7**, § **CC486.7:1**, § **CC486.7:2**
support person for witness, **CC-486.1**, § **CC486.1:1** to § **CC486.1:3**
witnesses under 18 re sexual offences, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3** to **CC-486.4**, § **CC486.4:1** to § **CC486.4:3**

Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275**, § **CC275:1**, § **CC275:2**
see also **COMPLAINANT**

Refusal to be sworn or testify at preliminary inquiry, **CC-545**, § **CC545:1** to § **CC545:3**
warrant of committal, **CC-FORM 20**

Reputation evidence concerning complainant, **CC-277**, § **CC277:1** to § **CC277:3**
see also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT**

Retaliation against International Criminal Court witness, **WC-26**

Statements of witnesses, **CEA-9**, § **CEA9:1** to **CEA-11**, § **CEA11:1**
see also **ADVERSE WITNESSES; CROSS-EXAMINATION; PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**

Subpoena
isee **SUBPOENA**

Testifying
behind screen, complainant under 18,

WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Testifying—Cont'd
 - CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
 - outside court room, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
- Videotaped evidence, CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3, CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3
- Warrant of arrest for witness
 - absconding witness, CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2, CC-FORM 18
 - defaulting witness, CC-705, § CC705:1 to § CC705:3, CC-FORM 17
 - issuing, CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3 [698(2), (3)]
 - territorial extent, CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2

WOUNDING

- Discharging air gun, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2
- Discharging firearm with intent, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms committing assault, CC-268, § CC268:1 to § CC268:3
 - committing sexual assault, CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2
 - see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
- Minimum four years' imprisonment, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3

WRECK

- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Interference with saving vessel, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)], CC-438, § CC438:1, § CC438:2
- Offences re, CC-415, § CC415:1, § CC415:2

WRIT

- Assault on person executing, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3
- Fieri facias, levy under writ of, CC-771, § CC771:1 to § CC771:3 [771(3.1)], CC-773, § CC773:1 to § CC773:3, CC-FORM 34
 - see also RECOGNIZANCE Forfeiture on default

WRITING

- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

WRONGFUL CONVICTION

- See MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE

YOUNG OFFENDERS

- See YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT

- See YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Young Offenders Act

YOUNG PERSONS

- See CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

- Adjudication on guilty plea, YC-36, § YC36:1
- Adult sentence, YC-64, § YC64:1, YC-67, § YC67:1, YC-71 to YC-81
 - see also Sentence, infra
- appeal of placement, YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(4)]
- defined, YC-2, § YC2:1
- Age
 - jurisdiction re age, YC-14, § YC14:1
 - proof of, YC-148
- Appeals, YC-37, § YC37:1
 - no review while appeal pending, YC-94, § YC94:1 [YC 94(7)]
- Application of Act, YC-14, § YC14:1, YC-16
- Application of Criminal Code, YC-140 to YC-142
- Assessment, YC-34, § YC34:1
 - court may vary terms of order, YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(6)]
 - court may withhold report, YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(8) to (10)]
 - order may be made, when, YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(1)]
 - purpose for making order, YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(2)]
 - qualified person
 - evidence of, may be dispensed with on consent, YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(5)]
 - may disclose information to protect young person or others, YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(13)]
 - opinion that detention required to make assessment, YC-34,

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Assessment, **YC-34, § YC34:1**—Cont'd
 qualified person—Cont'd
 § YC34:1 [YC 34(4)]
 remand in custody for purpose of
 assessment, **YC-34, § YC34:1**
 [YC 34(3), (4)]
 report, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(7) to**
 (12)]
 statement made on assessment inadmis-
 sible, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC**
 147(1)]
 exceptions, **YC-147, § YC147:1**
 [YC 147(2)]

Bail
 see Detention before sentence, *infra*

Clerk of the court, **YC-21**

Conditional supervision
 bring detained young person before
 provincial director, **YC-105,**
 § YC105:1
 included in order, **YC-105,**
 § YC105:1 [YC 105(2)]
 may be included in order, **YC-105,**
 § YC105:1 [YC 105(3)]
 set as soon as circumstances permit,
 YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC
 105(5)]
 order to bring young person before
 court, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC**
 105(7)]
 power to set conditions, **YC-105,**
 § YC105:1 [YC 105(1)]
 procedural provisions applicable,
 YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(7),
 (8)]
 release or remand by provincial direc-
 tor, **YC-107, § YC107:1 [YC**
 107(5)]
 report of provincial director, **YC-105,**
 § YC105:1 [YC 105(6)]
 review by youth justice court, **YC-109,**
 § YC109:1
 suspension, reports and notices provi-
 sions applicable, **YC-109,**
 § YC109:1 [YC 109(3)]
 suspension of conditional supervision,
 YC-106, § YC106:1, YC-107,
 § YC107:1 [YC 107(1)]
 provincial director, by, **YC-106,**
 § YC106:1

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Conditional supervision—Cont'd
 suspension of conditional supervision,
 YC-106, § YC106:1, YC-107,
 § YC107:1 [YC 107(1)]—Cont'd
 youth court, by, **YC-109, § YC109:1**
 warrant, conditional supervision
 suspended, **YC-107, § YC107:1**
 [YC 107(1)-(3)]

Conferences, **YC-19**
 sentence recommendations, **YC-41**

Contempt of court, **YC-15, § YC15:1**
 appeal, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(2),**
 (3)]

Cost-sharing agreements with provinces,
 YC-156

Custody
 see also Detention before sentence,
 infra; Sentence, *infra*
 continuation of custody, **YC-98 to**
 YC-101, YC-104, § YC104:1
 designation of youth worker, **YC-90**
 determination by court, **YC-88,**
 § YC88:1
 determination by provincial director,
 YC-87
 review, **YC-87**
 young person 20 years old or older,
 when, **YC-89, § YC89:1**

levels of custody, **YC-85**
 penitentiary, **YC-89, § YC89:1 [YC**
 89(2)]
 procedural safeguards, **YC-86**
 purpose and principles, **YC-83**
 reintegration leave, **YC-91**
 release on recommendation of
 provincial director, **YC-96**
 review, **YC-94, § YC94:1**
 no review while appeal pending,
 YC-94, § YC94:1 [YC 94(7)]
 orders subject to review, **YC-95**
 transfer to adult facility, **YC-92,**
 YC-93, § YC93:1
 young person to be held apart, **YC-84**
 youth custody facility defined, **YC-2,**
 § YC2:1

Declaration of principle, **YC-3, § YC3:1,**
 YC-4, § YC4:1, YC-38, § YC38:1,
 YC-83

Definitions, **YC-2, § YC2:1**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

- Detention before sentence, **YC-28**,
 § **YC28:1 to YC-31**, § **YC31:1**
 application for release or detention,
 YC-33, § **YC33:1**
 application of Criminal Code, **YC-28**,
 § **YC28:1**
 bail supervision program, **YC-157** [**YC**
 157(b)]
 conditions of, **YC-30**, § **YC30:1**
 designation of place of temporary
 detention, **YC-30**, § **YC30:1** [**YC**
 30(1)]
 detention in adult facility, **YC-30**,
 § **YC30:1** [**YC 30(3)-(5)**]
 forfeiture of recognizance, **YC-134**,
 YC-135
 placement with responsible person
 instead, **YC-31**, § **YC31:1**
 breach of undertaking, **YC-139**
 presumption against, **YC-29**, § **YC29:1**
 [**YC 29(2)**]
 release orders with conditions, **YC-29**,
 § **YC29:1** [**YC 29(1)**]
 review by youth justice court, **YC-33**,
 § **YC33:1**
 social measure, prohibited, as, **YC-29**,
 § **YC29:1** [**YC 29(1)**]
 transfer by provincial direction, **YC-30**,
 § **YC30:1** [**YC 30(6)**]
 unlawful detention in adult facility,
 YC-139
- Diversion
 see Extrajudicial measures, *infra*
- DNA Analysis, **CC-487.07**,
 § **CC487.07:1**, § **CC487.07:2**,
 YC-119, § **YC119:1** [**YC 119(6)**]
- Election, **YC-67**, § **YC67:1**
 see also Presumptive offence, *infra*;
 Sentence, *infra*
 prosecutor seeking adult sentence,
 where, **YC-67**, § **YC67:1** [**YC**
 67(1)(b), **(3)(b)**]
 young person charged with murder,
 YC-67, § **YC67:1** [**YC 67(2)**,
 (3)(c)]
 young person charged with presumpt-
 ive offence, **YC-67**, § **YC67:1**
 [**YC 67(1)(a)**, **(3)(a)**]
 young person's status uncertain,
 YC-67, § **YC67:1** [**YC 67(1)(d)**,
 (3)(d)]

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

- Evidence
 admissions, **YC-149**
 child or young person, of, **YC-151**,
 § **YC151:1**
 confession, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1**
 dispensing with strict rules of evidence,
 YC-150
 extrajudicial measures inadmissible,
 YC-9, **YC-10**, § **YC10:1** [**YC**
 10(4)]
 material evidence admissible, **YC-150**
 proof of age, **YC-148**
 proof of service, **YC-152**
 seal not required, **YC-153**
 statement, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1**
 statements made on assessment
 inadmissible, **YC-147**, § **YC147:1**
- Exclusion of public, **YC-132**, § **YC132:1**
- Extrajudicial measures
 access to records, **YC-119**, § **YC119:1**
 [**YC 119(4)**]
 caution by police officer, **YC-6**, **YC-7**,
 § **YC7:1**
 caution by prosecutor, **YC-8**, § **YC8:1**
 community based programs, **YC-157**
 conferences, **YC-19**
 declaration of principles, **YC-4**,
 § **YC4:1**
 deemed adequate, **YC-4.1**
 evidence of inadmissible, **YC-9**,
 YC-10, § **YC10:1** [**YC 10(4)**]
 failure to consider not invalidating
 proceedings, **YC-6** [**YC 6(2)**]
 limitation period, **YC-14**, § **YC14:1**
 [**YC 14(3)**]
 notice to parent, **YC-11**
 objectives, **YC-5**
 referral by police officer, **YC-6**
 sanctions, **YC-10**, § **YC10:1**
 victim's right to information, **YC-12**
 warning by police officer, **YC-6**
- First appearance, **YC-32**, § **YC32:1**
- Forfeiture of recognizances, **YC-134**,
 YC-135
- Forms, **YC-154**
- Guilty plea
 adjudication, **YC-36**, § **YC36:1**
 young person unrepresented, where,
 YC-32, § **YC32:1** [**YC 32(3)**]

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

- Identity not to be published, **YC-110**,
§ **YC110:1**, **YC-111**
- In camera hearing, **YC-132**, § **YC132:1**
- Judge
 - disqualification, **YC-130**
 - substitution, **YC-131**
 - youth justice court judge defined,
YC-2, § **YC2:1**
- Justice of the peace, **YC-20**
- Mental illness
 - assessment order, **YC-34**, § **YC34:1**
 - intensive rehabilitative custody and
supervision order, **YC-42**,
§ **YC42:1** [**YC 42(2)(r)**, **(7)(b)**]
- Murder by young persons, **CC-745.1**,
§ **CC745.1:1**, **CC-745.3**,
§ **CC745.3:1**, **YC-2**, § **YC2:1**,
YC-42, § **YC42:1** [**YC 42(2)(q)**,
(7)], **YC-67**, § **YC67:1** [**67(1)**, **(3)**]
- Notice
 - annual review, **YC-94**, § **YC94:1** [**YC**
94(13), **(14)**]
 - parent or others, to, **YC-26**, § **YC26:1**
contents, **YC-26**, § **YC26:1** [**YC**
26(7)]
 - Contraventions Act, **YC-26**,
§ **YC26:1** [**YC 26(3)**, **(8)**]
 - effect of failure to give, **YC-26**,
§ **YC26:1** [**YC 26(9)-(11)**]
 - extrajudicial measures, **YC-11**
 - judge may give directions, **YC-26**,
§ **YC26:1** [**YC 26(5)**]
 - notice to other adult, **YC-26**,
§ **YC26:1** [**YC 26(4)**]
 - not required, **YC-26**, § **YC26:1** [**YC**
26(12)]
 - officer in charge, by, **YC-26**,
§ **YC26:1** [**YC 26(1)**, **(2)**]
 - prosecutor seeking adult sentence,
YC-64, § **YC64:1** [**YC 64(2)**]
 - prosecutor seeking to prove serious
violent offence, **YC-64**, § **YC64:1**
[**YC 64(4)**, **68**]
 - recommendation for release from
custody, **YC-96** [**YC 96(2)**]
- Nunavut
 - election for mode of trial, **YC-67**,
§ **YC67:1** [**YC 67(3)**, **(4)**, **(5)**,
(7)(b)]

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

- Nunavut—Cont'd
 - preliminary inquiry, **YC-67**, § **YC67:1**
[**YC 67(8)**]
- Offences
 - disclosure of identity or records,
YC-138
 - failure to comply with sentence,
YC-137
 - inducing young person, **YC-136**
- Parent
 - judge may require attendance, **YC-27**
notice to, **YC-11**, **YC-26**, § **YC26:1**
- Parole, **YC-77**, **YC-78**
 - see also Custody review, *supra*
reintegration leave, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1**
to § **CC91:3**
- Placement in care prior to sentence,
YC-31, § **YC31:1**
- Pre-charge screening, **YC-23**
- Preliminary hearing, **YC-67**, § **YC67:1**
[**YC 67(6)-(8)**]
- Pre-sentence report, **YC-40**, § **YC40:1**
- Presumptive offence
 - see also Sentence, *infra*
defined, **YC-2**, § **YC2:1**
 - imposition of adult sentence, **YC-72**,
§ **YC72:1**
 - included offences, **YC-69**
 - notice, **YC-64**, § **YC64:1**, **YC-69**
 - sentencing, **YC-42**, § **YC42:1** [**YC**
42(2)(o)]
- Principles, **YC-3**, § **YC3:1**, **YC-4**,
§ **YC4:1**, **YC-38**, § **YC38:1**, **YC-83**
- Private prosecutions, **YC-24**
- Procedure
 - application of Criminal Code, **YC-140**
to **YC-142**
 - counts in same information, **YC-143**
- Prosecutor
 - cautions, **YC-8**, § **YC8:1**
 - pre-charge screening by, **YC-23**
 - private prosecutors, **YC-24**
- Provincial Director
 - breach of conditions by young person,
YC-102, § **YC102:1**
 - conditional supervision, **YC-105**,
§ **YC105:1** to **YC-108**,
§ **YC108:1**
 - continuation of custody, **YC-98**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

- Provincial Director—Cont'd
 - defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 - delegation of powers, **YC-22**
 - determination of level of custody, **YC-85**
 - review of decision, **YC-86**
 - duty to inform parole board, **YC-77**
 - pre-sentence report, **YC-40, § YC40:1 [YC 40(2)(f), (9)]**
 - recommendation for release of young person, **YC-96**
 - reintegration leave, **YC-91**
 - transfer of young person among places of temporary detention, **YC-30, § YC30:1 [YC 30(6)]**
- Publication ban
 - see **PUBLICATION BAN**
- Reasons for decision
 - continuation of custody, **YC-100, YC-104, § YC104:1 [YC 104(5)]**
 - sentence, **YC-48, § YC48:1**
- Recognizances
 - forfeiture, **YC-135**
 - proceedings on default, **YC-135**
- Records of offences and offenders, **YC-110, § YC110:1 to YC-129**
 - access to records, **YC-117 to YC-127**
 - court order, by, **YC-123, § YC123:1**
 - young person, by, **YC-124**
 - adult sentence, **YC-117**
 - destruction of records, **YC-128, § YC128:1**
 - disclosure by court order, **YC-127**
 - disclosure by peace officer, **YC-125**
 - disclosure of records, **YC-117 to YC-127**
 - fingerprints, **YC-113, § YC113:1**
 - government records, **YC-116**
- Identification of Criminals Act applies, **YC-113, § YC113:1**
- police records, **YC-115**
- prohibition against disclosure, **YC-118, § YC118:1**
- RCMP records, **YC-115 [YC 115(3)], YC-120**
- records that may be kept, **YC-114**
- subsequent disclosure, **YC-129**
- unlawful disclosure, **YC-138**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

- Referral
 - child welfare agency, to, **YC-36, § YC36:1**
 - police officer, by, **YC-6**
- Regulations, **YC-155**
- Right to counsel
 - see **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
- Sentence
 - adult sentence
 - application
 - Attorney General, by, **YC-64, § YC64:1, YC-81**
 - Criminal Code, of, **YC-74, § YC74:1**
 - young person, by, **YC-81**
 - Attorney General not seeking, **YC-81**
 - dangerous offender, **YC-74, § YC74:1**
 - defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 - election, **YC-67, § YC67:1**
 - hearing, **YC-71**
 - imposition of, **YC-73, § YC73:1 [YC 73(1)]**
 - long-term offender, **YC-74, § YC74:1**
 - notice of intent to seek, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(2), (4)]**
 - notice that young person not opposing, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(5)]**
 - parole, **YC-77, YC-78**
 - placement, **YC-76, YC-79 to YC-81**
 - test on application for, **YC-72, § YC72:1**
 - appeal, **YC-37, § YC37:1**
 - committal to custody when permitted, **YC-39, § YC39:1**
 - pre-sentence report, **YC-40, § YC40:1**
 - principles, **YC-38, § YC38:1 [YC 38(2), (3)], YC-50, § YC50:1**
 - purpose, **YC-38, § YC38:1 [YC 38(1)]**
 - review, **YC-59, YC-60**
 - no appeal of, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(11)]**
 - victim assistance fund, **YC-53**
 - weapons prohibition, **YC-51, § YC51:1**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Sentence—Cont'd

youth sentence

- application for, **YC-64, YC-71, YC-72, § YC72:1**
- application of Criminal Code, **YC-50, § YC50:1**
- breach of conditions, **YC-102, § YC102:1, YC-103**
- community service, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(i)]**
- compensation, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(e), (g), (h)], YC-54**
- conditional supervision, **YC-105, § YC105:1 to YC-108, § YC108:1**
- consecutive sentence, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(13)]**
- consent to treatment, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(8)]**
- considerations, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)]**
- custody and supervision order, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(n), (o), (4)], YC-44, YC-45, YC-47, YC-97, § YC97:1, YC-98, YC-102, § YC102:1**
- date in force, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(12), (17)]**
- deferred custody and supervision, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(p), (5), (6)]**
- defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
- discharge, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(b), (c), (11)], YC-82, § YC82:1**
- duration, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(14)-(16)], YC-43, YC-46**
- effect of termination, **YC-82, § YC82:1**
- fine, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(d)], YC-54**
- forfeiture order, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)]**
- intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(r), (7)]**
- intensive support, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(l), (3)], YC-55, § YC55:1, YC-56, § YC56:1**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Sentence—Cont'd

youth sentence—Cont'd

- intermittent custody, **YC-47**
 - interprovincial arrangements, **YC-58**
 - murder, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(q)]**
 - non-residential program, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(m), (3)]**
 - presumptive offence, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(o)]**
 - probation, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(k)], YC-55, § YC55:1, YC-56, § YC56:1**
 - prohibition order, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)], YC-51, § YC51:1, YC-52**
 - reasons, **YC-48, § YC48:1**
 - recommendation of conference, **YC-41**
 - reprimand, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(a)]**
 - restitution, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(f)], YC-54**
 - review, **YC-59, YC-60**
 - sanctions, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)-(17)]**
 - seizure order, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)]**
 - transfer of sentence, **YC-57**
 - warrant of committal, **YC-49**
 - weapon prohibition, **YC-51, § YC51:1**
- Serious violent offence
- appeal of determination, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(4)], YC-42, § YC42:1 [42(10)]**
 - defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 - determination, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(9)]**
 - notice, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(4)]**
- Sex Offender Information Registration Act
- application of, **CC-490.011, § CC490.011:1, § CC490.011:2 [490.011(2)]**
- Statement
- admissibility of, to person in authority, **YC-146, § YC146:1**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

- Statement—Cont'd
 - made on assessment, inadmissible, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(1)]**
 - exception, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)]**
 - pre-sentence report, in, inadmissible, **YC-40, § YC40:1 [YC 40(10)]**
- Subpoena, **YC-144**
- Transfer of charges, **YC-133**
- Transitional provisions, **YC-158 to YC-165**
- Victim
 - identity not to be disclosed, **YC-111**
 - notice of extrajudicial measures, **YC-12**
 - victim assistance fund, **YC-53**
 - victim-offender reconciliation, **YC-157**
- Warrant, **YC-145**
- Witness
 - identity not to be disclosed, **YC-111**
- Young Offenders Act
 - effect of termination of disposition, **YC-82, § YC82:1**
 - failure to comply with disposition, **YC-137**
 - level of custody, **YC-88, § YC88:1**
 - transitional provisions, **YC-158 to YC-165**
- Youth Justice Committees, **YC-18**
- Youth justice court
 - contempt of court, **YC-15, § YC15:1**
 - defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 - designated, **YC-13, § YC13:1**
 - established, **YC-13, § YC13:1**
 - exclusive jurisdiction, **YC-14, § YC14:1**
 - judge defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 - jurisdiction, **YC-14, § YC14:1**
 - status of person uncertain, **YC-16**
 - rules, **YC-17, YC-155 [YC 155(b)]**
 - superior court judge retains jurisdiction, **YC-14, § YC14:1 [YC 14(7)]**

YUKON TERRITORY

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

YUKON TERRITORY—Cont'd

- Appeal court defined for—Cont'd
 - place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]**
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 - see also **WEAPONS Firearms**
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
- Application of Criminal Code, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(1)(a)]**
- Attorney General, defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 - see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(3)(f)]**
 - see also **PAROLE Ineligibility for parole**
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 - see also **HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)]**
 - see also **OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Empanelling jury in, **CC-632, § CC632:1 to § CC632:3**

YUKON TERRITORY—Cont'd

Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications,
CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493,**

YUKON TERRITORY—Cont'd

Judge defined for—Cont'd
§ CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 Summary conviction appeals
 appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(h)]**
 place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]**
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**